This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

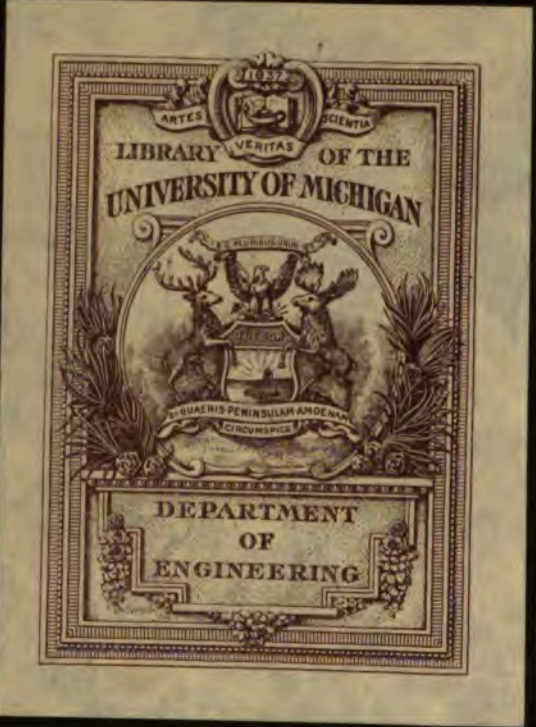
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 465268


ARTES
SCIENTIA
VERITAS
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE
DEPARTMENT
OF
ENGINEERING

Engin. Library
TJ
151
.H99
1901

THE

WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK

OF

MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA,

FOR CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, ETC.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Uniform with the Present Volume.*)

Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp. and 370 illustrations. Price 18*s.*

The PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK

COMPRISING A TREATISE ON MODERN ENGINES AND BOILERS, MARINE, LOCOMOTIVE, AND STATIONARY,

And containing a large Collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work.

The whole constituting a Comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering.

Fifth Edition, Revised with Additions.

The Engineer.—"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published. With this book and the author's 'WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK,' the mechanical engineer going abroad might feel he had already half the necessary library."

Practical Engineer.—"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."

ALSO BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Uniform with the Present Volume.*)

Medium 8vo, with upwards of 500 illustrations. Price 18*s.*

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK FOR ENGINEERS, BOILER-MAKERS, AND STEAM USERS.

Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers.

Third Edition, Revised with Additions.

Engineer.—"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not hat room now, because Mr Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."

Machinery Market.—"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."

Colliery Guardian.—"The value of this book can hardly be over-estimated. The author's rules, formulæ, &c., are all very fresh, and it is impossible to turn to the work and not find what you want. No practical engineer should be without it."

EDITED BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with Plates and Diagrams. Price 6*s.* leather.

"THE MODERNISED TEMPLETON."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations.

By WILLIAM TEMPLETON.

EIGHTEENTH EDITION, REVISED, MODERNISED, AND CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED BY WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E.

English Mechanic.—"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"

Iron.—"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

EXPRESS BOGIE PASSENGER-ENGINE AND TENDER OF THE MIDLAND RAILWAY COMPANY.

[*For Description, see page 71.*

THE

WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK

OF

MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA

FOR

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, MILLWRIGHTS, AND BOILER MAKERS;
TOOL MAKERS, MACHINISTS, AND METAL WORKERS;
IRON AND BRASS FOUNDERS,
ETC. ETC.

In Six Sections:

I.—STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE STEAM ENGINES, GAS ENGINES.
II.—HYDRAULIC MEMORANDA: PIPES, PUMPS, WATER-POWER.
III.—MILLWORK: SHAFTING, GEARING, PULLEYS.
IV.—STEAM BOILERS, SAFETY VALVES, FACTORY CHIMNEYS.
V.—HEAT, WARMING AND VENTILATING, MELTING, CUTTING, AND FINISHING METALS; ALLOYS AND CASTING; WHEEL-CUTTING; SCREW-CUTTING.
VI.—STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS; WORKSHOP DATA, &c.

BY

WALTER S. HUTTON,

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

AUTHOR OF "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," "STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION," ETC.

With upwards of 170 Illustrations.

SIXTH EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED AND ENLARGED.

LONDON

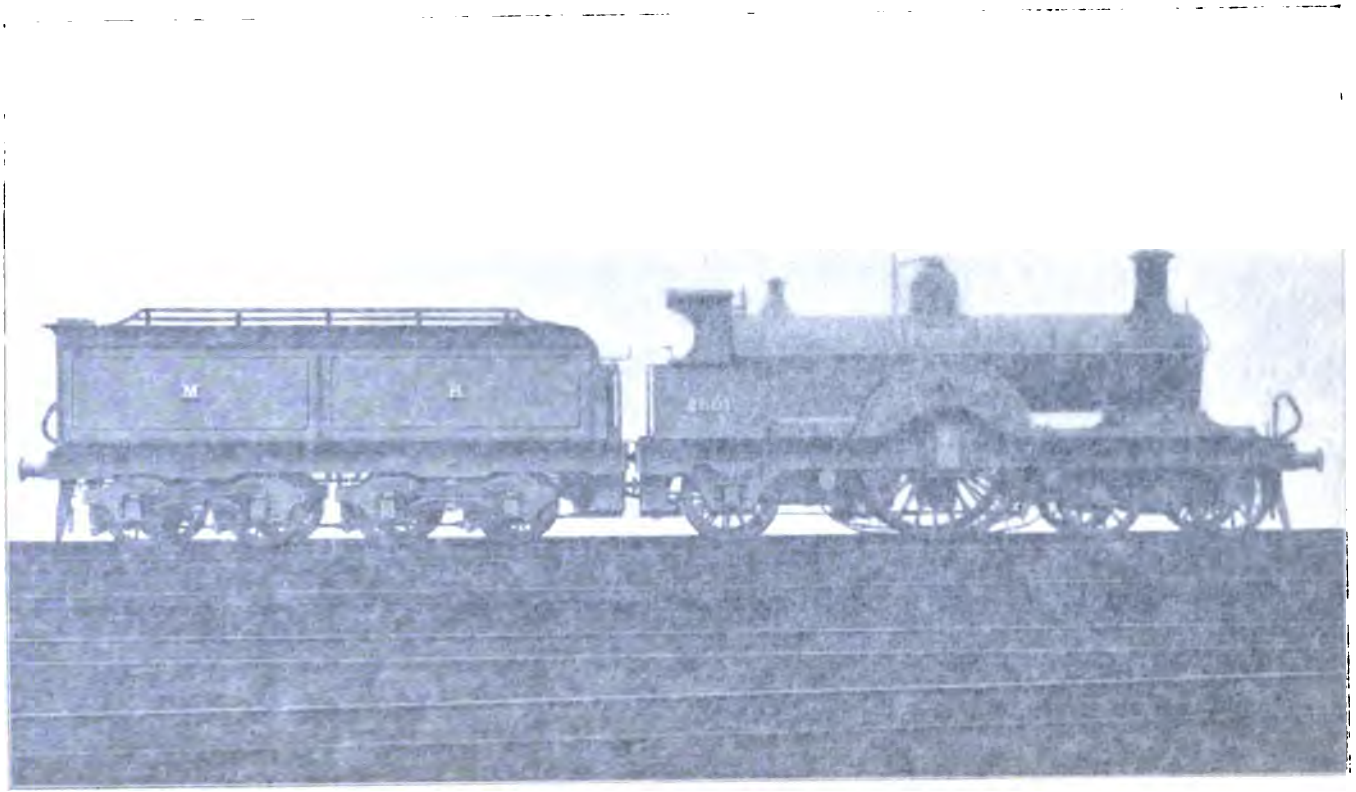
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.

1901.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY



EXPRESS BOGIE PASSENGER ENGINE AND TENDER OF THE MIDLAND RAILWAY COMPANY

THE

WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK

OF

MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA

FOR

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, MILLWRIGHTS, AND BOILER MAKERS;
TOOL MAKERS, MACHINISTS, AND METAL WORKERS;
IRON AND BRASS FOUNDERS,
ETC., ETC.

In Six Sections:

I.—STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE STEAM ENGINES, GAS ENGINES.
II.—HYDRAULIC MEMORANDA: PIPES, PUMPS, WATER-POWER.
III.—MILLWORK: SHAFTING, GEARING, PULLEYS.
IV.—STEAM BOILERS, SAFETY VALVES, FACTORY CHIMNEYS.
V.—HEAT, WARMING AND VENTILATING; MELTING, CUTTING, AND FINISHING METALS; ALLOYS AND CASTING; WHEEL-CUTTING; SCREW-CUTTING.
VI.—STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS; WORKSHOP DATA, &c.

BY

WALTER S. HUTTON,
CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER.
AUTHOR OF "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK,"
"STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION," ETC.

With upwards of 170 Illustrations.

SIXTH EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED AND ENLARGED.

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.
1901.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY,

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD. PRINTERS,
LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

PREFACE.

THE information contained in the following pages was not originally intended for publication, but represents the contents of an Engineer's note book, collected for use in his own Works during many years of practice.

The Author having been in the habit of compiling Rules and Data, relating to his business, for his own use in the practical construction of a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—after having revised them to date—trusting that a practical work, suited to the daily requirements of modern engineers, would be favourably received by the public.

Among many new and original features of this work will be found the following :—

The weights of those metals usually rolled to gauge are given to the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge,—the Birmingham Wire-Gauge being no longer a legal measure.

The weights of sheet-iron, hoop-iron, and corrugated iron are those rolled both to the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge, and to the B. G. Gauge, or scale adopted by the South Staffordshire Ironmasters, on March 1st, 1884, as the Trade Standard for sheets and hoop-iron. The weights of iron-wire, steel-wire, copper-wire, and brass-wire are to the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.

The tables of mixtures of metals, for castings of cast-iron, gun-metal, brass, antifriction white-metal, and other alloys, are the most extensive and complete ever published.

Weights are given of a great number of toothed-wheels, and of pulleys for belts and ropes, also of shafting, couplings, plummer-blocks and many other useful materials.

The strengths of materials are based upon the most recent investigations. Particulars are stated of the quantities of work turned out by machine-tools.

158054

A Vocabulary of French and English Engineering Terms, which it is believed will be found a useful feature, is added.

In order to make the very varied and extensive matter given in this work readily comprehensible by all classes of readers, the use of algebraical symbols has been, with one or two exceptions, dispensed with, the rules being expressed in words—many worked-out examples of which are given—and the Author has endeavoured to impart the information as clearly and briefly as possible, and to give nothing but the most recent practical data.

PREFACE TO THE SIXTH EDITION.

This New Edition has been carefully revised, and greatly improved by the addition of a considerable quantity of new matter.

W. S. HUTTON.

January, 1901.

CONTENTS.

SECTION I.

STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE STEAM-ENGINES, GAS ENGINES, ETC.

	PAGE
Unit of work	3
Modulus of machines	3, 4
Work and horse-power	3—5
Power and weight of men and animals	4, 5
Resistance to traction	4, 5
Horse-power	5
Nominal horse-power	5
Actual horse-power	5
Dynamometers or Friction Brakes	5, 8
The Indicator and Indicator Diagrams, notes on	9, 14
Pressure of steam, effective pressure, and absolute pressure	15
Steam-Table	16, 17
Quantity of steam used by an engine	17
Steam worked expansively	17, 18
Hyperbolic logarithms, table of	18
Condensation in steam cylinders	19, 20
Leaky pistons and valves	20
Clearance and Compression	20
Cushioning	21
Back pressure	21
Ratio of expansion	21
Lowest absolute terminal pressure	21
Economical working	22
Steam-jackets	22, 23
Movement of the piston	23
Movement of the slide-valve	24
Lead of valve	24
Lap of valve	25
Trick slide-valves	25, 26
Relief-Frame	27
Eccentric, Throw and advance of	27, 28
Steam-ports and passages	28, 29
Engine governors, ordinary, rules and data for	29, 31
Spring governor and cross-armed governor	31
Governor with centre-weight	32, 33
Shifting eccentric governors	33, 34
Proportions of high pressure non-condensing stationary engines	34—50
Flywheels	53
Proportions of horizontal high-pressure condensing engines	54—60
Compound engines, rules for	60, 65
Triple expansion engines	65
Friction of crank-shafts	66
Locomotive engines	66
Adhesive power of locomotives	66
Train resistances	67
Tractive power of locomotives	67
Rules and data for locomotives	67—71
Various types of locomotives	71
Compound, express locomotive engine, London and N. W. Railway	75
Midland Railway Express Engine	71
Express passenger locomotive engine, London and Brighton Railway	73
Great Northen Railway locomotive	73
District Railway locomotive	74
London and N. W. Railway locomotive	75
Compound locomotive N. E. Railway	76
Valve-gear, various	76—79
Gas engines	79—81

SECTION II.

HYDRAULIC MEMORANDA: PIPES, PUMPS, WATER-POWER, ETC.

	PAGE
Hydraulic memoranda	85, 86
Pressure of water	86
Contents of cisterns and cylinders	86, 87
Water and water supply	87
Domestic water supply	88
Town's water supply	89
Pumps, rules for	90—100
Lifting-pumps and pump-valves	90—93
Load on pumps	93, 94
Suction and delivery pipes of pumps	94
Pumps for hot water	94
Force-pumps	95
Air-vessel	95
Calculations for pumps	95
Capacity of a pump	95
Gallons of water delivered per stroke	95
Actual horse-power of pumps	95
Nominal horse-power of pumps	95
Effective work of pumps	96
Diameter of pumps	96
Length of stroke of pumps	96
Centrifrugal pumps	96
The hydraulic ram	96, 97
Efficiency of hydraulic rams	97
Speed of pumps	97
Proportions of cocks	97
Weight of water and load to be overcome in pump-barrels	98
Quantity of water delivered by single, double, and treble barrel pumps	99
Quantity of water delivered at each stroke of a pump	100
Strength of steam and water cylinders, pipes and tubes of various metals	101
Thickness of metal for pipes	101
Bursting pressure of pipes	101
Cast-iron socket pipes for water	102
Weight of socket-pipes for water	103
Weight of flange pipes	103, 104
Weight of pipes and cylinders, rules for the	104
Contents of pipes, rules for	104
Thickness of metal for cast-iron gas-pipes, rules for	104
Contents of pipes and wells	105
Pressure of water in pipes	105
Injectors for feeding boilers	106
Water-wheels	106, 107
Driving power of water	106
Over-shot and under-shot water-wheels	106, 107
Breast and high-breast water wheels	106
Paddle water wheel, Poncelet's water-wheel	106, 107
Shafts for water wheels	107
Horse-power of water wheels	107
Flow of water	107—110
Flow of water through orifices	107
Time required to fill cisterns	108
Flow of water over weirs	108
Flow of water in open streams	108
The hydraulic mean depth	108
Velocity and discharge of water through pipes and channels	108
Loss of head due to friction	108, 109
Bends in pipes, effect of	109
Velocity of water in pipes, diameter and inclination, and discharge of pipes, rules for	109
Inclination of drains, sewers, water channels, rivers, and mill race	109
Limits of velocity of water	110
Velocity of water at which various substances are carried off	110
Turbines, rules for	110
Memoranda for calculating the flow of water	110, 111
Discharge of sewers	111
The hydraulic press	111, 112
Thickness of metal for hydraulic-press cylinders	111
Bursting pressure of hydraulic-press cylinders, rule for	111
The accumulator	112
Coverings for steam pipes	112

SECTION III.

MILLWORK: SHAFTING, GEARING, PULLEYS, ETC.

	PAGE
Toothed-wheel gearing	115—137
Wheel gearing, notes on	115
Bevel and mitre wheels	116
Form of teeth of wheels	116
Proportions of iron-toothed wheels	116, 117
Form of crab wheel-teeth	117
Working speed of toothed-wheels	117
Number of wheel-arms	118
Width of face of wheels	118
Mortice wheels, proportions of	118, 119
Worm-wheels, proportions of	119
Pitch of small wheels, diametral	119, 120
Angular and circumferential velocity	120
The centre of gyration	120
The radius of gyration	120
Speed of gearing, rules for the	121
Wheels and pinions	121
Power of wheel gearing	122
Power of spur wheels	122
Power of bevel and mitre wheels	122, 123
Power of mortice wheels	123
Power of crane-gearing	123
Breaking strain of wheel-teeth	123
Horse-power of gearing	123
Strain on crane-gearing	124
Double helical toothed-wheels	124, 125
Frictional gearing	125
Rope-gearing	125
Weight of pulleys for rope-gearing	126
Horse-power of rope-gearing	126
Weight of toothed-wheel gearing	127
Machine-moulded wheels	127
Weight and horse-power of ordinary cast-iron spur wheels, tables of	128—137
Friction of shafts	138
Machinery oils	138
Resistance due to friction	138
Power absorbed by friction	138
Friction of shafts and shafting on their bearings	139
Shafting	139—151
Strain on shafting	139
Torsional strength of shafts	139
Safe torsional strength of shafts	139
Hollow shafts, strength of	139
Hollow shafting of Whitworth's compressed-steel	140
Torsional stiffness of shafting	140
Relative strength of metals to resist torsion	140
Size of crank shafts	140, 141
Nominal horse-power of shafts	141
Nominal horse-power of crank shafts	141
Power of crane shafts	141
Nominal horse-power of wrought iron, cast-iron, and steel shafts, table of,	142
Actual or indicated horse-power of shafts	142, 143
Pressure of the necks of shafts	143
Corners of shaft-necks	143
Crank shafts of engines	143
Distance between the bearings of shafting	142—144
Weight of shafting, with and without collars, couplings, and plummer-blocks	144
Flange-couplings, proportions and weight of	145
Muff-couplings, proportions and weight of	145, 146
Claw couplings and friction-cone couplings	147
Hangers for shafting	147
Plummer-blocks, proportions and weight of	149
Wall-plates for plummer-blocks	150
Speed of pulleys, rules for	150
Pulleys and riggers for belts	151
Pulleys with straight and curved arms	151
Proportions of the arms and boss of pulleys	152
Weight of pulley castings, both whole and split	153
Strong section for rim of pulleys	154
Power of belts	154
Rules for belts	154, 155
Weight of leather belting	155
Strength of leather and cotton belts	155
Transmission of power to long distances by wire-rope gearing	156
Horse-power of wire-rope gearing	156

SECTION IV.

STEAM BOILERS, SAFETY VALVES, FACTORY CHIMNEYS, ETC.

	PAGE
Steam boilers	159—182
Effect of heat upon water	159
Boiling point of fresh water	159
Expansive force of steam	159
Elastic or mechanical force of steam	159, 160
Saturated steam	160
Superheated steam	160
Combustion of coal and evaporative power of fuels	160, 161
Average evaporative power of various fuels	161
Consumption of coal per indicated horse-power in various kinds of engines	161
Cylindrical steam boilers	161
Boiler shells	161, 162
Longitudinal strain on boiler shells	162
Transverse strain on boiler shells	162
Length of boilers	162
Cornish and Lancashire boilers	162, 163
End plates of boilers	163
Gusset-stays	163
Longitudinal stay bolts	163
Internal flue tube	163
Longitudinal seams of internal flue-tube	164
Diameter of flue-tube	164
Longitudinal expansion of flue-tube	164
Strengthening flue-tube over the fire	164
Man-hole and mud-holes	164, 165
Boiler fittings and mountings	165
Boiler setting	165
Staying flat surfaces	165
Diameter of stay-bolts	165
Working steam pressure of stay-bolts	165, 166
Distance of centres of stay-bolts	166
Dished ends of boilers	166
Position of feed delivery in boilers	166
Heating feed water	166
Nominal horse-power of different kinds of boilers	166, 167
Actual horse-power of boilers	167
Quantity of water evaporated per hour	167
Quantity of water evaporated per lb. of coal	167
Heating surface	167
Dome of boilers	167
Quality of plates for Cornish and Lancashire boilers	167, 168
The Galloway boiler	168
To find the contents of cylindrical boilers	168
To find the contents of Cornish and Lancashire boilers	168
Vertical boilers	168
Proportions and weight of Cornish and Lancashire boilers	169
Proportions and weight of vertical cross tube boilers	170
Proportions and weight of vertical tubular boilers	171
Proportions and weight of portable engine boilers	172
Proportions and weight of return tube boilers	173
Weight of wrought-iron boiler tubes	174
Weight of boilers, rules for calculating the	174
Weight of lap-jointed cylindrical boiler-shells	175
Weight of wrought-iron lap-welded tubes	176
Tensile strength of boiler-plates	176
Riveted joints, rules for, &c.	176—178
Adamson's flanged seam	178
Expansion hoop for furnace-tubes	178
Strengthening ring for furnace-tubes	178
Bursting pressure of cylindrical steam boilers, rules for the	179
Bursting pressure of spherical shells	179
Collapsing pressure of boiler flue-tubes, rule for the	179
Factor of safety of steam boilers	179
Bursting pressure of boiler-shells, table of	180

	PAGE
Collapsing pressure of boiler flue-tubes, table of	181, 182
Strength of corrugated furnaces	182
Safety-valves, rules for	182—185
Area of a safety-valve	183
Direct load upon the valve	183
Lever safety-valves, rules for	183—185
Springs for safety-valves, rules for	185, 186
Spiral springs	185, 186
Laminated springs for locomotive engines and carriages, conveyances, &c.	186, 187
Chimneys for factory steam boilers, rules for	187, 188
Horse-power of factory chimneys	187
Size and power of factory chimneys, table of the	188
Prevention of scale in steam boilers	189
Hardness of water	189
Proportions and weight of fire-bars	189
Care of steam boilers, rules for the	190—194
Expansion of water by heat	194
Sea water, composition of	194

SECTION V.

HEAT, WARMING AND VENTILATING: MELTING, CUTTING, AND FINISHING METALS: ALLOYS AND CASTING: WHEEL-CUTTING: SCREW-CUTTING, ETC.

	PAGE
Heat	197—200
Unit of heat	197
Specific heat of solid and liquid bodies	197
Expansion of liquids and gases by heat	198
Heat-conducting power of metals	198
Expansion in length of metals by heat	198
Radiation, absorption, and reflection of heat	199
Heat transmitted through plates	200
Heating rooms by hot water	200—203
Difference in weight of two columns of water at various temperatures	201
Length of 4-inch pipe required to heat 1000 cubic feet of air per minute	201
To find the length of pipe required to heat the air in a building	202
Length of pipe required to warm churches, schools, greenhouses, and various buildings	202
Cooling of iron pipes	202
Rate of cooling by radiation for the same body at different temperatures	203
Quantity of coal used per hour to heat 100 feet of pipes of different sizes	203
Boiler power for heating by hot water	203
Quantity of air required to be warmed per minute for various purposes	203
Heating rooms by steam	203
Expansion of steam and hot water pipes	204
Ventilation, &c.	204, 205
Quantity of air required for ventilating purposes	204
Quantity of air required for ventilating apartments, hospitals, buildings, &c.	204
Space provided for each bed in hospitals and dwelling-houses	205
Ventilation of mines	205
Furnace ventilation	205
Weight of pure air	205
Atmospheric air, increase in volume of, by elevation of temperature	205
Heating water by steam	206
Condensation of steam in pipes	206
Refrigerating machinery	207
Cutting metals, and speeds for	208
Drilling metals	209
Feed or advance of tool in lathes and planing machines	210
Angle of lathe centres	210
Cutting angle of lathe tools	210
Quantity of work turned out by lathes, planing, shaping, slotting, and drilling machines, &c.	211
Speed of circular saws	212

PAGE

Speed and horse-power of wood-working machinery 212
Speed of grindstones 213
Speed and proportion of fans . . 213
Wheel-cutting . . . . . 213—215
Screw-cutting 215- 225
Screw-cutting, rules for . . 215—218
Screw-cutting, tables of change wheels for . . . . . 219—225
Cast-iron and iron castings . 226, 227
Cast-iron, strength of 226
Cast-iron, testing 226
Cast-iron, various mixtures of metals for castings 227
Brass furnace and brass melting 228, 229
Strength of copper 229
Strength of and mixtures of metal for bronze, gun metal, brass, aluminium bronze, sterro metal, Muntz metal, malleable brass, &c. 230
Phosphor bronze, non-corrosive bronze, silicium bronze, compressed bronze, &c. 230
Brass work, mixtures of metal for bronze, gun metal, &c. Table containing 97 different alloys . 231—233
Weight and thickness, &c., of bells . 233

PAGE

White-metal, antifriction metal, &c. Table containing 72 different alloys 234, 235
Melting points of alloys and metals, &c. 236
Temperature of furnaces, dissolving metals, &c. 236
Strength of hot metals, malleability, ductility, and tenacity of metals . 237
Solders, tables of . . . 237, 238
Brass finishing, burnishing, &c. . 239
Blueing, colouring, tinning, bronzing, lacquering, silvering, and japanning processes . . . 240—244
Hardening, softening, and tempering processes . . . . 244—250
Weight of metal for alloys . . 250
Proportion of engineer's taps, machine taps, gas taps, and rhymers 251—253
Hydraulic iron piping and gas piping 254
Whitworth's standard screws and bolts 255
Bolts and screws 256
Whitworth's standard screw threads for watchmakers 256
Conducting power of metals for electricity 256

SECTION VI.

STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS: WORKSHOP DATA, ETC.

PAGE

Strength of wrought-iron . . . 259
Testing wrought-iron 259
Admiralty tests for wrought-iron plates 259
Forge tests, cold and hot . . . 260
Admiralty tests for ship-plates . . 260
Steel boiler-plates . . . 260, 261
Tests for rivets 261
Tests for wrought-iron bridge-plates . 261
Diminution of tenacity of iron boiler-plates at high temperatures . . 261
Effects of re-heating and rolling iron . 261
Breaking strains of ropes and chains . 262
Weight and strength of steel-and iron-wire ropes and hemp ropes . . 262
Weight and strength of steel, iron, and hemp flat ropes . . . 262

PAGE

Weight, working load, proof-strain and breaking strain of chains . . 263
Proportions of the links of chains . 264
Strength of chains and ropes . . . 264
Working or safe load for ropes . . 264
Girders and beams 264
Wood girders 264
Solid-rolled wrought-iron girders . . 265
Box-girders, web and T-girders . . 265
Deflection of girders and factor of safety for girders 265
Solid round beams and girders . . 265
Proportions of rolled girders . . . 266
Hollow beams and angle iron beams . 267
Cast-iron girders 267
Proportions of cast-iron girders . . 268

PAGE

Riveted wrought-iron girders . . 269
Box-girders and rivets for girders . 269
Steel joists and girders . . 270, 272
Flitch-beams and stanchions . . 273
Weight and volume of metals . . 274
Rules for weight of castings . 275—278
Strength of, and safe load for, pillars and columns 279
Proportions of rivets and riveted joints 280
Strength of riveted joints . . . 281
Proportions of riveted joints of steel . 281
Weight of iron and steel plates . . 282
Weight of bolts, nuts, and washers . 283
Strength of bolts, foundation bolts . 284
Size of Whitworth standard nuts: weight of gas tubes 285
Weight of composition pipes: block-tin tubes and corrugated sheet-iron. 286
Weight of round and square bars, of iron and steel 287
Weight of flat bars of iron and steel . 288
Weight of hoop-iron and of iron-wire and steel-wire 288
Weight of rolled wrought-iron plates and sheet-iron to the B. G. gauge and the imperial wire gauge; and of Siemens' steel plates 289
Weight of sheet-copper and sheet-brass to the new imperial wire-gauge; and strength of aluminium 290
Weight of Bessemer steel, rolled steel and gun metal sheet, and of rolled white-metal, lead and zinc sheets, the thickness being measured by the new imperial standard wire gauge . 291
Weight of a square foot of metals . 292
Weight and strength of iron-wire to the new imperial wire gauge . . 293
Weight of angle and T-iron . . 294
Strength of lead pipes 294
Solder required for joints 294
Weight of metal balls: and lead pipes 295
Weight of lead for pipe joints: weight of angle, tee, and channel steel . 296
Weight of cast-iron cylinders . 297, 298
Weight of half-circles of cast-iron and of small cast-iron spur wheels. . 299
Weight of circular and square cast-iron plates 300
Weight of bars of copper, brass, lead and zinc. 301

PAGE

Weight of sheet zinc: of tin plates: size of the bore of guns 302
Weight of glass: sheet lead, iron- and copper rivets: galvanized iron . 303
Birmingham and other wire gauges . 304
Weights of metals to the Birmingham wire gauge 305
Weight of plates and tubes of various metals . . . 306—323
Breaking strength and weight of materials and liquids . . 324—329
Power required for machinery . . 330
Cisterns, tanks: pumping water 331—333
Flow of water and sewage . . 333
Qualities of various metals . 335—339
Carbon-steel and nickel-steel . . 339
Hardness of metals 339
Prevention of corrosion . . . 340
Qualities of timber . . . 341—343
Workshop receipts and cements 344—353
Paints; varnishes; colouring drawings . . . . . 354—357
Gravity; moving bodies; punching and shearing metals . 357—359
Contraction of metal in castings . 359
Depreciation of machinery and factories 359
Weight, bulk, composition, heat and evaporative power of coal and other fuels 360
Pressure and discharge of gas . . 361
Wind-pressure on structures . 362, 363
List of minerals . . . 364, 365
List of chemical and mineral substances . . . . . 365—367
Measures relating to building 368, 369
Working loads on, and strength of, building materials . . 370—372
Vocabulary of French and English engineering terms . . 372—394
Millimètre scale 394
Millimètres: English equivalents 394—400
French measures. . . . 401—402
Decimal equivalents and approximates . . . . . 403—407
Performances of men and animals . 408
Velocity of air, wind, light, and sound; of shot and shell; of the currents of sewers, water-pipes, canals, rivers, and oceans . . 409

	PAGE
The average speed of boats, sailing vessels, yachts, steamships, trains, and conveyances	410
Velocity of the sound of explosions	411
Profit and discount table; the selling price of goods	411
Rule for the interest on capital for any number of days	411
Properties of air	412
Mean temperature of the air at various places in summer and winter	412
Annual rainfall at various places	413
Rainfall per yard and per mile	413
Legal memoranda	414, 415
Patents for inventions	415, 416
Remedies for workshop accidents	417—419

INDEX . . . . . 421—443

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
Air-pumps	55, 57
——-pump valve	58
Angle of screw-cutting tool	218
Bevel-wheels	117, 118
Brass-furnace	228
Bryce-Douglas valve-gear	77
Claw-coupling	147
Condenser	55
Connecting-rods	47—49
Crane-gearing	124
Crank	44
Crossheads	46, 47
Cylinder of horizontal engine	39
——— of vertical tandem engine	64
Diagram of fly-wheel	53
——— of eccentric	28
——— of position of key-bed of eccentric on a crank-shaft	28
Diagram of movement of piston	24
Eccentric-sheaves	27, 44
Engine-bed	49
Feed-pump	45
Flange couplings	145
Fork-joint	284
Friction-brakes	6—8
——— -cone couplings	147
——— -cone keys	151
Frictional gearing	125
Girders	264, 265, 269, 271, 272
Governors	30—34
Hangers for shafting	145, 147, 148
Helical wheel-gearing	125
Horizontal non-condensing engines	35, 37
——— condensing engine	59
Horizontal double expansion tandem engine	61
Indicator diagrams	9—14
Joy's valve-gear	79
Knuckle-gear wheels	117
Locomotive-engine cylinder	69
Locomotive Passenger-engine of the Midland Railway	*Frontispiece*
Lubricator for connecting rods	49
Metallic-packing for glands	41, 70
Mortice-wheel-teeth	118
Morton's valve-gear	78
Muff-couplings for shafting	145, 147
Plummer-blocks for shafting	148
Pulleys for belts	151, 154
Pistons	42, 43
Pumps for water	91
Riveted joints	177, 178
Rope-gearing	125
Safety-valve	184
Slide-bars	47
Slide-valves	24—27
Steam-jackets	22
Steam-ports	40
Strengthening rings and expansive seams for furnace-tubes	178
Teeth of wheels, delineation of	115
Thom's slide-valve and relief frame	26, 27
Trick-valve	25
Triple-expansion engines	65
Wall-engine	51
Wire-rope pulley	256
Worm and worm-wheel	117
Valves for pumps	92, 93

SECTION I.

STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE STEAM-ENGINES, GAS-ENGINES, &c.

THE

WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK

SECTION I.

STATIONARY AND LOCOMOTIVE STEAM-ENGINES, GAS-ENGINES, &c.

WORK AND HORSE-POWER.

A Unit of Work is equivalent to one pound avoirdupois raised vertically one foot. The units of work done in raising a given weight to a given height, are found by multiplying the height in feet by the weight in pounds. The units of work done in raising a weight up an inclined plane, are equal to the work that would be done in raising the weight vertically through the height of the plane.

The Modulus of a Machine is the fraction which expresses the relation of the work done to that of the work applied, or the percentage of the power absorbed which a machine will give out in useful work.

MODULUS OF MACHINES.

Centrifugal-pump, small	·25
Undershot water-wheel	·25 to ·33
Paddle water-wheel	·25 to ·33
Inclined chain-pump	·38
Oscillating pump	·45
Hydraulic-ram—lift 10 to 1 of fall	·48
Centrifugal pump, medium size, low lift	·50
Common lift-pump	·50
Upright chain-pump	·53
Pumps for drainage	·55
Poncelet's undershot water-wheel	·55
Fire-engines	·57
Endless-chain and buckets—lift 9 feet	·58
Bucket-wheel	·60
Breast water-wheel	·60

Turbine, with sluice half open	·61
Pumps for mines and deep wells	·66
Archimedean-screw	·68
Centrifugal-pump, large, low lift	·70
Overshot water-wheel	·70
High-breast water wheel	·75
Turbine, with sluice wide open	·75
Hydraulic-ram—lift 4 to 1 of fall	·75
Hydraulic machines—4 to 1	·75
Three-throw pumps	·76
Waterworks pumping-engine	·80

Power and Weight of Men and Animals.—In working a crane-handle, a man can apply a force of 60 lbs. in an emergency with difficulty, or a force of 30 lbs. for a short time with difficulty, or a force of 20 lbs. for a short time easily, or a force of 15 lbs. in continuous work at a velocity of 220 feet per minute; hence the power of a man is $= 15 \times 220 = 3{,}300$ foot pounds per minute, or one-tenth of a horse-power. A soldier on march travels about 30 inches per step, and occupies a front of 21 inches in the rank; the average weight of men is 150 lbs. each; five men can stand in a space of one square yard; the weight of ordinary crowds of people is 80 lbs. per square foot; the absolute force of a man in pulling horizontally or pushing with his hands is 110 lbs.: his lifting power with both hands is 280 lbs., and the greatest load he can support on his shoulders is 336 lbs. A horse will exert a pulling force of 120 lbs. at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour during 10 hours. A pony or mule will exert a pulling force of 60 lbs. at the rate of $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles an hour during 10 hours. An ass will exert a pulling force of 30 lbs. at the rate of 2 miles an hour during 10 hours. Each of these animals will carry a load on its back equal to one-fourth its own weight, at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour during 10 hours. A horse will draw a load of one ton at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour during 10 hours. A pony or mule will draw a load of 12 cwt. at the rate of $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles an hour during 10 hours. An ass will draw a load of 7 cwt. at the rate of 2 miles an hour during 10 hours. These forces are for a straight pull; when animals work by pulling while walking in a circle, their pulling force is only about 60 per cent. of their force for a straight pull; the diameter of the circular path should not be less than 25 feet, and the velocity should not exceed 2 miles an hour. The average weight of a cart-horse is 13 cwt.; a cob, 7 cwt.; a mule, 6 cwt.

Resistance of Carts and Waggons to Traction on Level Roads and Rails.—The resistance to traction in proportion to the whole weight is $\frac{1}{10}$ on fields; $\frac{1}{12}$ on gravel and on broken-stone roads in bad condition; $\frac{1}{25}$ on dry hard turf; $\frac{1}{50}$ on good macadamized roads; $\frac{1}{55}$ on underground tramways with 8-inch diameter wheels; $\frac{1}{60}$ on wood pavement; $\frac{1}{70}$ on good London pavement; $\frac{1}{80}$ on street tramways with grooved rails; $\frac{1}{110}$ on

underground tramways with 12-inch wheels on round top rails; $\frac{1}{110}$ on asphalte pavement; $\frac{1}{180}$ on granite tramway; $\frac{1}{110}$ on railways.

The force required to drag a weight on a level firm wood floor without rollers is $\frac{1}{4}$ the whole weight, and with the weight placed on rollers 3 inches diameter, it is $\frac{1}{40}$ of the whole weight.

Horse-power.—A strong horse can travel $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour and work 8 hours a day, doing the equivalent of pulling a load of 150 lbs. weight up out of a shaft by means of a rope. $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour is 220 feet per minute, and at that speed the load of 150 lbs. is raised vertically the same distance, that is equal to 300 lbs. raised 110 feet high, or 3,000 lbs. raised 11 feet high, or 33,000 lbs. raised one foot high per minute. The unit of power is the mechanical force necessary to lift 33,000 lbs. one foot high in one minute; but, in dealing with steam engines, two terms are used, viz., nominal horse-power, and actual horse-power.

Nominal Horse-power is a commercial term used by makers of engines to denote only the size of an engine without regard to the actual power it will exert.

Nominal Horse-power of Non-Condensing Steam-Engines.—The rule of ordinary practice is to make the sectional area of the cylinder equal to from 9 to 10 square inches for each nominal horse-power. The nominal horse-power of non-condensing engines may be found by the following rule, which accords with the best modern practice. *Rule:* Multiply the square of the diameter of the cylinder in inches by 7, and divide the result by 80.

Nominal Horse-power of Condensing Steam-Engines.—*Rule:* Multiply the square of the diameter of the cylinder in inches by 7, and divide the product by 120.

Actual Horse-power of Steam-Engines.—To find the actual horse-power. *Rule:* Multiply the area of the cylinder in square inches by the average effective mean pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch, minus 3 lbs. per square inch for friction; and by the speed of the piston in feet per minute. The product will be the number of foot-pounds per minute which the engine will raise. Divide this product by 33,000, and the quotient will be the actual horse-power of the engine.

Brake Horse-power is the power of an engine measured by a friction-brake, or dynamometer. It represents the effective horse-power, or the indicated horse-power of an engine minus the power absorbed by its own friction.

Dynamometers.—The power of a motor or engine may be measured by absorbing by friction the whole power developed by it, by means of a dynamometer, or friction-brake.

Prony's Brake, shown in Fig. 1, acts by absorbing the power transmitted to it; the friction is balanced by a weight at the end of a lever. It consists of a horizontal lever, having at one end a strap of iron, lined with blocks of wood, which embraces a pulley keyed on the shaft of the motor,

and at the other end a suspended-carrier for weights. The lever is prevented from rising or falling excessively by stop-blocks. If the reputed power of the motor is known, a weight corresponding to that power is hung on the lever, and after the engine is started, the strap is gradually

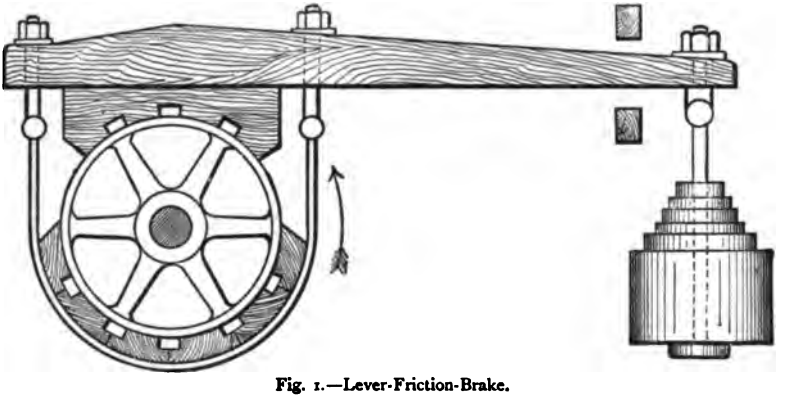


Fig. 1.—Lever-Friction-Brake.

tightened, and the wood is drawn tightly against the surface of the pulley,—which is kept cool by a stream of soapy water. The weight on the lever is increased or diminished gradually until the lever is in equilibrium. When the engine is running at its proper, or normal, speed, with the correct pressure of steam, the lever will be raised slightly above its horizontal position; if the lever be raised considerably, the power will be in excess of the calculated power, and the weight in the scale must be increased so as to obtain the maximum power.

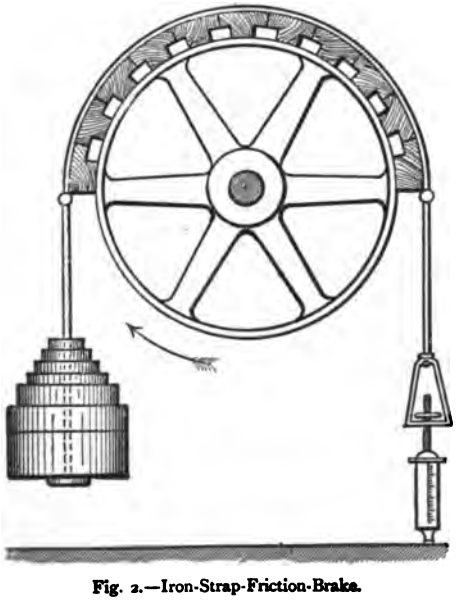


Fig. 2.—Iron-Strap-Friction-Brake.

To find the Dynamometrical horse-power. Rule: Multiply the circumference in feet described by the lever, by the number of revolutions per minute and by the weight suspended, in pounds, and divide the product by 33,000.

To find the weight to be used to test an Engine. Rule: Multiply the horse-power by 33,000, and divide by the product of the circumference in feet described by the lever, multiplied by the number of

revolutions. The weight of the lever must either be balanced, or provided for in the calculation.

In using this brake it is difficult to maintain the lever in a horizontal position, or in equilibrium. This form of brake can only be efficiently applied to a pulley of small diameter, and it is only suitable for the measurement of a motor of small power.

A Friction-Brake of a convenient and efficient form for testing the power of an engine is shown in Fig. 2. It consists of a strap of hoop-iron lined with blocks of wood, placed round a pulley or fly-wheel on the crank-shaft of the engine. A weight is hung on one end of the strap, and the other end is connected to a spring-balance, or a small weight may be used instead of a spring-balance. The end of the strap carrying the ascending weight should be confined by a loose cord to prevent it being carried over the pulley.

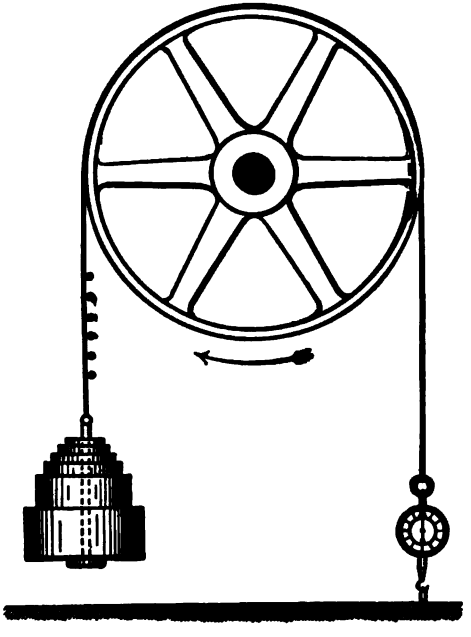


Fig. 3.—Leather-Belt-Friction-Brake.

Belt-Friction-Brake.—A friction-brake of simple, but reliable, description and easy of application is shown in Fig. 3. It consists simply of a leather-belt hung over the driving-pulley or fly-wheel of the engine, having a weight attached to the ascending end, and a spring-balance at the other end. The weight is prevented from being carried over the pulley while the engine is working by a safety-stop, consisting of a number of narrow strips of half-round iron riveted on the inside of the ascending end of the belt. These strips come in contact with the face of the pulley, diminish the friction, and stop the ascent of the weight, in case it ascends much higher than its normal position when the brake is fully loaded. The engine lifts the weight, and the effective weight lifted is equal to the weight on the ascending end of the belt, minus the weight indicated by the spring-balance on the descending end. The effective weight multiplied by the circumferential velocity of the pulley in feet per minute, and divided by 33,000 gives the brake-horse-power of the engine.

Example.—Required the power of an engine which, when tested by a belt-friction-brake, lifted a weight of 168 lbs. suspended from a belt placed

over a pulley 3 feet 6 inches diameter, making 100 revolutions per minute; the weight indicated by the spring-balance being 18 lbs.

Then $\frac{(168-18 \text{ lbs.}) \times (3{\cdot}5 \text{ feet} \times 3{\cdot}1416 \times 100 \text{ revolutions})}{33{,}000} = 5,$

the brake horse-power of that engine.

To prevent the belt slipping off the pulley several light clips may be riveted on the outside of the belt, formed with ends projecting over the sides of the pulley.

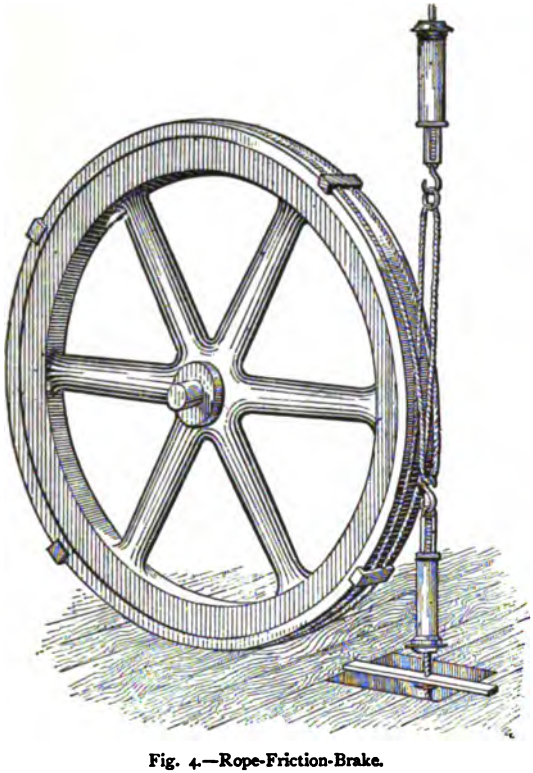


Fig. 4.—Rope-Friction-Brake.

Rope-Friction-Brake.—A simple and efficient form of friction-brake was used in some tests of an "Ajax" gas-engine of 6 nominal horse-power. It consisted of an endless rope or sling-rope, placed round the fly-wheel of the engine, having each end of the sling attached to a spring-balance as shown in Fig. 4. A weight may be used in place of the bottom spring-balance, but it is not so convenient to adjust. The rope is kept in its place by clips.

Size of Friction-Brake.—In determining the most efficient size of friction-brake to be employed for the absorption of a given horse-power at a given speed, it has been found that the result of the speed of the circumference of the pulley in feet per minute, multiplied by the width of its face in inches and divided by the horse-power, should not be less than 750.

THE INDICATOR.

The Indicator.—The action of steam in a cylinder can only be correctly ascertained by means of an indicator. It shows the pressure of the steam at each point of the stroke, the power and performance of the engine, the amount of back pressure or force opposed to the motion of the piston, and enables any imperfections to be detected in the construction of the valve,

steam-ports, and steam-passages. One of the best indicators is that known as Richard's Indicator.*

Indicator Diagrams.—Supposing the indicator to be fixed to a cylinder, and that the drum is connected by means of a cord to some part of the engine, which has a motion co-incident with that of the piston, if the barrel be allowed to rotate before the indicator-cock is opened, a horizontal line is traced, which is called the atmospheric line, and all portions of the diagram above that line, represent steam-pressures, and all portions below that line represent vacuum.

If the indicator-cock be opened at the beginning of the stroke, when steam enters the engine-cylinder, the pencil moves upwards and traces a vertical line, and as the piston moves forward the indicator barrel rotates and a horizontal line is traced until the steam is cut off; then, as the expanding steam increases in volume, it declines in pressure, which causes the pencil to gradually fall and describe a curved line until the exhaust-port is opened, when the pencil immediately falls and describes the "toe" of the diagram. On the return-stroke the pencil traces the bottom or exhaust-line of the diagram until the closing of the exhaust-port, when cushioning commences, then the pressure rises and moves the pencil up and completes the diagram.

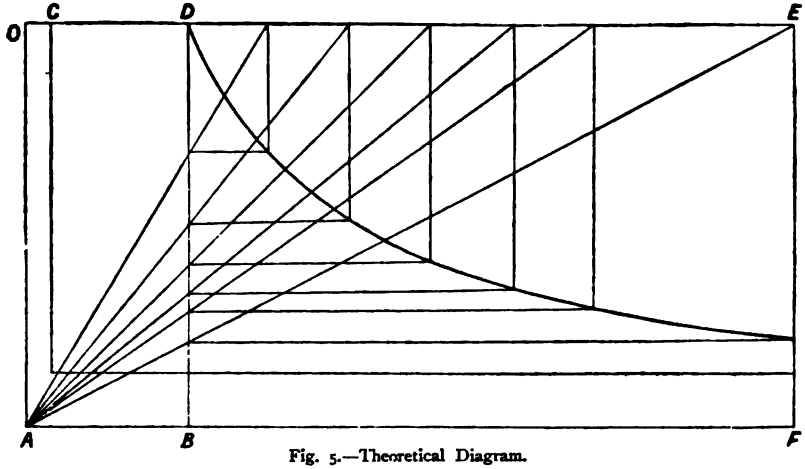


Fig. 5.—Theoretical Diagram.

Theoretical Indicator-Diagram.—The rules for the expansion of steam are based upon the approximately correct law of gases, viz., that the pressure of gas varies inversely as the volume, or the product of the pressure and volume of a gas is always a constant, other conditions being unaltered; and in order to ascertain the varying pressure and volume of steam during expansion, it is necessary to construct a theoretical diagram

* The Author is indebted for some definitions to the work on this Indicator, published by Longmans & Co., London.

according to this law, the descending curve of which represents the decreasing force of the steam as it expands in volume. This curve is called a hyperbolic curve, and is the standard by which the character of all expansion curves in indicator-diagrams is determined. To draw the theoretical curve upon a diagram as shown in Fig. 5, draw the line A F, representing the line of perfect vacuum, parallel with the atmospheric line, and at the proper distance below it to represent 14·7 lbs.; and perpendicular to the line A F draw A O, representing the clearance space; draw the line C D, representing the period of admission of the steam; from the point D draw the vertical line D B; draw the line D E; from A to F represents the full length of stroke; divide the distance D E into a number of parts, from which points draw diagonal lines to the point A; from the points where the diagonal lines cut the vertical line D B, drawn horizontal lines; and the points where the vertical lines drawn from the points in the line D E meet these horizontal lines, will be the points of the hyperbolic curve, which may be drawn in by hand.

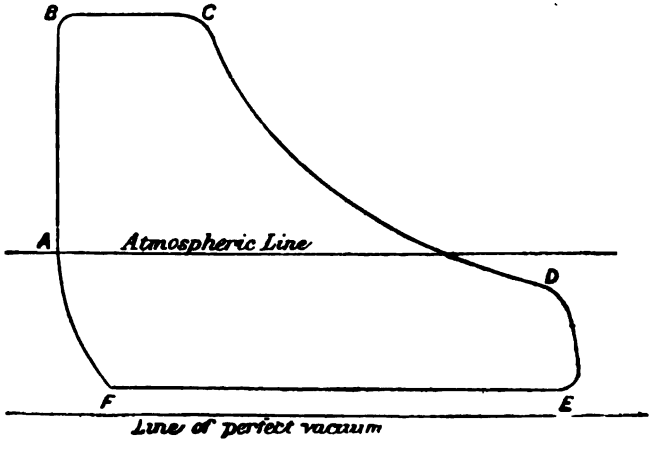


Fig. 6.—Indicator-Diagram.

Indicator-Diagrams, Fig. 6.—The lines forming the outline of a diagram during one revolution of the engine are as follows:—

A to B, The admission-line.	D to E, The exhaust-line.
B to C, The steam-line.	E to F, The line of back-pressure.
C to D, The expansion-curve.	F to A, The compression-line.

In Fig 6, A is the point of pre-admission, the steam having been admitted a little before the beginning of the steam-stroke, due to the lead of the valve, to ensure having the full pressure of steam in the cylinder at the beginning of the stroke.

Admission-Line, Fig. 6.—A to B is the admission-line. This line is formed by the rise of pressure in the cylinder as the port is opened for the

admission of steam; the full pressure of the steam should come on to the piston at the beginning of the stroke, and the admission corner should be sharp. When it is rounded as at A in Fig. 7, or when it slants, as at B, it shows that the steam is admitted too late and the momentum of the piston at the commencement of the stroke is imparted by the engine. To remedy this, the valve requires more lead. When the valve has excessive

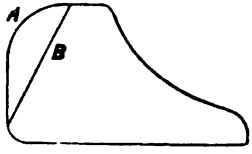


Fig. 7.—Diagram.

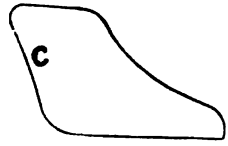


Fig. 8.—Diagram.

lead, and steam enters too soon, it will produce a slanting line like C, Fig. 8; to remedy this the valve requires less lead.

Steam-Line.—B to C, Fig. 6, is the steam line or period of admission of the steam. This line is formed by the advance of the piston while the port remains open for the admission of steam; the full pressure of steam should be maintained in the cylinder during the whole period of admission, and the steam line should be straight and horizontal, or parallel with the atmospheric line up to the point of cut off; when this line falls, like D in Fig. 9,

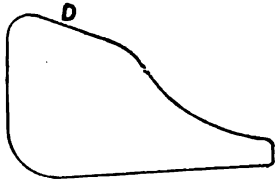


Fig. 9.—Diagram.

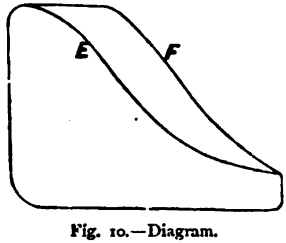


Fig. 10.—Diagram.

the fall is due either to condensation in the cylinder, or to the ports and steam pipes being too small, which wiredraws and reduces the pressure of the steam.

The Point of Cut-Off, Fig. 6.—C is the point of cut off or suppression. As expansion does not properly commence until the port is closed, the action of the valve in cutting off the steam should be sharp and sudden, and the pressure should fall as little as possible during the closing of the port. The point of cut off should be sharp and clear. When this corner is rounded, like E in Fig. 10, it shows that the valve does not close quickly enough, and that the expansion arrangements are defective. When the steam is cut off slowly it causes a fall of pressure in the cylinder before the port is completely closed. When this corner shows a gradually descending line like F in Fig. 10, it shows that some steam has entered the cylinder after it was supposed to have been cut off.

The Expansion-Curve.—C to D, Fig. 6, is the expansion curve or period of expansion. In a condensing-engine this curve is partly above and partly below the atmospheric-line, but in a non-condensing engine the whole of the curve is above the atmospheric-line. This curve should approach as nearly as possible in form to that of the theoretical diagram, unless it be filled up by leaky valves, or diminished by steam leaking past the piston. When the cylinder is not properly protected, there will be great loss of heat from radiation, and fall of pressure during expansion, which will cause the expansion curve to fall below the theoretical curve. When the curve rises above the theoretical curve, it is generally due to a leaky valve, owing either to the valve being defective in rigidity, which causes it to bend into the ports in passing over them, or to the valve being deficient in wearing surface. When the expansion curve rises above the theoretical curve towards the end of the stroke, it shows that the steam has been condensed at the beginning of the stroke, and evaporated by the walls of the cylinder towards the end of the stroke.

Point of Pre-release.—D, Fig. 6, is the point of exhaust or pre-release, the exhaust-port being opened before the end of the stroke. The pre-release should allow all the steam in the cylinder to escape before the piston arrives at the end of the stroke, so that during the return-stroke the back-pressure may be as low as possible.

Exhaust-Line.—D to E, Fig. 6, is the exhaust-line. The full expansive force of the steam during the steam-stroke, should be employed as nearly as possible to the end of the stroke, and then the steam should be discharged as rapidly as possible, so as not to hinder the return of the piston. When the exhaust-pipe and exhaust-passages are cramped, or

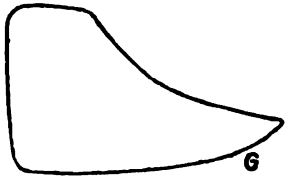


Fig. 11.—Diagram.

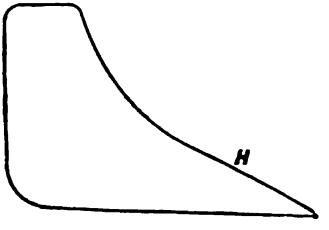


Fig. 12.—Diagram.

when the exhaust is too late, all the steam cannot escape properly before the end of the return-stroke, which will cause a bad exhaust-line, and the expansion-curve will be continued to the end of the diagram. The exhaust-line will be shown slanting gradually downwards, as at G, Fig. 11, as the piston advances on its return stroke, instead of being horizontal. When the exhaust is too soon, the exhaust-line will slope down, as shown at H, Fig. 12.

Line of Back-Pressure.—E to F in Fig. 6 is the line of back-pressure, or period of exhaust, during the return-stroke. This line extends from the be-

ginning of the return-stroke to the point at which the exhaust-port is closed. In a condensing-engine the steam-pressure will fall below the atmospheric-line, but in a non-condensing engine the pressure cannot fall to the atmospheric line, because there is always an amount of back-pressure, due to the force required to expel the exhaust-steam through the exhaust-passages and pipe against the resistance of the atmosphere. In a condensing-engine, the deeper the line of back-pressure measures from, and the more nearly parallel it is to, the atmospheric-line, the better. In a non-condensing engine, the nearer and more parallel the line of back-pressure is to the atmospheric-line the better, as back-pressure not only means a loss of force, but it diminishes the efficiency of the engine.

Point of Compression.—F, Fig. 6, is the point of compression. This line is formed by the closing of the exhaust-port at some point before the end of the return-stroke. The advancing piston compresses the confined steam into the clearance-space and passages, and provides a cushion which absorbs the momentum of the piston, and enables its motion to be reversed without shock. The rise of pressure is shown by the rising curve at F, and the portion of the stroke between F and A is the period of compression or cushioning. Excessive compression causes the confined steam to rise above its initial pressure before pre-admission commences, as shown by the loop at the admission-corner in Fig. 13, consequently, when the port is opened, part of the confined steam flows from the cylinder into the steam chest, and the pressure is reduced and the steam line is lowered, as shown in Fig. 13. In slow running engines only a small amount of cushioning is necessary, but in high-speed engines the cushioning should be so adjusted that the confined steam is compressed up to its initial pressure. The compressed steam acts as an elastic spring, and gives out by its expansion the work expended in compressing it. The effect of compression is to fill the clearance-space with compressed steam, and save steam being taken from the boiler for that purpose.

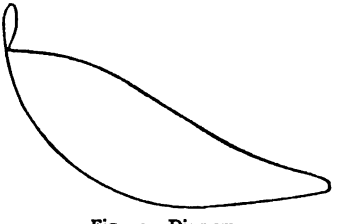


Fig. 13.—Diagram.

The Line of Perfect Vacuum.—This line cannot be drawn by the indicator; it must be drawn by hand, parallel with the atmospheric line, and at the proper distance below it to represent, say, 14·7 lbs. per square inch, as the average pressure of the atmosphere, according to the scale of the diagram. In measuring the diagram of a condensing-engine, the distance between the vacuum-line of the diagram and the line of perfect vacuum, will show the quantity of uncondensed steam in the cylinder or the amount of back-pressure due to imperfect vacuum, slightly varying according to the barometric pressure. The temperature of the condensed water is usually about 100° F., or about 1 lb. pressure per square inch; but the pressure of air in the condenser prevents the pressure from falling

below 2 lbs. per square inch. The usual final-pressure is at least from 4 to 5 lbs. per square inch.

The initial-pressure of steam in a cylinder is always 4 or 5 lbs. less than the boiler-pressure; but when the fall of pressure is much more than this, it is due either to bends in the steam-pipes, or to the steam-pipes being too small, or to the steam-ports being too contracted.

To find the indicated horse-power of an engine from an indicator-diagram. Divide the diagram at right angles to the atmospheric-line into 10 equal parts, take the breadth in the middle between the divisions with the scale of the indicator, add them together, and divide by 10 (the number of divisions)—the result will be the mean or average pressure per square inch on the piston during the stroke; then multiply the area of the cylinder in square inches by the mean-pressure, and by the speed of the piston in feet per minute. The product divided by 33,000 gives the indicated horse-power of the engine.

The speed of the piston in feet per minute is found thus:—Multiply the length of stroke in feet by 2, and by the number of revolutions per minute. A deduction of 2 lbs. per square inch, from the gross diagram must be made for the friction of the engine alone; but if the diagram is taken when the load is on the engine, an additional deduction must be made of 5 per cent. for friction.

A constant may be found for any particular engine, which, being multiplied by the mean-pressure, will give the horse-power. To find the constant multiplier: multiply the area of the cylinder in square inches, by the speed of the piston in feet per minute, and divide the product by 33,000. The quotient will give the number of horse-power which would be produced by 1 lb. of steam of mean-pressure.

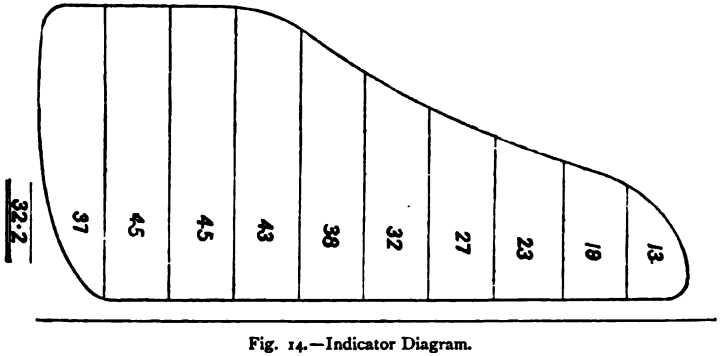


Fig. 14.—Indicator Diagram.

Example.—Required the power of the engine from which diagram, Fig. 14, was taken. Diameter of cylinder, 12 inches; length of stroke, 2 feet; number of revolutions, 80 per minute. The mean pressure according to the diagram is 32·2 lbs., from which deduct 2 lbs. for the

friction of the engine, leaving 30·2 lbs. pressure; the area of the cylinder is 113 inches; then $\frac{113 \times 30{\cdot}2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 80}{33{,}000} = 33$, indicated horse-power.

STEAM-PRESSURE.

Pressure of Steam.—The pressure of steam is equal in all directions, therefore each square inch of surface exposed to its action must be equally capable of bearing the given pressure. The pressure is measured from that of the atmosphere, or 14·7 lbs. per square inch.

Effective-Pressure.—In a non-condensing engine the pressure of the steam is opposed by that of the atmosphere, therefore only pressures above that of the atmosphere are effective for work, and a deduction must also be made for the resistance due to back-pressure, caused by the resistance of the exhaust-passages, which may be reckoned at 2 lbs. per square inch. In a condensing-engine the pressure of the steam is only opposed by a back pressure of from 2 to 3 lbs. per square inch, due to imperfect vacuum.

The initial-pressure of steam is its pressure when admitted to the cylinder.

The final-pressure of steam is its pressure when discharged from the cylinder.

The mean-pressure is the average pressure upon the piston through the whole stroke.

The effective mean-pressure is the mean-pressure less the back-pressure.

The ratio of expansion is the proportion which the final volume bears to the initial volume of steam.

The relative volume of steam is the volume of steam generated from a given volume of water divided by this volume.

The absolute-pressure of steam is the pressure of steam given by the steam-gauge plus the pressure of the atmosphere.

To find the quantity of steam used by an engine, multiply the area of the cylinder in square feet by the speed of the piston in feet per minute, and divide the result by the nominal ratio of expansion. The result will be the number of cubic feet of boiler-pressure-steam consumed per minute, to which 10 per cent. must be added for the clearance of the cylinder and capacity of the steam-passages.

To find the pressure in lbs. per square inch of the steam at any point of the period of expansion, multiply the initial-pressure by the distance moved by the piston when the steam is cut off, and divide the product by the distance of the given point from the beginning of the stroke.

To find the point to cut off the steam for a given actual ratio of expansion, add the clearance to the length of stroke and divide by the ratio of expansion; from the quotient deduct the clearance, and the remainder will be the point of the stroke at which to cut off the steam.

Steam-Table.—The temperature, weight, and relative volume of steam for various pressures are given in the following Table by Mr. D. K. Clark.

Table I.—Properties of Saturated Steam.

Total Pressure per Square Inch Measured from a Vacuum.	Pressure above Atmosphere.	Sensible Temperature in Fahrenheit Degrees.	Total Heat in Degrees from Zero of Fahrenheit.	Weight of One Cubic Foot of Steam.	Relative Volume of Steam compared with Water from which it was Raised.
lbs.	lbs.			lbs.	
1	...	102·1	1144·5	·0030	20582
2	...	126·3	1151·7	·0058	10721
3	...	141·6	1156·6	·0085	7322
4	...	153·1	1160·1	·0112	5583
5	...	162·3	1162·9	·0138	4527
6	...	170·2	1165·3	·0163	3813
7	...	176·9	1167·3	·0189	3298
8	...	182·9	1169·2	·0214	2909
9	...	188·3	1170·8	·0239	2604
10	...	193·3	1172·3	·0264	2358
11	...	197·8	1173·7	·0289	2157
12	...	202·0	1175·0	·0314	1986
13	...	205·9	1176·2	·0338	1842
14·7	0	212·0	1178·1	·0380	1642
15	·3	213·1	1178·4	·0387	1610
16	1·3	216·3	1179·4	·0411	1515
17	2·3	219·6	1180·3	·0435	1431
18	3·3	222·4	1181·2	·0459	1357
19	4·3	225·3	1182·1	·0483	1290
20	5·3	228·0	1182·9	·0507	1229
21	6·3	230·6	1183·7	·0531	1174
22	7·3	233·1	1184·5	·0555	1123
23	8·3	235·5	1185·2	·0580	1075
24	9·3	237·8	1185·9	·0601	1036
25	10·3	240·1	1186·6	·0625	996
30	15·3	250·4	1189·8	·0743	838
35	20·3	259·3	1192·5	·0858	726
40	25·3	267·3	1194·9	·0974	640
45	30·3	274·4	1197·1	·1089	572
50	35·3	281·0	1199·1	·1202	518
55	40·3	287·1	1201·0	·1314	474
60	45·3	292·7	1202·7	·1425	437
65	50·3	298·0	1204·3	·1538	405
70	55·3	302·9	1205·8	·1648	378
75	60·3	307·5	1207·2	·1759	353
80	65·3	312·0	1208·5	·1869	333
85	70·3	316·1	1209·9	·1980	314
90	75·3	320·2	1211·1	·2089	298
95	80·3	324·1	1212·3	·2198	283
100	85·3	327·9	1213·4	·2307	270
105	90·3	331·3	1214·4	·2414	257
110	95·3	334·6	1215·5	·2521	247

Table 1 (*continued*).—PROPERTIES OF SATURATED STEAM.

Total Pressure per Square Inch Measured from a Vacuum.	Pressure above Atmosphere.	Sensible Temperature in Fahrenheit Degrees.	Total Heat in Degrees from Zero of Fahrenheit.	Weight of One Cubic Foot of Steam.	Relative Volume of Steam compared with Water from which it was Raised.
lbs.	lbs.			lbs.	
115	100·3	338·0	1216·5	·2628	237
120	105·3	341·1	1217·4	·2759	227
125	110·3	344·2	1218·4	·2867	219
130	115·3	347·2	1219·3	·2977	211
135	120·3	350·1	1220·2	·3080	203
140	125·3	352·9	1221·0	·3184	197
145	130·3	355·6	1221·9	·3294	190
150	135·3	358·3	1222·7	·3397	184
155	140·3	361·0	1223·5	·3500	179
160	145·3	363·4	1224·2	·3607	174
165	150·3	366·0	1224·9	·3714	169
170	155·3	368·2	1225·7	·3821	164
175	160·3	370·8	1226·4	·3928	159
180	165·3	372·9	1227·1	·4035	155
185	170·3	375·3	1227·8	·4142	151
190	175·3	377·5	1228·5	·4250	148
195	180·3	379·7	1229·2	·4357	144
200	185·3	381·7	1229·8	·4464	141
210	195·3	386·0	1231·1	·4668	135
220	205·3	389·9	1232·3	·4872	129
230	215·3	393·8	1233·5	·5072	123
240	225·3	397·5	1234·6	·5270	119
250	235·3	401·1	1235·7	·5471	114
260	245·3	404·5	1236·8	·5670	110
270	255·3	407·9	1237·8	·5871	106
280	265·3	411·2	1238·8	·6070	102
290	275·3	414·4	1239·8	·6268	99
300	285·3	417·5	1240·7	·6469	96

One atmosphere, 14·706 lbs. pressure per square inch,=29·92 inches of mercury; each lb. pressure per square inch is equal to a column of mercury 2·035 inches, or 1·018 rise in a syphon-gauge.

Steam worked Expansively.—Steam, in its ordinary condition as saturated steam, although it is not a perfect gas, performs work in the cylinder of an engine practically the same as if it acted on the principle of a perfect gas. Hence the curve described by the pencil of an indicator, indicating the falling pressure of dry saturated steam expanding behind an advancing piston, is nearly hyperbolic in its nature, or such that the products of the pressures at all points of the stroke, multiplied by the respective volumes of the steam, are equal to each other.

The work performed by steam expanded in a cylinder may be calculated by means of Hyperbolic Logarithms given in the following Table.

Table 2.—Hyperbolic Logarithms.

Number.	Logarithm.	Number.	Logarithm.	Number.	Logarithm.
1¼	·2231	5⅛	1·7047	9¼	2·2773
1½	·4054	5¼	1·7492	10	2·3026
1¾	·5596	6	1·7918	10¼	2·3279
2	·6931	6¼	1·8325	10½	2·3513
2¼	·8109	6½	1·8718	10¾	2·3749
2½	·9162	6¾	1·9095	11	2·3979
2¾	1·0116	7	1·9459	11¼	2·4201
3	1·0986	7¼	1·9810	11½	2·4430
3¼	1·1787	7½	2·0149	11¾	2·4636
3½	1·2528	7¾	2·0477	12	2·4849
3¾	1·3217	8	2·0794	12½	2·5262
4	1·3862	8¼	2·1102	13	2·5649
4¼	1·4469	8½	2·1401	14	2·6391
4½	1·5040	8¾	2·1691	15	2·7081
4¾	1·5581	9	2·1972	16	2·7726
5	1·6094	9¼	2·2246	17	2·8332
5¼	1·6582	9½	2·2513	18	2·8904

The temperature of expanding steam at any instant is the same as that which accompanies the pressure at that instant, according to Table 1.

Expansive-Work of Steam in a Cylinder.—If there were no clearance in a cylinder, and the total work performed by the steam during its admission be represented by 1, the additional work performed by expanding the steam to the end of the stroke, is represented by the hyperbolic logarithm of the ratio of expansion. The ratio of expansion is, if there be no clearance, expressed by the quotient obtained by dividing the length of stroke by the period of admission. Adding the work done during admission and that done during expansion together, the whole work done in one stroke is represented proportionally by—

1 + Hyperbolic Logarithm of ratio of Expansion.

This expression shows the whole work done during admission to the cylinder, as well as during expansion for the remainder of the stroke, supposing the work done in admission is represented by 1. And, to find the total actual work done in any case, this expression must be multiplied by the actual work during admission. For instance, take a cylinder 12 inches diameter with 2 feet stroke, without clearance, having steam of 60 pounds pressure above the atmosphere admitted on the piston during 6 inches, or one-fourth of the stroke. Then the area of the piston is = 12 × 12 × ·7854 = 113·1 square inches; and the whole pressure on the piston is 113·1 × 60 lbs = 678·6 pounds. The product of the whole pressure by

the length in feet of that portion of the stroke during which steam is admitted, expresses the total work during admission, in foot-pounds = 678·6 pounds × ·5 foot = 339·3 foot-pounds. The ratio of expansion is 2 ÷ ·5 = 4, that is, the steam is expanded four times. The Hyperbolic Logarithm of 4 is, from Table 2 = 1·3862, and 1 + 1·3862 = 2·3862, and 339·3 foot-pounds × 2·3862 = 809·637 foot-pounds the total work of the stroke, effected by the admission initially for the fourth of the stroke, showing that the work performed by the steam initially has been increased to more than $2\frac{1}{3}$ times its amount, by the simple act of expansion after the steam from the boiler ceased to flow into the cylinder.

CYLINDERS OF STEAM-ENGINES.

Condensation.—It is found in practice that nearly all steam engines use half as much more steam than is theoretically required, and this loss is mostly caused by condensation of the steam in the cylinder. When steam enters a cold cylinder, it is rapidly condensed during the operation of warming the cylinder and piston, and raising their heat up to the same temperature as the steam, because the piston will not move until both it and the surrounding surfaces are heated to a temperature approaching more or less that of the steam. Re-evaporation takes place during the whole time of exhaust. The steam, when exhausting after expansion, being lower in pressure and temperature, cools the cylinder and steam passages, and absorbs the heat. The heat thus abstracted must be restored to the metal by the entering steam, a portion of which must be condensed to restore the heat thus lost, because, as already stated, until the metal is considerably raised in temperature, the heat in the entering steam will be expended in heating the surfaces, instead of moving the piston. Condensation also goes on in the cylinder, due to the performance of work during expansion in driving the piston. The steam falls in temperature owing to its change in volume during expansion, and the temperature of the interior surfaces of the cylinder also falls during expansion, nearly with that of the steam, parting with heat to re-evaporate the water formed. Therefore, at the commencement of each stroke, a portion of the entering steam must be condensed to restore the heat lost by condensation and the cooling of the cylinder by re-evaporation during the previous expansion, as well as the heat abstracted by the steam during exhaust.

The extent to which cylinder condensation takes place depends upon the extent of the cooling surfaces opposed, and also upon the quantity of water mixed with the steam and carried with it from the boiler; but part of the water formed from the condensed steam is re-converted into steam during expansion, and the heat necessary for its re-evaporation is supplied from three sources. First, from the heat stored in the metal which was abstracted from the entering steam. Secondly, from the sensible heat given up by the

steam as it falls in pressure and temperature during expansion. Thirdly, from the latent heat given up by the steam during condensation. So that the action of condensation and re-evaporation is continually going on in the cylinder. Condensation varies as the size of cylinder, for as the diameter is increased, the condensing surfaces increase directly as the diameter; but the area and consequently the volume of steam increases as the square of the diameter; the condensing surfaces of the piston and cylinder-ends increase as the square of the diameter; but the volume of steam cut off at a given proportion of the stroke increases directly as the length of stroke, so that the loss from condensation diminishes as the diameter of cylinder and the length of stroke are increased. Condensation also varies with the rate of expansion; the weight of steam condensed increases rapidly with each increase in the ratio of expansion.

Cylinder-Condensation causes a great loss of both steam and fuel, and forms an obstacle to working expansively; in fact, unless the cylinder is protected in some way, so as to keep up the temperature of the steam during expansion the full benefit cannot be derived from working expansively. If steam could only be maintained at a suitably high temperature during expansion, without condensation, then the reduction of pressure during expansion would be the exact equivalent of the work done in expanding. It is found in practice that even in cylinders jacketed in the best manner the loss from condensation is at least from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 lbs. per horse-power per hour, and in unjacketed but well clothed cylinders the loss from condensation is from $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 lbs. per horse-power per hour.

Leaky Pistons are another source of loss, and the amount of steam which from this cause escapes past the piston increases with the pressure of the steam and also with the age of the engine, so that a quantity of steam is continually passing through the cylinder without performing any work.

Leaky Valves also cause loss by admitting the steam after it is supposed to be cut off, and the initial work of such steam is lost, the cause of leakage being either want of stiffness in the valve, which allows it to bend into the ports in passing over them, or the surface is made so small that capillary attraction does not properly take place between the valve and its seat.

Clearance between the piston and the cylinder-covers, and the space occupied by the steam-passages, cause considerable loss, because these spaces are emptied of steam at each exhaust, and have to be re-filled at the beginning of each stroke, and the steam thus used does no work during admission, although it is not altogether lost, because it acts by expansion during the stroke.

Compression.—The loss due to clearance and waste-room in the steam passages may be avoided by compressing the steam; this is accomplished by closing the exhaust-port a little before the termination of the return stroke, and the advancing piston compresses the confined steam against the cylinder-end. This is motion against resistance, and the work lost by the piston is imparted as heat to the steam, the compression of which raises its

temperature, and its pressure can thus be raised up to its initial pressure, and heat will be applied to the cylinder-covers and piston, which would otherwise be abstracted from the steam from the boiler, and condensation is prevented to that extent.

Cushioning.—Another great advantage from compression is that the compressed steam acts as a cushion to the piston, and prevents a sudden shock at the end and beginning of each stroke, when the motion of the piston is reversed, and the power used in compressing the steam (with the exception of loss from friction) is returned by the re-expansion of the compressed steam on the reversal of the piston. By properly adjusting the *quantity of cushion*, the momentum of the piston may be balanced, and the engine may be made to run smoothly and noiselessly.

Back-Pressure causes loss of power, the extent of which depends upon the quantity of water mixed with the exhaust-steam, and also upon the amount of resistance opposed to the escape of the exhaust-steam from the cylinder, in the shape of contracted ports and passages and bent exhaust pipes. Bends and elbows in the exhaust-pipe cause great back-pressure, but in non-condensing engines the back-pressure is never less than the pressure of the atmosphere, plus the power required to expel the exhaust steam from the cylinder. In condensing-engines, the condenser and air-pump are employed to remove the back-pressure or pressure of the atmosphere, but as a perfect vacuum is never obtained and there is always some resistance to the escape of the steam from the cylinder, there is always a back-pressure of at least 2 lbs. per square inch in condensing-engines.

Ratio of Expansion.—In order to obtain all the available power, the steam should be brought on to the piston at its highest pressure and cut off quickly, so that the pressure does not fall during the closing of the port, as expansion cannot begin properly until the port is closed, and the full expansive force of the steam should be used as nearly as possible to the end of the stroke, and then exhausted freely, therefore the steam must be cut off at such a part of the stroke that it will expand to the lowest practicable point before exhausting. In practice the best results have been obtained by expanding the steam 6 times in single-cylinder steam-jacketed condensing-engines; 4 times in single-cylinder condensing-engines without steam jackets; $3\frac{1}{2}$ times in single-cylinder steam-jacketed non-condensing engines; 3 times in single cylinder non-condensing engines without steam jackets, but with well-clothed cylinders; 8 times in double-expansion condensing steam-jacketed engines; 6 times in double-expansion condensing engines without jackets, but with well-clothed cylinders; 10 times in triple-expansion surface-condensing engines: and 12 times in quadruple expansion surface-condensing engines. In all cases the utmost feasible ratio of expansion is the number of times the total back pressure is contained in the total initial pressure.

Lowest Absolute Terminal-Pressure.—In non-condensing engines, the exhaust port being open to the atmosphere, there is a back pressure of

15 lbs. per square inch, plus the power necessary to drive the engine against its own friction, and to expel the exhaust steam from the cylinder, which is on an average 5 lbs.; so that the lowest terminal absolute pressure to which steam can be economically expanded is 20 lbs. In condensing engines, there is always a pressure in the condenser to be provided against, as well as the resistance to the escape of the steam from the cylinder, and the power necessary to drive the engine against its own friction, so that the lowest terminal absolute pressure to which steam can be economically expanded, is 8 lbs. per square inch. When the steam is expanded to a lower terminal pressure than this, the result will be loss of power.

Economical Working.—To secure the utmost economy, it is necessary to work at a good rate of expansion with dry steam, and this can only be obtained by keeping the steam in the cylinder at such a point, that it will be as nearly as possible totally free from condensation; for this purpose the steam jacket was designed.

Steam-Jackets.—The object of the steam-jacket is to maintain a uniform temperature in the cylinder, and obtain dry steam throughout the stroke, by preventing condensation in the cylinder. The effect of the jacket is to remove the condensation from the inside of the cylinder, where it retards the effective working of the piston, to the outside of the cylinder into the jacket, whence it can easily be drained off and returned to the boiler as feed-water. To enable the jacket to work properly, means must be provided to keep it clear of both air and water, otherwise they will destroy its action. It is essential to supply the jacket with dry steam, of a temperature not less than that of the steam on entering the cylinder, and the jacket should be drained automatically by a steam-trap. Exhaust-steam should not be used for heating the jacket, as the cylinder would be enveloped in steam of a less temperature than that inside the cylinder, and the heat would flow from the hotter to the colder steam and cause loss of power.

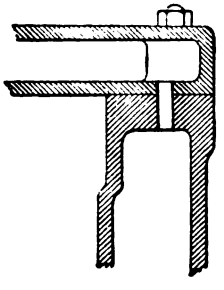


Fig. 15.—Steam-Jacket.

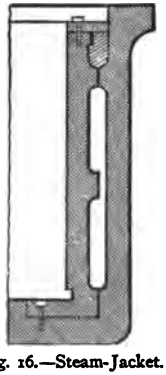


Fig. 16.—Steam-Jacket.

A simple form of steam-jacket, cast in one piece with the cylinder, as shown in Fig. 15; the cylinder covers are also jacketed. The jackets of the cylinder and cover should be connected by at least 6 holes, and care must be used in making the joint to prevent these holes from being filled up with red lead, but pieces of tube screwed into the cylinder-cover effectually prevents this taking place. The jacket is filled with steam from the boiler, and condensation in the cylinder during expansion is prevented by the heat passing from the jacket to the expanding steam.

Another method of jacketing a cylinder is shown in Fig. 16. It is formed by fitting a liner of either hard close-grained cast-iron, or compressed steel, in the cylinder. The liner has a flange at one end, by which it is bolted to the cylinder, the other end of the liner is not fixed to the cylinder, but is free, to allow it to expand, and it is fitted in some cases with a plate, covering a recess filled with packing, to prevent leakage of steam.

Numerous experiments have been made to determine the economical value of steam-jackets. The results of several tests are as follows:—

		Economy effected by using a Steam-Jacket. Per cent.
Simple non-condensing-engine of	10 indicated horse power	32
" "	14 " "	30
" "	20 " "	28
" "	28 " "	26
Single cylinder condensing-engine	62 " "	23
" "	101 " "	22
Compound, or double-expansion condensing-engine	76 " "	34
" "	112 " "	26
" "	173 " "	24
" "	304 " "	16
" "	517 " "	14
Corless-engine	155 " "	19

The economy effected by steam-jacketing a cylinder depends partly upon the rate of expansion. The higher the rate of expansion in a single cylinder the greater is the advantage derived from the use of a steam-jacket, because the higher the rate of expansion the greater the variation of temperature of steam in the cylinder. In one case the saving effected by the use of a steam-jacket was 27 per cent. when the steam was expanded 6 times and 15 per cent. when the steam was expanded $2\frac{1}{2}$ times in the cylinder. It may be assumed that the economy to be expected from the use of an efficient steam-jacket is about 25 per cent.

MOVEMENT OF THE PISTON AND SLIDE-VALVE OF A STEAM-ENGINE.

Movement of the Piston relative to that of the Crank.—The piston acts upon the crank through the medium of the connecting-rod. The piston traverses twice the diameter of the path-circle of the crank-pin while the crank-pin describes the circumference, during one revolution of the crank. The varying angularity of the connecting-rod influences the movement of the piston in such a manner that, the piston moves more slowly during one half of its stroke than during the other.

With an indefinitely long connecting-rod, of which the angularity is inconsiderable, the relation of the motion of the crank and the piston is shown in Fig. 17, in which A C is the stroke of the piston, and A B C the half-revolution of the crank-pin, simultaneously described. Let the path of the crank-pin be divided into equal parts at the points 1, 2, 3, 4, and draw vertical lines from the points of division to the line A C. Then, as the angular speed of the crank-pin is uniform and the divisions of the circular path A B C are equal, the line A C is divided by the perpendiculars into segments representing spaces described by the piston in equal times, and therefore also the varying average velocity of the piston in traversing these spaces. Showing that, the speed of the piston, during one stroke, begins and ends at nothing at the extreme or dead-points, A C; and it accelerates towards B, the position at half-stroke, where it reaches a maximum, and that beyond this point it is retarded until it gains the end of its stroke. The piston moves at the same rate as the crank-pin only for a brief period about the middle of the stroke. The piston is stopped twice and started twice in each revolution of the crank. The stoppage of the piston at the end of each stroke permits an element of time for the steam to get in and out of the cylinder.

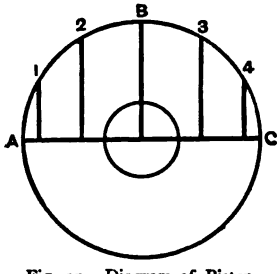


Fig. 17.—Diagram of Piston-Movement.

Movement of the Slide-Valve.—The small circle in Fig. 17 shows the path of the centre of the eccentric, in which the travel of the valve is represented by the diametrical line. The slide-valve travels in a similar manner to the piston. The slide-valve opens the ports for the admission of steam to the cylinder towards the middle of its travel, when its velocity is greatest and its action quickest.

Slide-Valves.—The admission, expansion and exhaust of steam in the cylinder is regulated by the slide-valve, a simple form of which is shown in Fig. 18. The slide-valve should give sufficiently early admission, or pre-admission, of the steam to the cylinder to enable the piston to commence its stroke with the full pressure of the steam behind it; and the valve should cut the steam off quickly to prevent wiredrawing; and it should effect the release of the steam from one side of the piston, and its compression on the other without causing unavoidable back-pressure.

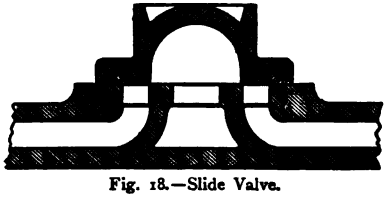


Fig. 18.—Slide Valve.

Lead of a valve is the distance that the port is open at the commencement of the stroke of the piston, for the purpose of obtaining the full pressure of the steam on the piston when it leaves the end of the cylinder at the commencement of its stroke. This is effected by fixing the eccentric

a little in advance of the position at right angles to the crank, which causes the port to be slightly open before the piston arrives at the end of its stroke, so that the moment the crank has passed its dead-centre the piston begins its stroke with the full pressure of the steam behind it. The amount of lead depends upon the speed of the piston, the size of the ports, the quantity of steam in the cylinder at the time the valve is opened. The valves of vertical engines are generally given more lead at the bottom than at the top, to balance the momentum of the moving parts as they reach the bottom-centre.

Insufficient lead causes the piston to travel a portion of its stroke before it receives the full pressure of the steam: and excessive lead causes an irregular working of the piston, which receives a sudden shock, and the entering steam is compressed, which causes back pressure and loss of power, besides straining the engine.

Lap of a Valve.—In order to work expansively, the admission of the steam is cut off and the steam is confined in the cylinder, when the piston has only travelled a portion of its stroke, and this is effected with the common slide-valve by making it sufficiently long, when in middle position, to overlap the extreme edges of the steam-ports. The overlap is called outside-lap.

Inside-lap, or lap on the exhaust-side, when it exists to any extent, is given to the valve to delay the release of the steam, but in engines that work at a good speed no inside lap is given, more than is just sufficient to cover the ports on the exhausting side to prevent leakage of steam when the valve is at its half-stroke.

Lap of Valve necessary to cut the Steam off at a given part of the Stroke.—*Rule:* From the length of stroke in inches, deduct the distance in inches moved by the piston when the steam is cut off, divide the remainder by the stroke of the piston in inches, and extract the square root of the quotient, then, multiply the result by half the stroke of the valve in inches, and deduct half the lead from the product, the remainder will be the required lap in inches.

Point of Cut-off of Steam from a given Lap.—*Rule:* To the lap of the valve on the steam-side in inches add one half the lead, then divide by half the travel of the valve in inches, and multiply the square of the quotient by the length of stroke of the piston in inches; deduct the product from the length of stroke of the piston in inches, and the remainder will be the distance in inches that the piston moves when the steam is cut off.

Fig. 19.—Trick-Slide-Valve.

A Trick-Slide-Valve, shown in Fig. 19 has a passage formed on the

back of the valve through which steam enters the port, as well as from the end of the valve, for the purpose of admitting steam to the cylinder with the smallest possible travel of the valve. The valve and seat are so arranged that the instant the outside edge of the valve begins to open the steam-port, steam flows through the passage in the valve into the steam-port and the piston receives the full pressure of the steam at the instant of admission. This form of valve favours the attainment of high-speed.

Thom's Slide-Valve, shown in Figs. 20 and 21, is an improved form of Trick-valve applied to single-cylinder condensing-engines and to the low-

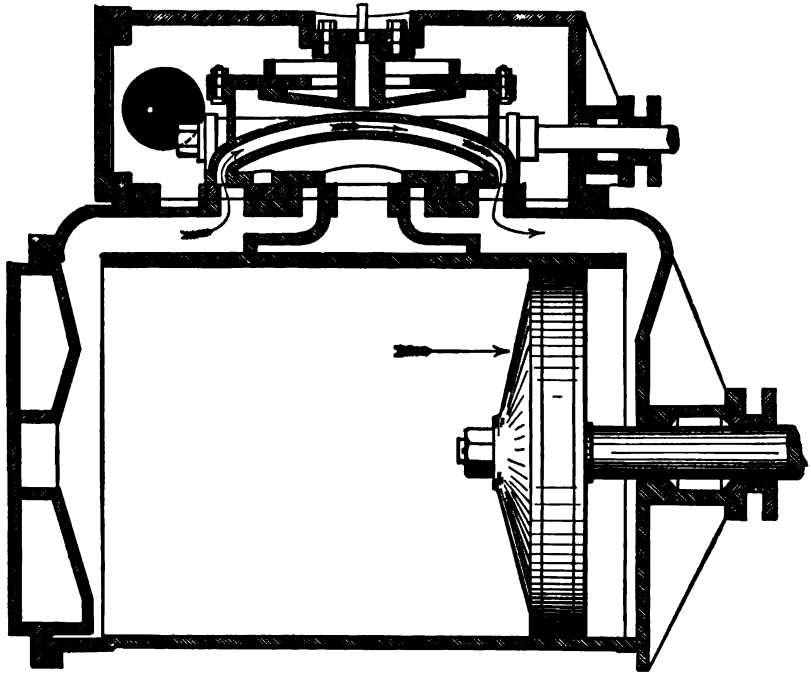


Fig. 20.—Cylinder, with Thom's Slide-Valve and Relief-Frame.

pressure cylinder of compound, or multiple-expansion, engines. Its object is to supply steam for cushioning the piston to balance its momentum, there being little steam left in the cylinder available for compression when the vacuum is good. This is effected by employing the steam-passage at the back of the valve for transferring steam from one side to the other of the piston. When the piston is nearly at the end of its stroke, a communication is formed by the valve with each end of the cylinder and steam passes from one end to the other, as shown by the arrows in Fig. 20, and the ports and passages are filled with steam which would otherwise pass to the condenser. The quantity of steam contained in the clearance-spaces is seldom less

than six per cent. of the quantity of steam used, therefore a saving is effected of that amount of steam.

A Relief-Frame is employed on a slide-valve to diminish friction by relieving the face of the valve of the major portion of the load due to the pressure of the steam on the back of the valve. Thom's Relief-Frame, shown on the back of the valve in Figs. 20 and 21, consists of a slide, fixed either on a floating-carrier, or on the steam chest, on which a plate, fixed on the back of the valve, works. As the wear of the slide and that of the face of the valve are equal, the relief-frame is self-adjusting.

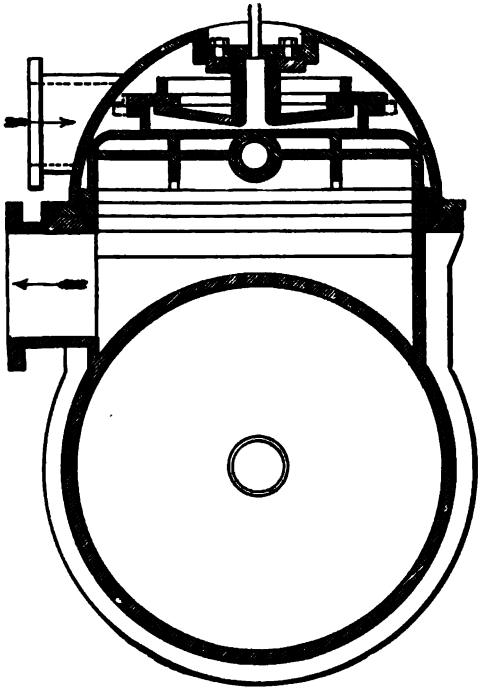


Fig. 21.—Sectional end-view of Cylinder, showing Thom's Slide-Valve and Relief-Frame.

Eccentric-Sheave. — The slide-valve is generally actuated by an eccentric on the crank-shaft, shown in Fig. 22. An eccentric is equivalent to a crank of equal throw. The eccentric is fixed on the crank-

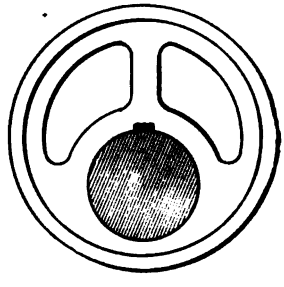


Fig. 22.—Eccentric.

shaft, at an angle of a little more than 90° ahead of the crank. When a slide-valve is worked by link-motion, two eccentrics are employed which form an angle of 180° minus twice the angle of advance. The position of the eccentric is shown in Fig. 23, in which the line A B represents the position of the crank at the beginning of the stroke of the piston, and C, the centre of the eccentric. The resistance to be overcome by an eccentric is the friction of the slide-valve, which is proportional to area of the valve exposed to steam-pressure multiplied by the pressure of the steam. The friction of a slide-valve generally averages about one-tenth of the load upon it.

The Throw of an Eccentric is the distance it is thrown out of the centre, or the amount of eccentricity of the eccentric. It is the distance from the centre of the shaft on which the eccentric is keyed to the centre

of the eccentric: or it is the radius of a circle described during one revolution of the eccentric, equal line, A D, Fig. 23. When the eccentric works the valve direct, the throw of the eccentric is equal to one-half the travel of the valve; or equal the greatest width the port is opened for the admission of steam + lap of the valve.

Advance of an Eccentric.—The angular-advance of an eccentric is the angular measurement of the arc E in Fig. 23. The linear-advance of an eccentric is the distance travelled by the slide-valve during the time the eccentric moves through its angular-advance. It is equal to the lap plus the lead of the valve, and equal A F, Fig. 23.

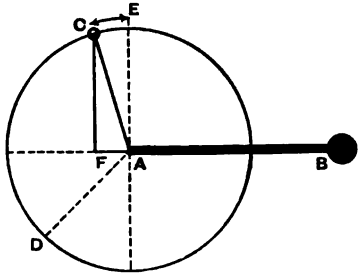


Fig. 23.—Diagram showing the position, throw, and advance of an Eccentric.

Position of the Keybed of the Eccentric.—The position of the eccentric-sheaves and keybeds on a crank-shaft, neglecting the obliquity of the eccentric-rod, may be found as follows:—Place the crank in the position shown in Fig. 24, with the horizontal centre-line A B level: draw the vertical centre-line C D. On the end of the crank-shaft, from its centre O, with a radius equal to one-half the travel of the slide-valve, describe the travel-circle E. Draw F G, parallel to C D, at a distance equal to the sum of the lap and lead of the valve. Draw the radial lines O H and O I through the points of intersection of the travel-circle with the line F G. Then, if the keyway is cut on the centre-line, or throw-line, of the eccentric, O H is the centre-line of the forward-eccentric, and O I that of the backward-eccentric, on which lines the keybeds must be cut in the crank-shaft.

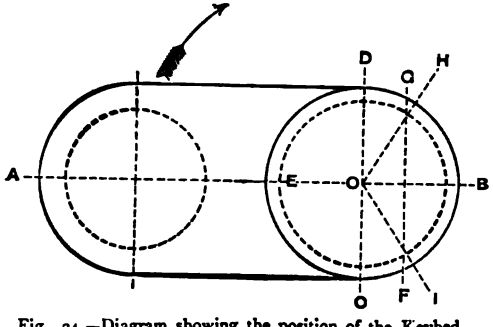


Fig. 24.—Diagram showing the position of the Keybed of an Eccentric.

Steam-Ports and Passages.—There is generally more or less loss of initial pressure from the resistance due to friction in the passing of the steam through valves, pipes, steam-chest, ports, and passages to the cylinder. The ports and passages of a cylinder should be sufficiently large to permit the steam to follow the piston to the point of cut-off without loss of pressure. As the steam is exhausted, in most cases, from a cylinder through the same passages and ports by which it entered, the size of the steam-ports and passages should be proportioned to the velocity of the

exhaust-steam. If the ports and passages are too large, it causes loss of steam from excessive steam-space. If they are too small, the steam cannot follow the piston without expanding before being cut off, and there is loss of efficiency from wire-drawing the steam in passing in and out of the cylinder. The velocity of the exhaust-steam through the ordinary ports and bent passages of a cylinder with a slide-valve may be 75 feet per second, and should not exceed = 95 feet per second × 60 = 5700 feet per minute. For very short and straight passages, it may be = 125 feet × 60 = 7500 feet per minute. The area of each steam-port and the sectional area of each steam-passage, P, in square inches, may be found by this Rule:—

$$P = \frac{\text{Area of cylinder in square inches} \times \text{piston-speed in feet per minute}}{\text{Velocity of exhaust-steam in feet per minute.}}$$

Steam-Port-Opening.—The area of the steam-passages and ports, is generally at least double that of the greatest opening of the port by the slide-valve for the admission of steam, in order to provide free exhaust of the steam. The velocity of the steam through the port-opening, on its admission to the cylinder should not be higher than 11,400 feet per minute, through ordinary bent passages, and 15,000 feet per minute through very short straight passages.

The area of the steam-port-opening, O, in square inches, may be found by this Rule:—

$$O = \frac{\text{Area of cylinder in square inches} \times \text{piston-speed in feet per minute}}{\text{Velocity of steam through the steam-port-opening in feet per minute.}}$$

The steam is generally more or less wire-drawn, resulting from the valve not opening and closing the port quickly enough. The loss of pressure due to wire-drawing the steam, from the gradual opening and closing of the steam-port, may be partly provided for by making the cut-off a little later than theoretically required.

Steam-Pipe.—In order to prevent loss of pressure between the boiler and the engine, the velocity of the steam through a steam-pipe should not in ordinary cases, exceed 85 feet per second × 60 = 5100 feet per minute. For very short, straight steam-pipes, the velocity may be = 6600 feet per minute. The area of the steam-pipe, S, may be found by this rule:—

$$S = \frac{\text{Area of cylinder in square inches} \times \text{piston-speed in feet per minute}}{\text{Velocity of steam through the steam-pipe in feet per minute.}}$$

Steam-pipes should be as short and straight as possible.

STEAM-ENGINE GOVERNORS.

The Function of a Governor is to regulate the supply of steam to the cylinder according to the variations or sudden changes in the load on the engine. The efficiency of a governor depends principally upon its sensitiveness.

The Action of the Governor of a steam-engine is controlled by two forces, viz., centrifugal force, or the tendency of the revolving balls to fly away from the spindle or vertical axis, and centripetal force, or the tendency of the balls to hang in a vertical line from the centre of the pin suspending the arm, due to the force of gravity.

To find the centrifugal force of a governor in terms of the weight of the balls. Multiply the square of the number of revolutions per minute by the radius of the circle described by the centres of the balls in inches, and divide the product by the constant number 35,226.

To find the centripetal force of a governor in terms of the weight of the balls. Divide the horizontal distance of the balls from the centre of the suspending pin, by the vertical height of the same centres.

Simple Governors, shown in Fig. 25.—The centre of the suspension of

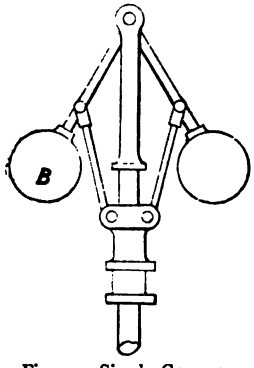


Fig. 25.—Simple Governor.

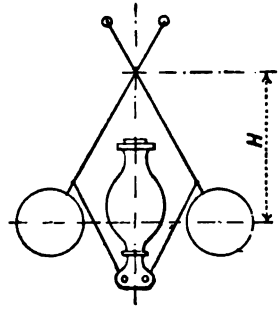


Fig. 26.
Cross-armed Governor.

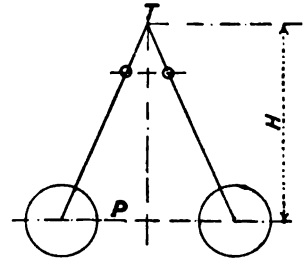


Fig. 27.—Governor-Arms.

the arms should invariably be placed in the centre of the spindle, unless it be placed beyond it, as in Fig. 26; because it is essential for a governor to work with the least possible variation in speed, and the placing of the point of suspension away from the centre of the spindle causes considerable variation in velocity. The variation in velocity increases as the distance is increased of the centre of the suspension-pin from the centre of the spindle. Although wrong in principle, the arms are frequently hung away from the centre of the spindle, as in Fig. 27; and in calculating such governors, the vertical height is to be taken from the plane-line, P, to the top of the cone, T, instead of the actual centre of suspension.

To find the power of a governor, multiply the weight of the balls in lbs. by the vertical height they are lifted.

To find the vertical height, H, between the point of suspension and the plane of revolution, P, divide the constant number 187·5 by the number of revolutions of the governor, and square the quotient, which will give the height in inches.

Diameter of Cast-iron Balls for Ordinary Governors, B.—The weight of the balls must be sufficient to overcome the resistance of the valve

and its connections. In ordinary cases the diameter of each ball may be equal to one half the height of plane-line, H, in inches.

Length of Governor-Arms.—First determine the vertical height from the plane of revolutions to point of suspension of arm, H, Fig. 28; then set out the centre-lines of the arms at an angle of 60°, as their position at the proper speed of the governor, and where the said centre-lines of arms cut the plane-line will be the centres of the balls, and the length of arm will be the distance between the centre of suspension and the centre of the ball thus found. The speed required to maintain the balls at that height is obtained by the following rule:—

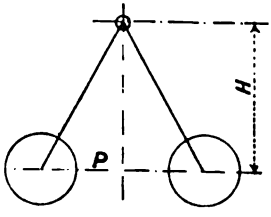


Fig. 28.—Governor-Arms.

To find the Speed of Simple Governors, divide the constant number, 187·5, by the square root of the vertical height in inches between the plane of revolution and centre of suspension, and the quotient will be the number of revolutions per minute required to maintain the balls at that height.

Governors are driven from the engine crank-shaft by means of pulleys or gearing, and the diameter of pulley, or number of teeth in the wheel, to produce the proper velocity may be found by the following rules:—

To find the Diameter of Pulley (or number of teeth in the wheel) on the driving shaft of the governor. Multiply the number of revolutions of the engine per minute by the diameter of pulley (or number of teeth in the wheel) on the engine crank-shaft, and divide by the required number of revolutions per minute of the governor.

To find the diameter of pulley (or number of teeth in the wheel) on the engine crank-shaft. Multiply the diameter of pulley (or number of teeth in the wheel) on the governor driving-shaft by the number of revolutions per minute of the governor, and divide by the number of revolutions per minute of the engine.

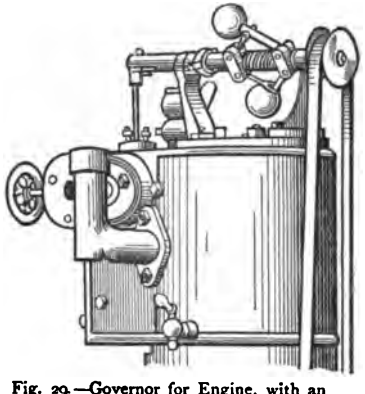


Fig. 29.—Governor for Engine, with an Inverted Cylinder.

Spring-Governor.—In small vertical engines, the governor is often placed horizontally on the top of the cylinder, as shown in Fig. 29, the centrifugal force being balanced by a spring placed inside the governor on the spindle. The tension of the spring is regulated by nuts to suit the required speed.

Cross-armed Governor with Centre-weight, Fig. 26.—In this class of governor, the centre of suspension must be calculated from the point where the arms cross each other in the centre-line of the spindle, and the vertical height is the distance from that point to the plane of revolution. By

crossing the arms in this way the governor becomes very sensitive; when the speed is increased, the point of intersection of the crossed arms rises at the same rate as the plane of revolution, and the governor balls will remain in equilibrium in every angular position at the proper speed of the governor. This kind of governor is run at a high speed; the proportions may be calculated by the following rules for centre-weighted governors.

STEAM-ENGINE GOVERNORS WITH CENTRE-WEIGHT.

Governor with Centre-weight, shown in Fig. 30.—This form of governor requires to be driven at a high speed, so that the centrifugal force of the balls may overcome the gravity of the centre-weight. Its advantages over the simple governor are: its extreme sensitiveness, whereby uniformity of speed is maintained under varying and sudden changes of the load on the engine; and its great power, enabling a much smaller governor to be used.

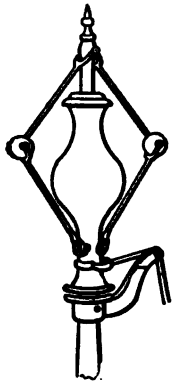


Fig 30.—Centre-weighted Governor.

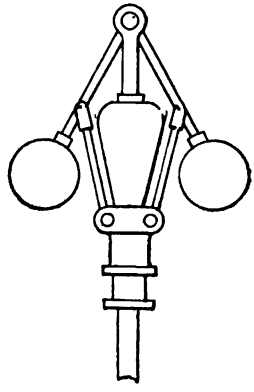


Fig. 31.—Governor, with Centre-weight.

To find the vertical height from the plane of revolution to the point of suspension of a governor with centre-weight. First, fix upon the number of revolutions, divide the constant number 187·5 by the number of revolutions the balls will make when the engine is at its proper speed, and square the quotient, which will give the height in inches for an ordinary governor, H; then add together the weight of the revolving balls and twice the weight of the centre-weight, which sum multiply by the height, H (found as for an ordinary governor), and divide the product by the sum of the weights of the revolving balls, the quotient will be the height of a centre-weighted governor. If the centre-weight is hung by links at a point in the arm above the centre of the balls, like Fig. 31, then use the above rule, but instead of twice the weight of the centre-weight named above, use the product of twice the weight of the centre-weight, multiplied by the result of the length between the centre of suspension of the arm and the point where the link

is hung on to the arm, subtracted from the length between the centre of the ball and the centre of suspension of the arm.

To find the weight of the centre-weight. Find the vertical height by the above rule, both for a centre-weighted governor and for a simple governor, both at the same speed, then multiply the weight of the two revolving balls by the vertical height thus found for the centre-weighted governor, and divide the product by the vertical height thus found for a simple governor, which will give twice the weight of the centre-weight plus the two revolving balls, then subtract the weight of the two balls from that result, and divide the remainder by two, which will give the weight of centre-weight required.

The diameter of the revolving balls for governors like Fig. 30 should be equal to about $\frac{1}{8}$th of the vertical height from the plane of revolution to the centre of suspension of the arm. *The speed* of these governors is from 200 to 300 revolutions per minute.

Example of the rules for Centre-weighted Governors.—A governor like Fig. 30 revolves at 260 revolutions per minute, the weight of the balls is 3 lbs. each, the weight of the centre-weight is 84 lbs., required the vertical height. Then $\frac{187{\cdot}5}{260} = {\cdot}71 \times {\cdot}71 = {\cdot}504$, vertical height, and ·5 (6+168)= 87, and $\frac{87}{6} = 14{\cdot}5$ inches, vertical height. Taking these particulars to find the centre-weight, then $14{\cdot}5 \times 6 = 87$ and $\frac{87}{{\cdot}5} = 174$, $174 - 6 = 168$, and $168 \div 2 = 84$ lbs., the weight of centre-weight required.

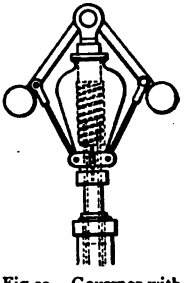


Fig. 32.—Governor, with Centre-weight, assisted by a spiral-spring.

Centre-weighted governors are in some cases fitted with a spiral-spring on the spindle, to assist the weight, as shown in Fig. 32.

Shifting-Eccentric Governors.—This type of governor, shown in Fig. 33, regulates the supply of steam to the cylinder by controlling the cut-off valve. It is fixed on the crank-shaft of an engine and the movement of the centrifugal weights shifts the eccentric a certain angular distance, and alters the point of cut-off of the steam by the valve. The gravity of one weight neutralizes the other, and the centripetal force is derived from spiral-springs. To steady the action of the eccentric, and prevent irregularity of its motion, a dash-pot is frequently attached to the arm which carries the centrifugal-weight as shown in Fig. 34.

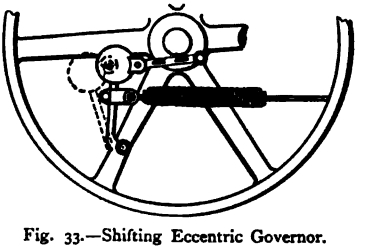


Fig. 33.—Shifting Eccentric Governor.

Ball's governor, shown in Fig. 35, has a spring, s, placed between the dash-pot and the moving part of the governor, for the purpose of obtaining

stability and efficient adjustment of the long spring, D. This governor efficientlv regulates the supply of steam to the varying conditions of the load.

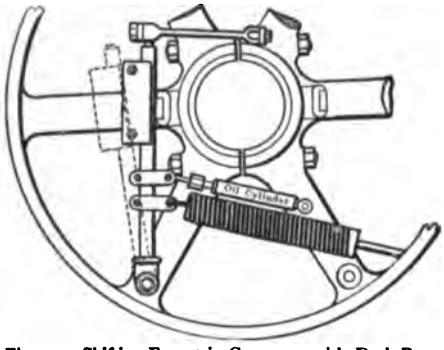


Fig. 34.—Shifting-Eccentric Governor, with Dash-Pot.

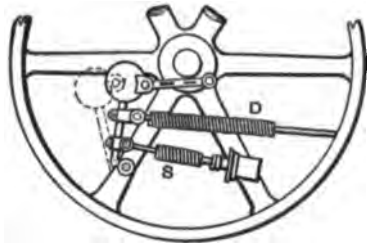


Fig. 35.—Ball's Shifting Eccentric-Governor.

PROPORTIONS OF HIGH-PRESSURE NON-CONDENSING STATIONARY STEAM-ENGINES.

The Proportions of Steam-Engines are generally determined by empirical rules dictated by experience, consequently there is great diversity of practice, and the proportions adopted by different engine-makers vary considerably. Illustrations of several of the most generally-used types of engines, and empirical rules for calculating their proportions in detail, are given in the following pages as representative examples of average good modern practice in the construction of stationary steam-engines.

A Horizontal Stationary Non-Condensing Simple Steam-Engine of well-known design and strong construction, with all working parts easy of access, and admitting of ready adjustment, is shown in Fig. 36. The bed is of box-pattern. The crank is shrunk and keyed on the shaft. It is formed on a cast-iron disc having a counter-weight to counter-balance the weight of the crank, crank-pin and connecting-rod-end. The cross-head slide-blocks are fitted with four slide-bars. The length of the stroke is equal to twice the diameter of the cylinder. The engine is fitted with a high speed governor and an equilibrium throttle valve. Engines of this type are usually made of the following sizes and weights.

Table 3.—Sizes of Horizontal Non-Condensing simple Steam-Engines, as shown in Fig. 36.

Nominal horse-power	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	25	30
Diameter of cylinder in inches	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	20
Length of stroke in inches	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	36	40
Diameter of fly-wheel in feet	6	6½	7	7	8	8½	9	10	12
Weight of fly-wheel in tons	1½	1¾	2¼	2	3	3½	4	5	6
Weight of engine, complete with fly-wheel, in tons	2¼	3½	4	4½	5	6	7	9	13

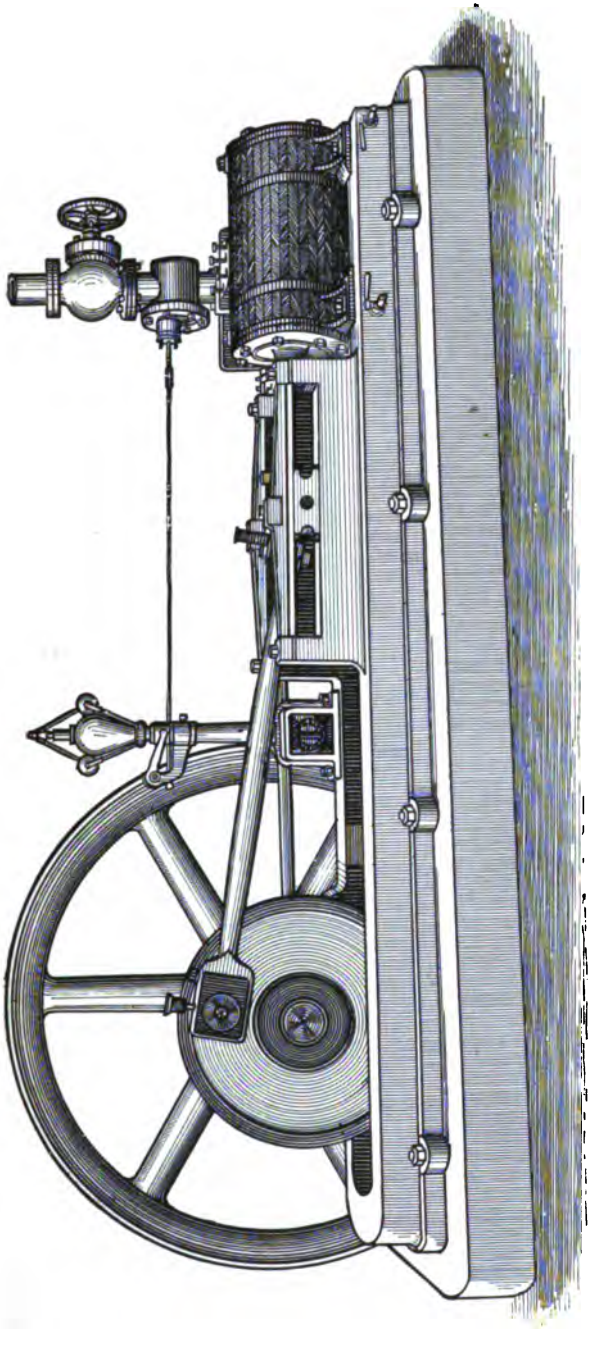


Fig. 36.—Horizontal Stationary Non-Condensing Steam-Engine.

A Horizontal Stationary Non-Condensing Simple Steam-Engine of another type and lighter construction is shown in Fig. 37. The frame is girder-shaped. The crank-shaft-bearing, guides for slide-blocks, and front cylinder-cover are all cast in one piece with the frame. The crank is a polished and balanced disc, shrunk and keyed on the shaft. The length of stroke is generally equal to about $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the cylinder. The engine is fitted with a high-speed governor and an equilibrium throttle-valve. This type of engine is usually made of the following sizes and weights.

Table 4.—Sizes of Horizontal Non-Condensing simple Steam-Engines, as shown in Fig. 37.

Nominal horse-power	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16
Diameter of cylinder in inches	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$
Length of stroke in inches	8	10	12	12	14	16	16	18	20
Diameter of fly-wheel in feet	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	6	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7
Weight of fly-wheel in cwts.	6	8	11	13	15	20	24	26	30
Weight of engine, complete with fly-wheel, in tons	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4

The Weight of Horizontal Non-condensing Simple Steam-Engines by different makers varies considerably. Taking the average of a number of each of the above types of engines by different makers, as a basis, the weight of engines of each of the above types may be estimated approximately by the following rules:—

Weight of horizontal engines with fly-wheel complete, as shown in Fig. 36.

$$\text{Weight in tons} = \frac{(\text{diameter of cylinder in inches})^2}{36}$$

For the weight in cwts. use 1·8 as a divisor instead of 36.

For instance, the weight of a horizontal non-condensing simple steam-engine, as shown in Fig. 36, with cylinder 12 inches diameter and 24 inches stroke, may be estimated at (12 × 12 inches) ÷ 36 = 4 tons.

Weight of horizontal engines with fly-wheel complete, as shown in Fig. 37.

$$\text{Weight in tons} = \frac{(\text{diameter of cylinder in inches})^2}{46}$$

For the weight in cwts. use 2·3 as a divisor instead of 46.

For instance, the weight of a horizontal non-condensing simple steam-engine, as shown in Fig. 37, with cylinder $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter and 14 inches stroke, may be estimated at ($9\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ inches) ÷ 46 = 1·96, or say 2 tons.

The General Proportions of Steam-Engines of the type shown in Fig. 36, together with useful practical data, are given in the following pages. The proportions also apply to other types of engines, and with slight modifications to all kinds of steam-engines. It is usual in practice to make the proportions of most of the details of engines proportional to the diameter of the cylinder. In designing an engine the first thing to be determined is the speed of the piston.

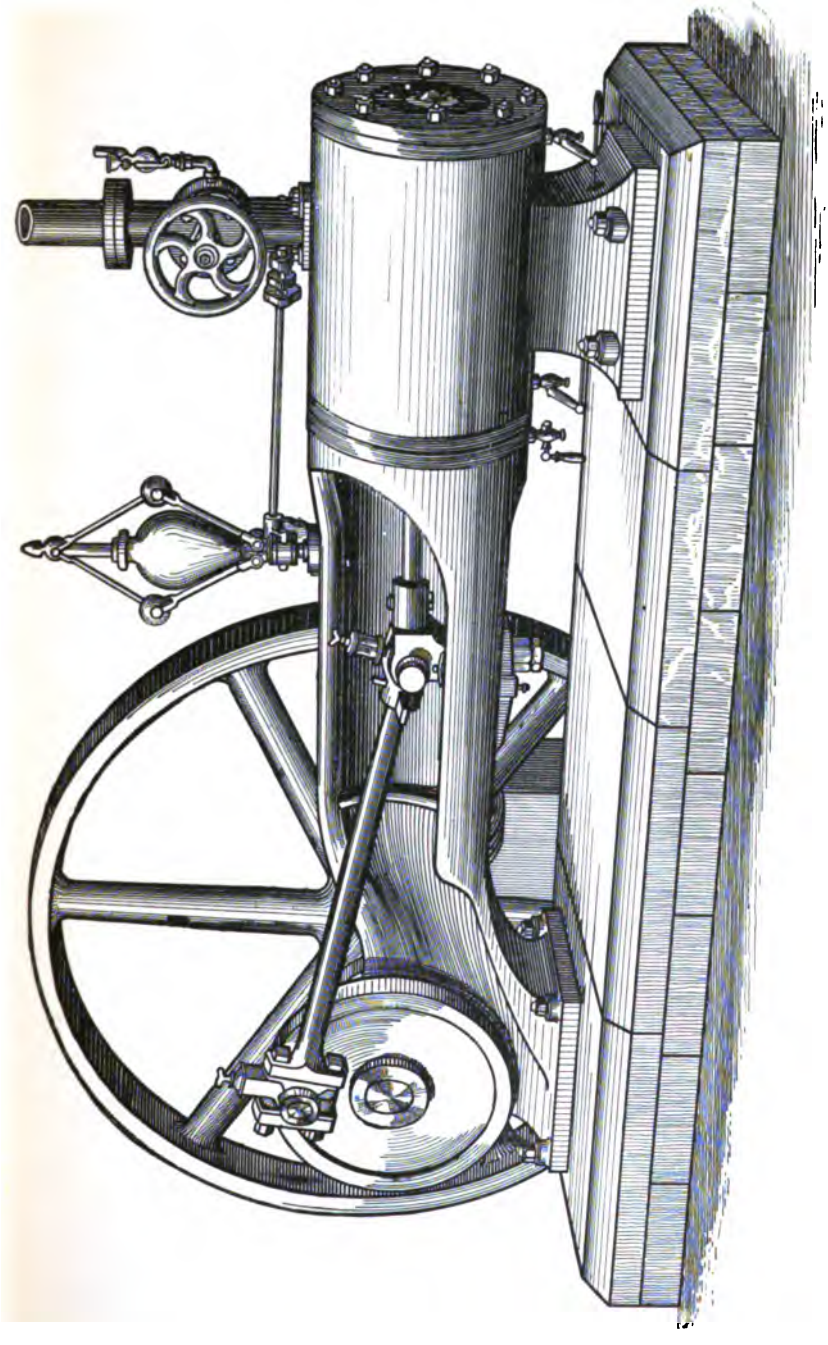


Fig. 37.—Horizontal Stationary Non-Condensing Steam-Engine.

Piston-Speed.—The velocity with which steam can drive a piston is infinitely greater than can be adopted in practice. The speed of piston in feet per minute is found by multiplying twice the length of stroke in feet by the number of revolutions per minute of the crank-shaft. A piston with a given pressure upon it, will exert power in direct proportion to its speed, therefore an engine to work economically should work at as high a speed as is possible without heating and vibration. A high speed enables large measures of expansion to be used, and gives a smooth and uniform motion. A high speed engine requires wide bearings, and the momentum, or force stored up in its moving parts, should be accurately balanced, to enable it to run steadily without tremor; the piston can be balanced by compression, and the large end of the connecting-rod, and the crank, should be balanced by a counterweight revolving opposite to the crank, so that both may revolve in the same plane of revolution. The piston-speed varies in different types of steam-engines from 250 to 1200 feet per minute. Stationary non-condensing steam-engines range from 250 to 300 feet per minute. The average piston-speed of modern stationary non-condensing simple steam-engines is 260 feet per minute. The piston-speed of steam-engines using high rates of expansion, should not be less than 420 feet per minute, but rather 500 feet per minute.

Area of Steam-cylinder per nominal Horse-power.—It is usual to provide 9 square inches of cylinder-area for each nominal horse-power of a stationary non-condensing simple steam-engine.

The Diameter of Cylinder required to develop a given nominal Horse-power may be found by this Rule—multiply the nominal horse-power by 9, extract the square root of the product and multiply by 1·1283. For instance, a non-condensing simple steam-engine of 10 nominal horse-power, requires a cylinder of $10 \times 9 = \sqrt[2]{90} = 9{\cdot}4868 \times 1{\cdot}1283 = 10{\cdot}704$, or say $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter.

The Diameter of Cylinder required for the development of a given Indicated Horse-power may be found by this Rule :—

$$\sqrt[2]{\frac{33000 \times \text{Indicated horse-power}}{{\cdot}7854 \times \text{mean pressure} \times \text{piston-speed}}}$$

For instance, the diameter of cylinder required for a steam-engine of 25 indicated horse-power, making 80 revolutions per minute; length of stroke 2 feet; mean pressure of steam 30 pounds per square inch is—

$$\sqrt[2]{\frac{33000 \times 25 \text{ Indicated horse-power}}{{\cdot}7854 \times 30 \times (2 \text{ feet stroke} \times 2 \times 80)}} = 10{\cdot}48 \text{ inches,}$$

or say, in round numbers, $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.

Steam-Cylinders should be made of best close-grained cast-iron, not less than twice cast, as hard as it can be worked, and perfectly free from honeycomb or other defects. They should be accurately and smoothly bored, and have all joints and surfaces planed or turned and scraped to a true surface, so that perfectly steam-tight joints may be obtained. They

should be bellmouthed at each end, to prevent the formation of a ridge due to wear, which would cause a knock or thump at each end of the stroke. Good mixtures of metal for cylinders are given at page 227. A cylinder of a horizontal steam-engine is shown in section in Fig. 38. Cylinders should be clothed with silicate-cotton, and lagged with wood to prevent

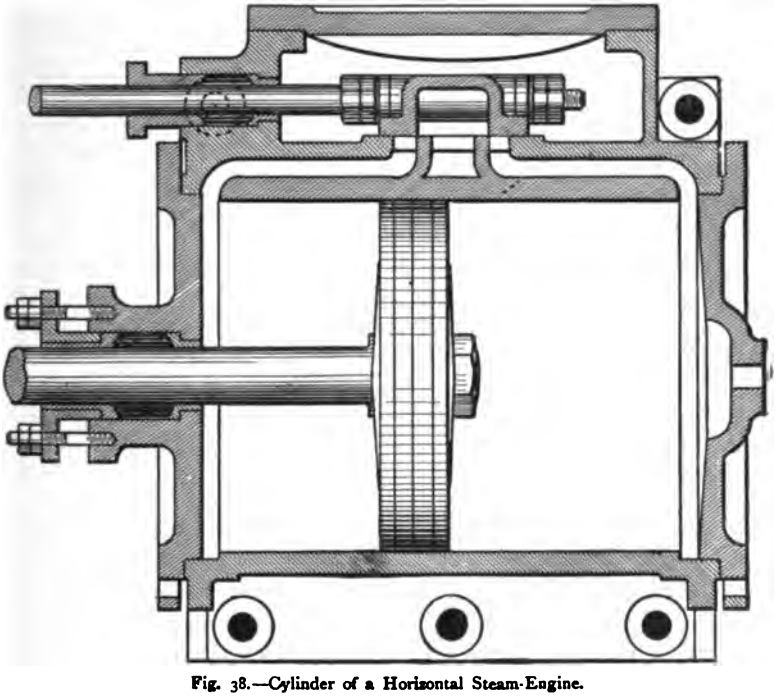


Fig. 38.—Cylinder of a Horizontal Steam-Engine.

loss from radiation of heat and initial condensation of steam. The joint of the steam-chest-cover may be made either with copper-wire, lead-wire, or with a strand of asbestos-packing, laid twice round the joint in a mixture of white-lead and red-lead.

Thickness of Steam-Cylinder.—The following is the average thickness of cylinders of cast-iron, including allowance for reboring, for the ordinary pressures of steam used in stationary steam-engines.

Diameter of cylinder, in inches . .	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	22	24
Thickness of metal, in inches . . .	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$

Thickness of Cylinder-Ribs=three-quarters the thickness of the metal of the cylinder.

Thickness of Cylinder-Flanges = thickness of cylinder × 1·25.

Thickness of Metal of Steam-Passages = three-quarters the thickness of the cylinder.

Thickness of Cylinder-Covers = thickness of cylinder-flange multiplied by ·83.

Thickness of Sole-Plate of Cylinder = thickness of cylinder multiplied by 1·25.

Area of Steam-Port.—Sufficient area of steam-port should be provided to permit free ingress and egress of steam, and obtain a moderate velocity of steam. The area of the steam-ports, as shown in Fig. 39, should be proportioned to the speed of the piston, as explained on page 29. The area of each steam-port may, in a general way, be equal to the area of the cylinder in square inches divided by 12. The distance between the valve-seat and the cylinder should be as short as possible. The steam-passages should be as straight and smooth as possible.

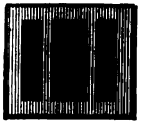


Fig. 39. Cylinder-Ports.

Length of Steam-Port.—The steam-port should be as long as possible, in order to obtain a large area of opening of the steam-port for the admission of steam with a small movement of the valve. The length of the steam-port may be equal to the diameter of the cylinder in inches multiplied by ·88.

Width of Steam-Port — area of steam-port divided by the length of the steam-port.

Width of Exhaust-Port = width of steam-port multiplied by 2·25.

Width of Bridge = width of steam-port divided by 1·37.

Area of Steam-Pipe.—The area of the steam-pipe may be found by the rule on page 29. It may, in a general way, be equal to the area of the cylinder in square inches divided by 16.

Area of Exhaust-Pipe.—The area of the exhaust-pipe may be found by the rule on page 29. It may, in a general way, be equal to the area of the cylinder in square inches divided by 12.

Diameter of Piston-Rod.—The diameter of a piston-rod of wrought-iron may be = diameter of cylinder in inches × ·02 × square root of the initial pressure of the steam. For a piston-rod of steel, use a multiplier of ·016 instead of ·02. For instance, the size of a piston-rod for a cylinder of 12 inches diameter for an initial pressure of steam of 81 pounds per square inch is = $12 \times \cdot02 \times \sqrt{81} = 2\cdot16$ or say $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches, the diameter of a piston-rod of wrought iron; or $12 \times \cdot016 \times \sqrt{81} = 1\cdot728$, or say $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, the diameter of a piston-rod of steel. For pressures of steam up to 100 lbs. per square inch, the diameter of the piston-rod may, in a general way, be = diameter of cylinder divided by 6·2.

Diameter of Piston-Rod Stuffing-Box = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·8.

Depth of Piston-Rod Stuffing-Box = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·6.

Depth of Gun-Metal Bush at bottom of Stuffing-Box = one-third diameter of piston-rod.

Thickness of Flange of Gland = one-fourth more than the thickness of the gland.

Thickness of Metal round the Stuffing-Box = thickness of the gland multiplied by 1·5.

In some cases it is convenient to make the gland in halves, notched one into the other, so that it may be removed while the piston-rod is in its place.

Diameter of Slide-Valve-Spindle.—The diameter of the spindle of a slide-valve, when of wrought-iron, may be=diameter of cylinder in inches × ·0113 × square root of the initial pressure of the steam. For a valve-spindle of steel, use ·009 as a multiplier instead of ·0113. For instance, the size of a valve-spindle for the slide-valve of a cylinder of 12 inches diameter, initial pressure of steam 81 pounds per square inch, is=12 × ·0113 × $\sqrt[3]{81}$= 1·22, or say $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, the diameter of a wrought-iron valve-spindle; or 12 × ·009 × $\sqrt[3]{81}$=·972, or say 1 inch the diameter of a valve-spindle of steel. For pressures of steam up to 100 pounds per square inch, the diameter of the slide-valve-spindle may, in a general way, be = one-tenth the diameter of the cylinder.

Rope-Packing for the Stuffing-Boxes of Piston-Rods and Valve-Spindles.—Rope formed of hemp, or cotton, and combining a mixture of soapstone and plumbago, makes an excellent packing for the stuffing-boxes of steam-engines.

Metallic-Packing for Stuffing-Boxes.—The stuffing-boxes of engines using steam of very high pressure should be packed with metallic-packing. When it is applied in the form of rings it may consist of one of the alloys for this purpose given further on. An efficient arrangement of metallic-packing, having the packing-rings compressed by a spiral-spring, is shown in Fig. 40. Another kind of metallic-packing is formed of very fine brass-wire plaited into a square rope, and is applied in the same manner as hemp-packing. When the wire becomes warm, it expands and fills the stuffing-box. The elastic and flexible nature of the packing effects a yielding pressure on the piston-rod, but sufficient to secure a steam-tight stuffing-box.

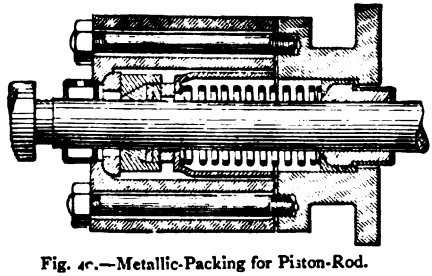


Fig. 40.—Metallic-Packing for Piston-Rod.

Lubricant for Steam-Cylinders.—The wear and friction of piston-rings and valves is diminished by efficient lubrication, which should be constant and automatic. A good lubricant for cylinders consists of tallow 1 part; good mineral oil 2 parts. Another cylinder-oil consists of a mixture of lard oil, 1 part; plumbago, $\frac{1}{8}$ part; good mineral oil, 2 parts. An engine

will work without cylinder-lubrication, but it is at the expense of increased friction and wear of the piston-rings and cylinder.

Outside Lap of Slide-Valve.—The lap of a slide-valve is determined by the distance the piston is required to travel before the steam is cut off, which may be found by the rule on page 25. Engines made on stock have frequently sufficient lap to cut off the steam at one-half the stroke.

Inside Lap of Slide-Valve = $\frac{1}{16}$ inch.

Stroke of Slide-Valve.—Add together the width of steam-port and the outside lap and multiply by 2, the product will be the stroke of the valve.

The Face of a Slide-Valve should be planed true, but need not be scraped, because it soon becomes beded and polished by wear.

Clearance between the Piston and Cylinder-Cover at each end of the Stroke should be as small as practicable: in small engines it may be = diameter of cylinder divided by 32.

The Length of Stroke of engines of strong construction is usually = diameter of cylinder multiplied by 2. Engines of light construction have generally a length of stroke = diameter of cylinder multiplied by 1·5.

Pistons are generally made of cast-iron of the same mixture of metal as that of the cylinder, but in some cases they are of gun-metal, steel, and wrought-iron. They are made in a great variety of forms of construction.

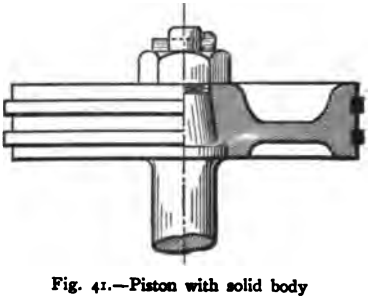


Fig. 41.—Piston with solid body

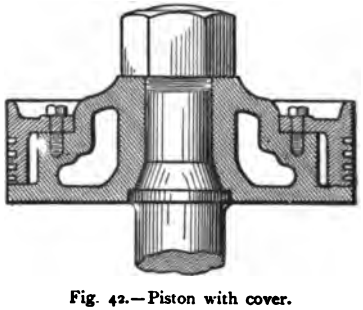


Fig. 42.—Piston with cover.

The width of the piston is generally equal to from one-fifth to one-fourth the diameter of the cylinder. A simple and very efficient form of piston is shown in Fig. 41. It consists of a disc of metal fitted with two cast-iron packing-rings, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, spaced $\frac{3}{4}$ inch apart in turned grooves. The rings are turned $\frac{1}{2}$ inch larger in diameter than the cylinder; a piece is cut out of the ring, and it is sprung over the end of the piston into its place. The rings only require about 5 lbs. of tension to keep them steam-tight. A large piston of this description has the body cast hollow, to lighten it, and the packing-rings are inserted in a cover which is bolted to the piston as shown in Fig. 42. Pistons of this form, under 18 inches diameter, may have two packing-rings; from 18 to 26 inches diameter three rings, and from 28 to 50 inches diameter four rings. Another kind of piston is shown in Fig. 43. It has packing-rings

of cast-iron, expanded by a V-shaped spring-ring. The packing-rings are expanded by screwing down the cover of the piston. A large piston of

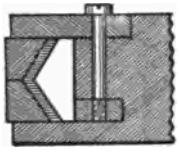


Fig. 43.—Section of Piston with V-shaped Rings.

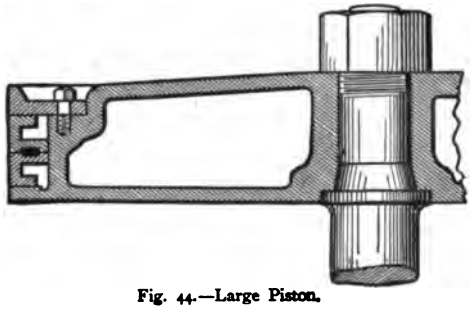


Fig. 44.—Large Piston.

another form, cast hollow or box-shaped, and fitted with cast-iron packing-rings, is shown in Fig. 44.

Piston-Rings.—Cast-iron works the best of all metals upon cast-iron, and is a good material for piston-rings. Cast-iron rings lose their elasticity when reduced by wear to five-eighths of their original thickness. The elasticity of the rings may be increased by hammering them on the inside. An alloy has been successfully used in marine engines, consisting of copper, 15 parts; tin, 5 parts; these rings, it is said, require no lubrication, do not score the cylinder, are very durable, and cause very little wear in the cylinder, which they soon work up to a polished face. Piston-rings should be cut diagonally to prevent scoring the cylinder. The piston-rings should traverse the entire bore of the cylinder, and a little beyond into the counter-bore, to avoid the formation of a ridge.

Diameter of Crank-Shaft.—This should be proportioned to the strain upon it, by the rules on pages 141–143; but in a general way, the diameter of a wrought-iron crank-shaft may be = to the diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·4. The diameter of a steel-crank-shaft may be = diameter of cylinder multiplied by 3·2.

Diameter of neck of crank-shaft, recessed in the crank-shaft = Diameter of crank-shaft multiplied by ·8. The fillet or corner of the neck should be formed with a good radius, to obviate fracture. Recessing the necks weakens the shaft, and it is better to form the necks by collars on the shaft.

Length of neck of crank-shaft = diameter of crank-shaft multiplied by 1·6 for moderately high speeds, and by at least 2 for high speeds.

Crank, Cast-iron, of the form shown in Figs. 45 and 46.—Diameter of boss for crank-shaft = diameter of shaft multiplied by 2.

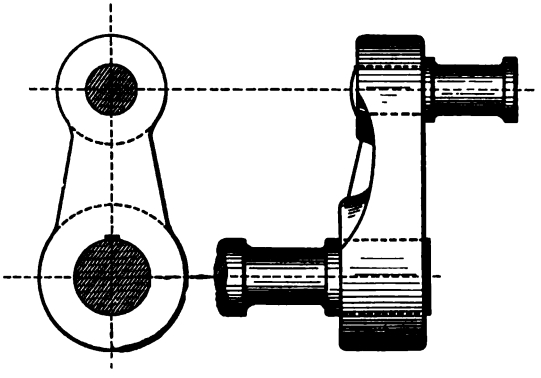
Depth of boss = diameter of shaft.

Crank to be shrunk on and keyed on with a key in width = to $\frac{1}{4}$th the diameter of shaft.

Thickness of key = width of key multiplied by ·42.

Diameter of the boss for crank-pin = diameter of the crank-pin multiplied by 2·25.

Depth of boss for crank-pin = diameter of crank-pin multiplied by 1·5.
Crank-pin to be shrunk in and riveted at the back.



Figs. 45 and 46.—Cast-Iron Crank.

Thickness of web of crank = diameter of crank-pin: and a strong rib in the centre should connect the two bosses.

Crank, Wrought-Iron. — Diameter of boss for crank-shaft = diameter of shaft multiplied by 1·75.

Depth of boss = diameter of shaft multiplied by ·87.

Diameter of boss for crank-pin = diameter of crank-pin multiplied by 2.

Depth of boss for crank-pin = diameter of crank-pin multiplied by 1·4.

Thickness of web of crank = diameter of crank-pin.

Crank-Pin.—Diameter of crank-pin = diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·20 to ·24. It is frequently = diameter of the neck of crank-shaft multiplied by ·66.

Length of crank-pin = diameter of crank-pin multiplied by 1·5.

When a crank-pin becomes strained by wear, and is not perfectly parallel to the crank-shaft, it is liable to heat, or knock.

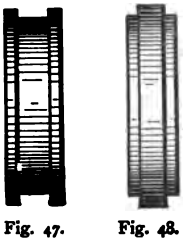


Fig. 47. Fig. 48.
Eccentrics.

Eccentric.—The eccentric or eccentric-tumbler is either formed with a recess on its circumference to guide the strap, as shown in Fig. 47, or with a projection as shown in Fig. 48. The latter design occupies the least room on the shaft and favours lubrication.

Throw of eccentric when it works the valve direct = ½ the travel of the slide-valve.

Width of the recess for the eccentric-strap = diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·18.

Depth of recess in eccentric = from ¼ inch to ½ inch according to size.

Thickness of flange on each side of the recess = ¼ inch to ½ inch according to size.

Diameter of boss of eccentric = diameter of shaft multiplied by 1·6.

Depth of boss of eccentric = diameter of shaft multiplied by ·7.

Eccentric-Strap.—Thickness when of cast-iron = to its width multiplied by ·67. An eccentric-strap is shown in Fig. 49, the rod of which is formed with a butt-end for ready adjustment.

Thickness when of gun-metal = the width of strap multiplied by ·53.

When the strap is iron lined with gun-metal, the thickness of the lining should be = one-fourth that of the strap. White-metal makes a good lining for eccentric-straps.

The distance-piece between the lugs of the strap should admit of removal without withdrawing the bolts.

Eccentric-straps when bolted together, should only be made tight enough to move round by their own weight.

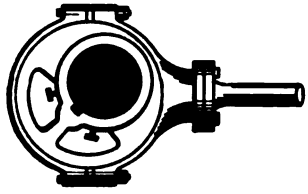


Fig. 49.—Eccentric and Strap.

Eccentric-Rod.—Diameter at slide-valve spindle-end = diameter of slide-valve spindle.

Diameter at eccentric-strap end = diameter of slide-valve spindle multiplied by 1·3.

Feed-Pump, shown in Fig. 50.—The diameter of the ram may in most cases be = $\frac{1}{8}$ diameter of cylinder when $\frac{1}{2}$ stroke of piston; and $\frac{1}{6}$ diameter of cylinder when $\frac{1}{4}$ stroke of piston.

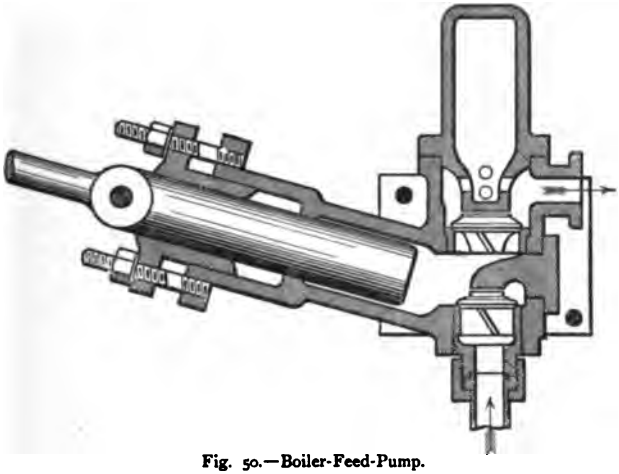


Fig. 50.—Boiler-Feed-Pump.

The wings of the suction and delivery valves should be placed at an angle, as shown in the engraving, so that when the valve lifts, the water will cause it to partly rotate and change its position on the seat at each beat, in order to prevent attachment of grit, and induce uniform wear of the faces of the valve and seat. Rules and data for pumps are given in Section II.

A Wrought-iron Cross-Head, of the form shown in Fig. 51, has jaws cut out of the solid and is fitted with four slide-bars.

Diameter of recessed part of boss A = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·75.

Length of recessed part of boss A = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·2.

Diameter of collar at end of boss B = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 2.

Width of collar at end of boss B = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by ·42.

Thickness of fork at the boss C = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by ·6.

Thickness of fork below the boss D = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by ·42.

Diameter of the boss of the fork C = diameter of cross-head pin multiplied by 2.

Diameter of cross-head pin E = diameter of crank-pin multiplied by ·75.

Width of fork F = diameter of cross-head pin multiplied by 1·2.

Length of cotter-hole in boss = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by ·8.

Width of cotter-hole = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by ·22.

The edges of the cotter should be circular.

Diameter of the slideblock-pin = diameter of crosshead-pin multiplied by ·75.

Taper of hole in crosshead for piston-rod = $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch per foot.

Slide-Block.—Width of sliding-surface of the slide-block of the cross-head, shown in Fig. 51, = diameter of piston-rod for wrought-iron slide-bars; and = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·4 when the slidebars are of cast-iron.

Thickness of slideblock = diameter of slideblock-pin multiplied by 1·8.

Length of sliding surface of the slide-block = width of sliding surface multiplied by 3 to 4.

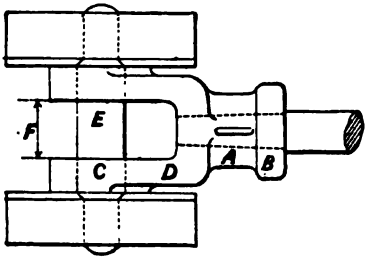


Fig. 51.—Cross-head.

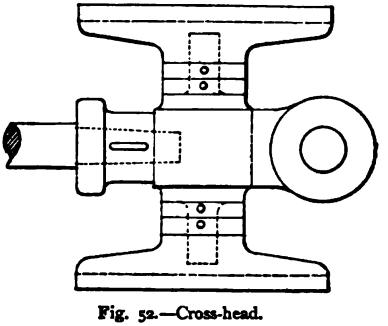


Fig. 52.—Cross-head.

A Wrought-Iron Cross-head, of the form shown in Fig. 52, has 2 slidebars, arranged one above and one below the cross-head, the slide-blocks being adjustable by lock-nuts on the slide-block-pin.

Width of the sliding surface of the slide-block = diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 2.

Length of sliding surface of slide-block = width of sliding surface multiplied by 4. The vibrating action of the connecting-rod tends to rock the cross-head on its bearings. The tendency to rock practically ceases when the length of the slide-block is equal to two-thirds the length of the stroke.

From centre of the slide-block-pin to the centre of the cross-head-pin = diameter of cross-head-pin multiplied by 2·5. From centre of the slide-block-pin to the outside of the collar on the end of the boss of cross-head = diameter of cross-head-pin multiplied by 2·5. The proportions of the fork and cross-head-pin may be found by the same rules as the other cross-head given above.

Strips of white-metal are in some cases let into the bearing surfaces of slide-blocks in order to reduce friction.

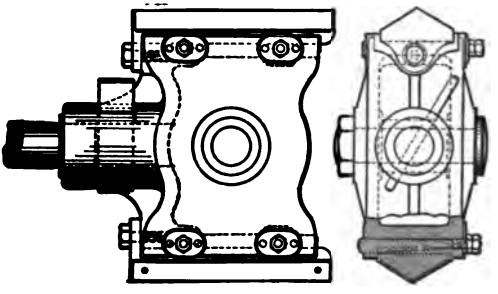


Fig. 53.—Steel cross-head. Fig. 54.

A Steel Cross-Head for two slide-bars of another design is shown in Figs. 53 and 54. The slide-blocks are V-shaped, adjustable by cotters with screw-ends and nuts.

Slide-Bars of the form shown in Fig. 55 admit of ready adjustment. The bars are four in number, two being placed on each side of the cross-head.

Slide-bars, width = to diameter of piston-rod when wrought-iron; and when cast-iron, width = to diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 1·4.

Thickness = to width multiplied by ·6 for wrought-iron, and by ·4 for cast-iron when made with a rib in the centre.

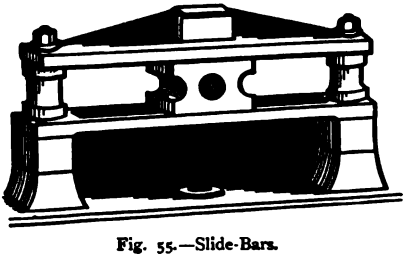


Fig. 55.—Slide-Bars.

Depth of rib = width of bar multiplied by ·7.

Thickness of rib = $\frac{1}{2}$ of the depth of the rib.

Diameter of bolts for slide-bar = width of slide-bar multiplied by ·4.

Slide-Bars, 2 in number, arranged 1 above and 1 below the cross-head.

Width=diameter of piston-rod multiplied by 2.

The slide-bars should be recessed at each end, to prevent a ridge forming, due to wear, which would cause a knock or thump at each end of the stroke.

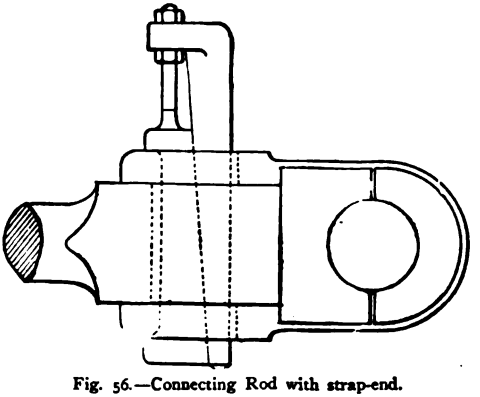


Fig. 56.—Connecting Rod with strap-end.

The Connecting-rod with strap-end, shown in Fig. 56,

is fitted with gun-metal bushes adjustable by a cotter attached to a screw on the end of the gib.

Thickness of strap at the end = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·33.

Thickness of strap at the side = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·24.

Thickness of strap at cotter-hole = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·4.

Width of strap = length of bearing multiplied by ·7.

Length of strap beyond the cotter-hole = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·54.

Distance from end of gun-metal bush to edge of cotter = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·54.

Thickness of gun-metal bush at the end = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·25.

Thickness of gun-metal bush at the side = thickness of gun-metal bush at the end multiplied by ·75.

The bushes should be carefully adjusted to the crank-pin. Play in the bushes tends to wear the crank-pin oval, and excessive play causes a knock at each end of the stroke.

Width of gib and cotter at the centre = the diameter of the bearing.

Thickness of gib and cotter = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·22.

Taper of cotter, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch per foot.

Depth and width of the clip of the gib, each = the thickness of the gib.

Diameter of the connecting-rod at the small end = the diameter of the piston-rod.

Diameter of connecting-rod at the end next to the crank, or the large end = the diameter of the piston-rod multiplied by 1·25.

Diameter of connecting-rod at the centre = the diameter of large end plus $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch per foot of length of the rod.

The diameter of the smallest part of the rod should not be less, when of wrought-iron, than = diameter of cylinder in inches × ·018 × square root of the initial pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch.

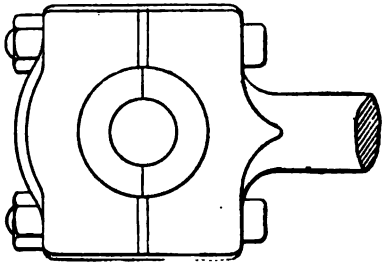


Fig. 57.—Connecting-Rod with Cap-End.

Length of connecting-rod = twice the length of the stroke.

The bending action is considered to be greatest at a point equal ·6 of the length of the rod, measured from the cross-head-end of the rod.

The Connecting-rod with Cap-end, shown in Fig. 57, has bushes adjustable by bolts.

Cap-bolts.—The sectional area of each bolt should be equal to one-half the sectional area of the piston-rod.

Thickness of cap = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·5.

Width of cap and rod-end = length of bearing multiplied by ·7.

Thickness of gun-metal bush = diameter of bearing multiplied by ·2.

The Connecting-rod with Cap-end, shown in Fig. 58, is of very strong construction. The cap hooks over projections on the jaws, turned concentrically with the rod: the bushes are flanged on both sides; the wear of the bushes is taken up by a wedge, adjustable by screws. An end view of the connecting-rod is shown in Fig. 59.

Cap-Bolts.—The sectional area of each cap bolt to be at least equal to one-fourth the sectional area of the piston rod.

Thickness of gun-metal bush at the end=diameter of bearing multiplied by ·25.

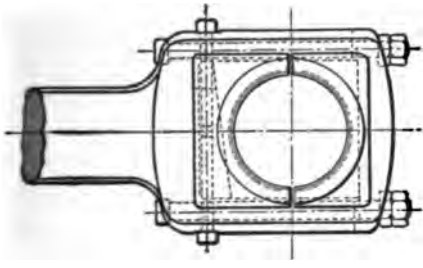


Fig. 58.

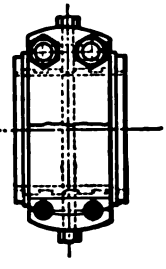


Fig. 59.

Connecting Rod with Cap-end.

Fig. 60.—Lubricator for Connecting-Rod.

Thickness of gun-metal bush at the side=diameter of bearing multiplied by ·2.

All the above proportions are for connecting-rods of wrought-iron. The proportions of connecting-rods of steel may, in a general way, be 20 per cent. less than those for wrought-iron.

A Lubricator for the large end of a Connecting-Rod is shown in Fig. 60. It is fitted with a valve having a spindle resting on the crank-pin. The motion of the crank causes the valve to rise and fall, and the oil is delivered on the journal drop by drop. The lift of the valve is regulated by a screw.

Engine-bed when made Box-pattern, like the section of bed shown in Fig. 61.

Full width across the top = diameter of cylinder multiplied by 2.

Width of each side frame or box=diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·5.

Width inside the two frames = diameter of the cylinder.

Thickness of metal = thickness of metal of the cylinder multiplied by ·7.

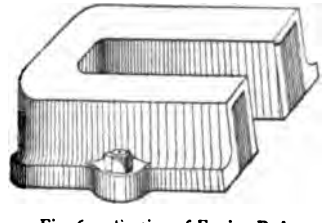


Fig. 61.—Section of Engine-Bed.

Depth of bed = diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·5 to ·6.

To Adjust an Engine-Bed, or to steady a slack corner of the bed:—Wedge the bed level, lute the bottom of the bed with clay at the defective part, and run in expansive-metal between the bed and the foundation-stone. A good expansive-metal for this purpose consists of lead, 9 parts; antimony, 2 parts; bismuth, 1 part.

Weight of Foundation for an Engine.—The weight of a foundation in stone or brick may be = one ton per nominal horse-power of the engine.

Wall-Engines.—A steam-engine when arranged as a wall-engine, as shown in Fig. 62, dispenses with a foundation, and is suitable for the storey of a factory, or a confined space. It is self-contained on a strong frame, and may be either bolted vertically or diagonally to a wall. It is essential to balance the momentum of the moving parts, to secure a steady motion and prevent vibration and injury to the walls of the building.

Fly-wheel.—A fly-wheel temporarily absorbs, keeps, and equalizes power, and conduces to uniformity of motion. It stores up surplus energy of motion during the temporary development of excess of power by the engine, and gives it up again during a decrease of the driving-power. It therefore tends to neutralize variations in the motion of the crank-shaft, due to increase and decrease of power, and it consequently steadies the speed of the engine. The weight of a fly-wheel should be sufficient to permit the crank to pass its dead-centres without sensible diminution of speed.

The diameter of a fly-wheel is generally = the length of the stroke of the engine multiplied by $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4.

The arms of fly-wheels present the least resistance to the air when of oval-section.

The weight of a fly-wheel, in cwts., is generally = the nominal horse-power of the engine multiplied by 3.

The weight of the Fly-wheel of a Steam-engine of a given indicated Horse-power may be found by this rule:—

Multiply the constant number 7,000,000 by the indicated horse-power to be developed by the engine, and divide by the product of the square of the radius of the fly-wheel in feet by the cube of the number of revolutions per minute, the quotient will be the weight of the fly-wheel in cwts.

Example.—A fly-wheel of 10 feet diameter making 56 revolutions per minute is required for a steam engine of 40 indicated horse-power. Required the weight of the wheel in cwts.?

Then $\frac{7000000 \times 40 \text{ indicated horse-power}}{(5 \text{ ft. radius of wheel})^2 \times (56 \text{ revolutons})^3} = \frac{7000000 \times 40}{25 \times 175616} = 64$ cwts. the weight of fly-wheel required for that engine.

This rule gives the weight of the fly-wheel complete, that is, including the boss, arms, and rim. The weight of the arms and boss together is generally equal to about one-third the weight of the wheel, and the weight of the rim equals about two-thirds the weight of the wheel.

Maximum velocity of Fly-wheels.—The maximum safe velocity for good cast-iron is 80 feet per second. The wheel in the previous example is 10 feet $\times$ 3·1416 = 31·416 feet circumference, and as it makes 56 revolutions per minute, the velocity of the circumference of the rim is—

$= \frac{31{\cdot}416 \text{ feet} \times 56 \text{ revolutions}}{60 \text{ seconds}} = 29{\cdot}32$, or say 30 feet per second, or a little more than one-third the velocity at which it is safe to run a fly-wheel.

Strength of Fly-wheels.—Centrifugal force is the inertia of matter, or the resistance which matter always opposes to a force exerted to put it in motion from a state of rest. Unhindered motion is always in a straight or

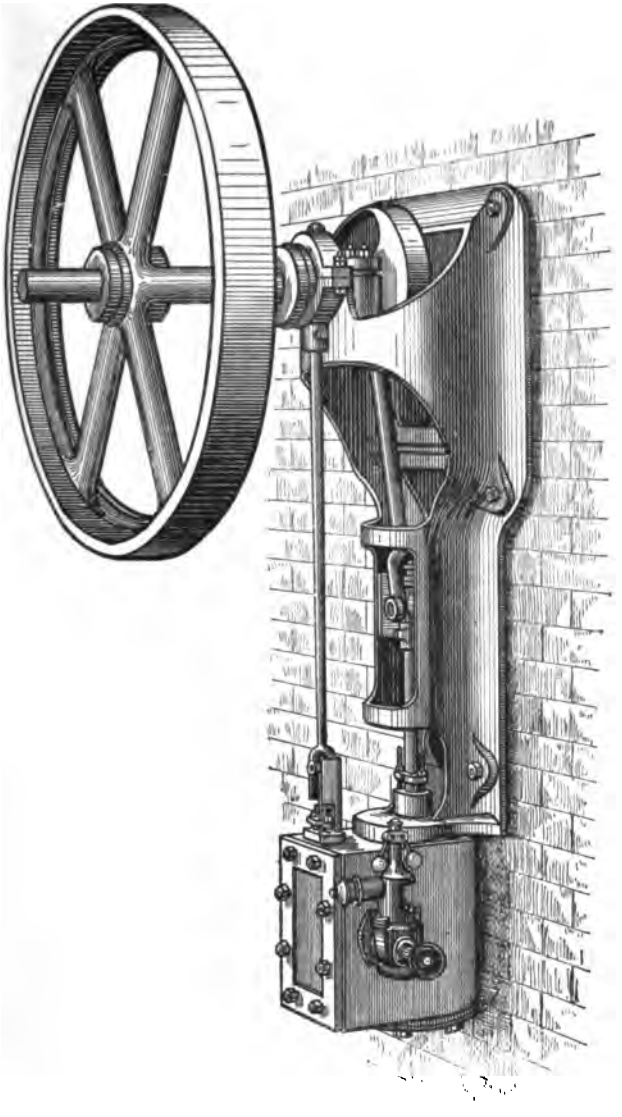


Fig. 62.—Steam-Engine arranged for Fixing on a Wall.

direct line. A moving body must move in a direct line, unless some force is exerted upon it to change the direction of its motion. Each particle of matter in the rim of a wheel in motion, if the bond that holds it to the centre were broken, would move on in a straight line, in the direction it was

moving at that instant, and all these straight lines would be tangents to the circle, as the water flying from the face of a grindstone perfectly illustrates. But while this bond holds, each particle is being continually deflected from a direct line of motion, and compelled to travel in a circle. At every point in its path it is moved directly towards the centre around which it is revolving. This second motion is exactly at right angles with the direction in which its momentum would carry it if it were free. The latter is tangential, and the former is radial. The force drawing the body towards the centre acts upon it precisely as if it were at rest, because it is exerted at right angles with its line of motion at that instant. The body resists this deflection precisely as a body at rest resists being put in motion, and that resistance is what is called centrifugal force. It varies with different rates of deflection, according to the law of inertia, namely, directly as the square of the velocity imparted to the body in moving through a given distance towards the centre. The application of this law causes the force required to produce the deflection to vary directly as the diameter of the circle at a given rate of revolution, and as the square of the speed in any given circle. Centrifugal force may then be properly defined in either of two ways, namely, as the tendency of a body at rest to continue in that state, or as the tendency of a moving body to move in a direct line. The mode of computing the force required to produce this deflection from a direct line of motion in revolving bodies is as follows:—

The resistance to deflection from a direct line of motion that is offered by a body making one revolution in a minute, in a circle of 1 ft. radius, is ·000341 of its own weight. And this resistance varies directly as the radius of the circle, and as the square of the number of revolutions per minute. Thus let

A = the *radius* of a wheel in feet;
R = the revolutions per minute;
C = the constant ·000341;

then $A \times R^2 \times C$ = the centrifugal force of this wheel, in terms of its weight.

Example: Required the centrifugal force of a wheel 20ft. in diameter, the rim of which weighs 10,000 lbs. at 100 revolutions per minute? Then, $10 \times 100^2 \times ·000341 \times 10{,}000$ lbs. = 341,000lbs. This is the sum of all the centrifugal strains in the rim of this wheel. In these computations the arms and boss are omitted, as their strength is always in excess of their centrifugal strains. The only factors considered are the centrifugal force of the rim, and its cohesive strength. The radius of the wheel should be measured to the centre of the cross-section of the rim. This force is exerted to burst a wheel of uniform section, in the same manner precisely in which the force of steam is exerted to burst a cylindrical boiler, that is, equally in all directions, and it is resisted in the rim of the wheel precisely as the latter is resisted in the shell of the boiler, therefore the computation for the strength required in the rim or in the shell is made on the same principle.

The strain to be resisted by the cross-sections of the rim may be formed by this *Rule:* Divide the sum of all the strains, ascertained as above, by the ratio of the circumference to the diameter of the wheel—that is, by 3·1416—and the quotient will be the amount of the strain that will have to be resisted by the combined strength of any two opposite cross-sections of the rim of the wheel.

Taking for example the data from the previous example—Then 341000 lbs.÷3·1416=108,540lbs. the strains to be resisted by or in any two opposite cross-sections. A rim of this weight and diameter would probably have about 50 square inches in its cross-section area, or 100 square inches in the opposite areas. So the strain will be 1,085 lbs. on each square inch. Taking the strength of the rim at 10,000 lbs. per square inch, the factor of safety in this case will be a little over 9. Good cast-iron has a greater tensile strength than this, but in the case of heavy masses like fly-wheel rims, the metal in which has not been decarbonised at all by remelting, it is not safe to assume in any case a greater tensile strength than 10,000lbs. This wheel could be run, however, at 200 revolutions, and still on this basis would have a factor of safety of $2\frac{1}{4}$. The difficulty with large fly-wheels, however, is rarely or never on account of insufficient strength of their cross-section. The weakest part is generally the joints of the wheel, when made in segments. The segments are united by connections which are frequently weak relatively to the strength of the rim, and every wheel is as strong as its weakest place, and no stronger. In most cases two tons, or 4,480 pounds per square inch, is the greatest tensile stress that should be allowed on cast-iron. This rule may be explained as follows *:—

In Fig. 63 let the circle A B C D represent the rim of a fly-wheel revolving about its centre E. At F the rim tends to move in the tangent F G, but it is compelled instead to follow the arc F B. It is deflected in the direction of the radius F E, and its resistance is necessarily in the opposite direction E F. The strain thus produced is, however, not in fact exerted on the line FE, because there is, by previous supposition, no metal there; but all these strains are transferred to or received in the rim itself. To understand how this is done, let the circle be bisected in any two directions at right angles with each other, as by the lines A C and B D. Now, every force, in whatever radial direction it is exerted, may be resolved into two forces at right angles with each other, and perpendicular to these two lines; and if the radius represents the amount of the force, then these two perpendiculars will represent the two rectangular components of it. Thus F L and F H are

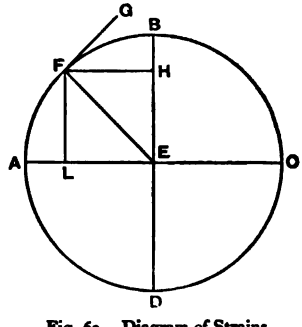


Fig. 63.—Diagram of Strains in a Fly-Wheel.

* *Vide* article on "Revolving Wheels," by Mr. C. T. Porter in *The Machinist.*

thus rectangular components of the force F E, and represent the equivalent strains in these two directions. But F L is the sine of the angle A E F, and F H is equal to L E, the cosine of the same angle. And so, universally, the sines of all the angles in the circle represent the strains in the rim which are pependicular to the line A C, and the cosines represent those which are perpendicular to the line B D, and these together are equivalent to the sum of all the radial strains. The sum of each of these two components will then be less than the sum of all the centrifugal strains in the rim, as the average of all the sines, or of all the cosines, which is the same thing, is less than the radius. The average sine or cosine, ·63662, has the same relation to the radius that the latter has to the quadrant of the circumference, or that 1· has to 1·5708. So, to get the sum of all the strains exerted in the two directions perpendicular to the line A C, the sum of all the radial strains must be divided by 1·5708, and those exerted in the two directions perpendicular to the line B D will be the same. But this gives the sum of the strains at these points of the rim in both directions, and of this one-half constitutes the resistance against which the other half is exerted. The bursting strain to be resisted at any two opposite points of the rim is therefore, as already given, the sum of all the radial strains divided by 3·1416. The fact is here assumed, without an explanation of the parallelogram of forces, that the sine and cosine of any angle represent the rectangular components of the force that is represented by the radius.

The Energy of a Fly-Wheel may be found by this Rule :——

Energy in foot-pounds =

$$\frac{\text{Mass in pounds} \times (\text{velocity in feet per second})^2}{32{\cdot}2 \times 2}$$

In which the number 32·2 is the intensity of gravity.

Example.—Required the energy of a fly-wheel having a rim weighing 6,000 pounds, making 70 revolutions per minute supposing the momentum to be concentrated at the inside of the rim of the wheel, which is 10 feet diameter. Then $10 \times 3{\cdot}1416 = 31{\cdot}416$ feet circumference $\times$ 70 revolutions per minute = 2199·12 ÷ 60 seconds = 36·52 feet per second, the velocity of the mass, and $\frac{6000 \text{ lbs.} \times 36{\cdot}52^2}{33{\cdot}2 \times 2} = 102{,}488$ foot-pounds, and equal $\frac{102{,}488}{33{,}000} = 3{\cdot}16$ actual horse-power.

HIGH-PRESSURE CONDENSING STEAM-ENGINES.

Condenser.—The object of a condenser is to remove the pressure of the atmosphere which opposes the advance of the piston in the cylinder, so that all the work performed by the steam may be brought to bear effectually upon the piston. The steam in a condenser is condensed instantaneously by the cooling medium.

Jet-Condensers are usually employed for Stationary Condensing-Engines. A jet condenser with horizontal air-pump and hot-well combined

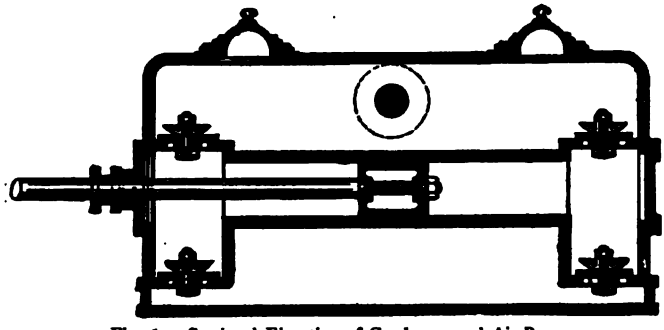


Fig. 64.—Sectional Elevation of Condenser and Air-Pump.

in one casting is shown in sectional elevation in Fig. 64; in sectional plan in Fig. 65; and in sectional end-view in Fig. 66. The exhaust-steam from the engine enters the condensing-chamber where it is immediately con-

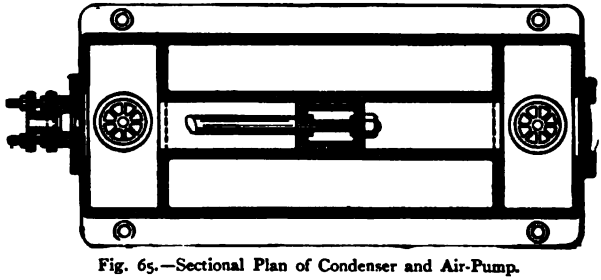


Fig. 65.—Sectional Plan of Condenser and Air-Pump.

densed by a spray of water from a rose on the end of the injection-pipe as shown in Fig. 66. The condensed steam and condensing-water is pumped out of the condenser into the hot-well by the air-pump shown in Figs. 64 and 65, which is double-acting. Part of the water from the hot-well is returned to the boiler as feed-water, and the remainder is discharged into a reservoir to be cooled. By condensing the exhaust-steam in this manner a partial vacuum is created behind the piston in the steam-cylinder and the back-pressure is diminished. The heat of the steam is imparted to the

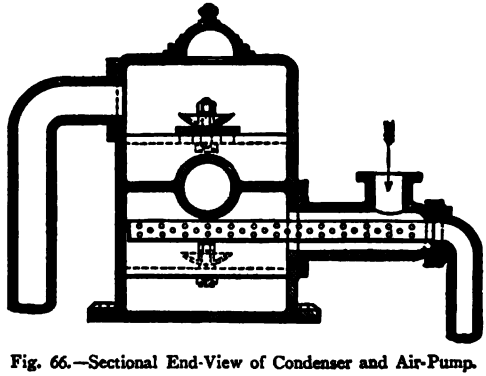


Fig. 66.—Sectional End-View of Condenser and Air-Pump.

water, and with an ample supply of injection-water, the vacuum would be practically perfect, if no air passed with the exhaust-steam to the condenser.

Capacity of a Jet Condenser.—The capacity of the condenser should not be less than the capacity of the air-pump, but rather greater. A good proportion is to make the cubic contents of the condenser equal to three-fourths that of the cylinder in communication with it.

Diameter of injection-pipe = diameter of the cylinder divided by 7.

Diameter of overflow-pipe from hot-well=diameter of cylinder × ·3

Diameter of cold-water pump = diameter of the cylinder multiplied by ·3, when its stroke equals $\frac{1}{2}$ the stroke of engine.

Condensing-water for Jet-condensers.—The quantity of injection-water required per nominal horse-power of the engine, in cubic feet per minute is generally = temperature of the steam in degrees Fahr. multiplied by ·00304; approximately 5 gallons are required per nominal horse-power per minute. The quantity of injection-water required depends upon the temperature of the exhaust-steam and the temperature of the condensing-water. On an average, 2 gallons of injection-water are required per pound of steam consumed per hour by the engine. For instance, a steam-engine using 20 pounds of steam per indicated horse-power per hour requires $20 \times 2 = 40$ gallons of condensing-water per hour for each indicated horse-power developed by the engine. When the steam-consumption of an engine is not known, it may be assumed to be 23 pounds, and 23 pounds × 2 gallons = 46 gallons of injection-water should be provided per indicated horse-power per hour, which is probably the average maximum quantity of condensing-water used by stationary condensing steam-engines. The temperature of the hot-well should be 100° Fahr.

Reservoirs for Cooling Condensation-Water flowing from the hot-well of condensing steam-engines should equal in capacity 130 gallons of water per indicated horse-power per hour. The area of the surface of the water should equal 75 square feet per indicated horse-power for an engine working 12 hours per day, or equal 150 square feet if working 24 hours, or day and night.

Vacuum in the Condenser.—The vacuum is generally estimated by inches of mercury, each pound of vacuum representing 2 inches of mercury, therefore each inch of mercury represents a diminution of $\frac{1}{2}$ a lb. in the back-pressure, and a gain of an equivalent amount of effective pressure on the piston of a steam-engine. The vacuum is never perfect in the condenser, owing to the presence of a small quantity of air and vapour, which is generally equal to a pressure of from 2 to 3 lbs. per square inch. This vapour-pressure forms a back-pressure which resists the movement of the low-pressure piston. If there were a vacuum of 24 inches in the condenser, the back-pressure would be reduced to the extent of 12 lbs., and the advance of the piston would be opposed by a back-pressure of $15-12=3$ lbs. per square inch, instead of 15 pounds per square inch, the pressure of the atmosphere. The vacuum depends upon the temperature of the

condenser. A fall of vacuum in a cool condenser indicates defects in the air-pump; and in a hot condenser it indicates a defective supply of condensing-water.

Imperfect Vacuum in a condenser may be caused by excessive clearance spaces in the air-pump, in which vapour will remain and expand, and other defects in the design of an air-pump: and also by contracted exhaust-passages in the cylinder. A bad vacuum may be caused by a deficient supply of cooling water, and by the presence in the condenser of air, drawn into the cylinder through imperfectly packed glands of piston-rods, valve-spindles and drain-cocks, or through defective joints, and fractures or blow-holes in castings. It may be caused by hot-water carried with the steam from the cylinder to the condenser as the result of boiler-priming.

Surface-Condensers.—Steam is condensed in surface condensers by contact with the cold surfaces of a number of small metal-tubes, without its coming in contact with water. The tubes are cooled by water supplied by a circulating pump. A cooling surface of from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ square feet is usually provided per indicated horse-power of the engine. The quantity of cooling water provided for each pound of steam to be condensed is usually from 40 to 50 lbs.

Air-Pumps.—The function of an air-pump is to remove the air and condensation-water from the condenser. The power required to work an air-pump, when the plunger is connected to the tail-rod of the piston of the engine as shown in Fig. 69, is equivalent to an additional back-pressure on the piston of the steam-cylinder of from $\frac{3}{4}$ of a lb. to 1 lb. per square inch. The valves of the air-pump are either of metal, india-rubber, or vulcanised fibre. The bucket, plunger or piston, piston-rings, grids, and bolts are of gun-metal.

The cubic contents, or the area × the length, of a double-acting air-pump should equal one-twelfth the cubic contents of the cylinder.

The diameter of a double-acting air-pump, of the form shown in Figs. 64 and 65, when the length of stroke is equal to one-half that of the engine, may be = diameter of cylinder multiplied by ·3.

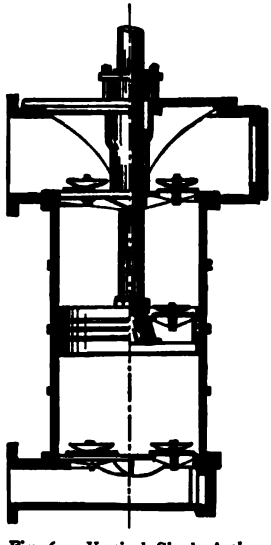


Fig. 67.—Vertical Single-Acting Air-Pump.

A vertical single-acting air-pump, shown in Fig. 67, is the most efficient form of air-pump. The clearance between the bucket and the foot-valve should be as small as practicable.

The cubic contents of a single-acting air-pump should equal one-sixth the cubic contents of the cylinder.

The diameter of a single-acting air-pump, having a length of stroke equal to one-half that of the engine, may be = diameter of the cylinder multiplied by ·6.

Width of air-pump piston or plunger = diameter of air-pump multiplied by ·3 to ·7 according to the description of packing-rings used. Packing-rings are frequently dispensed with, in which case the width of the plunger is generally from one-third to one-half the diameter of the air-pump.

Diameter of air-pump rod = diameter of air-pump divided by 8.

The pump-rod should be of iron, cased with brass.

Metallic-packing is the best packing for the air-pump-rod, as it considerably reduces friction, requires little attention, and is least liable to admit air.

The area of delivery and suction-valves should each be=diameter of air-pump multiplied by ·7. For a high speed of plunger, the valves should not be less in area than that of the pump.

In applying the rules for air-pumps and condensers to compound-engines, the diameter of the low-pressure cylinder is to be employed as the unit of measurement. For the discharge of pumps, see rule on page 90.

A disc-valve for an air-pump is shown in Fig. 68. The disc is either of vulcanised fibre or india-rubber. The guard and grid are of gun-metal.

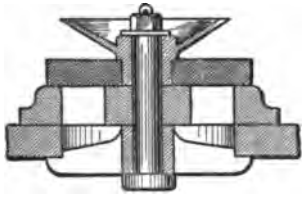


Fig. 68.—Valve for Air-Pump.

Air-pumps work very well without foot-valves when there is an ample supply of sufficiently cool injection-water.

Efficiency of Air-Pumps.—A vertical single-acting air-pump is capable of maintaining the highest vacuum in a condenser: a horizontal double-acting air-pump generally maintains the lowest vacuum.

The efficiency of single-acting vertical air-pumps averages 52 per cent., and that of double-acting vertical air-pumps 40 per cent. of the theoretical efficiency. The efficiency of horizontal single-acting air-pumps averages 40 per cent., and that of horizontal double-acting air-pumps averages 33 per cent.

Speed of Air-Pumps.—The low efficiency of air-pumps is frequently due to the speed of the plunger being so high that the water cannot follow it in a continuous volume, and a space is formed between the water and the plunger, in which air accumulates and impairs the action of the pump. A low speed of the bucket or plunger of an air-pump conduces to the maintenance of a good vacuum in the condenser. To obtain a high efficiency, the speed of the plunger should not exceed 100 feet per minute and to obtain a moderate efficiency, the speed should not be greater than 200 feet per minute. At speeds of from 300 to 400 feet per minute, the efficiency must necessarily be low.

Horizontal High-Pressure Condensing Steam-Engine.—A hori-

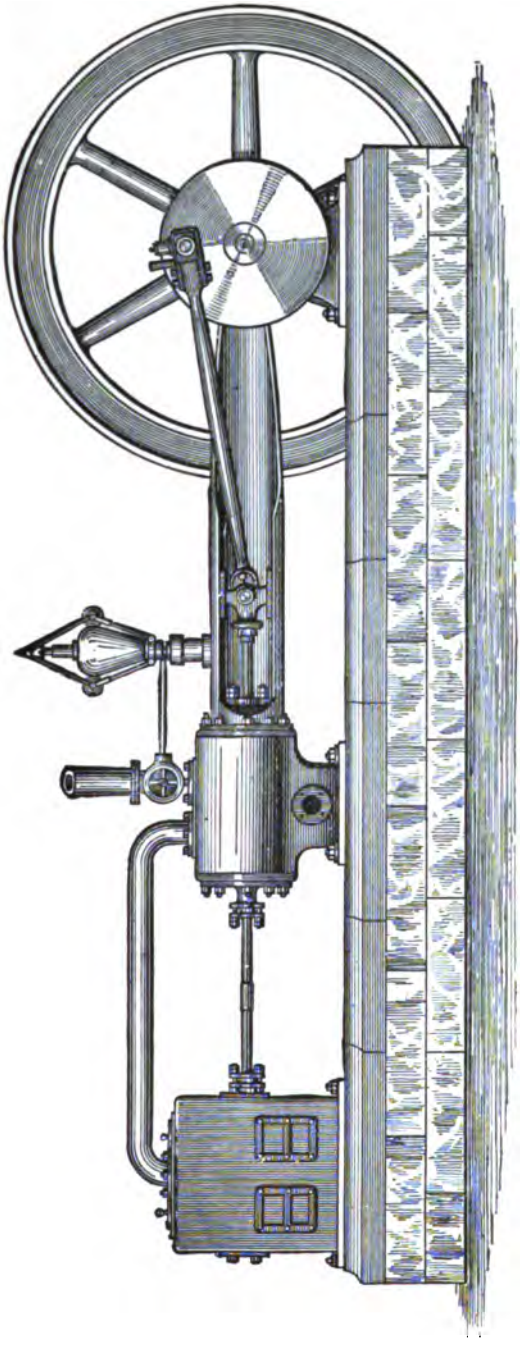


Fig. 69.—Horizontal Single-Cylinder Condensing Steam-Engine.

zontal single-cylinder condensing steam-engine of simple construction, having all working parts easy of access, and provided with a high-speed governor and an equilibrium throttle-valve, is shown in Fig. 69. It is fitted with a jet-condenser with air-pump and hot-well combined in one casting, fixed on the bed behind the cylinder, the piston of which is fitted with a tail-rod carried through a stuffing-box in the back cylinder-cover and coupled to the rod of the air-pump-plunger. This type of engine is usually made of the following sizes:—

Table 5.—Sizes of Horizontal Single-Cylinder Condensing Steam Engines, as shown in Fig. 69.

Nominal horse-power . . .	12	16	20	25	30	40	50	60	80
Diameter of cylinder in inches . .	11½	13	14½	16	18	20	23	25	28
Length of stroke in inches . .	24	26	30	32	36	40	46	50	56
Diameter of fly-wheel in feet . .	7	7½	8	9	11	12	14	16	18
Weight of fly-wheel in tons . .	2½	3	3½	4	5	6	7	8	11
Weight of engine, complete with fly-wheel, in tons	5	7	9	11	13	15	19	24	30

The Weight of Horizontal Single-Cylinder Condensing Steam-Engines having a length of stroke equal to twice the diameter of cylinder, with fly-wheel complete, as shown in Fig. 69, may be estimated approximately by the following Rule—

$$\text{Weight in tons} = \frac{(\text{diameter of cylinder in inches})^2}{26}$$

For the weight in cwts. use 1·3 as a divisor instead of 26.

For instance the weight of a horizontal single-cylinder condensing steam-engine, as shown in Fig. 69, with cylinder 20 inches diameter, and 40 inches stroke, may be estimated at (20 × 20 inches) ÷ 26 = 15·3 tons.

COMPOUND STEAM-ENGINES.

The Cylinder of a Steam-Engine is alternately exposed to a high temperature from the entering steam, and a low temperature from the exhaust-steam. If, for instance, steam enters a cylinder at a pressure of 70 lbs. per square inch, and leaves it at a pressure of 15 lbs. per square inch, the metal is exposed to a range of temperature of 303° − 212° = 91° Fahr. resulting in considerable loss from condensation. By dividing the range of the temperature of the steam between two or more cylinders, greater uniformity of temperature is obtained in the cylinder and condensation is diminished.

The Steam in a Compound-Engine after performing part of its work by driving the piston in one cylinder, is exhausted into, and performs work

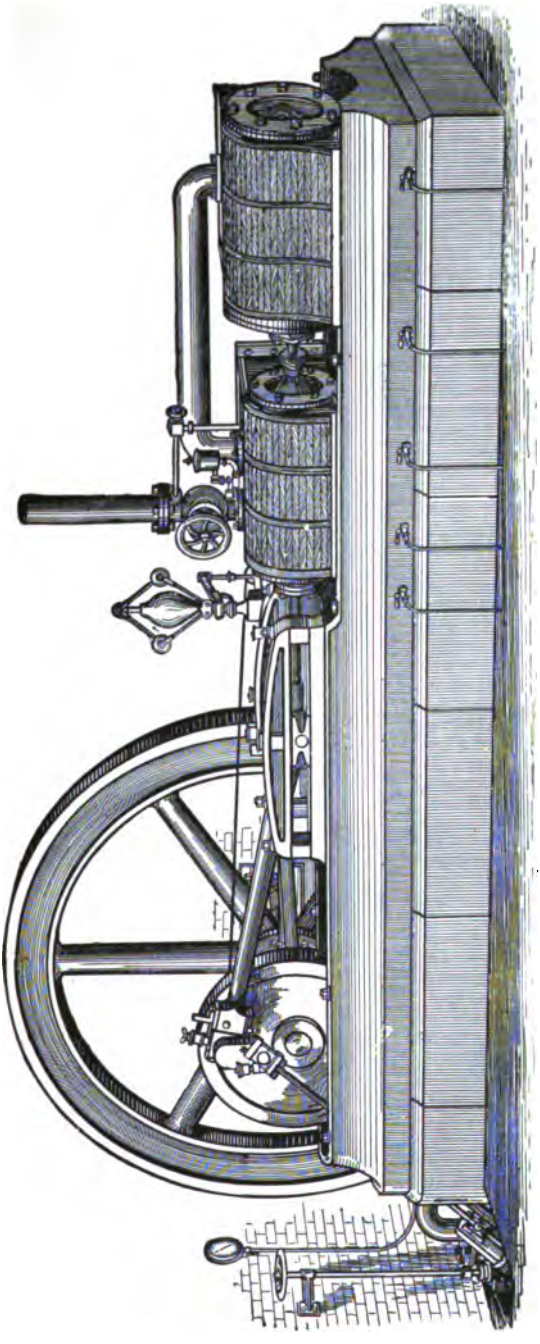


FIG. 70.—Horizontal Compound, or Double-Expansion Condensing Tandem-Steam-Engine.

in, another cylinder, or in several cylinders in succession, before being discharged into the condenser to be condensed in a condensing-engine, or before being finally exhausted in a non-condensing-engine. By expanding the steam through a succession of cylinders the range of temperature in each cylinder is diminished, and the mean temperature in each cylinder is much nearer that of the initial temperature of the steam used in it, than is obtained in the cylinder of a simple engine, and the loss due to cooling is minimised.

The compound-engine permits the principle of expansion to be carried out to the fullest extent, that is, it enables steam to be used in the most economical manner, by employing its full expansive force; and it effects a considerable saving of fuel in comparison with a simple engine. The power developed by a compound-engine is theoretically the same as would be developed if the quantity of steam used by it were expanded in a single cylinder of the same capacity as the low-pressure cylinder. Hence, the area of the low-pressure cylinder of a compound steam-engine is calculated as if all the power were to be developed in that cylinder, which therefore requires to be of the same area as the cylinder of a simple engine of the same power. When separate pistons act upon separate cranks, the latter are placed at an angle of 90° apart on the same shaft in the case of double-expansion engines, and at equal angles of 120° apart in the case of treble-expansion engines, in order to obtain uniformity of rotative-pressure upon the cranks. The working-pressure of double-expansion engines is usually 90 lbs. per square inch, of triple-expansion engines 160 lbs. per square inch, and of quadruple-expansion engines 180 lbs. per square inch.

A Horizontal Compound, or Double-Expansion, Condensing Tandem-Steam-Engine of compact and strong construction is shown in Fig. 70. The pistons of both cylinders are attached to one piston-rod. The condenser and air-pump are placed for compactness below the floor, in the space occupied by the projection of the fly-wheel beyond the end of the engine-bed. The air-pump is single-acting, and is worked by a crank attached to the crank-pin of the engine.

To find the Area of the Low-pressure Cylinder of a compound, or double-expansion, steam-engine *Rule:* Multiply the number of horse-power the engine is required to indicate by 33,000, which will give the number of footpounds required per minute, divide this by the speed of the piston in feet per minute, and the result will be the total effective pressure on the piston at that speed to develop the given number of indicated horse-power; divide the quotient by the mean effective pressure per square inch on the piston, and the final quotient is the area in square inches of the low-pressure cylinder.

The speed of the piston in compound, or double-expansion, engines is usually not less than 420 feet per minute.

The ratio of expansion is found by dividing the initial absolute pressure of the steam in the high-pressure cylinder by the final pressure in the low-pressure cylinder.

The effective mean Pressure on the piston throughout the stroke is found by this *Rule:* To the hyperbolic logarithm of the total number of expansions add 1, then divide by the total number of expansions, and multiply the quotient by the initial absolute pressure of the steam (that is, the boiler pressure plus 15 lbs.) which will give the average pressure of the steam expanded the given number of times, from which deduct the back pressure, usually 3 lbs., and the result will be the mean effective pressure of the steam on the piston.

To find the Area of the High-pressure Cylinder of a compound, or double-expansion, steam-engine.—*Rule:* Multiply the initial absolute pressure of the steam in the high-pressure cylinder by ·042, with which result divide the area of the low-pressure cylinder, and the quotient will be the area of the high-pressure cylinder. In order to provide for the loss due to the fall in pressure of the steam in passing between the two cylinders, their areas found by the above rules should be increased to the extent of from 10 to 20 per cent.

The steam should be cut off in the high-pressure cylinder when the piston has moved ·45 of its length of stroke, and in the low-pressure cylinder at one-half the length of the stroke. The final pressure in the low-pressure cylinder should be from 8 to 9 lbs. per square inch in theory, but in practice it is from 2 to 3 lbs. more than that, and the lowest economical final pressure is from 10 to 12 lbs. per square inch.

Illustrations of these Rules.—Required the area of the cylinders of a compound, or double-expansion, steam-engine to indicate 100 horse-power: speed of piston 420 feet per minute: boiler pressure 86 lbs. per square inch.

Then, allowing 5 lbs. for loss of pressure between the boiler and the cylinder, the initial pressure in the high-pressure cylinder will be 81 lbs., and the initial absolute pressure 81 + 15 = 96 lbs. per square inch; and presuming the steam to be worked down to a final pressure of 12 lbs. per square inch it will give

$$\frac{\text{96 initial absolute pressure in high-pressure cylinder}}{\text{12 final pressure in low-pressure cylinder}} = 8, \text{ ratio of expansion.}$$

The hyperbolic logarithm of 8 is, from Table 2, $= 2{\cdot}0794 + 1 = \frac{3{\cdot}0794}{8} =$ ·3849 × 96 lbs. per square inch = 36·95, the average pressure in lbs. per square inch of steam of 96 lbs. pressure expanded eight times, and if 3 lbs. be deducted for back pressure, it leaves 33·95 lbs. effective mean pressure per square inch; then

$$\frac{\text{100 indicated horse-power required} \times 33{,}000}{\text{420 speed of piston in feet per minute}} = 7857{\cdot}14 \text{ gross pressure on}$$

the piston at that speed; and $\frac{7857{\cdot}14}{33{\cdot}95 \text{ effective mean pressure}} = 231{\cdot}34$, the area in square inches of the large cylinder, and 96 × ·042 = 4·03, and $\frac{231{\cdot}34}{4{\cdot}03} = 57{\cdot}4$ the area in square inches of the small cylinder. Then,

if 20 per cent. be added to provide against loss by the pressure falling during the passage of the steam between the cylinders, the area of the low-pressure cylinder will be = 231·34 + 46·26 = 277·6 square inches, and the area of the high-pressure cylinder will be = 57·4 + 11·48 = 68·88 square inches, or $18\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter for the large, and $9\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter for the small cylinder, being a cylinder ratio of 4 to 1, which agrees with the best modern practice for that pressure of steam. If the initial absolute pressure of the steam had been 75 lbs. per square inch, the ratio of the areas of the cylinders would have been = 75 × ·042 = 3·15; and for a pressure of 60 lbs. per square inch, it would have been = 60 × ·042 = 2·52; and for an absolute pressure of 125 lbs. per square inch, it would have been = 125 × ·042 = 5·25.

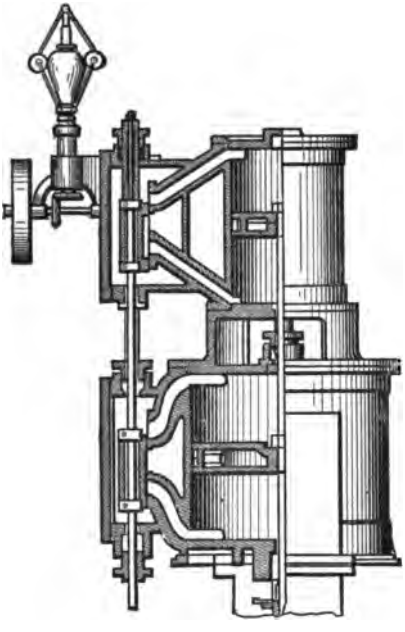


Fig. 71.—Section of the Cylinders of a Vertical-Tandem Double-Expansion Steam-Engine.

The cylinders of a vertical tandem, compound, or double-expansion, condensing steam-engine, are shown partly in section in Fig. 71. The cylinders are inverted and placed over a crank-shaft fixed on a box-shaped foundation-plate. The governor is fixed on the cover of the steam-chest, and is driven by a belt from a pulley on the crank-shaft.

Triple-Expansion Engines expand steam in three stages, generally in three cylinders. A set of triple-expansion engines is shown in Fig. 72. The cylinders are arranged in a line over the centre-line of the crank-shaft. The power of each cylinder is transmitted to a separate crank, the cranks being placed at angles of 120° apart. The high-pressure cylinder is 29 inches diameter; the intermediate cylinder is 47 inches diameter, and the low-pressure cylinder is 76 inches diameter; the length of stroke being 51 inches. The air-pump is single-acting, of brass fixed in a cast-iron casing, it is $25\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; the bilge-pumps and feed-pumps are each $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; and the circulating-pump for the surface-condenser is 15 inches diameter. The diameter of the crank-shaft is $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter. The high-pressure cylinder is fitted with a piston-valve 14 inches diameter: the other cylinders have slide-valves.

The Diameter of the Crank-shaft of Double, Triple, and Quadruple Expansion-Engines should not generally be less than that found by the following rule:—

Diameter of crank-shaft in inches $= \sqrt[3]{\frac{PSD^2}{C}}$

in which P = the absolute pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch; S = length of stroke in inches; D = diameter of low-pressure cylinder in

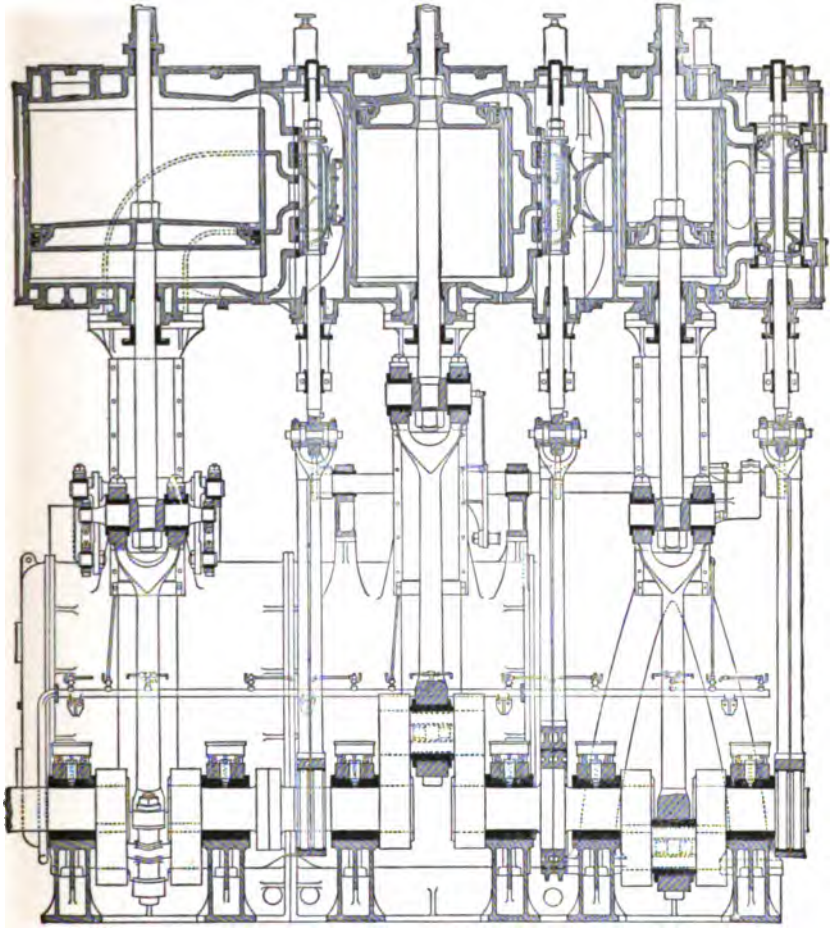


Fig. 72.—Sectional Elevation of a Set of Triple-Expansion Engines, by Palmer & Co., Limited, Jarrow-on-Tyne.

inches; C is a constant = 10,000 for double-expansion engines, 17,000 for triple-expansion engines, and 19,000 for quadruple-expansion engines.

Other rules and data for double, triple, and quadruple-expansion engines are given in the author's work, "The Practical Engineer's Handbook."

Friction of Crank-Shafts.—The friction of the crank-shaft of a steam-engine depends upon the load on the bearings, the finish and

alignment of the rolling and bearing surfaces, the nature of the unguent employed, and the efficiency of the lubrication.

For crank-shafts making from 60 to 150 revolutions per minute, in true bearings efficiently lubricated with good oil, the resistance of friction due to a pressure of 1 lb. approximately averages as follows—

	Co-efficient of Friction
Wrought-iron crank-shaft working in bearings of hard gun-metal	·00178
Steel-crank-shaft working in bearings of hard gun-metal	·00172
Wrought-iron crank-shaft working in bearings of gun-metal, having strips of antifriction-metal let into the bearing surfaces . . .	·00124
Steel-crank-shaft working in bearings of gun-metal, having strips of antifriction-metal let into the bearing surfaces	·00120
Wrought-iron crank-shaft working in bearings of antifriction-metal of fine quality . . .	·00115

The friction increases slightly with the speed above 150 revolutions per minute. When the alignment of the crank-shaft is defective, either horizontally or vertically, it causes excessive friction, and may result in thumping and hot bearings.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINES.

The powor of a Locomotive-Engine is determined by the tractive force it can exert upon the rails. The tractive force is the power which the pistons of the engine are capable of exerting through the driving-wheels to move the engine and train. The power a locomotive is capable of exerting with useful effect depends upon the adhesion or frictional hold of the driving-wheels upon the rails.

The Adhesive Power of a locomotive depends upon the weight on the driving-wheels, and is in ordinary weather about $\frac{1}{6}$ of the load on the driving-wheels; in goods engines the wheels are coupled, and the adhesive force is due to the weight resting on the coupled wheels. Hence, to prevent the wheels of a locomotive slipping on the rails, the weight resting on the driving-wheels must be about six times as great as the power exerted by the engine to slip the wheels.

Train-Resistances.—The power developed by a locomotive-engine is expended in overcoming the resistances due to wheel-friction, gradients, curves, and wind-pressure. Mr. D. K. Clark's formulæ for the resistances on railways are as follows:—

Resistance of engine, tender, and train . $R = 8 + \frac{V^2}{171}$ | Resistance of train alone $R' = 6 + \frac{V^2}{240}$

R = total resistance of engine, tender and train in lbs. per ton gross;

R′ = resistance of train alone in lbs. per ton; V = speed in miles per hour. These rules are for a straight line of rails; and one-half more is to be added for the resistance due to curves, imperfections of the road, and wind-pressure.

Table 6.—Resistance of Trains.

Speed in Miles per Hour.	5.	10.	15.	20.	30.	40.	50.	60.	70 miles.
Frictional Resistance in lbs. per Ton of Engine, Tender, and Train .	12·2	13	14	15·5	20	26	34	43·5	55 lbs.
Frictional Resistance in lbs. per Ton of the Train alone . .	9·15	9·6	10·5	11·4	14·6	19	24	31·5	36·6 lbs.

It requires a force of about 7 lbs. per ton, to keep waggons moving on a level line of rails, at a very slow speed after they are started.

The Tractive Power of a locomotive-engine is found by this *Rule:* Multiply the square of the diameter in inches of one cylinder, by the length of stroke in inches, and divide the product by the diameter in inches of the driving-wheel. The quotient will be the tractive force in pounds, for each pound of effective pressure per square inch on the piston; and this quotient multiplied by the effective mean pressure in the cylinder, will give the full tractive force in pounds exerted by the engine.

The Effective Mean-Pressure on the Pistons equivalent to a given tractive force at the rails may be found by this *Rule:* Multiply the diameter of the driving-wheel in inches by the total equivalent tractive force at the rails in pounds, and divide the product by the product of the square of the diameter of the cylinders in inches by the length of stroke in inches.

The Maximum Boiler-Pressure of locomotives is about 180 pounds per square inch. The standard working-pressure of the steam is 160 lbs. per square inch on some railways, and 140 lbs. per square inch on others; but the effective mean pressure is much less, owing to working the steam expansively. The maximum mean-pressure on the pistons under any circumstances does not generally exceed three-fourths of the boiler-pressure.

The Resistance in lbs. per ton of the train due to gravity, on an incline may be found by this *Rule:* Divide 2240 by the rate of the gradient.

To find the resistance in lbs. per ton due to the velocity of the engine, tender, and train. *Rule:* Square the speed of the train in miles per hour, and divide the result by 171, and add 8 to the quotient. To the sum, add 50 per cent. for resistance due to curves, imperfections of the road, and wind-pressure.

The Load the Engine can take, in tons, including the weight of the wagons, but not that of the engine and tender, may be found by this *Rule:* Add together the resistance due to gravity, and the resistance due to

velocity, with which result divide the tractive force, and from the quotient subtract the weight of the engine and tender in tons.

These Rules may be illustrated by the following example: Required the load which a locomotive-engine with cylinders 17 inches diameter and 24 inches length of stroke, with a driving-wheel 5 feet diameter, will take on an incline of 1 in 70 at a speed of 20 miles per hour, boiler pressure 140 lbs. per square inch, weight of engine and tender 55 tons?

The tractive force which the engine is capable of exerting is $\frac{17^2 \times 24}{60} =$ 115·6 lbs. for each lb. of effective pressure per square inch on the pistons. The boiler-pressure of 140 lbs. per square inch gives $140 \times \frac{3}{4} = 105$ lbs. effective pressure, which multiplied by the tractive force in lbs. $= 105 \times$ 115·6 gives 12,138 lbs. as the total tractive force exerted by that engine.

The effective mean pressure on the pistons equivalent to that tractive force at the rails is $= \frac{5 \text{ feet} \times 12 \times 12138}{17 \times 17 \times 24} = 105$ lbs. per square inch.

The resistance due to gravity is $= \frac{2240}{70 \text{ gradient}} = 32$ lbs. per ton.

The resistance due to the velocity is $= \frac{20 \times 20}{171} + 8 = 10{\cdot}34$ lbs. and with 50 per cent. added, is equal to 15·51 lbs. per ton.

The load which the engine will take will be $= \frac{12138}{32 + 15{\cdot}51} - 55 = 200$ tons and taking 8 tons as the average gross weight of each wagon, the train would consist of $\frac{200}{8} = 25$ loaded wagons.

The total weight of the engine, tender and train is 255 tons, and the resistances due to velocity and gravity are $= 32 + 15{\cdot}51 = 47{\cdot}51$ lbs. per ton, or $= 255 \times 47{\cdot}51 = 12115$ lbs. for the train.

The train moves $\frac{20 \text{ m.} \times 1760 \text{ yds.} \times 3 \text{ ft.}}{60 \text{ minutes}} = 1760$ feet in one minute, and the power exerted by the engine is $= \frac{12115 \times 1760}{33000} = 646$ indicated horse-power.

The coal burnt per indicated horse-power would be at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. per hour, then $\frac{646 \times 2\frac{1}{2}}{20 \text{ miles}} = 80$ lbs. of coal per mile, or $80 \times 20 = 1600$ lbs. of coal burnt per hour.

The evaporation would be, say, 9 lbs. of water per lb. of coal, and it would require $\frac{1600 \times 9 \text{ lbs.}}{10 \text{ lbs. per gallon}} = 104$ gallons of water per hour.

The number of revolutions of the driving wheel would be $= \frac{20 \times 1760 \times 3}{60 \times 5 \text{ feet} \times 3{\cdot}1416} = 112$ per minute; for each revolution of the wheel the piston moves twice the length of the stroke.

The speed of the piston would be 2 feet stroke × 2 × 112 revolutions = 448 feet per minute. *The total power* the above locomotive engine is capable of developing at that speed and pressure is=

$$\frac{17 \text{ diam. of cylinder} \times 17 \text{ diam. of cylinder} \times \cdot7854 \times 2 \text{ cylinders} \times 105 \text{ lbs. pressure} \times 448 \text{ ft. speed of piston}}{33{,}300} = 647 \text{ horse-power.}$$

The Consumption of Coal in Express Locomotive Engines is less than in slow-running engines. It averages 2½ lbs. per indicated horse-power per hour in express-engines, and 3 lbs. per indicated horse-power per hour in goods-engines.

The Cylinders of a Locomotive Engine should be of best close-grained cast-iron, as hard as it can be worked, and free from all defects. Two cylinders of equal diameter are invariably employed in locomotives, compound locomotives excepted. The diameter of the cylinders, shown in Fig. 73, may be found by the following formula :—

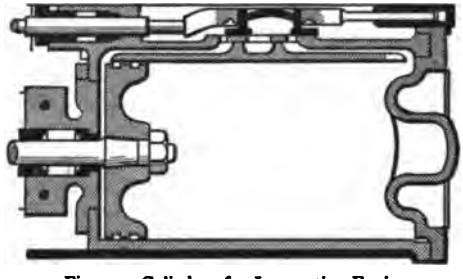


Fig. 73.—Cylinder of a Locomotive Engine.

Let W = the weight on the driving wheels in lbs.

C = a coefficient of adhesion per ton on the driving wheels, equal to 480 lbs. per ton, or = ·214, for passenger-engines, and equal to 448 lbs. per ton, or = ·2 for goods-engines.

D = the diameter of the driving wheels on the tread in inches.

P = the effective mean-pressure of the steam in the cylinder, which may be taken as equal, in a general way, to boiler-pressure × ·75.

S = the stroke of the piston in inches.

d = the diameter of each of the two cylinders in inches.

$$\text{Then, } d = \sqrt[2]{\left(\frac{W \times C \times D}{P \times S}\right)}$$

Example.—Required the diameter of the cylinders of a passenger locomotive-engine having a weight on the driving wheels of 27·9 tons : diameter of driving wheels 7 feet : boiler-pressure of steam 160 lbs. per square inch : length of stroke 26 inches.

$$\text{Then } d = \frac{27{\cdot}9 \text{ tons} \times 2240 \text{ lbs.} \times {\cdot}214 \times 84 \text{ inches}}{160 \text{ lbs. pressure} \times {\cdot}75 \times 26} = \sqrt[2]{361} = 19 \text{ inches,}$$

the diameter of each of the cylinders of that locomotive.

The Area of each Steam-Port should not be less than=the area of cylinder divided by 12·5, which is an average proportion.

The Length of the Steam-Ports should in no case be less than= diameter of cylinder in inches multiplied by ·83, but rather=diameter of cylinder in inches multiplied by ·9.

Width of Steam-Port = the area of the steam-port divided by the length of the steam-port.

The Area of the Exhaust Port should not be less than $\frac{1}{8}$ the area of the cylinder, which is a good proportion.

The Lap of the Slide-Valve is generally about = width of steam-port multiplied by ·73.

The Lead is frequently $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

The Diameter of a Steel Piston-Rod should be=diameter of cylinder in inches multiplied by ·15.

The Speed of the Piston is from 400 to 1000 feet per minute, according to the class of engine.

The Width of Steel-Slide Bars may be = diameter of piston rod, multiplied by 1·13. The thickness of the middle part of steel-slide bars is generally equal to $\frac{3}{4}$ths the width of the bar.

The Area of the Sliding-Surface of the Slide-Block in square inches on each slide-bar should not be less than=diameter of cylinder in inches, multiplied by 2·2, when the blocks are of chilled cast-iron.

Metallic-Packing for the Piston-Rods of Locomotives. — The glands of the stuffing-boxes of the piston-rods and valve-spindles of locomotives using steam of very high pressure should be packed with metallic-

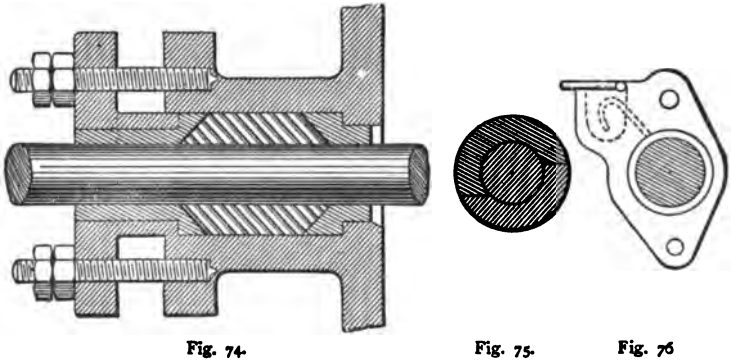


Fig. 74. Fig. 75. Fig. 76

Stuffing Box with Metallic Packing.

packing. A simple and efficient form of metallic-packing for this purpose is shown in Figs. 74–76. It consists of a ring or sleeve of soft metal placed in an ordinary stuffing-box. The faces of the gland and bush are bevelled, at an angle of 45°, and the ends of the sleeve are coned to correspond. This packing is liable to leak slightly when first applied, but the leakage disappears after a few days working. A piece of ordinary round core-packing may be placed under the gland at the top of the metallic-packing, to give it a little elasticity and prevent the escape of any steam which may

leak past the sleeve. The sleeve may either be solid or in halves arranged as shown in Fig. 73. The depth of the sleeve should not be less than=the diameter of the piston-rod in inches × 1·8, but rather=diameter of the piston-rod in inches × 2·25.

The mixture of metal of the metallic-packing consists of 76 per cent. of lead, 14 per cent. of tin, and 10 per cent. of antimony. It requires to be efficiently lubricated with good oil.

The Weight on the Driving Wheels of a locomotive-engine may be found by the following formula, in which the notation is the same as that in the previous formula :—

$$W = \frac{d^2 \times S \times P}{D \times C}$$

Example :—Required the weight on the driving wheels of the locomotive-engine described in the previous example.

Then $\frac{19 \times 19 \text{ inches} \times 26 \text{ inches} \times 160 \text{ lbs.} \times \cdot 75}{84 \text{ inches} \times \cdot 214} = 62496 \text{ lbs.} \div 2240 = 27{\cdot}9$ tons, the weight required on the driving-wheels of that locomotive-engine.

Various Types of Locomotives are used on different railways, a few of which are briefly described in the following pages as representative examples of modern locomotive practice. Coupled engines are generally used on lines with the heaviest gradients, and single engines for moderately heavy gradients and fast trains, although in some cases single engines are employed on heavy gradients. Single engines slip more than coupled engines. The slip of coupled engines, when the rails are not sanded, probably averages from 5 to 12 per cent., and of single engines from 8 to 16 per cent. That is, a single engine may make from 108 to 116 revolutions, where it should only make 100 revolutions. By the adoption of efficient steam-sanding apparatus, by which a fine spray of sand is blown under the treads of the wheels, the slip may be reduced to a minimum, and single engines are enabled to surmount heavy gradients with facility. Single engines generally cost less in repairs, run more freely, and are more economical in fuel than coupled engines. The adhesive power of driving wheels increases with the diameter, the larger the wheel the better the frictional hold on the rails. Bogies are of great advantage to locomotives running on curved lines.

The Locomotive shown in the Frontispiece is a single Bogie Express Passenger-Engine designed by Mr. S. W. Johnson, locomotive-superintendent of the Midland Railway.

The following are the leading dimensions of this locomotive :—

Cylinders.—The cylinders are 19½ inches diameter, and the length of stroke 26 inches. The steam-ports are 17⅜ inches long and 1⅜ inches wide. The valves are piston-valves, 8 inches diameter, and have a lap of 1⅛ inches, and ⅛ inch lead in full gear.

Cast-Steel Wheels.—The diameter of the engine bogie-wheels is 3 feet 10 inches; driving-wheels, 7 feet 9½ inches; trailing-wheels, 4 feet 4½ inches; and the tender bogie-wheels are 3 feet 6 inches diameter. The thickness of the tyres on the tread is 3 inches.

Steel Boiler.—The working pressure of the steam is 180 lbs. per square inch. The barrel of the boiler is telescopic, 10 feet 6 inches long, and 4 feet 1⅞ inches internal diameter. The length of the fire-box shell is 8 feet. The thickness of the barrel-plates is $\frac{9}{16}$ inch; fire-box shell front-plate, $\frac{11}{16}$; fire-box top, sides, and back, $\frac{9}{16}$ inch; and smoke-box tube-plate, ¾ inch. There are 228 copper tubes, of 1⅝ inches external diameter.

Copper Fire-Box.—The tops, sides, and back are $\frac{9}{16}$ inch thick, and the tube-plate is ½ inch thick. The length of the fire-box, inside, at the bottom, is 7 feet 3⅝ inches, and its width is 3 feet 4¼ inches.

Heating-Surface and Fire-Grate Surface.—The heating-surface of the fire-box is 147 square feet, and of the tubes, 1,070 square feet; the total heating-surface being 1,217 square feet. The area of the fire-grate surface is 24·5 square feet.

Weight of Engine and Tender in Working Order.—Engine-bogie, 16 tons 16 cwt. 3 qrs.; driving, 18½ tons; trailing, 14 tons 16 cwt. 1 qr.; total, 50 tons 3 cwt. Tender—with tank full of water and with 3½ tons of coal—leading-bogie, 26 tons; trailing-bogie, 23 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr.; total, 49 tons 2 cwt. 1 qr. The total weight of the engine and tender is 99 tons 5 cwt. 1 qr.

The centre of the boiler from the rails is 8 feet 1 inch. The total length of the engine and tender, over the buffers, is 58 feet 11 inches. The gross tractive power is 14,803 lbs. The adhesive power, with steam-sanding, is 11,100 lbs. The capacity of the tender is 4,000 gallons of water and 5 tons of coal.

Table 6A.—PERFORMANCES IN WORKING EXPRESS TRAINS BETWEEN NOTTINGHAM AND LONDON, OF A LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE OF THE SAME CLASS AS THAT SHOWN IN THE FRONTISPIECE.

N means Nottingham and L London.	Coal used per mile. lbs.	Water used. Total gallons.	No. of Vehicles at 12 tons each including Passengers and Luggage.	Mean weight of Train and Passengers. Tons.	Mean weight of Engine and Train. Tons.	Mean running speed. Booked. M. P. H.	Mean running speed. Actual. M. P. H.	Starts and stops in the running time. No.
N to L	28·57	3,050	12·22	146·65	239·80	50·8	51·80	5
L to N		3,025	13·25	159·00	250·62	51·0	51·80	4
N to L	28·37	2,825	10·67	128·15	222·05	52·0	54·75	2
L to N		2,900	12·55	150·68	242·53	50·25	51·90	5
N to L	31·40	3,225	10·73	128·80	221·75	50·8	51·30	5
L to N		3,375	14·77	177·22	267·70	52·0	52·00	1
N to L	29·61	3,200	11·79	141·59	234·44	48·9	50·20	3
L to N		3,250	16·80	201·61	292·56	52·0	54·00	1
N to L	35·7	3,375	15·86	190·36	284·29	51·3	51·75	3
L to N		3,050	15·71	188·55	280·41	51·7	51·20	3

Table 6B.—Average Results of the Five Days' Working of the Locomotive-Engines referred to in the preceding Table.

Trains.	Miles run. Total.	Time in Steam. Hours.	Coal. Per mile. lbs.	Coal. Per ton mile. lbs.	Coal. Per I.H.P. per hour. lbs.
As in the preceding Table.	1,240	51·75	30·73	0·121	2·9

Water used per lb. of coal. lbs.	No. of Vehicles.	Mean weight of Train and Passengers. Tons.	Mean weight of Engine and Train. Tons.	Mean speed. Booked. M.P.H.	Mean speed. Actual. M.P.H.
8·37	13·43	161·26	253·61	51·07	52·07

The consumption includes all coal used from the time of leaving to returning to the Shed, Nottingham. South Yorkshire coal was used in each instance. The chief rising gradients between London and Nottingham are as follows :—

UP JOURNEY.	DOWN JOURNEY.
24¾ miles, maximum continuous length 5½ miles ... ... 1 in 200.	4¾ miles 1 in 176·5
3 miles ... ... 1 in 120.	4¾ ,, 1 in 166
	3½ ,, 1 in 200.
	3½ miles 1 in 119.
	2 ,, 1 in 138·5.

The Express Passenger-Engines of the Great Northern Railway have outside cylinders, placed horizontally, of 18 inches diameter and 28 inches stroke. The single driving-wheels are 8 feet 1½ inches diameter when new, or say 8 feet diameter when partly worn. The tractive force is $= \frac{18 \text{ inches}^2 \times 28 \text{ inches stroke}}{96 \text{ inches diameter of driving wheels}} = 94\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. for each pound of effective pressure per square inch on the pistons. The boiler is 4 feet diameter, and 11 feet 5 inches long; the tubes are 174 in number and 1¾ inches diameter. The heating surface of the fire-box is 109 square feet, and of the tubes 936 square feet; the total heating surface being 1,045 square feet. The area of the fire-grate is 17¼ square feet. The weight in working order is = 8 tons 2 cwts. on the front bogie-wheels; 9 tons 9 cwts. on the rear bogie-wheels; 17 tons on the driving-wheels; and 10 tons 12 cwts. on the trailing-wheels; the total weight being 45 tons 3 cwts. The tender contains 5 tons of coals and 2,900 gallons of water. The consumption of coal with trains of sixteen coaches of 10 tons each is about 27 lbs. per mile.

The Express Passenger-Engines of the London, Brighton and South-Coast Railway, class B, are designed on the principle that, engines with a high centre of gravity are the safest to traverse curves at a high speed, because the centrifugal force throws the greatest weight on the outer wheels and prevents their mounting; that the greatest weight should be placed on the leading-wheels, and that these wheels may be of larger diameter than usually employed. By coupling the leading and driving wheels, where the greatest weight is placed, a lighter load is thrown on the trailing-wheels, which enables them to traverse curves at a high speed with safety. This arrangement permits a larger fire-box being used than the ordinary

arrangement. The following are the leading dimensions and working particulars of these engines:—

	ft.	in.
Diameter of cylinder	1	$6\frac{1}{4}$
Length of stroke	2	2
Lap of valve		$\frac{7}{8}$
Lead in full gear		$\frac{3}{32}$
Distance of cylinders apart	2	1
Diameter of drawing and leading-wheels	6	6
Diameter of trailing-wheels	4	6
Driving-centre to leading-centre	7	7
Driving-centre to trailing-centre	8	0
Total wheel-base	15	7
Total wheel-base of engine and tender	38	$9\frac{1}{2}$
Length of engine and tender over buffers	51	10
Length of boiler-barrel	10	2
Mean diameter outside	4	5
Fire-box length outside	6	$8\frac{1}{4}$
Outside diameter of tubes		$1\frac{1}{2}$

Number of tubes, 333.

	Square ft.
Heating-surface of tubes	1,386
Heating-surface of fire-box	114
Total heating-surface	1,500
Area of fire-grate	21

	tons.	cwts.
Weight on leading-wheels	13	16
Weight on driving-wheels	14	10
Weight of engine	38	14
Total weight of engine and tender	66	0

Capacity of tender, 2,250 gallons.

Average temperature of feed-water, 145° Fahr.

Quantity of water evaporated per lb. of coal, 12 lbs.

Maximum number of vehicles, 26.

Maximum weight of train and engine, 378 tons.

Maximum booked-speed, $46\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour.

Average coal consumption of 18 of these engines, 28 lbs. per mile.

Longest run without a stop, 86 miles.

These engines run a train of 20 coaches from London to Brighton, a distance a little over 50 miles, in 62 minutes.

The Passenger-Tank Engines of the Metropolitan District Railway have outside cylinders 17 inches diameter, and 24 inches stroke: inclination of cylinders 1 in 9. The coupled-wheels are 5 feet 9 inches diameter, the tractive force being $\frac{17 \text{ inches}^2 \times 24 \text{ inches stroke}}{69 \text{ inches}} = 100$ lbs. for each pound of effective pressure per square inch on the pistons. The boiler is 4 feet diameter, and 10 feet 3 inches long: the tubes are 164 in number, and 2 inches external diameter. The heating surface of the fire-box is 90 square feet, and of the tubes 903 square feet; the total heating surface being 993 square feet. The area of the fire-grate is 15 square feet. The weight in working order with $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches of water in the gauge, 33 inches of water in the tanks, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ tons of coal in the fire-box and bunker is 10 tons 17 cwts. on the bogie, 18 tons 1 cwt. on the driving-wheels, and 17 tons 12 cwts. on the trailing-wheels, the total weight being $46\frac{1}{2}$ tons. The tank contains 1,200 gallons of water. The consumption of coal is under 30 lbs. per mile under heavy work. When the engines are working in the tunnels the exhaust steam is turned into the tanks.

The Express Passenger Engines of the London and North-Western Railway are of two types, ordinary and compound. The ordinary locomotives have cylinders of 17 inches diameter and 24 inches stroke. The driving-wheels and trailing-wheels are coupled, and are 6 feet 6 inches diameter; the leading-wheels are 3 feet 6 inches diameter. The boiler is 9 feet 10 inches long, and 4 feet 2 inches diameter; the heating-surface of the tubes is 1,013 square feet, and of the fire-box 89 square feet, the total heating-surface being 1,102 square feet. The area of the fire-grate is 15 square feet. The tractive force is 88 lbs. for each pound of effective pressure per square inch on the pistons. The consumption of coal per mile with the heaviest trains is about 35 lbs.

Compound Locomotive-Engines.—In using steam in a single cylinder with a slide-valve, as in ordinary locomotive-engines, it is not expedient to expand the steam more than from three to four times, and it is discharged into the atmosphere at a high temperature, and consequently before it has been deprived of all its available heat and power. The object of compounding locomotive-engines is to obtain a high efficiency in the use of steam, by carrying out the principle of expansion to the fullest extent, and extracting the greatest practicable amount of heat from the steam before it is exhausted. It permits of more than double the rate of expansion of steam possible in a simple engine, as an ordinary locomotive-engine, and the attainment of a more uniform pressure on the pistons throughout the stroke. The metal of a cylinder assumes the mean temperature of the steam passing through it, and as the temperature of the expanded steam falls below that of the metal, the steam absorbs heat from it before being exhausted, which is replaced from the entering steam. The heat thus abstracted from the high-pressure cylinder of a compound engine is utilised in the low-pressure cylinder. The steam lost in clearance-spaces, and leakage past the piston of the high-pressure cylinder, is also utilised in the low-pressure cylinder. The results of working compound locomotives show in some cases a gain of about 15 per cent. of tractive-power, and a saving of from 16 to 25 per cent. in fuel over locomotives of similar construction with ordinary cylinders, or simple engines.

The Compound Express Locomotive-Engines of the London and North-Western Railway, of the "Oceanic" class, have triple cylinders, there being two high-pressure cylinders of 14 inches diameter placed outside the frames, and one low-pressure cylinder of 28 inches diameter placed between the frames: the length of stroke is 24 inches. The forward pair of driving-wheels are driven by the piston of the low-pressure cylinder, and the pistons of the two high-pressure cylinders are coupled to outside cranks on the hind pair of driving-wheels. The diameter of the leading-wheels is 4 feet 1½ inches, and of the centre and trailing-wheels 7 feet 1 inch. The boiler is 4 feet 3 inches diameter and 11 feet long. It has 225 tubes of 1⅞ inches external diameter. The heating-surface of the tubes is 1,242 square feet, and of the fire-box 159

square feet: the total heating-surface being 1,405 square feet. The area of the fire-grate is 20½ square feet. The ratio of the fire-grate surface to the heating-surface is 1 to 63·86. The weight of the engine in working order is 14 tons on the leading-wheels, 15½ tons on the low-pressure driving-wheels, and 15½ tons on the high-pressure driving-wheels, the total weight being 45 tons. The boiler-pressure is 173 lbs. per square inch.

The Compound Express Locomotives of the North-Eastern Railway have one high-pressure cylinder of 18 inches diameter, and one low-pressure cylinder of 26 inches diameter, placed inside the frames; the length of stroke is 24 inches. The diameter of the bogie-wheels is 3 feet 7¼ inches, of the driving-wheels 7 feet 1¼ inches, and of the trailing-wheels 4 feet 7¼ inches. The boiler is 4 feet 3 inches diameter, and 10 feet 7 inches long. It has 203 brass tubes of 1¾ inches external diameter. The heating-surface of the tubes is 1,026 square feet, and of the fire-box 110 square feet; the total heating surface being 1,136 square feet. The area of the fire-grate is 17½ square feet. The weight of the engine in working order is 14 tons 12 cwts. on the bogie-wheels, 18 tons on the driving-wheels, and 10¼ tons on the trailing-wheels, the total weight being 42 tons 17 cwt. The tender carries 3,038 gallons of water and 4 tons of coal. The working pressure of the steam is 175 lbs. per square inch.

VALVE-GEAR FOR WORKING THE VALVES OF STEAM ENGINES.

Many forms of valve-gear have been invented which actuate the valve from some moving part of the engine and dispense with eccentrics, of which the following are some of the most successful in practice:—

The Bryce-Douglas Radial Valve-Gear, shown in Fig. 77, was designed to reduce the length of inverted-cylinder-vertical engines, which, with this gear, is entirely governed by the length of bearing necessary for the crank-shaft, as it is possible to place the cylinders as closely together as they can go.

The leading feature of the gear is its adaptability for giving any desired distribution of steam. The cut-off can be made equal at both ends if desired, and the grade of expansion can be altered to any extent; the lead of the valves remains constant with any grade of expansion, and the cut-off-release, and compression can be made the same when the engines are going in either direction.

The lap and lead are given by the lever A working on the fulcrum P, one end of which is attached by a link B to the main cross-head C, the other end carries the quadrant D E through a distance equal to the lap and lead of the valve; the supplementary port-opening is given by the oscillation of the quadrant D E which is worked by the levers and links F G H; the lever F is pinned to the connecting-rod at point K, which moves in an

ellipse, the other end is attached to a sliding-block L; the link G is pinned to lever F at point M, the other end of G and one end of H are carried by a suspension-rod J, the link H is attached to an arm N, which forms part of the quadrant D E. The amount of port opening may be increased or diminished as the valve-rod O is moved from or to the centre of quadrant D E.

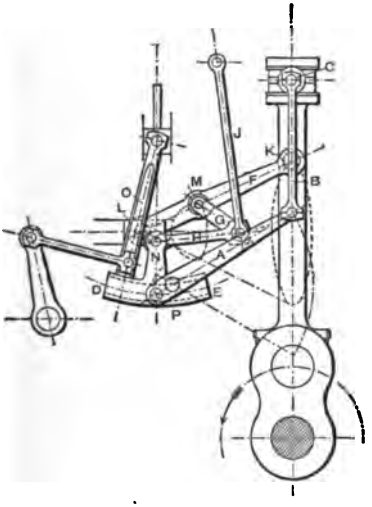


Fig. 77.—Bryce-Douglas Radial Valve-Gear.

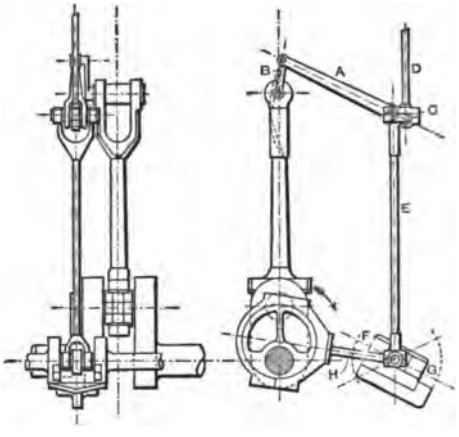


Fig. 78.—Bryce-Douglas Single-Eccentric Valve-Gear.

The Bryce-Douglas Single-Eccentric Valve-Gear, shown in Fig. 78, is exceedingly simple, and, as in the radial gear, the lead remains constant for any grade of expansion.

The lever A is attached by a link B to the cross-head, the end C is attached to the valve-spindle D; the lap and lead are given by the action of this lever, which has its fulcrum on the upper end of rod E.

The supplementary port-opening is given by the motion of a slide-block, which is attached to the end of the eccentric-rod H and the bottom of the connecting-rod E in the inclined plane F G. By varying the inclination of F G the engine can be reversed or the cut-off varied.

Morton's Valve-Gear is shown in Fig. 79. The chief feature of this gear is the means employed to correct the error in steam engines due to the angularity of the connecting-rod. This correction is accomplished by means of the radiating crank A, centred in a projection P, on the connecting-rod, and actuated (in double-cranked engines, such as marine, and inside cylinder locomotives), by the piston.

The point A radiates equally across the centre-line of the connecting-rod, with sufficient relative travel to cause the point A to move in a regular elliptical path.

This corrected movement is conveyed to the valve through the valve-lever

F, and link C. The latter vibrates from a fixed centre in a constant path, in time with any increments of the piston's movements from either end of the stroke.

The overhung end G N of the lever F imparts the sum of the lap and lead travel of the valve. The centre of the valve-spindle being in line with the centre N when the engine is at either end of its stroke.

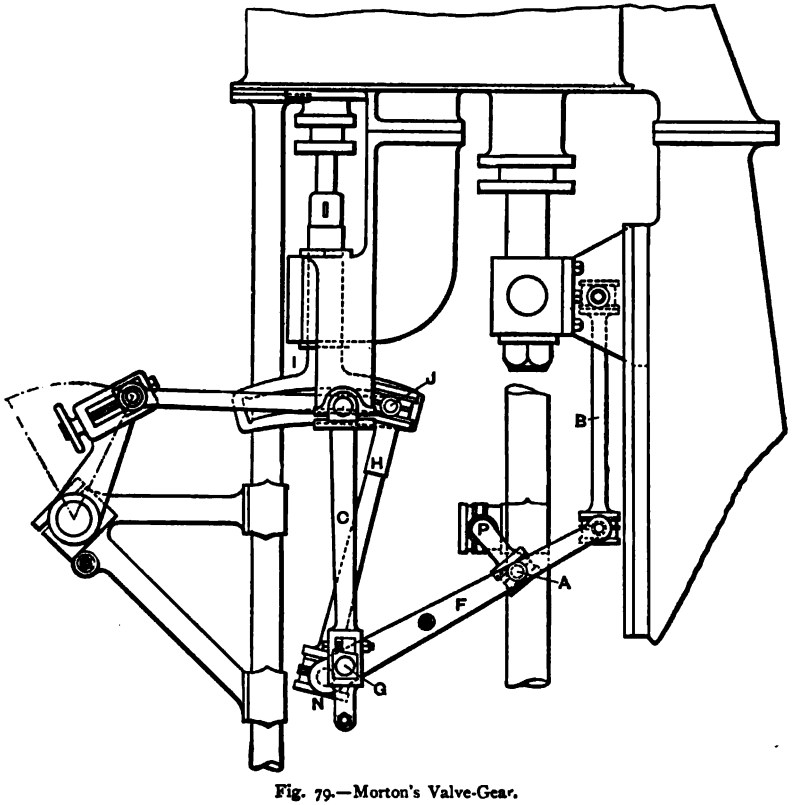


Fig. 79.—Morton's Valve-Gear.

The versed sine of the crank A and lever F must agree to give equality of vibration to the centre G.

The adjustable link H, with die-block J and quadrant I, is made to the radius of H, consequently the die-block J, in which there is little or no "slip," and link H may be put from go-a-head to go-a-stern position without moving the valve, lead being constant.

The whole motion is connected to the piston through the lever F and link B.

Joy's Valve-Gear, shown in Fig. 72, was designed to dispense with eccentrics. The main valve-lever E is pinned at D to a link B, one end of

which is fastened to the connecting-rod at A and the other end maintained by the radius-rod C, which is fixed at the point C^1. The centre or fulcrum F of the lever E, partaking of the vibrating movement of the connecting-rod at the point A, is carried in a curved slide J, the radius of which is equal to the length of the link G, and the centre of which is fixed to be concentric with the fulcrum F of the lever when the piston is at either extreme end of its stroke. From the upper end of the lever E, the motion is carried direct to the valve by the rod G. By one revolution of the crank the lower end of the lever E will have imparted to it two different movements, one along the lower axis of the ellipse, travelled by the point A, and one through its minor axis up and down, these movements differing as to time and corresponding with the part of the movement of the valve required for lap and lead and that part constituting the port-opening for admission of steam. The former of these is constant and unalterable, the latter is controllable by the angle at which the curved slide J may be set with vertical. If the lever E were pinned direct to the connecting-rod at the point A, which passes through a practically true ellipse, it would vibrate its fulcrum F unequally on either side of the centre of the curved slide J, by the amount of the versed line of the arc of the lever E from F D: it is to correct this error that the lever E is pinned at the point D, to a parallel motion formed by the parts B and C, the point D performing a figure which is equal to an ellipse, with the error to be eliminated added, so neutralising its effect on the motion of the fulcrum F. The lap and lead are opened by the action of the valve-lever acting as a lever, and the port-opening is given by the incline of the curved slide in which the centre of that lever slides.

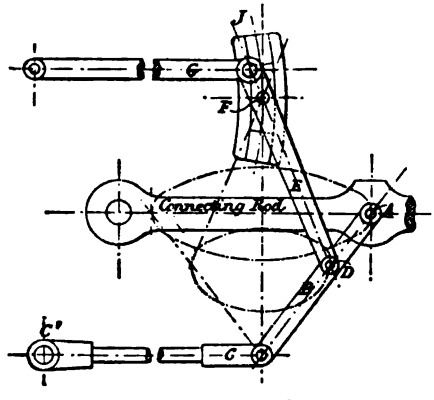


Fig. 80.– Joy's Valve-Gear.

GAS-ENGINES.

Gas Engines possess many advantages over small steam engines. They can be started at a moment's notice on lighting a gas jet and turning a fly wheel, and stopped by turning the gas off. No extra insurance is charged by the leading insurance companies. Gas-engines can be fixed in the upper storeys of a building without danger from fire. They are more regular in speed, and more easily managed than a steam-boiler and engine.

The "Otto" may be regarded as the parent or prototype of gas-engines over 2 horse-power. It is a compression-engine, of simple design and strong construction, and requires little attention in working. In general appearance it resembles a horizontal steam-engine, but here the resemblance ceases. It is single-acting, the cylinder being open at the front end. The engine acts alternately as a pump for drawing in and compressing its charge, and as a motor for utilising this charge when fired. The fly-wheel makes two complete revolutions for every charge of gas admitted. The first outstroke draws in the compound charge; by the first instroke the charge drawn in by the previous outstroke is compressed to about one-third its volume; at the end of this first instroke or the beginning of the second outstroke, the compressed charge is ignited, when the expanding gases propel the piston to the end of the stroke; and the second instroke expels the products of combustion and completes the cycle of operations which are continually repeated when the engine is working up to its full power. When the engine is working within its power, the gas is temporarily cut off by the governor, and the engine simply works as a pump for drawing in, compressing and expelling the air.

The charge to be ignited is not a uniform mixture of gas and air, but consists of a compound charge of incombustible gas, *i.e.* combustion products or air next the piston combining gradually with a mixture of gas and air that becomes stronger and more readily ignitible as it reaches the point where it is fired. The effect of this so-called stratification is that whilst the charge is as easily ignited as a uniform charge of highly explosive mixture, the presence of a large quantity of diluent, causes the combustion of the complete charge to be effected gradually. The result of this is most important. In the first place it prevents the sudden shock that occurs when a uniform mixture is ignited, and which is a sure indication of waste. In the second place, it ensures the pressure being sustained to the end of the stroke.

The initial pressure of the gas in the cylinder when ignited at the beginning of the stroke is about 170lbs. per square inch. The gases expand to a pressure of about 35lbs. at the end of the stroke. The average pressure is about 70 lbs. per square inch on the piston.

The consumption of gas varies from 18 cubic feet per indicated horse-power in the largest sizes of engines to 25 cubic feet in the smallest. With gas at 4*s.* per 1000 cubic feet, this corresponds to a working cost of about one penny per indicated horse-power per hour. For engines working up to 20 horse-power, the cost of working is generally greatly in favour of a gas engine with coal and gas at the respective prices prevailing in London. For engines of larger size, in order to compete in economy with steam where coal is comparatively cheap, gas other than that supplied for lighting must be employed, such as the Dowson Water-Gas, which costs about three-pence per 1000 feet. This gas is made by passing a small jet of superheated steam, mixed with air, through red-hot anthracite or small gas-

coke contained in a suitable generator. About four times more of this gas than of ordinary coal-gas are required to develop equal heating power. In an "Otto," using Dowson-Gas, the consumption is as low as $1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of anthracite coal per indicated horse-power per hour,—an economy of working seldom reached by a small steam engine.

A gas-engine is superior to the steam-engine as a heat-engine, or machine for converting heat into work.

Tests of Gas-Engines.—Several careful tests were made by the Society of Arts of three gas-engines, "The Otto," "The Cycle," and "The Griffin," the principal results of which are given in the following pages.

Test of "The Otto Gas-Engine."—The diameter of the cylinder of this engine was $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and the length of stroke 18 inches. The results of the test were as follows:—

Revolutions per minute	160·10
Explosions per minute	78·40
Mean initial-pressure	196·90
Mean effective-pressure	67·90
Indicated horse-power	17·12
Brake load, net	177·40
Brake horse-power	14·74
Mechanical efficiency	·861
Gas per hour, main	351·80
Gas per hour, ignition	3·50
Total	355·30
	cubic ft.
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, main	20·55
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, total	20·76
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, main	23·87
	cubic ft.
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, total	24·10
Gas per net horse-power, available after allowing for counter-shaft	27·4
Water per hour, in lbs.	713
Rise of temperature	128°
Horse-power absorbed in driving the engine	2·38
Mean-pressure during working-stroke equivalent to work done in pumping-strokes	2·19
Corresponding indicated horse-power	·55

This experiment lasted six hours continuously, with the engine working at full power.

Test of "The Cycle Gas-Engine" (Atkinson's).—The diameter of the cylinder of this engine was $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, the suction-stroke 6·33 inches, the compression-stroke 5·03 inches, the working-stroke 11·13 inches, and the exhaust-stroke 12·43 inches. The radius of the crank of the engine was $12\frac{7}{8}$ inches. During one revolution of the crank-shaft the piston performs the following evolutions:—Starting from the extreme back-end of cylinder, it advances, drawing in gas and air; it then retires, compressing the mixture, but only to a point at some distance from the end of the cylinder; the charge is then ignited, and the working-stroke performed; and lastly, the piston retires to the end of the cylinder, ejecting the whole of the products of combustion. The results of the test were as follows:—

Revolutions per minute	131·10
Explosions	121·60
Mean initial-pressure	166·00
Mean effective-pressure	46·07
Indicated horse-power	11·15
Brake-load net	130·50
Brake horse-power	9·48
Mechanical efficiency	·85
Gas per hour, main	209·80
Gas per hour, ignition	4·50
Gas per hour, total	214·30
	cubic ft.
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, main	18·82
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, total	19·22
	cubic ft.
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, main	22·14
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, total	22·61
Water per hour, in lbs.	680
Rise of temperature	52·2°
Horse-power absorbed in driving the engine	1·67
Mean-pressure during working-stroke equivalent to work done in pumping-stroke	1·00
Corresponding indicated horse-power	·26

This experiment lasted six hours continuously, with the engine working at full power.

Test of "The Griffin Gas-Engine."—The diameter of the cylinder of this engine was 9·02 inches, and the length of stroke 14 inches. The engine is double-acting, and when working at its full power, it ignites the charge at every third stroke, at each end of the cylinder. The cycle of the engine at each end of the cylinder is: drawing in gas and air, igniting and expanding the charge, ejecting the products of combustion, and drawing in scavenger-charge of air. Flame-ignition is effected by a slide-valve. The results of the test were as follows:—

Revolutions per minute	198·10
Explosions	129·00
Mean initial-pressure	132·30
Mean effective-pressure	54·15
Indicated horse-power	15·47
Brake-load, net	130·70
Brake horse-power	12·51
Mechanical efficiency	·809
Gas per hour, main	350·20
Gas per hour, ignition	7·10
Gas per hour, total	357·30
	cubic ft.
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, main	22·64
Gas per indicated horse-power per hour, total	23·10
	cubic ft.
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, main	28·00
Gas per brake horse-power per hour, total	28·56
Water per hour, in lbs.	1,022
Rise of temperature	71·8°
Horse-power absorbed in driving the engine	2·96
Mean-pressure during working-stroke equivalent to work done in pumping-strokes	2·40
Corresponding indicated horse-power	·69

This experiment lasted six hours continuously, with the engine working at full power.

SECTION II.

HYDRAULIC MEMORANDA: WATER-SUPPLY: PUMPS, PIPES, WATER-POWER, &c.

SECTION II.

—•—

HYDRAULIC MEMORANDA: WATER-SUPPLY: PUMPS, PIPES, WATER-POWER, &c.

Water is composed of oxygen and hydrogen, in the proportion of one part of hydrogen and eight parts of oxygen by weight.

Weight and Capacity of Water.

A cubic inch of water = ·0361 lb.
A cubic foot of water = 62·42 lbs.
A cubic foot of water = ·557 cwt.
A cubic foot of water = ·028 ton.
A cubic foot of water = 6·24 gallons.
1 cwt. of water = 1·8 cubic feet.
1 cwt. of water = 11·2 gallons.
1 ton of water = 35·9 cubic feet.
1 ton of water = 224 gallons.
1 lb. of water = 27·7 cubic inches.
1 lb. of water = 0·16 cubic ft.
1 cylindrical inch of water = ·0284 lb.
1 cylindrical foot of water = 49·10 lbs.
1 gallon of water = 10 lbs.
11·2 gallons of water = 112 lbs.
224 gallons of water = 2240 lbs.
1·8 cubic feet of water = 112 lbs.
35·84 cubic feet of water = 2240 lbs.
277·274 cubic inches = 1 gallon.
353 cylindrical inches = 1 gallon.
Cubic inches multiplied by ·0036 = gallons.
Cubic feet multiplied by 6·24 = gallons.
Cubic inches divided by 277·274 = gallons.
Gallons multiplied by ·16045 = cubic feet.
Cylindrical feet multiplied by 4·895 = gallons.
1 cubic foot of town's sewage = 62·42 lbs.
1 cubic foot of ice at 32° = 58 lbs.
1 lb. of ice at 32° = 30·06 cubic inches.

1 lb. of ice at 32° = ·017 cubic ft.

Water in freezing expands to the extent of $8\frac{1}{3}$ per cent.

The specific heat of ice is one-half the specific heat of water.

Ice 3 inches thick, will bear the passage of infantry; 5 inches thick, of cavalry and light guns.

A cubic foot of fresh snow = 6 lbs.

Snow has twelve times the bulk of water.

A cubic foot of sea water = 64·10 lbs.

Weight of sea water = 1·027 the weight of fresh water.

35 cubic feet of sea water = 1 ton.

1 cubic yard of sea water weighs 15 cwt. 1 qr. 20 lbs.

A column of water 1 inch diameter and 12 inches high = ·341 lb.

A column of water 1 inch square and 12 inches high = ·434 lb.

The capacity of a cylinder 1 inch diameter and 12 inches long = ·034 gallon.

The capacity of a cylinder 12 inches diameter and 12 inches long = 4·895 gallons.

The capacity of a cylinder 1 inch diameter and 1 inch long = ·00283 gallon.

The capacity of a 1-inch cube = ·0036 gallon.

The capacity of a 12-inch cube = 6·24 gallons.

The capacity of a sphere 1 inch diameter = ·00188 gallon.

The capacity of a sphere 12 inches diameter = 3·26 gallons.

The cube of the diameter of a sphere in feet multiplied by 3·26 = gallons.

Or the cube of the diameter of a sphere in inches multiplied by ·00188 = gallons.

A column of water produces approximately a pressure of half a lb. per square inch, for every foot in height.

Pressure of Water.—The side of any vessel containing water sustains a pressure = to the area of the side in feet multiplied by half the depth in feet, that product multiplied by 62·5 will give the pressure in lbs. on each side of the vessel.

The pressure in lbs. on the bottom of a vessel is = to the area of the bottom in feet multiplied by the depth of water in feet, that product multiplied by 62·5 will give the pressure in lbs.

Contents of Cisterns.—*To find the number of gallons* contained in a cistern. Multiply the length, width, and depth together, all in feet. This will give the contents in cubic feet, which multiply by 6·24, and the product will be the number of gallons. If the dimensions are in inches use ·003607 in place of 6·24.

Two dimensions of a cistern being given to find the third, to contain a given number of gallons, multiply the required number of gallons by ·16046 if the dimensions are in feet, or by 277·274 if the dimensions are in inches, and divide the result by the product of the two given dimensions. The quotient will be the third dimension required.

To find the number of gallons contained in a cylinder, multiply the square of the diameter in feet by the length in feet of the cylinder, and multiply the product by 4·895; or multiply the square of the diameter in inches by the length in feet, and multiply the product by ·034; or multiply the square of the diameter in inches by the length in inches, and multiply the product by ·00283.

The diameter of a cylinder being given, to find the length, multiply the number of gallons by ·2043, and divide the product by the square of the diameter in feet, and the quotient is the length in feet.

The length of a cylinder being given, to find the diameter, multiply the number of gallons by ·2043, and divide the product by length in feet, and the square root of the quotient is the diameter in feet. If the dimensions are in inches, use 353 in place of ·2043.

WATER AND WATER-SUPPLY.

Water is very variable in composition, because it is influenced by the geological formation of the district through which it flows. Water from chalk-springs is generally pure and wholesome, clear and sparkling, of a slight bluish tint, and contains from 6 to 20 grains of mineral matters per gallon. Its temperature is generally about 52° Fahr. It is hard, but softens considerably by boiling. Water from limestone and gypsum strata is hard, softens less by boiling, and is not so wholesome as chalk-water, but it is generally clear and sparkling and of agreeable taste.

Water from millstone-grit is pure, and contains from 4 to 9 grains per gallon of mineral matters. Water from granite is pure, and contains from 2 to 6 grains of mineral matters per gallon. Water from clay-slate is generally pure, and contains from 3 to 5 grains of mineral matters per gallon.

Water from gravel and loose sand is generally pure when the gravel and sand are free from impurities, but water from sand rich in salts is impure and unwholesome. Water from impure sand generally contains from 50 to 100 grains of mineral matters per gallon.

Water from clay, or from a mixture of clay and sand, is generally impure, and contains from 30 to 130 grains of mineral matters per gallon. Surface-water from cultivated land, subsoil-water, marsh-water, ditch-water, and water from shallow wells and ponds, are all more or less impure, and dangerous to health.

Drinking-water.—An abundant supply of pure water, perfectly protected from impurity in storage, and free from contamination in distribution, is a sanitary necessity in every community.

Pure and wholesome water is soft, clear, transparent, slightly sparkling, well aërated, without taste, contains no visible suspended matter, and is either colourless or of a bluish-tint.

Unwholesome water has generally considerable permanent hardness and suspended matter, with turbidity; and either a moderately palatable flat taste, or a marked taste, with or without smell, and a yellow or brown

colour. A yellow or yellowish-white tint may be due to clay or sand; a light-brown tint to animal organic matter, or sewage; a darkish-brown tint to vegetable-humus, or to peat; and a green tint to vegetable matter.

Water may be Purified by filtration through porous substances, such as coral-limestone, spongy-iron, compressed-sponge, coke and charcoal, and through beds of small pieces of broken stock-bricks and sand. But the best method of purification is by the agitation of the water with solid particles of granulated iron, such as cast-iron-borings or turnings, and subsequent filtration through a layer of sand. Iron is inimical to animal and vegetable life, and the treatment of water with iron prevents the development of those microbes which cause fermentation and putrefaction of animal matter.

Rain-Water should be collected and stored in districts where there is a scarcity of water. It may be purified by Mr. Ernest E. H. Francis' system, which consists in the addition of 10 to 12 grains of alumino-ferric cake, and 3 to 4 grains of ordinary slacked-lime per gallon of water, the ingredients being added separately. After agitation and settlement the precipitate falls to the bottom, carrying the impurities with it, and leaving about 95 per cent. of the depth clear and colourless. The purified water may be drawn off, or the precipitate removed by filtration through sand. This process may be used for the purification of many other impure waters.

Domestic Water-supply.—As cleanliness cannot be defined, it is difficult to state the minimum quantity of water absolutely necessary to maintain the healthy existence of each person of a household, but it may be estimated approximately from the following data, which includes the water used for washing purposes.—

In some cottages, without water-closets or baths, for which the water was carried from a well at a distance, $4\frac{1}{2}$ gallons of water were used per head per day, with very imperfect cleanliness.

In a row of cottages, without water-closets or baths, the smallest quantity of water found to be requisite for even moderate cleanliness, was 7 gallons per head per day.

In a row of small villas, without baths, but with water-closets, 12 gallons of water were used per head per day in winter, and $13\frac{1}{2}$ gallons per head per day in summer, with perfect cleanliness.

The minimum quantity of water in gallons per head per day, sufficient for all the requirements of a clean household, without allowance for waste, may be averaged as follows:—

Water for drinking and making tea and coffee . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ gallon.
Water for cooking purposes	1 ,,
Water for washing the house and utensils . . .	2 ,,
Water for laundry purposes	$2\frac{1}{2}$,,
Water for water-closet	4 ,,
Water for bath	5 ,,

Equal a total quantity of water per head per day of 15 gallons.

Hospital Water-supply.—The quantity of water per head per day necessary for hospitals is at least double that requisite for domestic use, in consequence of the larger quantity required for bathing, washing, and cleaning purposes. A supply of 30 gallons per head per day is necessary.

Water-supply for Stables.—A horse, on an average, drinks 8 gallons of water per day doing light work, and 10 gallons per day doing heavy work. For washing horses, 3 gallons of water are necessary for each horse per day, and for washing and cleaning stables and carriages 4 gallons are required for each horse per day. Altogether, 17 gallons of water are required per horse per day for stable use.

Drinking-water for Animals. — The quantity of drinking-water required by various animals in gallons per head per day is as follows:—

Pigs	$\frac{3}{4}$	gallon.
Sheep	1	,,
Donkeys	5	gallons.
Ponies	6	,,
Mules	7	,,
Oxen	8	,,
Cows	9	,,
Horses	10	,,
Camels	12	,,
Elephants	28	,,

Towns' Water-supply.—A liberal supply of water is necessary in towns for efficient flushing of the sewers. The quantity of water-supply for the general purposes of domestic supply, cleaning streets, flushing sewers, extinguishing fires, and for use in manufactories, should not be less than 30 gallons per head per day.

Discharge of Pipes for Water-supply.—The quantity of water discharged by ordinary cast-iron pipes, when full of water running under pressure, may be found by the following rule, deduced from careful experiments.

Rule: Multiply the fifth power of the internal diameter of the pipe in inches by the head of water in feet, divide the product by the length of the pipe in feet, and the square root of the quotient multiplied by 4.5, will give the quantity of water discharged per minute in cubic feet, which multiplied by 6·24 will give the quantity of water in gallons discharged per minute.

Example: Required the discharge of a line of pipes 6 inches diameter 2600 feet long, when full of water running under a head of 40 feet.

Then $\frac{6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6 \text{ inches} \times 40 \text{ feet}}{2600 \text{ feet length of pipe}} = 120$, and $\sqrt[5]{120} = 10{\cdot}95$ $\times$ 4·5 = 49·275 cubic feet of water flowing per minute, and 49·275 $\times$ 6·24 = 308 gallons, the quantity of water discharged by the line of cast-iron pipes per minute.

The discharge of pipes is considerably diminished by rough surfaces and incrustation.

PUMPS FOR WATER-SUPPLY.

Load on the Bucket of a Pump.—At whatever height a pump delivers water, whatever may be the inclination and size of the suction and delivery-pipes, the bucket of the pump supports a weight, independent of frictional resistances, equal to that of a column of water having a base equal in area to that of the bucket, of a height equal to the difference of level of the water, from which the pump draws its supply, and the point of delivery of the water. If the difference in level, or the height in feet the water is lifted, be represented by H, the diameter of the bucket in feet by D, and the weight or pressure in pounds on the bucket by P, then

$$P = D^2 \times \cdot7854 \times H \times 62\cdot42 \text{ lbs.}$$

This expression represents the useful effect of the pump, independent of the resistances due to the weight and friction of the pump-rod and bucket, and the friction of the water in the pipes. The height to which water can be raised is only limited by the power applied to work the pump.

Discharge of Pumps.—If the bucket of a single-acting pump is covered with water at each stroke to a depth of two-thirds the stroke; and D=the diameter of the pump-bucket in inches, L=the length of stroke in inches, and R=the number of the revolutions per minute of the crank-shaft:—

Then the capacity of the pump$=D^2 \times \cdot7854 \times L$.

The quantity of water raised at each stroke$= D^2 \times \cdot7854 \times L \times \frac{2}{3}$

The quantity of water raised in an hour $= D^2 \times \cdot7854 \times L \times \frac{2}{3} \times R \times 60$ minutes.

The number of cubic feet of water raised per hour $= (D^2 \times \cdot7854 \times L \times \frac{2}{3} \times R \times 60) \div 1728$.

Work of Pumps.—The maximum quantity of water in gallons per hour, G, which can be raised by an efficient double-acting force-and-lift pump may be found by this formula: G=C÷L. In which L=the height of the lift in feet, and C=18,000 when the pump is worked by one man working a crank: C=36,000 when worked by gear driven by a donkey: C=120,000 when worked by gear driven by a horse: and C=190,000 for each indicated horse-power when driven by a steam-engine.

Lifting Pumps.—The simplest kind of a pump for raising water is a lifting-pump, one form of which is shown in Fig. 81. It consists of a working-barrel, in which a bucket works, fitted with suction and delivery pipes. When the bucket moves upwards, a partial vacuum is formed under it, and water ascends into the barrel. The bucket is fitted with a flap-valve, which opens upwards to permit the water, which entered the barrel during the up-stroke, to pass through the bucket on its down-stroke. A valve-box and suction-pipe is fixed at the bottom of the barrel. This kind of pump is single-acting, it only discharges water on the ascent of the bucket, and consequently gives an intermittent discharge. The water is stopped and started at each stroke which produces shocks on the valves and pipes.

The effect of this percussive-action of the water may be alleviated by the employment of air-vessels, the capacity of which for high lifts should not be less than four times that of the pump, when placed on the delivery-side, nor less than twice that of the pump when placed on the suction side, of the pump.

Lift of Pumps.—When a pump lifts water it withdraws the pressure of the atmosphere from the surface of the water inside the suction-pipe, and the pressure of the atmosphere outside the suction-pipe forces up the water until the pressure inside and outside the suction-pipe become balanced. The distance the water is lifted is equal to the height of a column of water weighing 15 lbs. per square inch of area at its base, which is theoretically 34 feet; but, as it is impossible in practice to make perfect joints and prevent leakage of air, a perfect vacuum is never obtained, and 28 feet is the greatest distance above the level of the water from which a pump will lift water, although at that distance it will be liable to lose its water when the barometer is low. To prevent occasionally having a dry pump, the supply should never be drawn through a greater height than 25 feet; but, as the efficiency of a pump varies with the distance it lifts the water, the suction-pipe should be made as short as possible, and 15 feet is the maximum safe distance above the level of the water for a pump to work well and uniformly and draw its proper quantity of water at each stroke; but if the pump works quickly, better results will

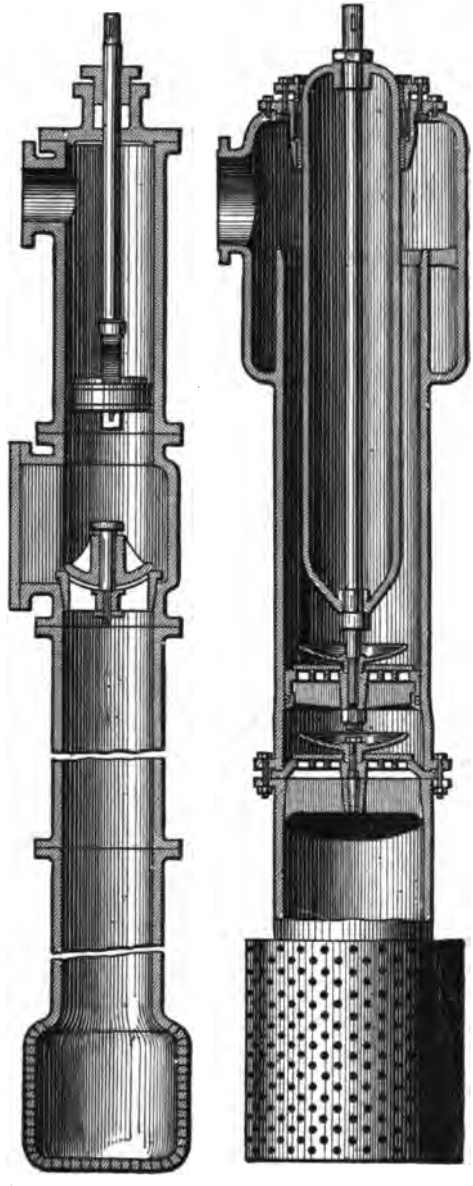


Fig. 81.—Lifting-Pump. Fig. 82.—Lifting and Forcing Pump.

be obtained by making the distance 10 feet. The quicker the speed of the pump, the shorter should the suction-pipe be. A low-speed of bucket conduces to high efficiency. The speed of the bucket of ordinary pumps varies in practice from 40 to 160 feet per minute. The speed of deep-well pumps should not exceed 70 feet per minute, as the greater the speed and the higher the lift the more severe the concussion and wear of the valves.

Lifting and Forcing Pumps.—A combined lifting and forcing pump is shown in Fig. 82. The bucket is fitted with an india-rubber valve, and is attached to a ram having a sectional area equal to one-half that of the working-barrel. At each up-stroke of the bucket the quantity of water which rises into the working-barrel is theoretically equal to that due to the length of barrel through which the bucket ascends, one-half of which quantity rises in the delivery pipe, or rising-main, on the descent of the bucket, and the remainder is discharged during the subsequent ascent of the bucket. Hence, the discharge from the pump is practically uniform and continuous. For high lifts annular metal-valves are generally used instead of india-rubber.

Pump-Valves.—The simplest form of a valve for a pump is a flap-valve or clack of leather, stiffened and weighted with metal plates, working on a hinge, as shown in Fig. 83. A leather-faced disc-valve, which slides up a spindle in lifting is shown in Fig. 84. The collar at the top of the spindle,

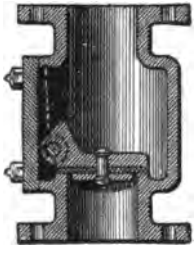


Fig. 83.—Flap-Valve.

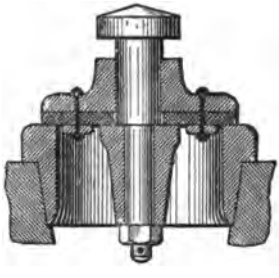
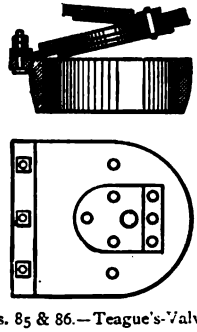


Fig. 84.—Disc-Valve.



Figs. 85 & 86.—Teague's-Valve.

for controlling the lift of the valve, may be loose and secured with a cotter to facilitate repairs. Teague's valve is a leather-faced clack, hinged upon another clack at the edge opposite to the main hinge, as shown in Figs. 85 and 86. A gun-metal mitre-faced valve is shown in Fig. 87. The wings of the valve are placed at an angle, to cause it to partly rotate and change its position on the seat at each beat, and induce uniform wear of the face and seat. India-rubber rings are placed upon the spindle to assist the closing of the valve. The plates between the rings should either be larger than the rings, or have a round bead on the edge to prevent the rings working over the plates. An india-rubber disc-valve is shown in Fig. 88. Soft india-rubber is the best for cold water, and hard india-rubber for hot water.

The valves wear more uniformly when the grids are formed at an angle, as shown in Fig. 89, as the water moves the valve a little way round each time it is lifted. Vulcanised-fibre is a good and durable material for disc-

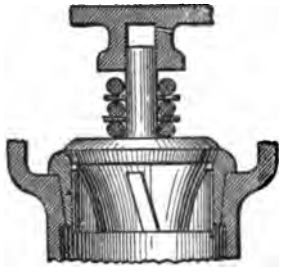


Fig. 87.—Mitre-Valve.

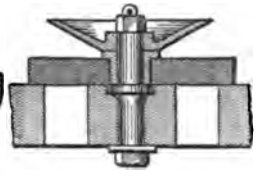


Fig. 88.—India-rubber Disc-Valve.

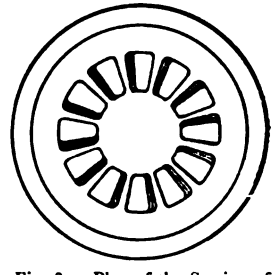


Fig. 89.—Plan of the Seating of Disc-Valve.

valves. An annular-valve is shown in Fig. 90. The valve slides up a spindle in lifting; and in closing it is assisted by an india-rubber buffer-spring. A double-beat valve is shown at Fig. 91; the valve in lifting pre-

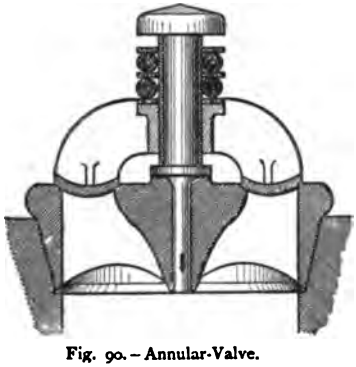


Fig. 90.—Annular-Valve.

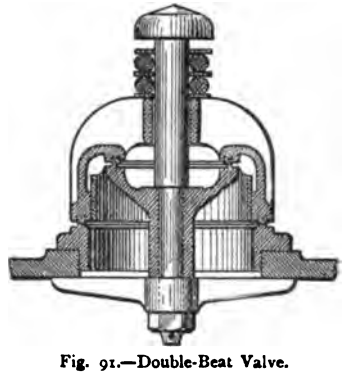


Fig. 91.—Double-Beat Valve.

sents two openings for discharge, so that only one-half the lift is required than is necessary for a valve of the same diameter with a single opening.

To minimise the shocks due to the pressure of a great body of water above a valve, the seat is frequently formed of wood, either lignum-vitæ or holly. In some cases india-rubber cord is inserted in grooves in the seat of the valve, to prevent leakage and shocks.

Load on a Hand-worked Pump.—In a common hand-pump, with lever-handle, the leverage is generally 6 to 1, and the resistance on the handle, exclusive of friction, is found by dividing the weight due to the column of water by 6, the leverage.

Load on a Hand-Power Lift-Pump, with Crank and Well-Frame.—The radius of the winch-handle of a well-frame is generally 16 inches, and the leverage is found by dividing the radius of the winch-handle by the

throw of the crank (or half-stroke of pump). Thus a pump, with 8-inch stroke, and with 16 inches radius of winch-handle, would have a leverage of 4 to 1, and the weight of the column of water it has to raise, divided by 4, will give the resistance to be overcome, exclusive of friction.

Load on Hand-Power Geared Well-Frames.—When gearing is applied to drive the crank of a well-frame, what is gained in power is lost in quantity in a given time. Thus, if a wheel and pinion of 2 to 1 are added to the above frame, only one-half the power will be required, but only one half the quantity of water will be raised at each turn of the handle.

To find the resistance in working a geared well-frame, divide the radius of the winch-handle by the throw of the crank (or half-stroke of pump), and multiply the result by the proportion of the wheel and pinion, and with the product divide the weight of the column of water, which will give the resistance to be overcome, exclusive of friction.

The power exerted by a man in turning the winch-handle of a pump may be reckoned at 20 lbs. In a single-barrel pump the whole lift comes at one half of the turn of the handle; but in a double-barrel pump it is distributed over the two halves of the turn; and in a treble-barrel pump the work is still more equalised. Therefore, it is easier to work a pump with two barrels than with one barrel, when the united capacity of the two barrels is the same as that of the single barrel.

Suction and Delivery-Pipes of Pumps.—The suction-pipe of a pump should always be larger than the delivery-pipe, because the friction has to be overcome in the suction-pipe by the pressure of the atmosphere only; but in the delivery-pipe the friction is overcome by the power of the pump. The suction and delivery pipes should never be less than one-half the diameter of the pump-barrel. A good proportion for the suction-pipe is two-thirds the diameter of barrel. In quick-working pumps it is sometimes necessary to make it as large as the barrel. A long suction-pipe should fall evenly along its length towards the well, as, if any portion of it is higher than the pump-end, a trap will be formed in which air will accumulate, and from which it cannot easily be drawn away. A long suction-pipe should have a retaining or foot-valve placed near the water to prevent it losing its water, and to obviate the charging of the suction-pipe at each stroke.

Pumps for Hot Water.—A pump will not lift hot water efficiently, because the steam destroys the vacuum; therefore the pump should be placed at the same level as the supply tank, so that the water may flow into the barrel by its own gravity. The valves of hot-water pumps should be made one-half larger in diameter than the ram, in order to obtain a large escape for the water with a small lift of the valve.

Force-Pump.—The barrel of a force-pump should be as close to the ram as possible, otherwise air will accumulate and impair the working of the pump. The diameter of the valves should never be less than three-

fourths the diameter of the ram: but it is preferable to make them of the same diameter as the ram, which they should be placed as near to as convenient, and they should only lift sufficiently to deliver their full capacity of water.

An air-vessel should be placed on the delivery side of a pump—and also on the suction side of fast-moving pumps the air in which becomes compressed, and its elastic force causes the water to flow uniformly into the barrel, and ensures the barrel being properly and continuously filled at each stroke. The neck of the air-vessel should be long and narrow, to prevent the action of the pump disturbing its water-level. An air-vessel also greatly reduces the percussion and wear and tear of the valves.

Calculations for Pumps.—In addition to the weight of the water, allowance must be made for the friction of the pump and the friction of the water in the pipes, and also for the weight of the valves and for the resistance caused by the water passing through the valves, and likewise for the "slip," or water lost by the pump, as all pumps throw considerably less water than their capacity. In the following rules allowance is made for these contingencies.

Capacity of a Pump.—The capacity of a pump with piston or bucket is the product of the area of the barrel multiplied by the length of stroke, and the capacity of a pump with a ram is the product of the area of the end of the ram multiplied by the length of stroke.

Gallons of Water delivered per Stroke.—Multiply the square of the diameter in inches of the pump-bucket, or ram, by ·034, and by the length of the stroke in feet, and the product will be the number of gallons which the pump will deliver per stroke, provided the barrel gets properly filled with water at each stroke. But as all pumps throw considerably less than their capacity, deduct one-third from the number of gallons thus obtained for leakage, or "slip," and the remainder will be the actual quantity of water delivered per stroke, provided the pump is in first-rate order. But if the pump is of second-rate quality, it will be necessary to deduct one-half instead of one-third for "slip."

Actual Horse-power of Pumps.—Find the number of gallons per stroke by the above rule, and multiply it by 10 (the weight of a gallon of water), and by the number of strokes per minute. The product will be the weight of water lifted per minute, which multiply by the height in feet from the water to the point of delivery. The product will be the total work done per minute in foot-lbs. Divide by 21,780, then add $\frac{1}{4}$th for the friction of the engine itself, and the sum will be the actual horse-power of the engine required to drive that pump.

Nominal Horse-power of a Pump.—Find the total work done per minute, as in the last rule, and divide it by 32,670, then add $\frac{1}{4}$th for the friction of the engine itself. The product will be the nominal horse-power of the engine required to drive that pump.

In calculating the horse-power of deep-well pumps, the weight of the

spears and spear-plates, rods, bucket, &c., must be added to the total work per minute before dividing by the above given divisor.

The effective work done by a pump is equal to the product of the weight of the water by the height it is raised, and the efficiency of that pump is the ratio of the effective work to the total work expended in driving it. In ordinary pumps the efficiency is about 66 per cent.

Diameter of Pump.—To find the diameter of a pump, multiply ·034 by the length of stroke in feet, then multiply by the number of strokes per minute, and divide the number of gallons to be delivered per minute by the said product. The square root of the quotient will be the diameter of the pump in inches; but as all pumps throw considerably less water than their capacity, add a third to the area of the pump, to allow for leakage or "slip;" this allowance for "slip" only applies to pumps in first-rate order; if the pump is of second-rate quality, it will be necessary to add one-half instead of one-third for slip.

The length of stroke of pump, is found thus—Divide 277·27 (the number of cubic inches in one gallon) by the area of the pump-barrel, which will give the length of stroke for each gallon. Multiply this by the number of gallons per stroke, and the product will be the length of stroke in inches of that pump.

The velocity of the water in feet per minute in a pump, is found by multiplying the length of stroke in feet by the number of strokes per minute.

Centrifugal Pumps are particularly adapted for irrigation, drainage, and sewage works. The maximum distance they will effectively draw water is 25 feet, but 15 feet will give better results; and the maximum height from surface of the water to the point of delivery to which they will lift water effectively is 70 feet. High lifts require very high velocities and large pumps.

TABLE 7.—HORSE POWER REQUIRED FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.

	DIAMETER IN INCHES OF SUCTION AND DELIVERY PIPES.														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	15	16	18
Quantity of Water in Gallons delivered per Minute.	16	50	100	200	300	500	700	800	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4200
Horse-power required for each foot in Height which the water is lifted.	·012	·025	·056	·085	·16	·25	·35	·40	·50	·75	1·	1·2	1·3	1·6	2·

Hydraulic Ram.—This useful self-acting apparatus is used where

there is a good flow of water with a moderate fall, to raise a small portion of that flow to a greater height than the fall. About 10 gallons of water must pass through the ram for every gallon raised, and the elevation to which water can be raised by the ram is in proportion to the fall obtainable, generally equal to ten times the fall.

The following are the usual proportions of the supply pipes and delivery pipes to the number of gallons.

Number of Gallons to be raised in 24 Hours	500	1000	2500	4000	6000
Diameter of Fall or Supply Pipe in Inches	1½	2	2½	3	4
Diameter of Rising Main or Delivery Pipe in Inches	¾	1	1½	2	2

The efficiency of hydraulic rams rapidly decreases, as the height to which the water is to be raised increases above the fall, as will be seen from the following table.

TABLE 8.—EFFICIENCY OF HYDRAULIC RAMS.

Number of times the height to which the Water is to be raised contains the fall	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	19	20	25
Efficiency per cent.	75	72	68	62	57	53	48	43	38	35	32	28	23	17	15	12	0

Speed of Pumps.—The greatest speed at which water will flow through a suction-pipe, is 500 feet per minute; but, in practice, water should not flow through a suction-pipe at a greater speed than 200 feet per minute to ensure the pump-barrel being properly filled at each stroke, that is 200 feet of the suction-pipe should hold as much water as the pump will deliver per minute, and the pump should work at such a speed that it will deliver per minute the quantity of water contained in 200 feet of its suction-pipe. For pumping engines, the most economical speed is from 4 to 5 strokes per minute, the length of stroke being generally 8 feet for small pumping engines; 10 feet for medium size; and 12 feet for large sizes.

Proportion of Cocks.—D = the internal diameter of pipe. Square of plug = D × ·5. Height of square = D × ·5. Length of handle = D × 6. Diameter of plug at the centre = D × 1·25. Length of taper part of plug = D × 2 to 2½ for solid bottom gland cocks, and D × 3 to 3½ for plugs with screw bottom. Height of water-way in plug = D × 1·25. Width of water-way in plug = D × ·7. Taper of plug on each side = 1 inch in 9 inches for small cocks, and 1 inch in 12 inches for large cocks.

TABLE 9.—SHEWING THE WEIGHT OF A COLUMN OF WATER, OR THE LOAD TO BE OVERCOME IN PUMP-BARRELS, EXCLUSIVE OF THE FRICTION IN THE PIPES.

Perpendicular Height from Bottom.	Diameter of Pump Barrel in Inches.															
	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	7	8	9	10	12
Feet.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	bs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
10	8	14	22	32	42	55	69	85	103	123	144	167	218	276	341	492
20	16	28	43	62	84	109	138	170	206	246	288	333	436	552	680	980
30	23	42	64	92	125	164	207	255	308	368	432	499	653	826	1020	1469
40	32	55	85	124	167	218	276	340	412	492	575	666	872	1102	1360	1958
50	39	68	106	153	208	272	345	425	515	614	719	832	1088	1377	1700	2448
60	46	82	128	184	250	327	413	510	617	736	862	998	1306	1652	2040	2937
70	54	96	149	215	292	382	482	595	720	859	1006	1164	1524	1928	2380	3427
80	62	109	170	246	333	436	552	680	823	982	1149	1332	1742	2203	2720	3916
90	69	123	192	276	375	490	620	765	926	1104	1293	1497	1958	2478	3060	4406
100	77	136	212	306	416	544	689	850	1029	1227	1436	1663	2176	2754	3400	4895
110	85	150	233	338	458	599	758	935	1132	1349	1580	1829	2393	3029	3740	5385
120	92	164	255	368	500	653	826	1020	1234	1472	1724	1996	2612	3304	4079	5874
130	99	177	276	398	542	707	895	1105	1337	1595	1867	2162	2829	3580	4419	6364
140	107	192	297	429	583	762	964	1190	1440	1717	2012	2328	3046	3855	4759	6853
150	115	204	318	459	624	816	1033	1275	1543	1840	2155	2495	3264	4130	5099	7343
160	124	218	340	490	666	870	1102	1360	1646	1963	2298	2662	3482	4406	5439	7832
170	130	232	362	520	707	925	1172	1445	1748	2085	2442	2827	3699	4681	5779	8322
180	138	245	383	552	749	979	1239	1530	1852	2208	2585	2993	3916	4956	6119	8812
190	146	259	404	582	792	1034	1308	1615	1954	2331	2729	3160	4134	5232	6459	9301
200	153	272	426	612	832	1089	1378	1700	2057	2453	2874	3326	4352	5508	6800	9792

TABLE 10.—SHEWING THE QUANTITY OF WATER DISCHARGED PER MINUTE BY SINGLE-, DOUBLE-, AND TREBLE-BARREL PUMPS AT VARIOUS SPEEDS, EXCLUSIVE OF SLIP.

Diameter of Pump.	Length of Stroke.	Single Barrel.		Double Barrel.		Treble Barrel.	
		30 Strokes per Minute.	40 Strokes per Minute.	30 Strokes per Minute.	40 Strokes per Minute.	30 Strokes per Minute.	40 Strokes per Minute.
Inches.	Inches.	Gallons.	Gallons.	Gallons.	Gallons.	Gallons.	Gallons.
1½	9	1¾	2¼	3½	4½	4½	6¾
2	9	3	4	6	8	9	12
2½	9	4¾	6¼	9½	12	14	19
3	9	6¾	9	13¾	18	20	27
3½	9	9¼	12½	18¾	25	28	37
4	9	12¾	16	24½	32	36	48
4½	9	15½	20¾	32	42	46	62
5	9	19	25½	38	50	57	76
5½	9	23¼	32	46½	62	69	92
6	9	27½	37	55	73	82	110
2	10	3½	4½	6	9	10	13
2½	10	5¼	7	10	14	15	22
3	10	7½	10	15	20	22	30
3½	10	10½	13¾	20	27	32	42
4	10	13½	18	27	36	40	54
4½	10	17	23	34	45	52	68
5	10	22	28	42	56	63	84
5½	10	25½	34	51	68	77	102
6	10	30½	40	62	82	92	122
2	12	4	5	8	10	12	16
2½	12	6¼	8	12	17	19	25
3	12	9	12	18	24	27	36
3½	12	12½	16	24	33	37	50
4	12	16¼	22	32	43	49	65
4½	12	20½	27	42	55	62	82
5	12	25¼	33	50	68	76	100
5½	12	30¾	42	62	82	92	123
6	12	36½	49	73	97	110	146
6½	12	43	57	86	114	129	172
7	12	50	66	100	134	149	199
7½	12	57	76	114	152	171	229
8	12	65	87	130	174	195	262
9	12	82	110	165	220	246	330
10	12	102	134	202	268	303	404
12	12	146	195	294	390	440	588

The Rose at the bottom of the suction-pipe of a pump, for preventing the admission of small stones and rubbish, is generally either cylindrical, circular, or egg-shaped. The aggregate area of the perforations should be equal to from 1¾ to 2½ times the area of the suction-pipe.

TABLE II.—SHEWING THE QUANTITY OF WATER IN GALLONS DELIVERED AT EACH STROKE OF A PUMP.

Diameter of Pump.	Length of Stroke of the Pump in Inches.																			
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14	16	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	72
Inches.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.	Gall.
1	·008	·011	·014	·017	·02	·022	·025	·028	·031	·034	·04	·045	·05	·068	·085	·102					
1¼	·013	·017	·021	·026	·03	·035	·04	·044	·048	·053	·061	·07	·08	·106	·132	·160					
1½	·019	·025	·031	·038	·044	·05	·057	·063	·07	·076	·09	·101	·114	·153	·191	·230					
1¾	·026	·034	·042	·052	·06	·07	·078	·086	·095	·104	·121	·138	·156	·208	·260	·312					
2	·034	·044	·055	·067	·08	·09	·10	·113	·124	·135	·158	·181	·20	·272	·340	·407					
2¼	·043	·056	·070	·086	·10	·11	·13	·143	·157	·172	·20	·22	·25	·344	·430	·51					
2½	·053	·070	·086	·10	·12	·14	·16	·17	·19	·21	·24	·28	·31	·424	·531	·637					
3	·076	·100	·125	·15	·17	·20	·22	·25	·28	·30	·35	·4	·45	·611	·764	·917	1·06	1·22	1·37	1·52	1·83
3½				·20	·24	·27	·31	·34	·38	·41	·48	·55	·62	·832	1·04	1·25	1·45	1·66	1·87	2·08	2·50
4				·27	·31	·36	·40	·45	·50	·54	·63	·72	·81	1·09	1·36	1·63	1·90	2·17	2·44	2·72	3·26
4½				·34	·4	·45	·51	·57	·63	·68	·8	·91	1·0	1·37	1·72	2·06	2·40	2·75	3·09	3·44	4·12
5					·49	·56	·63	·71	·77	·85	·92	1·13	1·27	1·70	2·12	2·55	2·97	3·40	3·82	4·25	5·10
6						·81	·92	1·02	1·12	1·22	1·42	1·63	1·83	2·44	3·05	3·67	4·28	4·89	5·50	6·11	7·34
7							1·25	1·38	1·52	1·66	1·94	2·22	2·50	3·33	4·16	5·00	5·82	6·66	7·50	8·32	9·99
8								1·81	2·0	2·17	2·53	2·90	3·26	4·35	5·43	6·52	7·61	8·70	9·78	10·87	13·05
9									2·52	2·75	3·21	3·67	4·13	5·50	6·88	8·26	9·63	11·01	12·38	13·76	16·52
10										3·40	3·96	4·53	5·09	6·80	8·50	10·20	11·90	13·60	15·30	17·00	20·40
11											4·80	5·48	6·17	8·22	10·27	12·33	14·38	16·45	18·50	20·55	24·67
12												6·52	7·34	9·79	12·23	14·68	17·13	19·58	22·02	24·47	29·37
13													8·61	11·49	14·36	17·23	20·10	22·98	25·85	28·72	34·47
14													10·0	13·32	16·65	19·98	23·31	26·65	29·97	33·31	39·97
15													11·5	15·29	19·11	22·94	26·76	30·59	34·41	38·23	45·89
16													13·0	17·40	21·76	26·11	30·46	34·80	39·16	43·51	52·22
17													14·7	19·65	24·56	29·47	34·38	39·30	44·21	49·12	58·94
18													16·5	22·02	27·53	33·04	38·54	44·05	49·55	55·06	66·08
19													18·4	24·54	30 67	36·81	42·94	49·08	55·21	61·35	73·62
20													20·4	27·19	33·98	40·79	47·59	54·39	61·18	67·98	81·58
22													24·6	32·90	41·13	49·36	57·58	65·81	74·03	82·25	98·72
24													29·3	39·16	48 95	58·74	68·53	78·32	88·10	97·90	117·47

The Strength of Steam-Cylinders, Water-Cylinders, pipes, and tubes of all kinds subject to internal pressure, may be found by the following rules. In the case of steam cylinders, allowance must be made for wear and for boring and re-boring.

Thickness of Metal for Pipes.—*Rule:* Multiply the working pressure inside the pipe in lbs. per square inch, by the internal radius of the pipe in inches, and divide the product by the safe working tension given in the table below for the material of which the pipe is made, to which quotient add the constant number C., and the result will be the thickness of the pipe in inches. The value of C. ranges from ·13 to 1·0, according to circumstances, for cast-iron pipes for water, C. is ·3; and for steam-pipes ·5, the working pressure in each case being taken at 133 lbs. per square inch, to allow for contingencies in making stock sizes of pipes.

Example: required the thickness of a cast-iron pipe 8 inches in diameter, suitable for a working head of 300 feet water-pressure, or 133 lbs. per square inch, then $= \frac{133 \text{ lbs. pressure} \times 4 \text{ (radius of pipe)}}{2500 \text{ safe working tension of cast-iron}} = ·212 + ·3$ $= ·512$ inches thickness.

Bursting Pressure of Pipes.—*Rule:* Multiply the bursting tension in lbs. per square inch—given in the table below—of the metal of which the pipe is made, by the thickness of metal in inches, and divide the product by the internal radius of the pipe in inches, the result will be the bursting pressure in lbs. per square inch,

Example, required the bursting pressure of the 8-inch pipe given in the last example, then, $\frac{15000 \text{ bursting tension} \times ·512 \text{ thickness of pipe}}{4 \text{ inches internal radius of pipe}} =$ 1920 lbs. bursting pressure.

TABLE 12.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR PIPES FOR THE ABOVE RULES.

Material of which the Pipe, or Tube, or Cylinder is composed.	Bursting Tension in lbs.	Safe Working Tension in lbs.
Mild Bessemer-Steel	71680	11940
Phosphor-Bronze	56000	9330
Homogeneous Metal	56000	9330
Lowmoor or Best Yorkshire Iron	53760	8960
Solid-Drawn Wrought-Iron Tubes	49200	8200
Good Ordinary Wrought-Iron	47040	7840
Copper, Wrought	33600	5600
Best Bronze	33600	5600
Gun-Metal	31360	5200
Good Brass	18000	3000
Common Brass	16000	2670
Cast-Iron	15000	2500
Zinc	6720	1120
Lead	2240	370

CAST-IRON SOCKET-PIPES FOR WATER.

Pipes should be cast from good grey metal, twice run, of such quality that a bar of the same 2 inches deep × 1 inch thick placed upon supports 3 feet apart will not break with a less load than from 28 to 30 cwt. suspended at the centre, which weight will cause a deflection of about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch.

Strength of Metal.—The tenacity of the cast-iron of which pipes are usually made, averages 15000 lbs. per square inch, which divided by the factor of safety, 6, gives a working strength of 2500 lbs. per square inch.

Thickness of Metal of Pipes.—Besides making the thickness sufficient to bear the water pressure, allowance must be made for hydraulic shocks due to the closing of cocks, &c., as well as for the strain due to weights falling upon, or passing over them after they are laid underground; the following two rules are used by makers of water-pipes, both of which give good and nearly the same results.

Rule 1.—Multiply the internal diameter of the pipe in inches by the working head in feet, divide the product by 10,000, and add the constant number, ·30, to the result, which will give the thickness of metal (cast-iron) in inches.

Rule 2.—Multiply the working pressure in lbs. per square inch by the internal radius of the pipe in inches, and divide the product by the working strength of the metal 2500, then add the constant number ·30 to the result, which will give the thickness of the metal of the pipe in inches; this constant number is added for the allowance to be made for shocks, &c., mentioned above, and may be varied to suit circumstances.

The Depth of Socket is varied a little by different iron founders; a good proportion is to make the inside depth according to the following rule. Multiply the internal diameter of the pipe by ·13, and add the constant number 3 to the result. The space for the lead joint should be $\frac{5}{16}$ inch for small pipes, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch for medium-sized pipes, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for large pipes, and $\frac{5}{8}$ inch for very large pipes.

Testing Pipes.—Pipes should be tested to double their working pressure—but not beyond that—otherwise the metal is liable to be strained and weakened; and, while under pressure, they should be struck moderately hard with a hammer to represent the shocks they will be subject to after being laid underground.

Deviation in thickness and weight.—A deviation in thickness of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch for small, and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch for medium sized, and $\frac{3}{16}$ for large sizes, is sometimes permitted, and a deviation in weight of about 1 lb. per inch in diameter is permitted.

Weight of Socket-Pipes.—The weights of ordinary sizes of pipes for water are given in Table 13.

The first two sizes are suitable for a working head of 100 feet water pressure, the 1$\frac{1}{4}$ to 9-inch pipes are suitable for 150 feet water-pressure, and the pipes above that size are suitable for a working head of 300 feet water-pressure—the proof strain being double these quantities.

TABLE 13.—WEIGHT OF ORDINARY SIZES OF CAST-IRON SOCKET-PIPES.

Internal Diameter in Inches.	Length of Pipe, exclusive of Socket.	Thickness of Metal in Inches.	Average Weight of Pipe.			Internal Diameter in Inches.	Length of Pipe, exclusive of Socket.	Thickness of Metal in Inches.	Average Weight of Pipe.		
	Feet.		cwt.	qr.	lb.		Feet.		cwt.	qr.	lb.
¾	4½	7/16	0	0	16	10	9	9/16	5	0	0
1	6	¼	0	0	24	11	9	9/16	5	2	4
1¼	6	¼	0	1	0	12	9	⅝	6	2	10
1½	6	¼	0	1	4	13	9	⅝	7	0	6
1¾	6	9/32	0	1	10	14	9	11/16	8	1	24
2	6	9/32	0	1	15	15	9	11/16	9	0	22
2¼	6	9/32	0	1	21	16	9	¾	10	2	0
2½	6	5/16	0	2	1	18	9	13/16	13	2	21
3	9	5/16	0	3	22	20	9	7/8	15	1	18
3½	9	5/16	1	0	16	21	9	7/8	16	1	0
4	9	11/32	1	1	16	24	9	1	18	2	14
4¼	9	11/32	1	1	23	27	9	1 1/16	25	2	4
4½	9	11/32	1	2	14	30	9	1 3/16	31	2	16
5	9	⅜	1	3	15	33	9	1¼	36	2	20
5½	9	⅜	2	1	0	36	9	1⅜	44	0	14
6	9	⅜	2	1	15	39	9	1 7/16	50	1	0
7	9	7/16	2	3	15	42	9	1 9/16	59	0	0
8	9	½	3	1	15	45	9	1⅝	66	0	10
9	9	½	4	0	0	48	9	1¾	75	2	0

NOTE.—The Length does not include the Length of the Socket, but the Weight includes that of the Socket.

Table 14.—WEIGHT OF ORDINARY STOCK SIZES OF CAST-IRON FLANGE-PIPES FOR WATER, PROVED TO THE SAME WATER PRESSURE AS THE SOCKET PIPES GIVEN IN TABLE 13.

Size inside Diameter.	Length of Pipe.	Thickness of Metal.	Diameter of Flange.	Thickness of Flange.	Number of Bolts.	Diameter of Bolts.	Diameter of circle of Centre of Bolts.	Average Weight of Pipe.		
Inches.	Feet.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Bolts.	Inches.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
1½	6	¼	4¾	½	3	⅜	3⅜	0	1	6
1¾	6	9/32	5⅛	9/16	3	½	4	0	1	16
2	6	9/32	6½	9/16	4	½	4¾	0	1	18
2½	6	5/16	7	⅝	4	½	5½	0	2	13
3	9	5/16	7½	11/16	4	½	6	1	0	0
3½	9	5/16	8½	11/16	4	½	7	1	0	22
4	9	11/32	9½	¾	4	½	7¾	1	1	20
4½	9	11/32	10	¾	4	½	8¼	1	3	0
5	9	⅜	10½	¾	4	½	8¾	2	0	15
6	9	⅜	12	⅞	6	½	10	2	3	0
7	9	7/16	14	1	6	½	11¾	3	0	23
8	9	½	15	1	6	½	12¾	3	3	0
9	9	½	16½	1 1/16	6	½	14¼	4	2	20
10	9	9/16	17½	1⅛	6	½	15¼	5	3	0
11	9	9/16	19	1 3/16	6	1	16¾	6	0	10
12	9	⅝	20	1¼	6	1	17¾	7	1	0

Table 15.—Weight of Extra Strong Cast-Iron Flange-Pipes.

Size inside Diameter.	Length of Pipe.	Thickness of Metal.	Diameter of Flange.	Thickness of Flange.	Number of Bolts.	Diameter of Bolts.	Diameter of circle of Centre of Bolts.	Average Weight of Pipe.		
Inches.	Feet.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Bolts.	Inches.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
2	6	$\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	0	2	3
$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{3}{8}$	7	$\frac{5}{8}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	0	3	4
3	9	$\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	6	1	0	10
$3\frac{1}{2}$	9	$\frac{7}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	7	1	2	8
4	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	1	3	6
5	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	2	1	15
6	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{7}{8}$	6	$\frac{3}{4}$	10	3	2	5
7	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	1	6	$\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	4	1	15
8	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	15	1	6	$\frac{7}{8}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	5	2	10
9	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	6	$\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	13
10	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	6	$\frac{7}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	7	0	0
11	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	19	$1\frac{3}{16}$	6	1	$16\frac{1}{4}$	9	0	0
12	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	20	$1\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	$17\frac{1}{4}$	9	3	8
13	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	21	$1\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	$18\frac{1}{4}$	10	2	0
14	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	22	$1\frac{1}{4}$	8	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{1}{4}$	11	1	0
15	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	23	$1\frac{1}{4}$	8	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{4}$	12	1	0
16	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	8	$1\frac{1}{8}$	22	12	3	10

Weight of Pipes and Cylinders.—A simple rule to find the weight of pipes and cylinders of cast-iron is:—From the square of the outside diameter subtract the square of the inside diameter in inches, multiply the result by 7 and divide that product by 3, which will give the weight in lbs. approximately of one foot in length of the pipe. To find the exact weight, use 7·4 as a multiplier instead of 7 given above.

To find the weight of pipes and cylinders of other metals, multiply the result found by the above rule by 1·05 for wrought iron; 1·08 for steel; 1·2 for gun metal; 1·15 for brass; 1·21 for copper; 1·004 for tin; 1·56 for lead; and by ·988 for zinc.

Contents of Pipes.—To find the number of gallons contained in a circular pipe, multiply the square of the diameter in inches by ·034; the product will be the contents in gallons in a foot length of pipe.

To find the weight of water in lbs. in a circular pipe 1 foot long, square the diameter in inches and multiply the result by ·34.

To find the weight of water in lbs. in a pipe 3 feet long, square the diameter in inches.

Thickness of Cast-Iron Gas-Pipes.—The thickness of metal given in Table 13 for water pipes, is also suitable for gas pipes up to 6 inches diameter, but above that size, the thickness is too great for pipes for this purpose, and the correct thickness of metal for cast-iron gas-pipes may be obtained by multiplying the thickness given in that Table

by ·86 for cast-iron pipes of from 7 to 13 inches diameter.
·76 Do. Do. 14 to 20 Do.
·70 Do. of 21 inches diameter and upwards.

Table 16.—Shewing the Contents in Gallons and Weight in lbs. of Water in Pipes and Wells 1 foot in Depth.

Diameter in Inches.	Number of Gallons.	Weight in lbs.	Diameter in Feet.	Diameter in Inches.	Number of Gallons.	Weight in lbs.
1	·034	·34	1	9	14·99	149·94
2	·13	1·36	1	10	16·45	164·56
3	·30	3·06	1	11	17·88	178·86
4	·54	5·44	2	0	19·58	195·84
5	·85	8·50	2	6	30·60	306·00
6	1·22	12·24	3	0	44·06	440·64
7	1·66	16·66	3	6	59·97	599·76
8	2·17	21·76	4	0	78·33	783·30
9	2·75	27·54	4	6	99·14	991·44
10	3·4	34·00	5	0	122·40	1224·00
11	4·11	41·14	6	0	176·25	1762·56
12	4·89	48·96	7	0	239·90	2399·04
13	5·74	57·46	8	0	313·34	3133·44
14	6·64	66·64	9	0	396·57	3965·76
15	7·65	76·50	10	0	489·60	4896·00
16	8·70	87·04	12	0	705·02	7050·24
17	9·82	98·26	15	0	1101·60	11016·00
18	11·01	110·16	18	0	1586·30	15863·04
19	12·27	122·74	20	0	1958·40	19584·00
20	13·60	136·00				

To find the pressure in lbs. per square inch of water in pipes, multiply the head of water in feet by ·433. The head of water in feet is equal to the pressure of water in lbs. per square inch multiplied by 2·31.

Table 17.—Shewing the Pressure in Pipes with Various Heads of Water at 62° Fahr.

Head of Water in Feet.	Pressure per Square Inch in lbs.	Head of Water in Feet.	Pressure per Square Inch in lbs.	Head of Water in Feet.	Pressure per Square Inch in lbs.	Head of Water in Feet.	Pressure per Square Inch in lbs.
10	4·33	160	70·28	310	134·23	460	199·18
20	8·66	170	73·61	320	138·56	470	203·51
30	12·99	180	77·94	330	142·89	480	207·84
40	17·32	190	82·27	340	147·22	490	212·17
50	21·65	200	86·60	350	151·55	500	216·50
60	25·98	210	90·93	360	155·88	550	238·15
70	30·31	220	95·26	370	160·21	600	259·80
80	34·64	230	99·59	380	164·54	650	281·45
90	38·97	240	103·92	390	168·87	700	303·10
100	43·30	250	108·25	400	173·20	750	324·75
110	47·63	260	112·58	410	177·53	800	346·40
120	51·96	270	116·91	420	181·86	850	368·05
130	56·29	280	121·24	430	186·19	900	389·70
140	60·62	290	125·57	440	190·52	950	411·35
150	64·95	300	129·90	450	194·85	1000	433·00

Injectors for Feeding Boilers.—For the average temperature of feed and height of lift of ordinary injectors, the quantity of water delivered in gallons per hour by an ordinary injector feeding the boiler from whence its steam supply is derived, may be found by Mr. Hey's rule. Multiply the square of the diameter of the injector nozzle in millimetres by the square root of the pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch, and multiply the product by the constant number *2*.

WATER WHEELS.

The Driving Power of flowing water being gravity, the power exerted by a weight of water falling from a given height is equal to the product of the weight of water in lbs., and the height of the fall in feet. But, in driving a waterwheel, a percentage of the power is absorbed by friction, by overcoming the resistance of the waterwheel, and by the loss due to leakage. The efficiency or power given out varies from 30 to 75 per cent. of the power of the water, according to the class of waterwheel employed. A horse-power being 33,000 lbs. raised one foot high in a minute, or 550 foot lbs. per second, *the theoretical force in a fall of water* is found thus:—Multiply the weight of a cubic foot of water, 62·4 lbs., by the number of cubic feet falling per second; multiply that product by the height of the fall in feet, and divide the result by 550; the quotient will be the available theoretical horse power of that fall.

Overshot Water-wheels.—The water is generally laid on this class of wheel at a little below the top of the wheel from the side at which it approaches. The current of water being reversed in the pentrough, it is called a pitch-back wheel; diameter of wheel from 1 to 1½ the height of fall; speed of the circumference 4 to 5 feet per second; efficiency from 60 to 70 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

High-Breast Water-wheel.—The water is laid on to this class of wheel about 27° from the top; diameter of wheel 1½ times the height of the fall; speed of the circumference 5 feet per second; efficiency 75 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

Breast Water-wheel.—The water is laid on to this class of wheel a little below the level of its axis; diameter of wheel equal to about twice the height of fall; speed of the circumference from 5 to 6 feet per second; efficiency from 55 to 60 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

Undershot Water-wheels with radial floats are used when the fall is under 5 feet; diameter of wheel from 12 to 20 feet; speed of the circumference = ·50 of the velocity of the water; efficiency from 25 to 33 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

Paddle Water-wheel.—Wheels of this class are fixed on boats moored in an open current; diameter of wheel from 14 to 20 feet; speed of the

circumference = ·50 of the velocity of the water; efficiency from 25 to 33 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

Poncelet's undershot Water-wheel with curved floats is suitable for falls under 6 feet; diameter of wheel from 10 to 20 feet; speed of circumference from 8 to 12 feet per second; efficiency 55 per cent. of the waterpower expended.

Diameter of the Journals or necks of cast-iron main shafts of water-wheels.—*Rule* to find: Multiply three times the width in feet of the water-wheel by its diameter in feet, and the cube root of the product will be the diameter in inches of the neck or journal. Example: required the diameter of the neck of a main shaft for a water-wheel of 15 feet wide and 20 feet in diameter; then $15 \times 3 \times 20 = 900$; and $\sqrt[3]{900} = 9{\cdot}65$ inches, diameter of neck.

Length of neck or journal = $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter.

Horse-power of Water-wheels.—To find the effective power of a water-wheel.—*Rule:* Multiply the quantity of water expended in cubic feet per second by the effective height of the fall in feet, and divide the product by one of the following divisors:—viz., 11·7 for high breast water-wheels; 13 for overshot; 15 for breast; and 22 for undershot water-wheels. Example: required the effective horse-power of a high breast water-wheel requiring 20 cubic feet of water per second, the effective height of fall being 29 feet 3 inches; then, $\frac{20 \times 29{\cdot}25}{11{\cdot}7} = 50$ effective horse-power.

FLOW OF WATER.

Flow of Water through Orifices.—To find the velocity of the discharge in feet per second of water flowing from the side of the cistern. *Rule:* Multiply the square root of the height in feet from the centre of the orifice to the surface of the water by 8. To find the height in feet.—*Rule:* Divide the square of the velocity in feet per second by 64.

To find the quantity of water in cubic feet per second discharged through an orifice.—Rule: Multiply the area of the orifice in square feet by the number of seconds, and multiply the product by five times the square root of the height in feet from the centre of the orifice to the surface of the water.

To find the quantity of water in gallons per second discharged through an orifice.—Rule: Multiply the area of the orifice in square feet by the number of seconds, and multiply the product by 31·5 times the square root of the height in feet from the centre of the orifice to the surface of the water.

The above rules apply to the discharge from a hole cut in the side of a

cistern. If a short pipe be fixed inside the cistern, the discharge will be diminished to the extent of one-fifth; if a short pipe, in length equal to 4 times its diameter, be fixed on the outside of the cistern, the quantity discharged will be increased to the extent of about one-third, the quantity slightly decreasing as the length of the pipe is increased beyond a length equal to 4 times the pipe's diameter until it reaches a length equal to sixty times the diameter, when the discharge equals that of a simple orifice.

Time required to fill a Cistern when a known quantity of water per hour is going in and a known quantity going out. Templeton's *Rule* is: Divide the contents in gallons of the cistern by the difference of the quantity going in and the quantity going out, and the quotient is the time in hours and parts that the cistern will take in filling.

Time required in Seconds for a Cistern to empty itself.—Mr. Banks' *Rule* is: Multiply the square root of the height in feet of the surface of the water from the orifice, by the area of the falling water surface in square inches, and divide the result by 3·7 times the area of the orifice in square inches.

Flow of Water over Weirs.—Eytelwein's *Rule* is: Multiply the square root of the depth in feet from the surface of the water to the bottom of the orifice, or top of dam, by the sectional area of the water passage in square feet and multiply the product by 3·4. The result will be the discharge in cubic feet per second.

Flow of Water in Open Streams.—The velocity of water in a stream or river is greatest near the surface at the centre of the stream, and less near the sides and at the bottom. The surface velocity may be ascertained by placing a thin wood float on the centre of the stream and noting the time it requires to pass a measured distance; then the mean velocity will be ·8 of the surface velocity. The available quantity of water in the stream may be found by this *Rule:* multiply the sectional area of the stream in square feet by the surface velocity in feet per second and multiply that product by ·8, the result will be the discharge in cubic feet per second.

The Hydraulic Mean Depth is the quotient of the sectional area of a stream or river, divided by its wet perimeter; in circular pipes running full, the hydraulic mean depth is one-fourth of the diameter of the pipe.

The Velocity and Discharge of Water through pipes and channels running wholly or partly filled, may be found by Mr. Beardmore's *Rule:* Multiply the hydraulic mean depth in feet, by twice the fall in feet per mile, and multiply the square root of the product by 55: the result is the mean velocity of the stream in feet per minute, which result multiplied by the sectional area in square feet, gives the volume or discharge in cubic feet per minute, and this product multiplied by 6·24 gives the number of gallons discharged per minute.

Loss of Head due to Friction.—The loss of head arising from the friction of the water against the sides of the pipe may be found by the following *Rule* (Prony's): Multiply 2·25 times the length of the pipe in miles

by the square of the velocity of the water in the pipe in feet per second, and divide the product by the diameter of the pipe in feet: the result will be head of water in feet required to balance the friction. The friction of water increases nearly as the square of its velocity. When calculating the diameter of a pipe for water supply, the quantity of water should be increased to the extent of from 33 to 50 per cent. to provide against the reduction of the flowing section due to encrustation.

Bends in Pipes.—The above rules apply to straight pipes only; as bends in a pipe diminish the velocity of a fluid equal to ·0039 times the sum of the sines of the several angles of inflection, sharp turns should be avoided. In the report on the supply of water to the Metropolis, it is stated that the time necessary for the discharge of a given quantity of water through a straight pipe being 1, the time for an equal quantity through a curve of 90° would be 1·11; with a right angle 1·57; two right angles would increase the time to 2·464; and two curved junctions to only 1·23.

Mr. Blackwell's rules for pipes are very convenient, as they make allowance for bends and other irregularities in pipes of considerable length; they are as follows*:—

To find the Velocity in Feet per Second.—*Rule:* Multiply the diameter of the pipe in feet by the inclination of the pipe in feet per mile, divide the product by 2·3, and extract the square root of the result.

To find the Diameter of the Pipe in Feet.—*Rule:* Multiply the square of the velocity in feet per second by 2·3, and divide the product by the inclination of the pipe in feet per mile.

To find the Inclination of the Pipe in Feet per Mile, to be given to overcome friction.—*Rule:* Multiply the square of the velocity in feet per second by 2·3, and divide the product by the diameter of the pipe in feet.

FALL OR INCLINATION OF DRAINS, SEWERS, WATER CHANNELS AND RIVERS.

	Inch.	Feet.
Minimum inclination for drains for houses . .	1 in	12
„ „ „ land . . .	1 „	16
„ „ submain drains for houses .	1 „	40
„ „ main drains for houses . .	1 „	100
Fall of mountain torrents	1 „	150
„ „ rivers with rapid current . . .	1 „	230
„ „ „ strong current . .	1 „	280
„ ordinary rivers with good current . . .	1 „	340
„ „ winding rivers, subject to inundations with slow current	1 „	440
Fall of water channels, supply pipes to reservoirs and small canals	1 „	480
Fall of large canals	1 „	570
Very slow current, nearly approaching to stagnant water	1 „	1000

* See Hughes on Waterworks. Crosby Lockwood & Co

Mill Race.—In order to prevent deposits and the growth of plants, the mean velocity of water in a mill race or water channel, should not be less than from 1 to 1½ feet per second.

Limits of Velocity.—To prevent injury to the bed and banks, the velocity of water in feet per minute in a channel should be proportioned to the tenacity of the soil:—in soft alluvial deposits, 25; in clayey beds, 40; in sandy and silty beds, 60; in gravelly beds, 120; in strong gravelly shingle, 180; in shingly beds, 240; in shingly and rocky beds, 300 to 400.

Velocity of Water.—The velocity in feet per second at which various substances are carried off:—river mud, ·3; gravel, fine, ·4; clay, ·5; gravel, coarse, ·6; yellow sand ·7; river sand, 1·0; gravel, size of beans, 1·2; shingle, small, 2·3; shingle, large, 2·6; angular stones, size of an egg, 3·0; rock, soft, 5·0; rock, seamy, 6·0; rock, hard, 10·0.

Turbines.—The following are Mr. Nystrom's formulæ for Jonval's turbines, but the principal formulæ will answer for any kind of turbine.

$$D = \frac{K\sqrt{h}}{n};\quad D = \frac{a}{\cdot 436\, r};\quad n = \frac{K\sqrt{h}}{D};\quad n = \frac{20\,K\,Q}{a\,D};\quad r = \frac{a}{\cdot 436\, D};\quad r = \frac{46\,K\,Q}{D^2 n};\quad r = \frac{D}{5} \text{ to } \frac{D}{8};\quad t = \frac{m}{10}$$

$$a = \frac{20\,Q}{\sqrt{h}};\quad a = \frac{20\,K\,Q}{D\,n};\quad a = \cdot 436\, D r;\quad a = m' r s;\quad a' = m r s;\quad a' = \cdot 98 a;\quad Q = \frac{a\sqrt{h}}{20};\quad Q = \frac{a\,D\,n}{20\,K}$$

$$m = 5\sqrt{D};\quad m' 4{\cdot}5\sqrt{D};\quad b = \frac{625\,D}{\sqrt{m}};\quad C = \frac{78\,D}{\sqrt{m'}};\quad s = \cdot 86\,S;\quad d = D + r + t/l;\quad d' = D + 2r;\quad W = \frac{D^2 h}{3}$$

$$H = \cdot 1134\, Q h, \text{ natural effect of fall.} \quad H = \frac{30\,Q^2}{a^2} \quad H = \frac{a h\sqrt{h}}{267{\cdot}5} \Big\} \text{ actual horse-power, 66 per cent. of the natural.}$$

Where Q = cubic feet of water passed through the turbine per second; h = height of fall in feet; D = diameter in inches of circle of effort in the turbine; a = area in square inches of the conduit passage into the turbine wheel; b = depth in inches of turbine buckets; c = depth in inches of leading buckets; r = breadth of turbine buckets in inches; m = number of buckets in the turbine wheel; m' = number of leading buckets; n = number of revolutions of turbine per minute; S and s = height of conduit and discharge in inches; t = thickness of steel-plate buckets in 16ths of an inch: H = actual horse-power of the turbine; l = length in feet, and d the diameter in inches of conduit pipe; d' = the diameter in inches of the discharge pipe; W = hydraulic pressure on the turbine wheel bearing on the end of the shaft; K = 950.

Memoranda for calculating Flow of Water, &c.

Discharge in 24 hours divided by 1440=discharge per minute.

Discharge in cubic feet per minute multiplied by 9000=gallons per day of 24 hours.

Discharge in cubic feet per second multiplied by 2·2=cubic yards per minute.

Discharge in cubic feet per second multiplied by 6·24=gallons per second.

Discharge in cubic feet per second multiplied by 133=cubic yards per hour.

Discharge in cubic feet per second multiplied by 375 = gallons per minute.

Discharge in cubic feet per second multiplied by 2400 = tons per day of 24 hours.

Velocity in feet per second multiplied by ·68 = miles per hour.

Velocity in feet per second multiplied by 60 = feet per minute.

Velocity in feet per second multiplied by 20 = yards per minute.

Pressure of water in lbs. per square foot = head in feet multiplied by 62·32.

Head of water in feet = pressure of water in lbs. per square foot multiplied by ·016.

Discharge of Sewers.—The discharge of sewage pipes is less than that of water pipes, the flow being retarded by the rough surface of the pipes caused by deposit. Mr. Blackwell's rules given above will apply to sewage pipes by using a constant of 2·8, instead of 2·3 used for water pipes.

Hydraulic Press.—To find the pressure on the ram of the press in tons.—*Rule:* Multiply the area in square inches, of the press ram, by the length of the pump handle, from the fulcrum to the point the force is applied, in feet, and multiply the product by the force in lbs. applied to the handle, and call the result A. Next multiply the area in square inches, of the pump-plunger, by the distance in feet, between the fulcrum and the centre of the pump-plunger, and multiply the product by 2240, and call the result B.; then divide the result A. by the result B., and the quotient will be the pressure in tons on the ram.

Thickness of Metal for Hydraulic-Press Cylinders.—Cast-iron cylinders for hydraulic presses are generally made in thickness = to one-half the diameter of the ram for a working permanent strain of 2 tons per square inch. Barlow's *Rule for the bursting pressure of thick cylinders is:*—multiply the cohesive strength of the metal in tons per square inch by the thickness of metal in inches, and divide the result by the sum of the internal radius of the pipe, and the thickness of metal in inches. *For the thickness of metal it is:*—multiply the internal radius of the pipe in inches, by the internal bursting pressure in tons per square inch, and divide the product, by the quotient of the internal pressure, in tons per square inch of section, subtracted from the cohesive strength of the metal, in tons per square inch.

Example: A hydraulic-press cylinder of cast-iron 5 inches thick, with ram 10 inches diameter, cohesive strength of metal 7 tons, would burst with $\frac{7 \text{ tons} \times 5 \text{ inches thickness of metal}}{5 \text{ inch radius} + 5 \text{ inches thickness of metal}} = 3\frac{1}{2}$ tons. The bursting pressure should have by the last rule, a thickness of metal $\frac{5 \text{ inch radius} \times 3{\cdot}5 \text{ tons bursting pressure}}{3{\cdot}5 \text{ tons} - 7 \text{ tons cohesive strength of metal}} = 5$ inches. *The rule for finding the cohesive strength required for a given pressure is*—add the

internal radius in inches of the pipe to the thickness of the metal in inches; multiply the result by the internal pressure in tons per square inch, and divide the product by the thickness of metal.

Taking the above example, the cohesive strength would be

$$\frac{5 \text{ in. rad.} + 5 \text{ in. thickness of metal} \times 3{\cdot}5 \text{ tons internal bursting pressure}}{5 \text{ inches thickness of metal}}$$

= 7 tons.

The Accumulator.—The accumulator is used for storing the pressure of water, for working hydraulic cranes and machines. It consists of a long cast-iron cylinder, fitted at the top with a stuffing box and gland, through which a solid ram works; at the bottom of the cylinder are two pipes, one of which is connected to a pump, and the other to a hydraulic machine. On the top of the ram a cross head is fixed, which supports an annular cylinder, loaded with scrap-iron. The pump forces water into the cylinder, which raises the ram, and so long as the ram is upheld, the pressure of the water in the cylinder, and pipes connected to it, will be determined by the area of the ram, and the load upon it.

To find the pressure in pounds per square inch on the water in an accumulator: *Rule*, add the weight in pounds of the ram to the weight in pounds of the cross head and weighted cylinder, and divide the sum by the area of the ram in square inches.

The usual working pressure of hydraulic cranes is 700 lbs. per square inch, and of other hydraulic machines from 1500 lbs. to 2000 lbs. per square inch.

Pipe Coverings.—The loss of heat and power by radiation of heat from steam pipes is considerable, but it may be reduced to a minimum by clothing the pipes with a good non-conducting material, such as hair felt, which—being light and fibrous—is a good confiner of air. Organic substances are good non-conductors, but they should be protected from charring by encasing the pipes with tin-plate, so as to form a $\frac{3}{4}$ inch air space round the pipe, the air in which makes an efficient insulator of heat.

Steam Saved by Non-Conducting Coverings for Steam Pipes, relatively to the bare pipes, Each composition being wrapped twice round with paper, with an outside cover of double wrapped canvas painted with two coats of paint. Total thickness of each covering $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

	PER CENT.		PER CENT.
Hair felt, wood lagged	96	Clay, sawdust, paper-pulp, flour	80
Slag wool, wrapped in felt	95	Flax fibre, clay, paper shavings, flour	79
Paper, hair felt	93	Moss, hair, sawdust, flour	79
Air space, hair felt	93	Thin hair felt, straw rope	78
Chopped straw, silicated	92	Chalk, hair, flour	78
Bran, silicated, thin felt	91	Charcoal, sawdust, hair, flour	76
Air space, bran, hair	90	Peat, sawdust, hair, flour	74
Fossil meal and hair plaster	89	Pumice stone, sawdust, clay, flour	74
Air space, fine wool	89	Ashes, hair, cement	72
Air space, fine cotton	87	Asbestos paste, paper	71
Air space, goat's hair	86	Brick dust, sand, flax, cement	70
Air space, paper-pulp, hair	84	Air space, tin-plate case, paper	69
Clay, hair, flour, flax fibre	84	Clay, flax refuse	69
Larch turnings, hair, flour	82	Asbestos paper, brown paper	69

SECTION III.

MILLWORK: SHAFTING, GEARING, PULLEYS, ETC.

SECTION III.

MILLWORK: SHAFTING, GEARING, PULLEYS, ETC.

TOOTHED WHEEL GEARING.

Wheel-Gearing.—Where motion has to be transmitted with precision, toothed wheel gearing must be used. The teeth should be so formed that the wheels will work together with the smallest amount of friction, and work smoothly and uniformly with a constantly equal power and with comparatively little noise, in the same manner as if two plain cylinders were rolling upon each other by the friction of their own pitch circles. As a wheel acts as a lever of a length represented by its radius, the leverage is governed by the diameter ; but in making calculations, the number of teeth

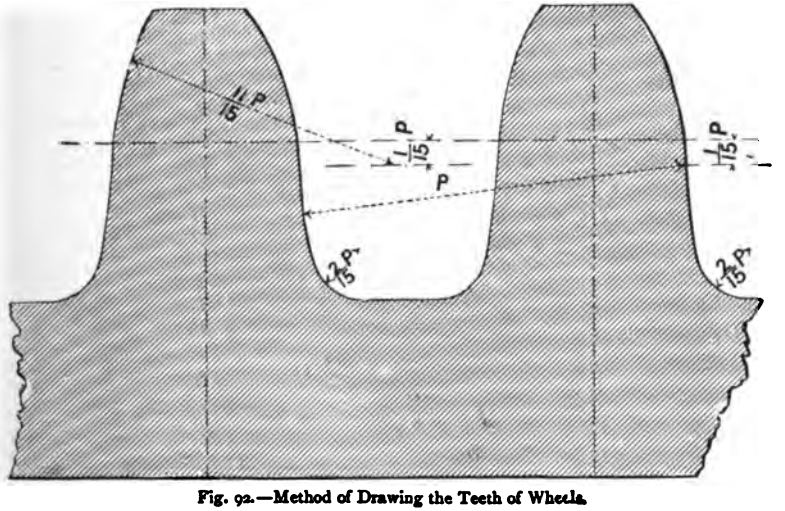


Fig. 92.—Method of Drawing the Teeth of Wheels.

is used instead of the diameter. As fine-pitch wheels have a smoother and more uniform action than coarse ones, the pitch should always be made as fine as possible, consistent with the power transmitted. In calculating gearing, the diameter of the pitch-circle is taken as the diameter of the wheel, and when the wheels are properly in gear their pitch-circles meet and roll upon each other.

Bevel and Mitre Wheels must be regarded as two cones rolling upon each other, and the teeth are drawn upon the same principle as those of spur wheels, the maximum pitch diameter being always taken as the diameter of bevel and mitre wheels.

Form of Teeth of Wheels.—The following simple method of forming the teeth of wheels gives good results. Teeth thus formed and wheels made to the following proportions work accurately and smoothly together, wear uniformly, maintain their shape, and make very little noise in working. The utmost strength being given to the roots of the teeth, the liability to breakage and wear and tear is reduced to a minimum, and all wheels of the same pitch work properly together.

When the flank—or side of the tooth below the pitch line—is curved, the radius of the flank equals the pitch of the tooth, and the point from which this radius is struck is $\frac{1}{15}$ part of the pitch in depth below the pitch line, as shown at Fig. 92.

The radius of the point or face of the tooth,—or that portion of the tooth above the pitch circle,—equals $\frac{9}{15}$ the pitch for wheels with less than 21 teeth, and $\frac{11}{15}$ the pitch for wheels with upwards of 20 teeth. The point from which each radius is struck, is $\frac{1}{15}$ part of the pitch in depth, below the pitch line; the radius of the curve at the root of the tooth is $\frac{3}{15}$ the pitch. The flank of the tooth may also be made flat or parallel, and joined to the rim with a curve at the root of the tooth having a radius of $\frac{3}{15}$ the pitch, for wheels with more than 20 teeth; but for wheels with flat flanks with less than 21 teeth, the flanks should radiate towards the wheel centre, and the roots of the teeth should join the rim with a small curve.

Proportions of the Teeth of Iron and Steel Wheel-Gearing.—The author's method of drawing the teeth of wheel-gearing is clearly shown in Fig. 92. The pitch is divided into 15 equal parts, and the teeth are formed to the following proportions:—

From the pitch line of the wheel to the top of the tooth = 5 parts.
From the pitch line of the wheel to the bottom of the tooth = 6 parts.
Thickness of the tooth at the pitch line = 7 parts.
Space between the teeth at the pitch line = 8 parts.
Thickness of the rim = 7 parts.
Depth of feather or rib under the rim = 8 parts.
Thickness of feather or rib under the rim = 7 parts.
Thickness of the arm = 7 parts.
Thickness of the feather or rib on the arm = 4 parts.
Depth of the feather or rib on the arm = 3 parts.
Diameter of the boss = twice the diameter of the shaft.
Depth of the boss = $1\frac{1}{4}$ times the width of face of the wheel.
Depth of the feather or rib round the boss = 8 parts.
Thickness of the feather or rib round the boss = 7 parts.
Radius of curve at the root of the tooth = 2 parts, as shown in Fig. 92.
Radius of the point or face of the tooth of wheels with upwards of 20

teeth = 11 parts. Radius of the point or face of the tooth of wheels with less than 21 teeth = 9 parts. Point below the pitch line of the wheel, from which the radius of the point or face of the tooth is struck = 1 part.

Breadth of the arm at the rim = $1\frac{3}{4}$ the pitch of the teeth, when the wheel face does not exceed $2\frac{1}{4}$ times the pitch in width; and = 2 times the pitch for widths of face from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 times the pitch; and = 3 times the pitch for width of face equal to 4 times the pitch.

Breadth of the arm at the boss, should be increased by tapering the arm down from the rim to the boss, at the rate of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot, on each side of the arm. The tendency of the strain being to twist the arm, the power acts with the greatest effect near the boss.

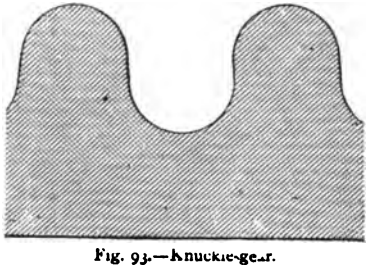


Fig. 93.—Knuckle-gear.

The teeth of wheels above 4 inches pitch may be shorter than given above—say $4\frac{1}{2}$ parts from the pitch line to the top of the teeth, and $5\frac{1}{2}$ parts from the pitch line to the bottom of the tooth = a total depth of tooth of $\frac{10}{11}$ the pitch.

The Maximum Working-Speed of Toothed-Wheels at the pitch-line, in feet per minute, consistent with freedom from excessive wear and tear, is—

Cast-Iron Wheels, with straight teeth . . .	1,800 feet
Cast Steel ,, ,, ,, ...	2,100 ,,
Mortice-Wheels, wood-teeth	2,200 ,,
Cast-Iron Wheels, with double helical teeth . . .	2,300 ,,
Cast-Steel Wheels, ,, ,, ,, . .	2,400 ,,
Worm-Wheels of Iron or Steel	270 ,,

Fig. 93 shows a form of tooth used for crab-wheels, called knuckle gear.

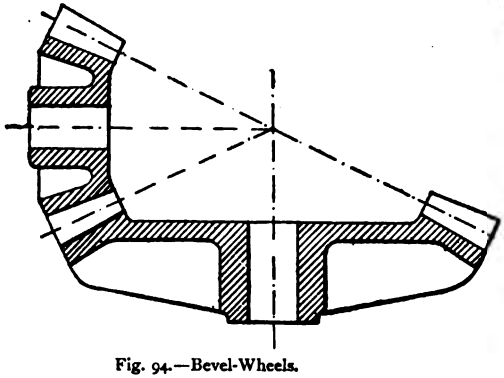


Fig. 94.—Bevel-Wheels.

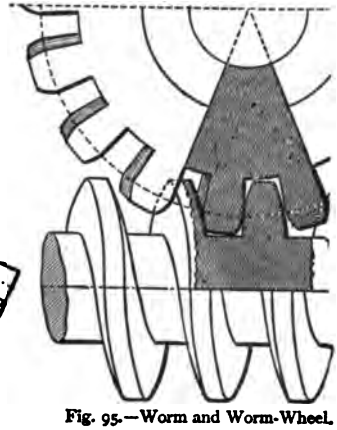


Fig. 95.—Worm and Worm-Wheel.

Fig. 94 shows the way to project a pair of bevel-wheels, with their shafts at right angles.

The delineation of a worm and worm-wheel is shown in Fig. 95.

Fig. 96 shows the way to project a pair of angle wheels, or bevel wheels, with their shafts at an angle of 65°.

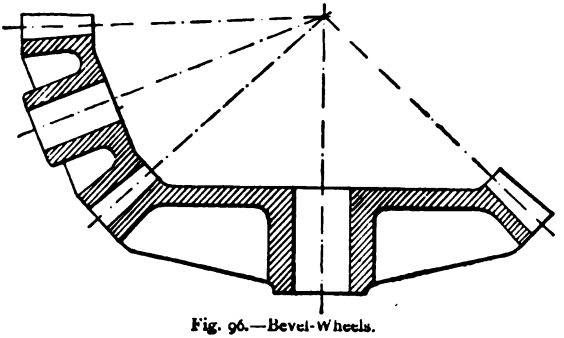
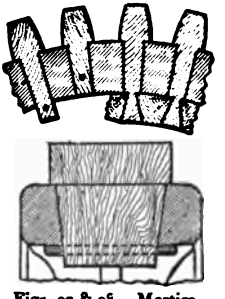


Fig. 96.—Bevel-Wheels.



Figs. 97 & 98.—Mortice-Wheel-Teeth.

Number of Arms.—Wheels under 2 feet diameter should have 4 arms; wheels from 2 to 7 feet 6 inches diameter, 6 arms; wheels from 8 to 12 feet, 8 arms; and wheels from 13 to 16 feet diameter, 10 arms.

Width of Face.—The least width of face necessary to resist the full transverse strain on the tooth is $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the pitch, but for the sake of durability the width should not be less than 2 times the pitch; $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the pitch is the usual width. The following are good proportions:—

Pitch of wheel, in inches . .	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4
Width of face of wheel, in inches	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	15

Mortice Wheels.—The wood teeth of a mortice wheel are made thicker than the teeth of its iron fellow, to compensate for the difference in strength of the material; consequently the thickness of the iron tooth has to be reduced, and the length of tooth is also reduced so as to be in proportion to the thickness. A wood-cog is shown in Fig. 99.

Fig. 99.—Wood Cog.

Thickness of wood cog = 9 parts, or $\frac{9}{15}$ of the pitch.

Thickness of tooth of iron wheel or fellow = 6 parts.

From the pitch line to the top of tooth = 4 parts.

From the pitch line to the bottom of the tooth = 5 parts.

Thickness of the rim = the pitch of the teeth multiplied by 1·2.

Width of face of wheel same as for spur and bevel wheels given above.

Width of mortice or shank of wood cog = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch narrower than the face of the tooth. Methods of fixing wood-cogs are shown in Figs. 97 & 98.

Thickness of metal at each end of mortice = $6\frac{1}{2}$ parts.

No clearance is required: the wood cogs should be trimmed to fit accurately between the iron teeth.

When a pair of wheels of large diameter and quick speed work together, the larger one should have wood teeth, and the smaller one iron teeth. Wood teeth wear out sooner, but are not more liable to break than iron teeth. Beech, oak, and maple are sometimes used, but horn-beam, iron-wood, and crab-tree are the best woods, for making the cogs. When working they should be smeared with a mixture of soft soap and plumbago.

Worm-Wheels.—When the shafts are at right angles, the action of a worm and worm-wheel is similar to that of a rack and pinion, and the formation of the teeth at the section at the centre of a worm-wheel, should be the same as those of a spur-wheel of the same diameter, and the section of the thread of the worm should be the same as the teeth of a rack of the same pitch of tooth. Each revolution of the worm, turns the worm-wheel, to the extent of one tooth with a single thread worm, and 2 teeth with a double thread worm. The teeth of worm-wheels are made shorter than spur wheels. The amount the teeth are angled or skewed is equal to the pitch of the teeth. A worm and worm-wheel are shown in Fig. 95.

Thickness of tooth = 7 parts, or $\frac{7}{11}$ of the pitch.

Space between the teeth = 8 parts.

From the pitch line to the top of the tooth = $4\frac{1}{2}$ parts.

From the pitch line to the bottom of the tooth = $5\frac{1}{2}$ parts.

Radius of the point or face of the tooth = 9 parts.

Flank of tooth, straight and flat.

Width of face of tooth = $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the pitch.

External diameter of worm = 4 times the pitch.

Pitch of Small Wheels.—The pitch of change wheels and other small wheels, is reckoned on the diameter of the pitch circle of the wheel instead of the circumference, and it is called the pitch per inch.

To find the number of teeth, in a wheel of a given diameter and pitch per inch:—

Multiply the diameter of the pitch circle in inches, by the given pitch per inch.

To find the diameter of the pitch circle, to contain a given number of teeth of a given pitch per inch:—

Divide the number of teeth by the required pitch per inch.

TABLE 18.—PITCH PER INCH IN DIAMETER AND CIRCULAR PITCH COMPARED.

Pitch per Inch in Diameter.	Nearest Circular Pitch in Inches.	Pitch per Inch in Diameter.	Nearest Circular Pitch in Inches.
3	$1\frac{1}{16}$	9	$\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{32}$
4	$\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	10	$\frac{5}{16}$
5	$\frac{5}{8}$	12	$\frac{1}{4}$
6	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	$\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{3}{32}$
7	$\frac{7}{16}$	16	$\frac{3}{16}$
8	$\frac{3}{8}$	20	$\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$

The pitch per inch in diameter (Table 18), bears the same ratio to the circular pitch, as the diameter to the circumference, a diametral pitch of 1 inch, corresponds with a circular pitch of 3·1416 inches; hence to find the circular pitch divide 3·1416 by the given diametral pitch, and to find the diametral pitch divide 3·1416 by the given circular pitch. The outside diameter of a wheel—over the top of the teeth—is found by adding two parts of the diametral pitch to the pitch diameter, for instance a wheel of 48 teeth, 8 per inch pitch, is 6 + $\frac{2}{8}$ths = 6$\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter outside. *The depth of tooth* of these small wheels is usually = $\frac{4}{8}$ths the pitch.

Angular and Circumferential Velocity of Wheels.—The angular velocity of a revolving body, is the velocity of a point at a unit's distance from the centre of motion, or the angle swept through in a second by a line perpendicular to the axis of motion, the angle being expressed in circular measure. Every point of a revolving wheel has a different velocity in proportion to its distance from the centre of motion, for instance in a revolving pulley, the boss will make the same number of revolutions as the rim, but the angular velocity of the rim will be greater than that of the boss.

To find the circumferential velocity of a wheel:—Multiply the circumference in feet by the number of revolutions per minute, the product will give the space passed through by any point of the circumference in feet per minute, which divided by 60 will give the velocity in feet per second.

To find the angular velocity of a wheel, or the number of revolutions made in a given time:—Divide the circumferential velocity per second, (found by the last rule) by the circumference in feet, the result will give the angular velocity, which multiplied by 60 will give the number of revolutions per minute.

The Centre of Gyration is a point in a revolving body in which the momentum, or energy of the moving mass, is supposed to be concentrated.

The radius of gyration of a fly-wheel (including arms and rim) and of gearing may be assumed in practice as the radius of the inside of the rim. To find the amount of force, to apply at the radius of a wheel, to cause it to make a certain number of revolutions, in a given number of seconds, *Rule:* multiply the number of revolutions by the weight of the wheel in lbs., and multiply the product by the square of the distance in feet from the centre of motion to the centre of gyration, and call the result A. Then multiply the constant number 153·5 by the number of seconds during which the force is applied, and multiply the product by the radius in feet on which the force acts, and call the result B.; lastly, divide the result A. by the result B., which will give the required force in lbs.

The Radius of Gyration of a solid wheel of uniform thickness, or of a circular plate, or of a solid cylinder of any length, revolving on its axis, is = to the radius of the object multiplied by ·7071.

SPEED OF GEARING.

The ratio of the numbers of teeth in a pair of wheels, must be the same as that of their diameters.

To find the speed of the driving wheel:—Multiply the number of teeth in the driven wheel, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of teeth in the driving wheel.

To find the speed of the driven wheel.—Multiply the number of teeth in the driving wheel, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of teeth in the driven wheel.

To find the final speed of a train of wheels.—Multiply the number of revolutions per minute of the first driving wheel, by the product of the number of teeth in the driving wheels, and divide the result by the product of the number of teeth in the driven wheels.

To find the number of teeth in the driving wheel.—Multiply the number of teeth in the driven wheel, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driving wheel.

To find the number of teeth in the driven wheel.—Multiply the number of teeth in the driving wheel, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driven wheel.

To find the relative numbers of teeth in a pair of wheels, when the speeds of the driving and driven shafts are given. Divide the speed of the driven shaft, by the speed of the driving shafts; the quotient is the ratio of their speeds; and the numbers of teeth in the wheels must be in the same ratio.

To find the diameters of a pair of wheels, the distance between the centres, and also the speed of each shaft being given. Multiply the speed of one shaft by the distance between the centres in inches, and divide the product by the sum of the speeds of the two shafts, the result will give the radius of one wheel, which doubled, will give its pitch diameter in inches. The radius of this wheel subtracted from the distance between the centres, will give the radius of the other wheel.

To find the pitch of a wheel.—Divide the diameter of the wheel at the pitch circle, by the number of teeth, and multiply the quotient by 3·1416.

To find the number of teeth in a wheel.—Divide 3·1416 by the pitch, and multiply the quotient, by the diameter of the pitch circle in inches.

To find the diameter of a wheel at the pitch circle.—Divide the pitch by 3·1416, and multiply the quotient by the number of teeth.

Wheels and Pinions.—A wheel should not have more teeth than 6 for 1 of its pinion. Large pinions are desirable, because when a large

wheel drives a small pinion rapidly, the teeth of the pinion moving in a small circle, abruptly meet the teeth of the wheel, and cause an uneven jolting motion. When wheels drive pinions, no pinion should have less than 20 teeth, and in millwork not less than from 35 to 45 teeth, to enable them to work properly, and have a sufficient number of teeth in gear at the same time. When pinions drive wheels no pinion should have a less number than 13 teeth; rather 16 or 18. When quick speed is required instead of using a large wheel and very small pinion, it is better to get up the speed by using an intermediate shaft with wheel and pinion, and the friction will not be materially increased thereby.

POWER OF WHEEL GEARING.

Power of Wheel Gearing.—The pressure on the teeth of wheels varies inversely as the number of revolutions and directly as the power transmitted. Thus, if the same power be transmitted by two wheels at different velocities, say one at 30 and the other at 120 revolutions, the strain on the former will be four times that of the latter; or if one wheel transmits 10 horse-power and another 20 horse-power at the same velocity, the strain on the latter will be double that of the former. Again, the power transmitted by a wheel depends upon the number of teeth in gear at one time and also upon its velocity.

Power of Spur Wheels.—The horse-power of the ordinary spur wheels used in machinery and millwork is given in table 19, which has been deduced from cases in practice. In cases where wheels are subject to unusually great strains they are made of other materials than cast iron.

Good Malleable Cast-Iron Wheels have double the strength of cast-iron wheels.

Good tough Gun-metal Wheels, have double the strength of cast-iron wheels.

Wrought-Iron Wheels, are three times as strong as cast-iron wheels, when made of best iron, with the grain of the iron in the direction of the circumference of the wheel.

Good Cast-Steel Wheels, are four times as strong as cast-iron wheels.

Shrouded Wheels, or wheels with two flanges, are from one-third to one-half stronger, according to the form of tooth, than plain wheels.

The Power of Bevel and Mitre Wheels may be taken from table 19, but instead of the maximum, the mean diameter and pitch must be taken; for instance, a bevel wheel 36 inches maximum diameter, with 6 inches face, has a minimum diameter of 30 inches, the mean diameter is therefore 33 inches, the pitch is 3 inches, but the minimum pitch is in pro-

portion to the diameter; thus $\frac{3 \times 30}{36} = 2{\cdot}5$ minimum pitch, and the mean pitch will therefore be $\frac{3 + 2{\cdot}5}{2} = 2{\cdot}75$ mean pitch, and in looking for the horse-power in the table, it must be called 33 inches diameter $\times$ $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches pitch.

Power of Mortice-Wheels.—When running at a good speed, mortice-wheels are quite as strong as iron toothed wheels, but at a low speed they are weaker than iron wheels.

Power of Crane Gearing.—When wheels work at very low velocities lifting heavy weights, as in cranes, the safe working load should not exceed $\frac{1}{10}$ of the breaking weight, and the strength of the teeth should be calculated accordingly. A bar of good cast-iron 1 inch long, and 1 inch square, loaded at the end, will break with 6000 lbs., and the tooth of a wheel is similar to a beam loaded at one end and fixed at the other, hence the following rule:—

To find the Breaking Strain of each Tooth in a Wheel.—Multiply the square of the thickness of one tooth by its width, then by 6000, and divide the result by the length of tooth, the product will be the breaking weight in lbs. of each tooth.

Example: A crane to lift 4 tons, has a wheel 4 feet diameter, with a barrel 12 inches diameter, measuring to the centre of the chain. The pressure at the pitch-line of the wheel will be the weight to be lifted in lbs., multiplied by the diameter of the barrel in feet, and divided by the diameter of the wheel in feet: then $\frac{8960 \times 1}{4} = 2240$ lbs. actual strain, and suppose the teeth to be $\frac{3}{4}$ thick $\times$ $1\frac{1}{8}$ long $\times$ 4 inches wide, then $\frac{{\cdot}75^2 \times 4 \times 6000}{1{\cdot}125}$ = 11,786 lbs. the breaking weight of one tooth, and if two teeth are in gear at the same time, the breaking strain of two teeth will be 11,786 $\times$ 2 = 23,572 lbs., the ratio of which to the actual strain is $\frac{23572}{2240} = 10\frac{1}{2}$ to 1, which is ample for safety. Machinery subject to shocks from sudden change of speed and irregular strains, must have an excess of power in the gearing to provide against accidents. This rule for obtaining the actual strength of teeth applies to wheels working slowly and lifting heavy weights —the following rule is used for ordinary gearing.

Horse-Power of Gearing.—*To find the horse-power of ordinary iron-toothed spur wheels*, used in machinery and millwork. *Rule:* Multiply the square of the pitch of the teeth in inches, by the width of face of the teeth in inches, multiply the product by the diameter of the wheel in feet at the pitch circle, and multiply that product by the number of revolutions per minute, and divide the result by the constant number 240, the result will be the actual or indicated horse-power which that wheel will properly transmit.

CRANE GEARING.

To find the strains at the pitch-lines of a train of wheels, such as the crane gearing shown at Fig. 100. The power exerted by a man at the handle of a crane, working continuously, is 15 lbs. at a velocity of 220 feet per minute; the strain at the handles worked by 4 men will be 15 × 4 = 60 lbs., and assuming the gearing to be as follows:—

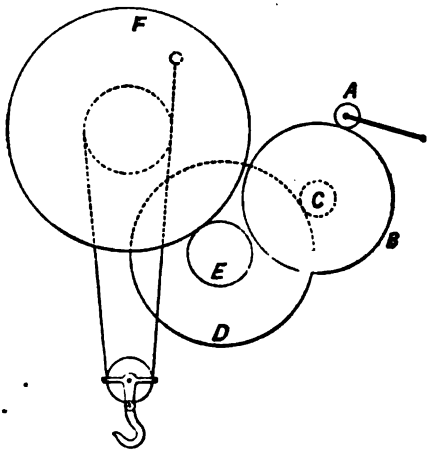


Fig. 100.—Crane-Gearing.

1st pinion A, 6 inches diameter.
1st wheel B, 36 ,, ,,
2nd pinion C, 10 ,, ,,
2nd wheel D, 60 ,, ,,
3rd pinion E, 20 ,, ,,
3rd wheel F, 80 ,, ,,
Diameter of the barrel at the centre of the chain = 20 inches.
Radius of the handles = 16 inches,

then $\frac{\text{60 lbs. strain at the handles} \times \text{16 radius of the handle}}{\text{3 inches radius of first pinion A}} = 320$ lbs. strain at the pitch lines of wheels A and B.

$\frac{\text{320 lbs.} \times \text{18 inches radius of first wheel B}}{\text{5 inches radius of second pinion C}} = 1152$ lbs. strain at the pitch lines of wheels C and D.

$\frac{\text{1152 lbs.} \times \text{30 inches radius of second wheel D}}{\text{10 inches radius of third pinion E}} = 3456$ lbs. strain at the pitch lines of wheels E and F.

$\frac{\text{3456 lbs.} \times \text{40 radius of third wheel F}}{\text{10 inches radius of barrel at the centre of the chain}} = 13824$ lbs. strain on the chain,

or $\frac{13824}{2240} = 6{\cdot}126$ tons, and as the snatch block, or running pulley, will double the power, about $12\frac{1}{4}$ tons would be lifted by the 4 men.

Double Helical Toothed-Wheels, shown in the engraving on the next page, possess a strong and durable form of tooth; they work smoothly and almost noiselessly, without vibration, and the teeth always keep in the right plane of revolution. As angular teeth of this form approach to, and recede from each other more gradually than ordinary straight teeth, a more perfect rolling motion is obtained. A good angle for the teeth is 30°, from the straight line or 60° from the side of the wheel, but the angle may be varied.

The Strength of Double Helical Toothed-Wheels with teeth at an angle of 30°, is 20 per cent. greater than the strength of ordinary toothed-wheels of the same pitch and width.

Figs. 107–110.—Double Helical Toothed-Wheels.

The Horse-power of Double Helical Toothed-Wheels, having teeth at the above angle, may be found by this Rule. Multiply together the square of the pitch in inches, the width of face in inches, the diameter of the wheel at the pitch circle in feet, the number of revolutions per minute, and divide the product by the constant number 200, the quotient will be the actual or indicated horse-power which that wheel will properly transmit.

Frictional Gearing.—The pitch of frictional gearing varies from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 1 inch; the driving power is one sixth of the interpressure between the wheels. Fig. 111 is a full size section of teeth 1 inch pitch—which is the pitch generally used for hoists—and represents the exact form of tooth found to answer best in practice for this purpose. Thickness of tooth = $\frac{3}{5}$ths the pitch: width of space between the teeth = $\frac{2}{5}$ths the pitch: depth of tooth = $\frac{4}{5}$ths the pitch: angle of point of tooth = 70°.

Fig. 111.—Frictional Gearing.

Rope-Gearing.—Rope driving-gear is used for transmitting power from the fly-wheel of engines, &c.; it is best adapted for driving shafts which run at high and uniform speeds, such as the main shafts of factories. For such purposes its cost is about one-third that of belt-gearing. The ropes are generally made of hemp of $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches circumference for small powers, and $5\frac{1}{4}$ and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches circum-

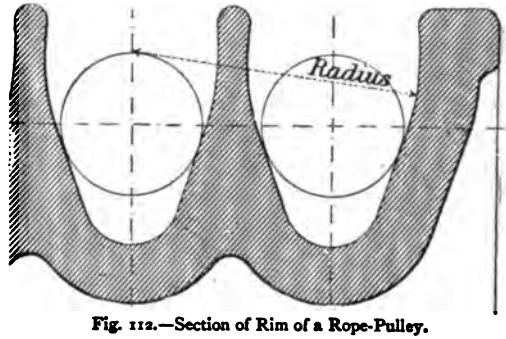


Fig. 112.—Section of Rim of a Rope-Pulley.

ference for large powers. The slack or return side of the rope should be at the top, and the tight or driving side at the bottom of the pulleys. The ropes are never tightened to run straight over the tops of the pulleys, but hang with a good sag between the pulleys. Fig. 112 shows the form of pulley used for rope gearing. The sides of the grooves below the centre of the rope are inclined at an angle of 45°; the distance between the centres of the grooves is equal to from ·45 to one-half the circumference of the rope; the distance of the centre of the rope from the top of the pulley, and also from the bottom of the groove is $\frac{7}{8}$ths of the diameter of the rope. The circumference of the smallest pulley should not be less than thirty times the diameter of the rope. The circumferential velocity of the fly-wheel may be from 3000 to 5000 feet per minute—but a speed of 4500 feet gives, probably, the best results in practice. The shafts should be from 30 feet to 80 feet apart. The splice of the rope should be about 10 feet long. Soft soap is the best lubricant for the ropes.

Weight of Pulleys for Rope-Gearing.—The weight of cast-iron rope pulleys—turned and finished—made to the above proportions, may be calculated approximately by the following rule: Multiply the square of the pitch of the grooves in inches by the number of grooves, and by the diameter of the pulley in feet, and divide the last product by one of the following constant numbers, viz., by 13 if the pulley is cast whole; or by 10 if it is split—that is, in halves and bolted together;—and the quotient will be the weight in cwts.

WEIGHT OF CAST-IRON ROPE-PULLEYS—TURNED AND FINISHED—FOR ROPES 2 INCHES DIAMETER.—Pitch of grooves, $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches; the sizes above 8 feet diameter being in halves and bolted together.

Diameter, in feet. . .	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Bore of pulley, in inches .	5	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	$8\frac{1}{2}$	9	10	11	12	13
Number of ropes. . .	5	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	10	12	14
Weight, in cwts. . .	15	26	35	40	66	74	90	99	107	139	173

Horse-power of Rope-Gearing.—To find the number of indicated horse-power transmitted by rope-gearing. *Rule:* Multiply 8 times the square of the circumference of one rope by the number of ropes, and by the circumferential velocity of the driving pulley in feet per minute; and divide the product by 33,000.

Strength of Ropes for Rope-Gearing.—The breaking strength of the untarred or white hemp-ropes used for rope-belts, varies from 6,400 lbs. to 11,000 lbs. per square inch; the average breaking strength being 8,700 lbs. per square inch. The working strength is one-sixth of the breaking strength or 1,450 lbs. per square inch.

Weight of Rope-Belts.—Rope-belts, 1¼ inches diameter, weigh about 3 lbs. per yard, and rope-belts, 2 inches diameter, weigh about 4 lbs. per yard, the weight of the rope in lbs. per yard being approximately equal to the square of the diameter of the rope in inches.

Friction of Rope-Belts.—The friction of a rope working in a taper groove on a cast-iron pulley is three times greater than that of a rope working on a cast-iron pulley without a groove. The co-efficient of friction for a rope on a cast-iron pulley without a groove being ·28; that of a rope working in a taper groove on a cast-iron pulley is ·28 × 3 = ·84, when the groove is not greased. If the groove be greased the co-efficient of friction is reduced to the extent of one-half. Rope-gearing absorbs more power than toothed-wheel gearing. The percentage of the total power developed by the engine expended in overcoming the friction of the engine, shafting and machinery in factories, averages at least 25 per cent, when driven by toothed-wheel gearing, and 32 per cent by rope-gearing.

The weight of cast-iron toothed-wheel gearing may be found approximately by the following rule. Multiply the number of teeth by the square of the pitch in inches, and by the width of the face in inches: and divide the product by one of the following constant numbers, which will give the weight of the wheel in lbs.

2·2 for spur mortice wheels complete with wood teeth.

2·4 for iron toothed spur wheels.

2·6 for bevel and mitre wheels complete with wood teeth.

2·9 for bevel and mitre iron toothed wheels.

The weight of cast-iron spur wheels, cast from a good set of patterns, is given in table 19; the weight of cast iron bevel and mitre wheels, is one-sixth less than the weight of cast iron spur wheels. The weight of spur and bevel mortice wheels complete with wood teeth, is one-tenth more than similar wheels of cast iron.

The horse-power of an ordinary spur wheel may be found by multiplying the horse-power given in Table 19 by the number of revolutions the wheel will make per minute.

The weight of small spur wheels, commonly called change wheels, is given at page 299.

Machine-Moulded Wheels vary much in weight, and are usually made unnecessarily heavy,—wheels being sold by weight, many ironfounders make them as heavy as they can—their weight being generally from 25 to 50 per cent. heavier than pattern-moulded wheels. The weight of machine-moulded toothed-wheels may be found approximately by adding 30 per cent. to the weight of the pattern-moulded wheels given in Table 19, this percentage being the average overweight of a large number of machine-moulded wheels.

The Weight of Cast-Steel Wheel-Castings may be found by adding 1 lb. for every 12 lbs. weight of similar wheels of cast-iron. The Breaking strain per square inch of section of good ordinary mild-steel castings varies from 28 to 34 tons, with from 10 to 15 per cent. elongation.

TABLE 19.—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	PITCH 1½ IN. FACE, 3 IN. WIDE.						PITCH 1½ IN. FACE, 3½ IN. WIDE.						PITCH 1¾ IN. FACE, 3½ IN. WIDE.					
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
13	0	4 3/4	0	0	18	·0050	0	5 1/4	0	0	26	·0090	0	5 3/4	0	1	6	·013
14	0	5	0	0	19	·0055	0	5 5/8	0	0	27	·0100	0	6 1/4	0	1	9	·014
15	0	5 3/8	0	0	20	·0060	0	6	0	1	1	·0110	0	6 5/8	0	1	11	·015
16	0	5 3/4	0	0	21	·0070	0	6 3/8	0	1	3	·0116	0	7	0	1	13	·016
17	0	6 1/8	0	0	22	·0076	0	6 3/4	0	1	5	·0123	0	7 1/2	0	1	15	·018
18	0	6 1/2	0	0	23	·0081	0	7 1/8	0	1	7	·0129	0	8	0	1	17	·019
19	0	6 7/8	0	0	24	·0085	0	7 1/2	0	1	9	·0136	0	8 3/8	0	1	19	·020
20	0	7 1/4	0	0	25	·0088	0	8	0	1	11	·0145	0	8 7/8	0	1	21	·021
21	0	7 5/8	0	0	27	·0093	0	8 3/8	0	1	13	·0151	0	9 1/4	0	1	24	·022
22	0	7 7/8	0	1	0	·0097	0	8 3/4	0	1	15	·0159	0	9 5/8	0	1	27	·023
23	0	8 1/4	0	1	1	·0102	0	9 1/8	0	1	17	·0167	0	10	0	2	3	·024
24	0	8 5/8	0	1	2	·0107	0	9 1/2	0	1	19	·0173	0	10 1/2	0	2	6	·025
25	0	9	0	1	3	·0112	0	10	0	1	21	·0182	0	11	0	2	8	·026
26	0	9 1/4	0	1	4	·0116	0	10 3/8	0	1	23	·0189	0	11 1/2	0	2	10	·027
27	0	9 1/8	0	1	5	·0120	0	10 3/4	0	1	25	·0195	0	11 7/8	0	2	12	·028
28	0	10	0	1	8	·0125	0	11 1/8	0	1	27	·0204	1	0 1/4	0	2	14	·029
29	0	10 3/8	0	1	10	·0129	0	11 1/2	0	2	2	·0211	1	0 5/8	0	2	16	·030
30	0	10 3/4	0	1	12	·0134	1	0	0	2	4	·0227	1	1 1/4	0	2	18	·031
31	0	11 1/8	0	1	13	·0138	1	0 3/8	0	2	6	·0233	1	1 5/8	0	2	21	·032
32	0	11 1/2	0	1	14	·0143	1	0 3/4	0	2	8	·0240	1	2	0	2	24	·033
33	0	11 7/8	0	1	15	·0147	1	1 1/8	0	2	10	·0247	1	2 1/2	0	3	0	·034
34	1	0 1/4	0	1	17	·0152	1	1 1/2	0	2	12	·0248	1	3	0	3	4	·035
35	1	0 5/8	0	1	18	·0157	1	2	0	2	15	·0255	1	3 3/8	0	3	8	·036
36	1	1	0	1	19	·0161	1	2 3/8	0	2	18	·0261	1	3 3/4	0	3	12	·037
37	1	1 1/4	0	1	20	·0165	1	2 3/4	0	2	20	·0268	1	4 1/4	0	3	16	·038
38	1	1 5/8	0	1	22	·0170	1	3 1/8	0	2	23	·0279	1	4 5/8	0	3	20	·039
39	1	2	0	1	23	·0174	1	3 1/2	0	2	25	·0283	1	5	0	3	22	·040
40	1	2 3/8	0	1	24	·0179	1	4	0	2	27	·0292	1	5 1/2	0	3	25	·041
41	1	2 3/4	0	1	25	·0183	1	4 3/8	0	3	2	·0299	1	6	1	0	1	·042
42	1	3	0	1	27	·0188	1	4 3/4	0	3	6	·0305	1	6 3/8	1	0	4	·043
43	1	3 1/2	0	2	0	·0193	1	5 1/8	0	3	9	·0312	1	6 7/8	1	0	7	·044
44	1	3 5/8	0	2	3	·0197	1	5 5/8	0	3	11	·0321	1	7 1/4	1	0	10	·045
45	1	4	0	2	6	·0201	1	6	0	3	13	·0330	1	7 5/8	1	0	13	·046
46	1	4 1/2	0	2	8	·0205	1	6 3/8	0	3	16	·0336	1	8 1/8	1	0	16	·047
47	1	4 7/8	0	2	10	·0210	1	6 3/4	0	3	19	·0343	1	8 5/8	1	0	19	·048
48	1	5 1/4	0	2	13	·0215	1	7 1/8	0	3	21	·0349	1	9	1	0	22	·049
49	1	5 5/8	0	2	15	·0220	1	7 1/2	0	3	23	·0356	1	9 1/2	1	0	25	·050
50	1	6	0	2	17	·0225	1	8	0	3	25	·0365	1	9 7/8	1	1	0	·051
51	1	6 1/4	0	2	18	·0228	1	8 3/8	1	0	0	·0371	1	10 1/8	1	1	2	·052
52	1	6 3/4	0	2	19	·0232	1	8 3/4	1	0	3	·0378	1	10 1/4	1	1	5	·053
53	1	6 7/8	0	2	20	·0235	1	9 1/8	1	0	6	·0387	1	11 1/4	1	1	8	·054
54	1	7 1/8	0	2	21	·0240	1	9 1/2	1	0	8	·0393	1	11 5/8	1	1	11	·055
55	1	7 1/2	0	2	22	·0245	1	9 7/8	1	0	10	·0400	2	0	1	1	15	·056
56	1	8	0	2	24	·0250	1	10 1/4	1	0	13	·0407	2	0 1/2	1	1	18	·057

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 1¼ In. Face, 3 In. Wide.					Pitch 1¼ In. Face, 3½ In. Wide.					Pitch 1¼ In Face, 3¾ In. Wide.				
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
57	1	8½	0	2	26	·0255	1	10⅝	1	0	15	·0413	2	0⅞	1	1	21	·059
58	1	8¾	0	3	0	·0260	1	11	1	0	18	·0420	2	1⅛	1	1	24	·060
59	1	9	0	3	2	·0264	1	11⅛	1	0	20	·0429	2	1⅜	1	1	27	·061
60	1	9¼	0	3	4	·0268	1	11⅜	1	0	23	·0435	2	1½	1	2	2	·062
61	1	9½	0	3	5	·0272	2	0¼	1	0	25	·0460	2	1¾	1	2	6	·063
62	1	10¼	0	3	7	·0276	2	0⅝	1	1	0	·0466	2	2⅛	1	2	9	·064
63	1	10½	0	3	9	·0280	2	1	1	1	3	·0474	2	2½	1	2	12	·065
64	1	10¾	0	3	11	·0285	2	1⅛	1	1	5	·0480	2	4	1	2	15	·066
65	1	11¼	0	3	13	·0290	2	1⅜	1	1	8	·0485	2	4½	1	2	17	·067
66	1	11½	0	3	15	·0294	2	2¼	1	1	10	·0490	2	4⅞	1	2	20	·068
67	2	0	0	3	17	·0300	2	2⅝	1	1	12	·0495	2	5¼	1	2	23	·069
68	2	0⅜	0	3	19	·0304	2	3	1	1	15	·0497	2	5¾	1	2	26	·070
69	2	0¾	0	3	20	·0308	2	3⅛	1	1	17	·0503	2	6¼	1	3	0	·071
70	2	1	0	3	21	·0310	2	3⅜	1	1	20	·0511	2	6⅝	1	3	3	·072
71	2	1½	0	3	22	·0316	2	4¼	1	1	22	·0517	2	7	1	3	6	·073
72	2	1¾	0	3	24	·0320	2	4⅝	1	1	25	·0522	2	7½	1	3	9	·074
73	2	2⅛	0	3	25	·0325	2	5	1	2	0	·0530	2	8	1	3	12	·075
74	2	2½	0	3	26	·0330	2	5⅛	1	2	3	·0536	2	8⅜	1	3	15	·076
75	2	2⅞	0	3	27	·0335	2	5⅜	1	2	5	·0545	2	8⅞	1	3	18	·077
76	2	3¼	1	0	0	·0340	2	6¼	1	2	8	·0558	2	9¼	1	3	21	·078
77	2	3½	1	0	2	·0344	2	6⅝	1	2	11	·0561	2	9¾	1	3	24	·079
78	2	3⅞	1	0	4	·0348	2	7	1	2	13	·0566	2	10⅛	1	3	27	·080
79	2	4¼	1	0	6	·0353	2	7⅜	1	2	16	·0580	2	10½	2	0	3	·081
80	2	4⅝	1	0	8	·0358	2	7¾	1	2	18	·0584	2	11	2	0	6	·082
81	2	5	1	0	10	·0363	2	8¼	1	2	21	·0589	2	11½	2	0	11	·083
82	2	5⅜	1	0	12	·0366	2	8⅝	1	2	23	·0598	2	11⅞	2	0	14	·084
83	2	5¾	1	0	14	·0370	2	9	1	2	25	·0605	3	0⅜	2	0	17	·085
84	2	6	1	0	16	·0375	2	9⅜	1	2	27	·0610	3	0¾	2	0	20	·086
85	2	6⅜	1	0	18	·0380	2	9¾	1	3	2	·0618	3	1¼	2	0	23	·087
86	2	6¾	1	0	20	·0386	2	10¼	1	3	4	·0624	3	1⅝	2	0	24	·088
87	2	7¼	1	0	22	·0390	2	10⅝	1	3	7	·0633	3	2	2	0	27	·089
88	2	7½	1	0	24	·0394	2	11	1	3	10	·0642	3	2⅛	2	1	3	·090
89	2	7⅞	1	0	26	·0398	2	11⅜	1	3	12	·0646	3	2⅞	2	1	7	·091
90	2	8¼	1	1	0	·0402	2	11¾	1	3	15	·0660	3	3¼	2	1	10	·092
91	2	8½	1	1	2	·0404	3	0¼	1	3	18	·0664	3	3⅞	2	1	13	·093
92	2	8⅞	1	1	4	·0410	3	0⅝	1	3	20	·0672	3	4¼	2	1	15	·094
93	2	9¼	1	1	6	·0415	3	1	1	3	22	·0680	3	4¾	2	1	18	·095
94	2	9⅝	1	1	8	·0420	3	1⅜	1	3	25	·0686	3	5⅛	2	1	21	·096
95	2	10	1	1	10	·0425	3	1¾	2	0	0	·0690	3	5½	2	1	24	·097
96	2	10⅜	1	1	12	·0430	3	2⅛	2	0	3	·0698	3	6	2	2	0	·098
97	2	10¾	1	1	14	·0435	3	2⅝	2	0	6	·0706	3	6½	2	2	4	·099
98	2	11	1	1	16	·0440	3	3	2	0	9	·0712	3	6⅞	2	2	8	·100
99	2	11⅜	1	1	18	·0445	3	3⅜	2	0	12	·0721	3	7⅜	2	2	11	·101
100	2	11¾	1	1	20	·0450	3	3¾	2	0	14	·0730	3	7¾	2	2	14	·102

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 1½ In., Face 4 In. Wide.					Pitch 1⅝ In., Face 4½ In. Wide.					Pitch 1¾ In., Face 5 In. Wide.				
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
13	0	6¼	0	1	14	·019	0	6¾	0	1	26	·026	0	7¼	0	2	15	·037
14	0	6¾	0	1	17	·020	0	7¼	0	2	3	·028	0	7¾	0	2	22	·039
15	0	7¼	0	1	19	·021	0	7¾	0	2	7	·030	0	8⅜	0	3	0	·042
16	0	7¾	0	1	23	·023	0	8¼	0	2	11	·032	0	9	0	3	4	·046
17	0	8¼	0	1	26	·024	0	8¾	0	2	15	·035	0	9½	0	3	8	·048
18	0	8¾	0	2	0	·026	0	9¼	0	2	20	·037	0	10	0	3	13	·051
19	0	9¼	0	2	4	·028	0	9¾	0	2	24	·039	0	10⅝	0	3	16	·054
20	0	9¾	0	2	8	·029	0	10⅜	0	3	0	·041	0	11¼	0	3	22	·057
21	0	10	0	2	11	·030	0	11	0	3	4	·043	0	11¾	1	0	0	·060
22	0	10½	0	2	14	·031	0	11½	0	3	8	·045	1	0⅜	1	0	7	·063
23	0	11	0	2	16	·033	1	0	0	3	12	·048	1	0⅞	1	0	14	·066
24	0	11½	0	2	18	·035	1	0½	0	3	16	·049	1	1½	1	0	21	·069
25	1	0	0	2	25	·037	1	1	0	3	22	·051	1	2	1	1	0	·072
26	1	0½	0	3	0	·038	1	1½	0	3	27	·053	1	2½	1	1	7	·074
27	1	1	0	3	3	·040	1	2	1	0	5	·055	1	3	1	1	14	·077
28	1	1½	0	3	6	·041	1	2½	1	0	12	·056	1	3⅝	1	1	21	·080
29	1	1½	0	3	9	·042	1	3	1	0	17	·058	1	4¼	1	2	0	·082
30	1	2½	0	3	12	·043	1	3½	1	0	23	·060	1	4⅞	1	2	7	·085
31	1	2½	0	3	15	·044	1	4	1	1	0	·063	1	5¼	1	2	14	·088
32	1	3	0	3	20	·046	1	4½	1	1	6	·065	1	5⅞	1	2	21	·091
33	1	3¼	0	3	25	·047	1	5¼	1	1	12	·068	1	6½	1	3	0	·095
34	1	4¼	1	0	2	·048	1	5¾	1	1	19	·070	1	7	1	3	7	·098
35	1	4¼	1	0	7	·050	1	6¼	1	1	25	·072	1	7½	1	3	14	·100
36	1	5¼	1	0	12	·052	1	6¾	1	2	4	·074	1	8	1	3	21	·102
37	1	5¾	1	0	16	·053	1	7⅛	1	2	9	·076	1	8⅝	2	0	0	·106
38	1	6¼	1	0	20	·056	1	7⅝	1	2	14	·078	1	9¼	2	0	7	·109
39	1	6⅝	1	0	24	·057	1	8¼	1	2	20	·080	1	9¾	2	0	14	·112
40	1	7	1	1	0	·058	1	8¾	1	2	25	·082	1	10⅜	2	0	21	·115
41	1	7⅝	1	1	4	·059	1	9¼	1	3	2	·084	1	10⅞	2	1	0	·118
42	1	8	1	1	8	·060	1	9¾	1	3	8	·086	1	11½	2	1	7	·121
43	1	8⅝	1	1	12	·062	1	10¼	1	3	14	·088	2	0	2	1	14	·124
44	1	9	1	1	16	·063	1	10¾	1	3	20	·090	2	0½	2	1	21	·126
45	1	9½	1	1	20	·065	1	11⅜	1	3	22	·093	2	1	2	2	0	·129
46	1	10	1	1	24	·066	1	11⅞	2	0	0	·096	2	1⅝	2	2	7	·132
47	1	10½	1	2	0	·068	2	0⅜	2	0	5	·097	2	2⅛	2	2	14	·135
48	1	11	1	2	4	·070	2	0⅞	2	0	10	·099	2	2¾	2	2	21	·137
49	1	11½	1	2	8	·072	2	1⅜	2	0	16	·101	2	3⅜	2	3	0	·140
50	2	0	1	2	12	·074	2	1⅞	2	0	22	·102	2	3⅞	2	3	7	·143
51	2	0⅜	1	2	16	·075	2	2⅜	2	1	0	·105	2	4⅝	2	3	14	·146
52	2	0⅞	1	2	20	·076	2	2⅞	2	1	5	·107	2	4⅞	2	3	21	·148
53	2	1¼	1	2	24	·078	2	3⅜	2	1	10	·110	2	5½	3	0	0	·152
54	2	1¾	1	3	0	·080	2	3⅞	2	1	15	·111	2	6	3	0	7	·155
55	2	2¼	1	3	4	·081	2	4⅜	2	1	21	·113	2	6⅝	3	0	14	·158
56	2	2¾	1	3	8	·083	2	4⅞	2	1	26	·115	2	7⅛	3	0	21	·160

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 1½ In., Face 4 In. Wide.					Pitch 1⅝ In., Face 4½ In. Wide.					Pitch 1¾ In., Face 5 In. Wide.				
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
57	2	3¼	1	3	12	·084	2	5¼	2	2	3	·116	2	7¾	3	1	0	·163
58	2	3⅜	1	3	16	·085	2	6	2	2	8	·120	2	8¼	3	1	7	·166
59	2	4⅛	1	3	20	·086	2	6½	2	2	14	·121	2	8⅞	3	1	14	·169
60	2	4⅝	1	3	24	·087	2	7	2	2	19	·123	2	9⅜	3	1	21	·172
61	2	5¼	2	0	0	·088	2	7½	2	2	25	·125	2	10	3	2	0	·175
62	2	5⅝	2	0	4	·089	2	8	2	3	4	·127	2	10½	3	2	7	·178
63	2	6	2	0	8	·091	2	8⅝	2	3	10	·130	2	11	3	2	14	·180
64	2	6½	2	0	12	·092	2	9¼	2	3	17	·132	2	11⅝	3	2	21	·183
65	2	7	2	0	16	·094	2	9⅝	2	3	23	·134	3	0¼	3	3	0	·187
66	2	7½	2	0	20	·095	2	10¼	3	0	3	·136	3	0¾	3	3	10	·190
67	2	8	2	0	24	·096	2	10⅝	3	0	10	·138	3	1⅜	3	3	18	·193
68	2	8½	2	1	0	·097	2	11½	3	0	16	·140	3	1⅞	3	3	24	·195
69	2	8⅞	2	1	4	·100	2	11¾	3	0	21	·142	3	2⅜	4	0	4	·198
70	2	9⅜	2	1	8	·102	3	0¼	3	1	0	·144	3	3	4	0	10	·201
71	2	9⅞	2	1	12	·103	3	0¾	3	1	6	·146	3	3½	4	0	17	·204
72	2	10⅜	2	1	16	·104	3	1¼	3	1	13	·148	3	4⅛	4	0	22	·207
73	2	10⅞	2	1	20	·105	3	1¾	3	1	19	·150	3	4⅝	4	1	0	·210
74	2	11⅜	2	1	24	·106	3	2¼	3	1	24	·152	3	5¼	4	1	6	·212
75	2	11⅞	2	2	0	·109	3	2¾	3	2	0	·154	3	5¾	4	1	11	·215
76	3	0¼	2	2	4	·111	3	3¼	3	2	5	·156	3	6⅜	4	1	16	·218
77	3	0¾	2	2	8	·112	3	3⅞	3	2	10	·158	3	6⅞	4	1	20	·221
78	3	1¼	2	2	12	·113	3	4⅜	3	2	15	·160	3	7½	4	1	24	·224
79	3	1¾	2	2	16	·114	3	4⅞	3	2	20	·162	3	8	4	2	0	·227
80	3	2¼	2	2	20	·116	3	5⅜	3	2	26	·165	3	8½	4	2	6	·230
81	3	2⅝	2	2	24	·118	3	5⅞	3	3	6	·168	3	9⅛	4	2	11	·233
82	3	3⅛	2	3	0	·120	3	6⅜	3	3	13	·170	3	9⅝	4	2	16	·236
83	3	3⅝	2	3	4	·121	3	6⅞	3	3	20	·172	3	10¼	4	2	20	·238
84	3	4	2	3	8	·123	3	7½	4	0	0	·174	3	10¾	4	2	24	·240
85	3	4½	2	3	12	·124	3	7⅞	4	0	7	·176	3	11¼	4	3	4	·243
86	3	5	2	3	16	·125	3	8½	4	0	14	·178	3	11⅞	4	3	8	·246
87	3	5½	2	3	20	·126	3	9	4	0	20	·180	4	0½	4	3	13	·250
88	3	6	2	3	24	·128	3	9½	4	0	26	·182	4	1	4	3	18	·252
89	3	6½	3	0	0	·129	3	10	4	1	3	·184	4	1⅝	4	3	24	·255
90	3	7	3	0	4	·131	3	10½	4	1	8	·186	4	2⅛	5	0	2	·258
91	3	7½	3	0	8	·133	3	11	4	1	13	·188	4	2¾	5	1	7	·261
92	3	7⅞	3	0	12	·134	3	11⅝	4	1	18	·190	4	3¼	5	1	14	·264
93	3	8⅜	3	0	16	·135	4	0⅛	4	1	23	·192	4	3⅞	5	1	21	·267
94	3	8⅞	3	0	20	·137	4	0⅝	4	1	26	·194	4	4⅜	5	2	0	·269
95	3	9⅜	3	0	24	·138	4	1¼	4	2	3	·196	4	4⅞	5	2	7	·272
96	3	9¾	3	1	0	·140	4	1⅝	4	2	8	·198	4	5½	5	2	14	·275
97	3	10¼	3	1	4	·142	4	2⅛	4	2	13	·200	4	6	5	2	21	·279
98	3	10¾	3	1	8	·144	4	2⅝	4	2	18	·202	4	6½	5	3	0	·281
99	3	11¼	3	1	12	·146	4	3¼	4	2	23	·204	4	7¼	5	3	7	·284
100	3	11¾	3	1	16	·148	4	3¾	4	3	0	·206	4	7¾	5	3	14	·287

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	PITCH 1¼ IN., FACE 3½ IN. WIDE.			PITCH 2 IN., FACE 6 IN. WIDE.			PITCH 2½ IN., FACE 7 IN. WIDE.		
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.		ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.		ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.	
13	0 7 7/8	0 3 13	·052	0 8 3/8	1 0 0	·069	0 9 3/8	1 2 0	·082
14	0 8 1/2	0 3 16	·056	0 9	1 0 7	·075	0 10	1 2 14	·087
15	0 9	0 3 20	·060	0 9 5/8	1 0 14	·080	0 10 3/4	1 2 24	·094
16	0 9 5/8	0 3 24	·064	0 10 1/4	1 0 21	·085	0 11 1/2	1 3 8	·100
17	0 10 1/4	1 0 0	·070	0 10 7/8	1 1 3	·090	1 0 1/4	1 3 18	·108
18	0 10 3/4	1 0 5	·073	0 11 1/2	1 1 13	·095	1 0 7/8	2 0 6	·113
19	0 11 5/8	1 0 10	·075	1 0 1/8	1 1 24	·101	1 1 5/8	2 0 22	·117
20	1 0	1 0 15	·080	1 0 3/4	1 2 8	·106	1 2 3/8	2 1 10	·126
21	1 0 1/2	1 0 20	·083	1 1 1/2	1 2 20	·112	1 3	2 2 0	·132
22	1 1 1/8	1 0 26	·087	1 2	1 3 4	·116	1 3 3/4	2 2 16	·138
23	1 1 3/4	1 1 5	·092	1 2 5/8	1 3 16	·121	1 4 1/2	2 3 6	·145
24	1 2 3/8	1 1 13	·095	1 3 1/4	2 0 0	·128	1 5 1/4	2 3 20	·154
25	1 2 7/8	1 1 20	·098	1 3 7/8	2 0 12	·132	1 6	3 0 10	·159
26	1 3 1/2	1 2 0	·103	1 4 1/2	2 0 24	·137	1 6 5/8	3 1 0	·160
27	1 4 1/8	1 2 8	·107	1 5 1/4	2 1 8	·143	1 7 3/8	3 1 16	·164
28	1 4 5/8	1 2 16	·110	1 5 3/4	2 1 18	·147	1 8	3 2 0	·175
29	1 5 3/8	1 2 24	·115	1 6 1/2	2 2 0	·154	1 8 3/4	3 2 15	·182
30	1 6	1 3 4	·119	1 7 1/8	2 2 10	·159	1 9 1/2	3 3 0	·189
31	1 6 1/8	1 3 12	·123	1 7 3/4	2 2 20	·164	1 10 1/4	3 3 14	·196
32	1 7 1/8	1 3 20	·127	1 8 3/8	2 3 0	·169	1 11	4 0 0	·201
33	1 7 3/4	2 0 0	·131	1 9	2 3 10	·175	1 11 5/8	4 0 14	·207
34	1 8 5/8	2 0 8	·136	1 9 5/8	2 3 20	·180	2 0 3/8	4 1 3	·214
35	1 9	2 0 16	·140	1 10 1/8	3 0 0	·184	2 1	4 1 20	·220
36	1 9 1/2	2 0 24	·143	1 10 7/8	3 0 10	·190	2 2	4 2 6	·227
37	1 10	2 1 4	·148	1 11 1/2	3 0 20	·195	2 2 1/2	4 2 20	·233
38	1 10 3/4	2 1 12	·152	2 0 1/4	3 1 3	·202	2 3 1/4	4 3 6	·240
39	1 11 5/8	2 1 20	·155	2 0 7/8	3 1 13	·207	2 4	4 3 20	·246
40	1 11 7/8	2 2 0	·158	2 1 1/2	3 1 23	·212	2 4 5/8	5 0 5	·252
41	2 0 1/2	2 2 8	·162	2 2 1/8	3 2 5	·217	2 5 3/8	5 0 21	·258
42	2 1	2 2 16	·166	2 2 3/4	3 2 14	·221	2 6	5 1 9	·265
43	2 1 5/8	2 2 24	·170	2 3 3/8	3 2 24	·228	2 6 3/4	5 1 24	·271
44	2 2 1/4	2 3 4	·174	2 4	3 3 8	·233	2 7 1/2	5 2 10	·278
45	2 2 7/8	2 3 13	·179	2 4 5/8	3 3 18	·238	2 8 1/4	5 2 24	·284
46	2 3 1/2	2 3 22	·183	2 5 1/4	4 0 0	·243	2 9	5 3 10	·290
47	2 4	3 0 3	·187	2 6	4 0 10	·250	2 9 5/8	5 3 24	·296
48	2 4 5/8	3 0 12	·190	2 6 1/8	4 0 20	·254	2 10 3/8	6 0 10	·308
49	2 5 1/4	3 0 22	·194	2 7 1/4	4 1 0	·260	2 11	6 0 26	·311
50	2 5 7/8	3 1 5	·198	2 7 7/8	4 1 10	·265	2 11 3/4	6 1 14	·316
51	2 6 1/2	3 1 14	·203	2 8 1/2	4 1 21	·270	3 0 1/2	6 2 1	·322
52	2 7 1/8	3 1 24	·207	2 9 1/8	4 2 4	·276	3 1 1/4	6 2 15	·328
53	2 7 3/4	3 2 6	·210	2 9 3/4	4 2 14	·281	3 2	6 3 2	·334
54	2 8 1/4	3 2 15	·212	2 10 3/8	4 2 24	·286	3 2 5/8	6 3 16	·341
55	2 8 7/8	3 2 24	·217	2 11	4 3 7	·291	3 3 1/2	7 0 4	·348
56	2 9 3/8	3 3 8	·222	2 11 5/8	4 3 18	·296	3 4 3/8	7 0 18	·354

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	PITCH 1¾ IN., FACE 5½ IN. WIDE.			PITCH 2 IN., FACE 6 IN. WIDE.			PITCH 2¼ IN., FACE 7 IN. WIDE.		
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.	Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.	Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.		ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.		ft. in.	cwt. qr. lb.	
57	2 10	3 3 20	·226	3 0¼	5 0 0	·302	3 4⅞	7 1 4	·360
58	2 10⅝	4 0 4	·230	3 0⅞	5 0 10	·307	3 5½	7 1 18	·367
59	2 11¼	4 0 16	·234	3 1½	5 0 20	·312	3 6¼	7 2 4	·373
60	2 11¾	4 1 0	·237	3 2¼	5 1 2	·318	3 7	7 2 18	·379
61	3 0⅜	4 1 12	·242	3 2⅞	5 1 12	·323	3 7¾	7 3 4	·385
62	3 1	4 1 24	·246	3 3½	5 1 22	·329	3 8½	7 3 19	·392
63	3 1⅝	4 2 8	·250	3 4⅛	5 2 6	·334	3 9⅛	8 0 4	·399
64	3 2¼	4 2 16	·254	3 4¾	5 2 16	·339	3 9⅞	8 0 18	·404
65	3 2⅞	4 2 24	·258	3 5⅜	5 2 26	·344	3 10¾	8 1 5	·408
66	3 3⅜	4 3 4	·262	3 6	5 3 10	·350	3 11¼	8 1 19	·416
67	3 4	4 3 12	·266	3 6½	5 3 19	·354	4 0	8 2 6	·423
68	3 4⅝	4 3 20	·270	3 7¼	6 0 5	·360	4 0¾	8 2 20	·430
69	3 5¼	5 0 0	·274	3 7⅞	6 0 16	·365	4 1½	8 3 8	·436
70	3 5¾	5 0 8	·277	3 8⅜	6 0 26	·370	4 2¼	8 3 24	·442
71	3 6⅜	5 0 16	·281	3 9¼	6 1 8	·376	4 2⅞	9 0 12	·448
72	3 6¾	5 0 24	·284	3 9⅞	6 1 18	·382	4 3½	9 1 0	·454
73	3 7½	5 1 4	·288	3 10½	6 2 0	·387	4 4¼	9 1 15	·460
74	3 7⅞	5 1 12	·292	3 11⅛	6 2 10	·392	4 5	9 2 5	·467
75	3 8¾	5 1 20	·297	3 11¾	6 2 20	·397	4 5¾	9 2 20	·474
76	3 9⅛	5 2 0	·302	4 0⅜	6 3 2	·403	4 6½	9 3 6	·481
77	3 9⅞	5 2 8	·306	4 1	6 3 12	·408	4 7⅛	9 3 22	·487
78	3 10½	5 2 16	·309	4 1⅝	6 3 22	·413	4 7⅞	10 0 12	·492
79	3 11⅛	5 2 24	·313	4 2¼	7 0 4	·418	4 8½	10 1 0	·498
80	3 11¾	5 3 4	·317	4 3	7 0 15	·425	4 9¼	10 1 15	·505
81	4 0⅜	5 3 12	·321	4 3½	7 1 0	·429	4 10	10 2 4	·511
82	4 0⅞	5 3 20	·325	4 4¼	7 1 10	·435	4 10¾	10 2 20	·518
83	4 1½	6 0 0	·331	4 4⅞	7 1 21	·440	4 11½	10 3 9	·524
84	4 2⅛	6 0 8	·336	4 5½	7 2 4	·445	5 0⅛	10 3 25	·531
85	4 2¾	6 0 12	·338	4 6⅛	7 2 14	·451	5 0⅞	11 0 10	·537
86	4 3¼	6 0 20	·341	4 6¾	7 2 25	·457	5 1⅝	11 0 26	·543
87	4 3⅞	6 1 0	·345	4 7⅜	7 3 8	·461	5 2¼	11 1 14	·549
88	4 4½	6 1 9	·349	4 8	7 3 18	·466	5 3	11 2 4	·556
89	4 5⅛	6 1 18	·353	4 8⅝	8 0 0	·471	5 3¼	11 2 21	·562
90	4 5¾	6 2 0	·357	4 9¼	8 0 11	·477	5 4¼	11 3 10	·567
91	4 6¼	6 2 9	·362	4 9⅞	8 0 22	·482	5 5⅛	12 0 0	·573
92	4 7	6 2 19	·366	4 10½	8 1 7	·487	5 5⅞	12 0 18	·580
93	4 7½	6 3 0	·370	4 11¼	8 1 18	·493	5 6⅝	12 1 8	·587
94	4 8⅛	6 3 10	·373	4 11¾	8 2 4	·499	5 7⅜	12 2 0	·594
95	4 8¾	6 3 20	·378	5 0½	8 2 15	·504	5 8	12 2 20	·600
96	4 9⅜	7 0 4	·382	5 1⅛	8 3 0	·509	5 8¾	12 3 16	·606
97	4 10	7 0 14	·386	5 1¾	8 3 12	·515	5 9½	13 0 10	·613
98	4 10½	7 1 25	·389	5 2⅝	9 0 0	·519	5 10⅛	13 1 14	·619
99	4 11	7 2 12	·393	5 3	9 0 14	·525	5 11	13 2 16	·625
100	4 11⅝	7 3 0	·396	5 3⅝	9 1 0	·530	5 11⅝	14 0 0	·631

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 2½ In., Face 8 In. Wide.						Pitch 2½ In., Face 9 In. Wide.						Pitch 3 In., Face 10 In. Wide.					
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
13	0	10 3/8	2	0	7	·17	0	11 1/2	2	3	20	·26	1	0 1/2	3	2	0	·37
14	0	11 1/4	2	1	0	·18	1	0	3	0	8	·28	1	1 1/2	3	3	14	·42
15	1	0	2	1	20	·20	1	1 1/4	3	1	5	·30	1	2 1/2	4	1	10	·44
16	1	0 3/4	2	2	7	·21	1	2	3	2	16	·32	1	3 1/2	4	2	0	·46
17	1	1 1/2	2	3	0	·22	1	2 7/8	3	3	18	·34	1	4 1/2	4	3	18	·50
18	1	2 3/8	2	3	8	·24	1	3 3/4	4	1	0	·36	1	5 1/2	5	0	20	·53
19	1	3 1/8	3	0	10	·25	1	4 5/8	4	2	6	·38	1	6 1/2	5	2	15	·56
20	1	4	3	1	8	·26	1	5 1/2	4	3	4	·40	1	7 1/2	6	0	0	·59
21	1	4 3/4	3	2	0	·27	1	6 3/8	5	0	8	·42	1	8 1/2	6	2	16	·62
22	1	5 1/2	3	2	20	·28	1	7 1/4	5	1	6	·44	1	9	7	0	0	·65
23	1	6 3/8	3	3	12	·29	1	8	5	2	8	·46	1	10	7	1	0	·68
24	1	7 1/8	4	0	0	·31	1	9	5	3	0	·49	1	10 7/8	7	2	16	·71
25	1	8	4	0	20	·33	1	9 7/8	6	0	7	·51	1	11 7/8	8	0	0	·73
26	1	8 3/4	4	1	12	·34	1	10 3/4	6	1	2	·53	2	0 1/8	8	1	16	·75
27	1	9 1/2	4	2	4	·35	1	11 5/8	6	2	5	·55	2	1 3/4	8	3	0	·78
28	1	10 1/4	4	2	24	·37	2	0 1/2	6	3	9	·57	2	2 3/4	9	0	0	·82
29	1	11 1/8	4	3	18	·38	2	1 3/8	7	0	5	·59	2	3 3/4	9	1	8	·84
30	2	0	5	0	20	·40	2	2 1/4	7	1	9	·61	2	4 3/4	9	2	14	·86
31	2	0 3/4	5	1	14	·41	2	3 1/8	7	2	8	·63	2	5 3/4	10	0	0	·89
32	2	1 1/2	5	2	8	·42	2	4	7	3	14	·65	2	6 1/2	10	2	0	·94
33	2	2 1/4	5	3	10	43	2	4 7/8	8	0	16	·67	2	7 1/2	10	3	0	·96
34	2	3	6	0	10	·45	2	5 3/4	8	1	20	·69	2	8 1/2	11	0	0	1·00
35	2	3 7/8	6	1	8	·46	2	6 5/8	8	2	22	·71	2	9 1/2	11	1	0	1·04
36	2	4 5/8	6	2	0	·47	2	7 1/2	8	3	20	·73	2	10 3/8	11	2	0	1·06
37	2	5 1/2	6	2	15	·48	2	8 3/8	9	0	18	·75	2	11 3/8	11	3	4	1·10
38	2	6 1/4	6	3	2	·50	2	9 1/4	9	1	20	·77	3	0 1/4	12	0	0	1·12
39	2	7	6	3	16	·51	2	10 1/8	9	2	21	·79	3	1 1/4	12	2	0	1·13
40	2	7 7/8	7	0	20	·52	2	11	9	3	24	·81	3	2 1/4	12	3	10	1·18
41	2	8 5/8	7	1	13	·53	2	11 7/8	10	1	0	·83	3	3 1/8	13	0	8	1·20
42	2	9 3/8	7	2	8	·54	3	0 1/4	10	2	0	·85	3	4 1/8	13	1	16	1·24
43	2	10 1/4	7	3	0	·55	3	1 1/8	10	3	6	·87	3	5	13	3	10	1·26
44	2	11	7	3	22	·56	3	2 1/8	11	0	0	·89	3	6	14	0	0	1·30
45	2	11 3/4	8	0	20	·58	3	3	11	1	4	·91	3	7	14	2	0	1·34
46	3	0 5/8	8	1	16	·60	3	4	11	2	0	·93	3	7 7/8	14	3	10	1·36
47	3	1 1/2	8	2	4	·61	3	5	11	3	6	·95	3	8 7/8	15	0	18	1·40
48	3	2 1/4	8	2	20	·63	3	6	12	0	0	·97	3	9 7/8	15	3	0	1·42
49	3	3	8	3	6	·64	3	6 7/8	12	1	5	·99	3	10 7/8	16	0	0	1·44
50	3	3 3/4	9	0	25	·65	3	7 3/4	12	2	0	1·01	3	11 3/4	16	2	0	1·47
51	3	4 1/2	9	1	15	·66	3	8 5/8	12	3	6	1·03	4	0 3/4	16	3	0	1·50
52	3	5 3/8	9	2	10	·68	3	9 1/2	13	0	0	1·05	4	1 3/4	17	0	14	1·52
53	3	6 1/4	9	3	10	·69	3	10 1/2	13	1	0	1·07	4	2 5/8	17	3	0	1·55
54	3	7	10	0	0	·70	3	11	13	2	5	1·09	4	3 1/2	18	1	4	1·60
55	3	7 3/4	10	0	20	·72	4	0 1/8	13	3	8	1·11	4	4 1/2	18	2	14	1·63
56	3	8 1/2	10	1	16	·73	4	1	14	0	0	1·13	4	5 1/2	19	0	0	1·66

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 2½ In., Face 8 In. Wide.						Pitch 2½ In., Face 9 In. Wide.						Pitch 3 In., Face 10 In. Wide.					
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolut on per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
57	3	9 3/8	10	2	4	·74	4	1 7/8	14	1	0	1·16	4	6 3/8	19	1	0	1·69
58	3	10 1/8	10	3	0	·75	4	2 1/4	14	2	8	1·18	4	7 3/8	19	2	18	1·72
59	3	11 1/8	10	3	18	·77	4	3 1/8	14	3	10	1·20	4	8 3/8	20	0	0	1·75
60	3	11 3/4	11	0	10	·78	4	4 1/8	15	0	7	1·22	4	9 1/4	20	1	0	1·77
61	4	0 1/2	11	1	20	·79	4	5 1/8	15	1	8	1·24	4	10 1/4	20	2	14	1·81
62	4	1 3/8	11	2	18	·81	4	6 1/4	15	2	9	1·26	4	11 1/4	21	0	0	1·84
63	4	2 1/8	11	3	10	·83	4	7 1/8	15	3	10	1·28	5	0 1/8	21	1	8	1·87
64	4	3	12	0	16	·84	4	8	16	0	10	1·30	5	1 1/8	21	2	16	1·90
65	4	3 3/4	12	1	20	·85	4	8 7/8	16	1	0	1·32	5	2	22	0	0	1·93
66	4	4 1/8	12	2	12	·86	4	9 3/4	16	2	4	1·35	5	3	22	1	8	1·96
67	4	5 3/8	12	3	0	·87	4	10 5/8	16	3	12	1·37	5	4	22	2	6	1·99
68	4	6 1/8	12	3	15	·89	4	11 1/8	17	0	10	1·39	5	5	23	0	0	2·02
69	4	7	13	0	5	·90	5	0 3/8	17	1	5	1·40	5	6	23	1	0	2·06
70	4	7 3/4	13	1	6	·92	5	1 1/4	17	2	8	1·42	5	6 7/8	23	2	0	2·09
71	4	8 1/8	13	2	10	·93	5	2 1/8	17	3	10	1·45	5	7 3/4	23	3	0	2·11
72	4	9 1/4	13	3	14	·94	5	3	18	0	20	1·47	5	8 3/4	24	0	0	2·14
73	4	10	14	0	0	·95	5	3 7/8	18	1	20	1·49	5	9 3/4	24	1	0	2·17
74	4	10 7/8	14	0	18	·96	5	4 3/4	18	2	22	1·51	5	10 5/8	24	2	0	2·20
75	4	11 3/4	14	1	14	·97	5	5 3/8	18	3	24	1·52	5	11 5/8	25	0	0	2·23
76	5	0 1/8	14	2	10	·98	5	6 1/2	19	1	10	1·55	6	0 1/2	25	2	0	2·25
77	5	1 1/4	14	3	8	·99	5	7 3/8	19	2	20	1·57	6	1 1/2	26	0	0	2·29
78	5	2	15	0	6	1·03	5	8 1/4	20	0	21	1·59	6	2 3/8	26	2	0	2·32
79	5	2 7/8	15	1	0	1·04	5	9 1/8	20	2	24	1·61	6	3 1/2	27	0	0	2·35
80	5	3 5/8	15	3	4	1·06	5	10	21	1	4	1·63	6	4 3/8	27	2	0	2·38
81	5	4 1/2	16	0	0	1·07	5	10 7/8	21	2	0	1·65	6	5 3/8	28	0	0	2·41
82	5	5 1/4	16	0	14	1·09	5	11 3/4	21	3	10	1·67	6	6 3/8	28	2	0	2·44
83	5	6	16	1	0	1·10	6	0 1/8	22	0	8	1·69	6	7 1/4	29	0	0	2·47
84	5	6 7/8	16	1	16	1·11	6	1 1/2	22	1	20	1·71	6	8 1/8	29	2	0	2·50
85	5	7 5/8	16	3	8	1·12	6	2 3/8	22	3	5	1·73	6	9 1/8	30	0	0	2·54
86	5	8 1/2	17	0	0	1·14	6	3 1/4	23	0	10	1·75	6	10 1/2	30	2	0	2·57
87	5	9 1/4	17	0	20	1·15	6	4 1/8	23	1	20	1·77	6	11	31	0	0	2·60
88	5	10	17	1	10	1·16	6	5	23	2	20	1·79	7	0	31	2	0	2·62
89	5	10 7/8	17	2	16	1·17	6	5 7/8	24	0	16	1·81	7	1	32	0	0	2·65
90	5	11 5/8	17	3	20	1·18	6	6 3/4	24	1	20	1·82	7	2	32	2	0	2·68
91	6	0 3/8	18	1	3	1·20	6	7 5/8	24	2	21	1·85	7	2 7/8	33	0	0	2·71
92	6	1	18	2	0	1·21	6	8 1/2	25	0	10	1·87	7	3 7/8	33	2	0	2·73
93	6	2	18	2	23	1·22	6	9 3/8	25	1	10	1·89	7	4 7/8	34	0	0	2·76
94	6	2 3/4	18	3	13	1·23	6	10 1/4	25	2	20	1·91	7	5 3/4	34	2	0	2·79
95	6	3 1/2	19	0	0	1·25	6	11 1/8	26	0	24	1·93	7	6 3/4	35	0	0	2·83
96	6	4 3/8	19	0	18	1·27	7	0	26	2	20	1·95	7	7 5/8	35	2	0	2·86
97	6	5 1/4	19	1	10	1·28	7	0 7/8	27	0	0	1·97	7	8 5/8	36	0	0	2·89
98	6	6	19	2	4	1·29	7	1 3/4	27	1	20	1·99	7	9 1/2	36	2	0	2·92
99	6	6 3/4	19	3	10	1·30	7	2 5/8	27	3	10	2·01	7	10 1/2	37	0	0	2·96
100	6	7 1/2	20	0	0	1·32	7	3 1/2	28	2	12	2·04	7	11 1/2	37	2	0	3·00

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	PITCH 3½ IN., FACE 11 IN. WIDE.					PITCH 3½ IN., FACE 12 IN. WIDE.					PITCH 4 IN., FACE 14 IN. WIDE.				
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
13	1	1 1/8	4	3	20	·53	1	2 3/8	5	3	0	·73	1	4 1/2	9	1	20	1·26
14	1	2 1/8	5	1	12	·57	1	3 3/8	6	2	10	·78	1	5 1/4	10	0	16	1·36
15	1	3 1/8	5	2	16	·61	1	4 3/4	7	2	20	·85	1	7	11	0	0	1·46
16	1	4 1/8	6	1	0	·65	1	5 7/8	8	0	10	·89	1	8 3/8	12	0	14	1·56
17	1	5 1/8	6	3	0	·69	1	6 7/8	8	3	0	·95	1	9 5/8	13	0	0	1·66
18	1	6 1/8	7	1	6	·73	1	8	9	0	8	1·01	1	10 7/8	14	0	8	1·76
19	1	7 1/8	7	3	0	·77	1	9 1/8	9	2	10	1·06	2	0 1/8	15	0	9	1·86
20	1	8 1/8	8	1	8	·82	1	10 1/4	10	0	0	1·14	2	1 1/2	16	0	0	1·96
21	1	9 1/8	8	2	20	·86	1	11 3/8	10	2	7	1·19	2	2 3/4	16	2	0	2·06
22	1	10 1/4	9	0	0	·90	2	0 1/2	11	0	0	1·24	2	4	17	0	9	2·16
23	1	11 1/4	9	1	0	·94	2	1 1/2	11	2	0	1·30	2	5 1/4	17	3	0	2·26
24	2	0 1/4	9	3	0	·98	2	2 3/4	12	0	0	1·35	2	6 1/2	18	0	20	2·35
25	2	1 1/4	10	1	7	1·02	2	3 7/8	12	2	8	1·41	2	7 3/4	19	0	0	2·45
26	2	2 1/4	10	2	0	1·07	2	5	13	0	0	1·47	2	9	20	0	0	2·55
27	2	3 1/8	10	3	5	1·10	2	6	13	2	0	1·52	2	10 3/8	21	0	10	2·65
28	2	5	11	1	16	1·15	2	7 1/8	14	0	0	1·57	2	11 5/8	22	0	14	2·75
29	2	6	11	3	4	1·20	2	8 1/4	14	2	9	1·64	3	0 7/8	23	0	0	2·85
30	2	7	12	0	0	1·24	2	9 3/8	15	0	14	1·71	3	2 1/8	24	0	0	2·95
31	2	8	12	1	0	1·28	2	10 1/2	15	2	20	1·78	3	3 1/4	25	0	10	3·05
32	2	9	12	2	14	1·32	2	11 5/8	16	2	0	1·84	3	4 1/4	26	0	8	3·15
33	2	10 1/4	13	1	8	1·36	3	0 1/4	17	0	10	1·89	3	6	27	0	0	3·25
34	2	11 1/4	13	2	21	1·40	3	1 3/8	17	3	10	1·94	3	7 1/4	28	0	19	3·35
35	3	0 1/8	14	0	16	1·44	3	3	18	3	20	1·98	3	8 1/2	29	0	7	3·45
36	3	1 1/4	14	2	18	1·48	3	4	19	2	0	2·03	3	9 3/4	30	0	20	3·55
37	3	2 1/4	15	1	0	1·52	3	5 1/4	20	0	0	2·08	3	11	30	3	0	3·65
38	3	3 1/4	15	3	4	1·56	3	6 1/4	20	2	0	2·14	4	0 3/8	31	2	0	3·75
39	3	4 1/8	16	1	0	1·61	3	7 3/8	21	0	0	2·20	4	1 5/8	32	0	0	3·85
40	3	5 1/8	16	3	7	1·65	3	8 1/2	21	2	8	2·25	4	10 7/8	33	0	0	3·95
41	3	6 1/8	17	1	3	1·69	3	9 5/8	22	0	0	2·31	4	4 1/8	34	0	10	4·05
42	3	7 1/8	17	3	4	1·73	3	10 3/4	22	2	0	2·37	4	5 1/2	35	0	21	4·15
43	3	8 1/8	18	1	0	1·76	3	11 7/8	23	0	6	2·42	4	6 3/4	36	0	0	4·25
44	3	9 1/8	18	3	7	1·81	4	1	23	2	0	2·48	4	8	37	0	0	4·35
45	3	10 1/8	19	1	6	1·84	4	2 1/8	24	0	8	2·54	4	9 1/4	38	0	15	4·45
46	3	11 1/8	19	3	4	1·88	4	3 1/4	24	2	0	2·59	4	10 1/2	39	0	0	4·55
47	4	0 1/8	20	1	7	1·93	4	4 3/8	25	0	0	2·65	4	11 3/4	40	0	0	4·65
48	4	1 1/8	20	3	0	1·96	4	5 1/2	25	2	0	2·71	5	1	41	0	17	4·72
49	4	2 1/8	21	1	8	2·00	4	6 1/2	26	0	0	2·76	5	2 1/8	42	0	0	4·82
50	4	3 1/8	21	3	15	2·04	4	7 5/8	26	2	7	2·82	5	3 1/4	43	0	0	4·92
51	4	4 1/8	22	1	0	2·08	4	8 3/4	27	0	0	2·89	5	4 1/8	44	0	0	5·02
52	4	5 1/8	22	3	9	2·13	4	9 7/8	27	2	16	2·95	5	6	45	0	16	5·10
53	4	6 1/8	23	1	7	2·17	4	11	28	1	8	3·00	5	7 1/2	46	0	0	5·20
54	4	7 1/8	23	3	8	2·20	5	0 1/8	28	3	20	3·05	5	8 1/4	47	0	0	5·30
55	4	8 1/8	24	1	0	2·25	5	1 1/4	29	3	24	3·11	5	10	48	0	17	5·40
56	4	9 1/8	24	3	9	2·29	5	2 3/8	30	2	18	3·17	5	11 1/8	49	0	0	5·50

TABLE 19 *con.*—WEIGHT AND HORSEPOWER OF CAST-IRON SPUR-WHEELS.

Number of Teeth.	Pitch 3¼ In., Face 11 In. Wide.						Pitch 3¼ In., Face 12 In. Wide.						Pitch 4 In., Face 14 In. Wide.					
	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of Pitch Circle.		Weight of Spur Wheel Casting.			Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
	ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.		ft.	in.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	
57	4	11	25	1	7	2·35	5	3 1/2	31	0	10	3·25	6	0 1/2	50	0	0	5·60
58	5	0	25	3	4	2·40	5	4 1/2	31	3	10	3·31	6	1 1/4	51	0	0	5·70
59	5	1	26	1	0	2·44	5	5 1/4	32	2	14	3·35	6	3	52	0	12	5·80
60	5	2	26	3	0	2·48	5	6 1/4	33	3	0	3·40	6	4 3/8	53	0	0	5·90
61	5	3	27	1	4	2·52	5	7 1/8	34	1	0	3·45	6	5 3/4	54	0	0	6·00
62	5	4 1/8	27	3	5	2·56	5	9	34	3	19	3·50	6	6 1/8	55	0	0	6·10
63	5	5 1/8	28	1	0	2·60	5	10 1/8	35	2	20	3·55	6	8	56	0	10	6·20
64	5	6 1/8	28	3	0	2·64	5	11 1/4	36	1	0	3·63	6	9 1/2	57	0	0	6·30
65	5	7 1/4	29	0	0	2·68	6	0 3/8	36	2	24	3·68	6	10 1/4	58	0	0	6·40
66	5	8 1/4	29	3	7	2·72	6	1 1/2	37	3	0	3·73	7	0	59	0	0	6·50
67	5	9 1/4	30	1	0	2·76	6	2 5/8	38	1	0	3·78	7	1 1/8	60	0	0	6·60
68	5	10 1/4	30	3	5	2·80	6	3 3/4	38	3	22	3·84	7	2 1/2	61	0	0	6·70
69	5	11 3/8	31	1	0	2·84	6	4 7/8	39	3	4	3·90	7	3 3/4	62	0	15	6·80
70	6	0 3/8	31	3	6	2·88	6	6	40	0	10	3·96	7	5 1/8	63	0	0	6·90
71	6	1 1/2	32	1	8	2·92	6	7	40	3	20	4·01	7	6 3/8	64	0	0	7·00
72	6	2 1/2	32	3	0	2·96	6	8 1/4	41	3	0	4·06	7	7 5/8	65	0	16	7·10
73	6	3 1/2	33	1	10	3·00	6	9 1/4	42	0	0	4·11	7	8 7/8	66	0	0	7·20
74	6	4 1/2	33	2	17	3·04	6	10 3/8	42	2	20	4·17	7	10	67	0	11	7·30
75	6	5 1/2	34	0	12	3·08	6	11 1/2	43	3	8	4·24	7	11 1/8	68	0	0	7·40
76	6	6 5/8	34	2	8	3·12	7	0 5/8	44	0	10	4·30	8	0 1/4	69	0	20	7·50
77	6	7 5/8	35	0	0	3·16	7	1 3/4	45	3	0	4·35	8	2	70	0	20	7·60
78	6	8 5/8	35	2	21	3·20	7	2 7/8	46	2	0	4·41	8	3 1/8	71	0	0	7·70
79	6	9 3/4	36	1	0	3·24	7	4	47	0	0	4·46	8	4 1/2	72	0	17	7·80
80	6	10 3/4	36	3	24	3·28	7	5 1/4	47	3	0	4·52	8	5 3/4	73	0	0	7·90
81	6	11 3/4	37	3	0	3·32	7	6 1/4	48	0	0	4·58	8	7 1/8	74	0	0	8·00
82	7	0 3/4	38	2	22	3·36	7	7 3/8	48	2	10	4·64	8	8 3/8	75	0	10	8·10
83	7	1 3/4	39	1	6	3·40	7	8 3/8	49	0	12	4·70	8	9 5/8	76	1	0	8·20
84	7	2 7/8	39	2	10	3·45	7	9 1/2	49	3	4	4·75	8	10 7/8	77	0	18	8·30
85	7	4	40	0	10	3·51	7	10 5/8	50	1	6	4·80	9	0	78	0	16	8·37
86	7	5	40	2	17	3·56	7	11 3/4	50	3	18	4·86	9	1 1/2	79	0	0	8·47
87	7	6	41	0	0	3·60	8	0 7/8	51	0	20	4·91	9	2 1/4	80	1	0	8·57
88	7	7	41	2	12	3·64	8	2	51	3	20	4·97	9	3	81	0	0	8·67
89	7	8	42	0	0	3·68	8	3 1/8	52	3	0	5·03	9	4 1/4	82	0	0	8·77
90	7	9	42	2	15	3·72	8	4 1/4	53	0	0	5·09	9	6 1/2	83	1	0	8·87
91	7	10 1/8	43	1	17	3·76	8	5 3/8	53	2	14	5·14	9	7 7/8	84	0	0	8·97
92	7	11 1/8	43	3	25	3·80	8	6 1/2	54	1	10	5·20	9	9 1/8	85	2	20	9·07
93	8	0 1/8	44	2	20	3·84	8	7 1/2	55	0	10	5·25	9	10 3/8	86	3	0	9·17
94	8	1 1/4	45	1	10	3·88	8	8 1/2	55	3	12	5·30	9	11 5/8	87	3	20	9·27
95	8	2 1/4	45	2	14	3·92	8	9 1/2	56	3	24	5·36	10	0 7/8	89	0	0	9·36
96	8	3 1/4	46	1	7	3·96	8	10 7/8	57	3	0	5·42	10	2 1/4	91	2	20	9·46
97	8	4 1/4	46	3	18	4·00	9	0	58	0	0	5·48	10	3 1/2	92	3	10	9·56
98	8	5 3/8	47	2	24	4·04	9	1 1/8	58	2	10	5·54	10	4 3/4	94	2	0	9·66
99	8	6 3/8	48	2	20	4·08	9	2 1/4	59	1	0	5·60	10	6	95	3	20	9·76
100	8	7 1/2	50	0	0	4·15	9	3 3/8	60	0	20	5·66	10	7 3/8	97	0	0	9·86

FRICTION OF SHAFTS.

Friction of Shafts.—Friction is governed by pressure, and is independent of surface, and the friction of a revolving body is nearly independent of its velocity. Shafting should be made as light as possible consistent with strength and stiffness, because the friction of shafts on their bearings is directly proportional to their weight. The friction of any two surfaces when no lubricant is interposed, is directly proportional to the force with which they are pressed together, and is entirely independent of the extent of surfaces in contact; so that the power absorbed by friction does not increase with the length of bearing. But when the surfaces in contact are lubricated, then the amount of friction depends upon the adhesive nature of the lubricant, and the effect will be in proportion to the extent of the surfaces between which it is interposed. Therefore, to diminish the power absorbed by friction as much as possible, and to secure easy working, it is important to use the best quality of oil.

Machinery Oils.—The best lubricant for high-speed machinery under light pressure is sperm oil; for heavy machinery at low speeds, rape oil; for general machinery, olive oil; for general light machinery, equal parts of sperm oil and good mineral oil; for heated machinery and pistons, neatsfoot oil mixed with tallow and plumbago.

Resistance due to Friction.—The amount of friction between two surfaces, is found by multiplying the weight or force in lbs. with which they are pressed together by the co-efficient of friction in the following table. The co-efficient of friction, means the resistance from friction, between two surfaces, due to a pressure of 1 lb.

The power absorbed by Friction, is found by multiplying the resistance due to friction, found by the above rule, by the space in feet passed through by one surface upon the other.

The power absorbed by friction in footpounds, on round shafts in one revolution, is found thus: Multiply the diameter of the shaft in inches by ·26, and by the product of the weight of the shaft by the co-efficient of friction; which will give the power absorbed for one revolution in foot-lbs.

The weight of pulleys and the load due to the pull of belts must be added to the weight of the shafting in calculating the power absorbed by friction. Shafting $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, making 100 revolutions per minute with the ordinary proportional number of pulleys upon it, but without belts on, requires about 1 horse-power to drive it alone, for every 120 feet in length.

Horse-power absorbed by Friction on a revolving shaft with parallel necks is found thus: Multiply the power absorbed in one revolution, found by the last rule, by the number of revolutions per minute, and divide the product by 33,000.

The co-efficients of Friction for ordinary shafts and shafting, under ordinary conditions, deduced from the experiments on friction, by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, are given in the following Table.

Table 20.—Friction of Shafting and Shafts in Motion upon well-fitted and efficiently lubricated Bearings.

Surfaces in Contact.	Revolutions per Minute.		
	150	300	400
	Coefficients of Friction.		
Wrought Iron on Gun Metal Bearings. Wrought Iron on Cast Iron Bearings . Cast Iron on Cast Iron Bearings . . Cast Iron on Gun Metal Bearings . .	·002	·003	·004
Gun Metal on Gun Metal Bearings . .	·003	·004	·006

These data apply to Horizontal Shafting with Parallel Necks. The Friction of Upright Shafting is 20 per cent. less.

The above co-efficients × the Nominal Load = Nominal Friction Resistance per square inch of Bearing. The Nominal Load per square inch, is the total load on the Bearing divided by the product of the diameter in inches, and the length in inches of the Bearing.

SHAFTING.

Strain on Shafting.—Shafting is subject to two forces—twisting and bending. The twisting force is due to the power transmitted, and increases in proportion to the power; but decreases in proportion to the velocity. The bending force is due to the weight of the shaft, also to the strain of belts upon it, and the weights of pulleys and gearing. When the weight is distributed along the length of a shaft, it only causes one-half the quantity of deflection that it would if placed on the middle of the shaft.

Torsional Strength of Shafts.—The strength of round shafts to resist being twisted asunder is in proportion to the cubes of their diameters, and is independent of the length. A bar of wrought-iron of average quality, 1 inch diameter, is twisted asunder by a weight of 800 lbs. at the end of a lever 12 inches long, or at the pitch-line of a wheel 24 inches diameter; and a cast-iron shaft is twisted asunder by a weight of 450 lbs. applied in the same way. From these data, any other diameter can be calculated, the strength increasing as the cube of the diameter. But the power of a bar to resist a load is in inverse proportion to the length of lever; thus a lever 24 inches long, only requires one-half the weight to break a bar, that would be required with a lever 12 inches long.

Safe Torsional Strength of Shafts.—To find the safe working strain in lbs. that may be put on to the circumference of wheels and pulleys fixed to shafts, Mr. Fairbairn's rule is: multiply the cube of the diameter of the shaft in inches, by 1765 for wrought iron, or by 980 for cast iron, and divide the product by the radius of the wheel or pulley in inches If a lever or crank is employed, use the length of the lever or crank as a divisor in the above rule. For steel shafts, use a multiplier of 2500.

Hollow Shafts.—To find the relative value for transmitting power of a hollow shaft, from the cube of the outside diameter deduct the cube of the inside diameter; the result will be the relative value of that shaft.

The Diameter of Hollow-Shafting of Whitworth's Compressed-Steel may be found by this rule.—Multiply the indicated horse-power the shaft is required to transmit by 90, divide the product by the number of revolutions per minute, and the cube root of the quotient will be the *external* diameter of the shaft in inches; the *internal* diameter of the shaft to be = the external diameter of the shaft multiplied by ·56.

Torsional Stiffness of Shafting.—Stiffness in shafting is more important than strength; when the length of a line of shafting does not exceed 100 feet, the tendency is greater to bend than to twist; but a long line of shafting of from 140 to 200 feet long is very elastic, and when driving machinery at the extreme end, it has a great tendency to twist, so much so, that the driving end may make nearly a revolution before the extreme end begins to turn. A shaft that bends or yields to the strain, will take more power to keep it in motion, than would be required by a heavier shaft, stiff enough to resist the same strain. Consequently, when long lines of shafting are employed, sufficient stiffness should be given to them to withstand the torsion at the extreme end, by making the lengths of shafting increase in diameter towards the driving end, each length being made stiff in proportion to the anticipated stress. A shaft may be strong enough to resist the twisting strain, but may not be stiff enough to drive steadily without vibration. The torsional stiffness of shafting varies as the fourth power of the diameter divided by the length. Shafting of 5 inches diameter and upwards, which is strong enough to resist the torsional strain, will be stiff enough to work properly; but, below that size, a larger shaft should be used than is necessary to resist the torsional strain, in order to ensure proper stiffness and steady driving power.

RELATIVE STRENGTH OF METALS TO RESIST TORSION, THAT OF WROUGHT-IRON BEING 1.

Wrought Iron	1·00	Brass	·27
Cast Iron	·90	Copper	·25
Cast Steel	1·95	Tin	·13
Gun Metal	·35	Lead	·10

POWER OF SHAFTS.

Size of Crankshafts.—The size of a crankshaft should be determined by the maximum strain it has to resist, which may be found as follows:—

1. *Find the maximum of pressure on the crank* exclusive of friction, thus: multiply the area of the piston in square inches, by the pressure of steam in lbs. per square inch.

2. *Find the breaking strength in lbs.* by multiplying the pressure on the crank, found by the last rule, by the number of times the breaking strength is to exceed the working strength—say 6.

3. *Find the strain in lbs. due to the leverage of the crank*, thus: divide the constant number 800 for a wrought-iron crankshaft, or 450 for cast-iron, or 1100 for steel, by the length of the crank in feet.

4. Divide the breaking strength by the strain due to the leverage of the crank found by the above rules, and the cube root of the quotient will be the diameter in inches of the shaft required.

The Nominal Horse-power of shafts may be found by a modification of *Murray's Rule*, thus: multiply the cube of the diameter of the shaft in inches by the number of revolutions per minute, and divide the product by 170 for wrought-iron, or by 260 for cast-iron, or by 85 for steel.

To find the diameter of a shaft suitable for a given nominal horse-power, multiply the horse-power by 170 for wrought-iron, or by 260 for cast-iron, or by 85 for steel, and divide the product by the number of revolutions per minute; the cube root of the quotient will be the diameter of the shaft in inches.

To find the speed necessary for a given nominal horse-power, with a given size of shaft, multiply the horse-power by 170 for wrought-iron, or by 260 for cast-iron, or by 85 for steel, and divide the product by the cube of the diameter of the shaft in inches: the quotient will be the number of revolutions per minute. These rules for nominal horse-power apply to shafts above $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; below that size something must be added to the result given by the above rules, if a long shaft is employed, in order to obtain sufficient stiffness, which is of more importance than strength in a long shaft, and the proper size of shaft may be found from Table 21, which has been deduced from cases in practice.

The Nominal Horse-power of Crankshafts may be found thus:—Multiply the nominal horse-power of ordinary shafts found by the above rules, by 1·57 for a single engine, or by 1·11 for a pair of engines coupled at right angles.

Power of Crane Shafts of Wrought-Iron.—When shafts work at very slow speeds and lift heavy weights, such as crane shafts, the safe working load should not exceed $\frac{1}{10}$th of the breaking weight, and the diameter of the shaft must be proportioned to the strain, according to the following rule. A bar of wrought-iron, 1 inch diameter, is twisted asunder by a weight of 800 lbs. applied at the end of a lever 12 inches long, from the centre of the shaft, therefore—

1. Divide the constant number 800 by the length of lever, or radius of the wheel in feet, and the quotient will be the breaking strain in lbs.

2. Multiply the weight or strain on the shaft in lbs. by 10 (the factor of safety), and divide the product by the breaking strain, and the cube root of the quotient will be the proper diameter in inches of the shaft of wrought-iron.

TABLE 21.—NOMINAL HORSE-POWER OF WROUGHT-IRON, CAST-IRON, AND STEEL SHAFTS.

Diameter of the Shaft in Inches.	Wrought-Iron Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Cast-Iron Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Steel Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Diameter of the Shaft in Inches.	Wrought-Iron Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Cast-Iron Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.	Steel Shaft. Nominal Horse Power at one Revolution per Minute.
1	·001	·0006	·002	4	·34	·21	·51
1 1/8	·002	·001	·003	4 1/4	·44	·29	·66
1 1/4	·003	·002	·005	4 3/8	·56	·36	·84
1 3/8	·004	·003	·006	4 3/4	·64	·41	·96
1 1/2	·006	·004	·009	5	·73	·47	1·09
1 5/8	·009	·006	·013	5 1/4	·85	·54	1·27
1 3/4	·013	·008	·019	5 1/2	·97	·62	1·45
1 7/8	·016	·010	·024	6	1·27	·81	1·91
2	·021	·013	·031	6 1/2	1·61	1·03	2·41
2 1/8	·027	·017	·041	7	2·0	1·28	3·01
2 1/4	·035	·024	·052	7 1/2	2·43	1·56	3·64
2 3/8	·046	·029	·069	8	3·0	1·92	4·51
2 1/2	·053	·034	·079	9	4·22	2·71	6·33
2 5/8	·066	·042	·099	10	5·88	3·85	8·82
2 3/4	·077	·049	·115	11	7·83	5·03	11·74
2 7/8	·095	·061	·142	12	10·16	6·53	15·24
3	·11	·07	·160	13	12·91	8·28	19·36
3 1/8	·14	·09	·21	14	16·14	10·37	24·61
3 1/4	·16	·1	·24	15	19·85	12·76	29·77
3 3/8	·19	·12	·28	16	24·09	15·48	36·13
3 1/2	·22	·13	·32	17	28·9	18·57	42·13
3 3/4	·28	·17	·41	18	34·3	22·05	51·42

To find the nominal horse-power of a shaft, multiply the horse-power given in this table by the nnmber of revolutions per minute at which the required shaft is to work. This table applies to all shafting and shafts, except crane shafts and crank shafts.

Actual or Indicated Horse-power of Shafts.—The actual or indicated horse-power, which a shaft is capable of properly transmitting, may in a general way, be taken at from 60 to 100 per cent. more than the nominal horse-power found from the above Table.

Distance between the Bearings of Shafting.—The distance between the bearings, should be arranged to suit the load to be carried, but in a general way, the distance between the bearings of shafting carrying its own weight only, and also of shafting carrying the usual proportion of pulleys or gearing, may be according to the table No. 22. Couplings and gearing to be fixed close to bearings.

Pressure on the Necks, or Journals of Shafts.—The pressure on the necks of shafts, should not exceed 350 lbs. per square inch, measured on the surface or circumference, for necks of ordinary length; for extra long necks, it may in unavoidable cases be from 500 to 600 lbs. per square inch. Should the pressure exceed the latter amount, the surfaces of the neck and bushes will be brought into such close contact, that the surfaces cannot properly retain oil, and the bearings will be liable to heat and cut.

Corners of Shaft-Necks.—The corners of necks of shafts should always be rounded, because square corners reduce the strength of the neck to resist strains, to the extent of one-fifth.

Actual Horse-power of Shafts.—To find the actual horse-power of a shaft, multiply the load by the distance in feet, through which it travels in one minute, and divide the product by 33,000.

To find the load, multiply the constant number 800 for wrought-iron, or 450 for cast-iron, or 1100 for steel, by the cube of the diameter of the shaft, in inches, and the product will be the breaking weight in lbs., which divide by 6 (the factor of safety): the result gives the safe working load in lbs.

To find the distance through which the load travels, multiply the circumference of the pitch circle of a wheel, or the circumference of a pulley, or circle described by a lever or crank, in feet, by the number of revolutions per minute.

Crank Shafts of Engines.—A crank shaft has to resist a varying strain, and its strength must be in proportion to the maximum strain upon it.

The average pressure upon a crank, is found thus: multiply the pressure upon the piston, by the distance through which it travels in making a double stroke, and divide the product by the distance through which the crankpin travels in the same time. The distance the piston travels equals twice the diameter of the circle described by the crankpin; the distance the crank travels is 3·1416 times the diameter of the circle described by the crankpin; therefore, the mean strain on the piston $= \frac{3 \cdot 1416}{2} = 1 \cdot 57$ times the driving pressure upon the crankpin. The power exerted by the piston, varies with every change of position of the crank, but the varying strain on the crankshaft is equalised by the fly-wheel. But, that part of the crankshaft between the crank and the fly-wheel, has a greater strain upon it in the ratio of 1·57 to 1 than the part of the shaft behind the flywheel.

The Speed of Shafting for driving machine-tools and general machinery is usually from 90 to 100 revolutions per minute, and for driving wood-working machinery it is generally 240 revolutions per minute.

Hire of Steam Power.—The price charged for the hire of steam power and use of shafting is usually £12, per indicated horse power per annum.—The price charged for the hire of a portable engine is usually £18. per nominal horse power per annum.

TABLE 22.—DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BEARINGS OF SHAFTING.

Diameter of the shafting, in inches	1¼	1½	1¾	2	2¼	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	6	7	8	9	10
Distance between the bearings, for shafting carrying its own weight only, in feet	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	14	15	16	17	20	22	24	26	28
Distance between the bearings, for shafting carrying the ordinary proportion of pulleys, &c., in feet	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	10½	11	12	13	15	16	18	19	20

TABLE 23.—WEIGHT OF SHAFTING PER FOOT IN LENGTH, AND THE AVERAGE WEIGHT OF COLLARS, COUPLINGS AND PLUMMER BLOCKS IN LBS.

Diameter of shafting, in inches	1¼	1½	1¾	2	2¼	2½	2¾	3	3½	4	4½	5	6	7	8	9	10
Weight of plain wrought-iron shafting, per foot in length, in lbs.	4·09	5·89	8·02	10·5	13·3	16·5	19·8	23·6	32·2	42	53·2	66	95	130	168	213	264
Weight of collars welded on, for necks, per *pair*, in lbs.	½	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	12	16	21	28	35	42	50	60
Weight of loose collars with set screws, per *pair*, in lbs.	3	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	20	28	35	47	53	64	80
Weight of cast-iron flange coupling, complete with bolts, in lbs.	17	23	38	54	74	96	109	125	165	234	289	322	406	466			
Weight of cast-iron muff coupling, for shafting, without swelled ends, in lbs.	14	17	21	31	41	62	70	94	106	178	202	241	396	476			
Weight of plummer block, complete with brasses and bolts, in lbs.	10	15	19	24	33	40	48	56	76	99	124	156	224	324	420	518	636

The dimensions and weight of couplings for shafting, are given at pp. 145 to 147, and of plummer blocks, at p. 149.

CAST-IRON COUPLINGS FOR SHAFTS.

Cast-Iron Flange-Couplings, Fig. 113.—In order to keep the shafts in line with each other, the end of one shaft projects from one half-coupling to a length equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ the thickness of one flange, and enters the other half-

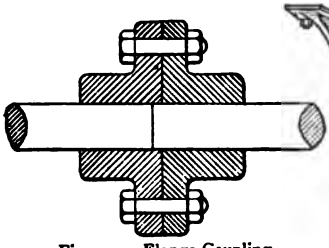


Fig. 113.—Flange-Coupling.

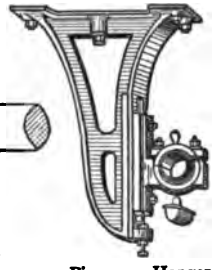


Fig. 114.—Hanger.

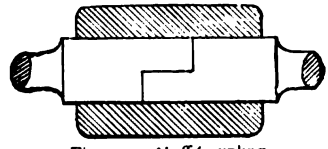


Fig. 115.—Muff-Coupling.

coupling. Each half-coupling is keyed on with a sunk key, and afterwards turned true in its place. The bolt-heads and nuts are sometimes countersunk, in which cases the flanges must be made proportionally thicker. A shafting-hanger, with adjustable bearing, is shown in Fig. 114.

Table 24.—PROPORTIONS OF CAST-IRON FLANGE-COUPLINGS (Fig. 113).

Diameter of Shaft.	Diameter of Flange.	Thickness of each Flange.	Diameter of Boss.	Length of Boss beyond the Flange.	Diameter of Circle of the Centres of Bolts.	Diameter of Bolts.	Number of Bolts.	Keyway.		Weight of Coupling complete with Bolts.		
								Wide.	Deep.			
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inch.	Inches.	Inches.	Inch.		Inch.	Inch.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
$1\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{7}{8}$	3	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	3	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	0	0	23
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	0	1	10
2	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	4	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	0	1	26
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	7	$\frac{7}{8}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	0	2	18
$2\frac{1}{2}$	10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	5	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	0	3	12
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	8	1	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	0	3	25
3	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	6	3	$8\frac{3}{4}$	1	4	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	1	0	13
$3\frac{1}{2}$	13	$1\frac{5}{8}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10	1	4	1	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	1	25
4	$14\frac{1}{3}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	1	6	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	2	0	10
$4\frac{1}{2}$	16	$1\frac{7}{8}$	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	13	$1\frac{1}{8}$	6	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	2	2	9
5	$17\frac{3}{4}$	2	10	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14	$1\frac{1}{4}$	6	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	14
6	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	12	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	3	2	14
7	23	$2\frac{3}{8}$	14	$6\frac{1}{8}$	18	$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	4	0	18

Muff or Solid Cast-Iron Couplings.—For best work, the ends of the shafts should be swelled and joined together with a half-lap joint, which takes the driving strain, as shown in Fig. 115. Taper of joint, 1 inch per foot. A hollow key is used to key on the coupling.

Table 25.—Proportions of Muff-Couplings, for Shafts with Half-Lap Joint (as shown in Fig. 115).

Diameter of the Shaft.	Diameter of the Swell.	Length of the Swell.	Length of Lap.	Diameter of Coupling.	Length of Coupling.	Keyway.		Weight of Coupling.		
						Width.	Depth.			
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
1½	2½	3⅞	1⅜	5	7	¼	5/16	0	0	25
1¾	3	4⅛	1½	5½	8	¼	5/16	0	1	5
2	3½	4¼	1⅝	6	8½	¼	5/16	0	1	14
2¼	3½	5⅛	2	6½	9	1	⅜	0	1	25
2½	4	5⅝	2¼	7½	10	1¼	⅜	0	2	22
2¾	4½	6⅛	2⅜	8	11	1¼	⅜	0	3	12
3	4¾	6¼	2½	9	12	1⅜	½	1	1	0
3½	5¼	7¼	3	10	13	1½	½	1	2	20
4	6	8	3½	11	14	1⅝	½	2	0	4
4½	6½	8½	4	12	15	1¾	½	2	2	0
5	7¼	9	4¼	13	16	1⅞	½	3	1	10
6	9	10½	5	16	18	2⅛	¾	5	2	18
7	10½	12	6	18	21	2¼	⅞	7	3	18

Muff-Couplings for Shafts with Butt-Ends, Fig. 116.—Where price is an object, muff-couplings are used with shafts without swells, and the ends of the shafts butt together, instead of being half-lapped.

Table 26.—Muff-Couplings for Shafts with Butt-Ends (as shown in Fig. 116).

Diameter of the Shaft.	Diameter of Coupling.	Length of Coupling.	Keyway.		Weight of Coupling.		
			Width.	Depth.			
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
1⅜	4½	6¾	7/16	3/16	0	0	17
1¾	5	7½	½	3/16	0	0	21
2	5¼	7⅞	⅝	¼	0	1	3
2¼	5¼	8¼	⅝	¼	0	1	13
2½	6¼	9⅜	⅝	5/16	0	2	6
2¾	6½	9¾	¾	5/16	0	2	14
3	7¼	10⅞	⅞	5/16	0	3	10
3½	8	12	1	⅜	0	3	22
4	9	13½	1⅛	⅜	1	2	10
4½	9½	14¼	1¼	⅜	1	3	6
5	10¼	15⅜	1⅜	½	2	0	17
6	12	18	1⅝	½	3	2	4
7	13	19½	1⅞	11/16	4	1	0

The Cast-Iron Claw-Couplings, shown in Fig. 116, are of strong construction.

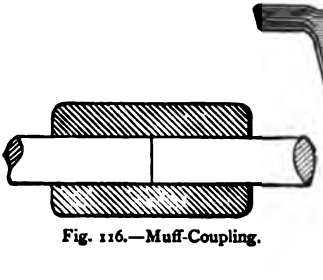


Fig. 116.—Muff-Coupling.

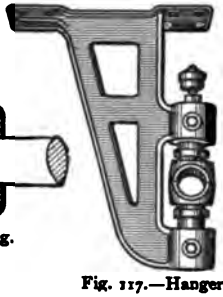


Fig. 117.—Hanger.

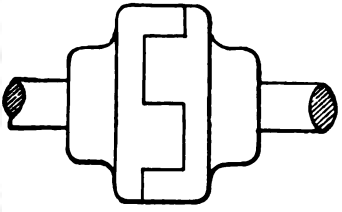


Fig. 118.—Claw-Coupling.

A shafting-hanger, with adjustable swivelling bearings, is shown in Fig. 117.

Table 27.—PROPORTIONS OF CAST-IRON CLAW-COUPLINGS (Fig. 118)

Diameter of Shaft where Coup ing is fitted.	Outside Diameter of Claw.	Length of Claw.	Thickness of Flange at back of Recess.	Diameter of the Boss.	Length of Boss beyond the Flange.	Extra Length to be added to one-half of the Coupling when it is required for a Disengaging Coupling.		Size of Keyway.	
						Width of Groove.	Thickness of end Collar.	Width.	Depth.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
3	7½	1 7/8	1	5 3/4	2	1 3/4	7/8	7/8	1/16
4	10	2 1/2	1 1/4	7 1/4	2 1/2	1 7/8	1	1 1/8	1/8
5	12½	3 1/8	1 5/8	9 1/2	3	2	1 1/8	1 3/8	1/2
6	15	3 3/4	2	11 1/2	3 1/2	2 1/8	1 1/4	1 5/8	5/16
7	17½	4 3/8	2 3/8	13 1/4	4	2 1/4	1 3/8	1 7/8	5/16
8	20	4 3/4	2 3/4	14 3/4	4 1/2	2 3/8	1 1/2	2 1/8	3/8
9	22½	5 1/8	3	16 1/2	5	2 1/2	1 5/8	2 3/8	3/8
10	25	6 1/4	3 1/2	18 1/2	5 1/2	2 5/8	1 3/4	2 5/8	7/16
11	27½	6 7/8	3 3/4	20 1/2	6	2 3/4	1 7/8	2 3/4	7/16
12	30	7 1/2	4	21	6 1/2	3	2	3	1
13	32½	8 1/8	4 1/4	23	7	3 1/8	2 1/8	3 1/4	1
14	35	8 3/4	4 1/2	25	7 1/2	3 1/4	2 1/4	3 3/8	1 1/16
15	37½	9 3/8	5	27	8	3 1/2	2 1/2	3 3/4	1 1/4

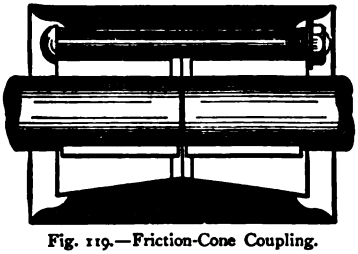


Fig. 119.—Friction-Cone Coupling.

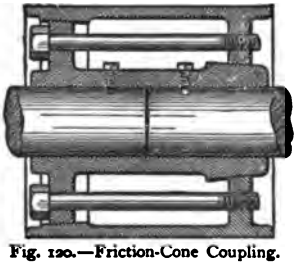


Fig. 120.—Friction-Cone Coupling.

Friction-Cone Couplings, two forms of which are shown in Figs. 119 & 120, are strong and efficient. They may be also used as pulleys.

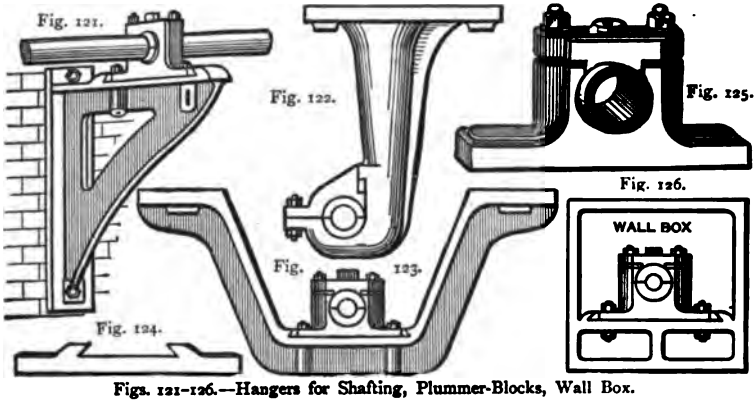
The proportions of Keys are given in the following Table :—

Table 28.—Proportions of Keys for Wheels and Pulleys.

Diameter of Shaft.	Size of Key.		Depth sunk in Shaft.	Depth sunk in Wheel.	Diameter of Shaft.	Size of Key.		Depth sunk in Shaft.	Depth sunk in Wheel.
	Breadth.	Thickness.				Breadth.	Thickness.		
Inches.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inch.	Inches.
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	1	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
1	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	4	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	5	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	8	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	9	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	10	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	11	3	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
3	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	12	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$

The depth the key is sunk in the shaft or wheel is measured at the side of the key. When keys are made with gib-heads, the depth and length of the gib-head should each be equal to the thickness of the key. Taper of keys, $\frac{3}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot in length.

Hangers for Shafting are of various forms, several of which are shown in Figs. 114, 117 & 121–123.



Figs. 121–126.—Hangers for Shafting, Plummer-Blocks, Wall Box.

The proportions of Plummer-Blocks are given in the following Table :—

TABLE 29.—PROPORTIONS OF PLUMMER-BLOCKS.

Diameter of Neck.	Length of Neck.	Height to Centre.	Dimensions of Base.					Dimensions of Bushes.			Centres of Cap Bolts.	Diameter of Cap Bolts.	Weight of Plummer-Block Complete, with Gun Metal Bushes.		
			Length of Base.	Breadth of Base.	Thickness of Base at End.	Centres of Holding down Bolts in Base.	Size of Bolt Holes in Base.	Thickness of Bush at Side.	Thickness of Bush at Bottom.	Thickness of Flange of Bush.			cwt.	qr.	lb.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.			
1	1½	1⅝	7	1	⅜	5	½ × 1	⅜	¼	¼	2	⅝	0	0	6
1¼	2	1¾	8	1½	⅜	6	⅝ × 1⅛	7/16	7/16	¼	2½	⅝	0	0	10
1½	2½	2	9	1⅝	1	7	⅝ × 1¼	½	½	¼	3	⅝	0	0	15
1¾	3	2¼	9½	2¼	1⅛	7½	¾ × 1⅜	½	½	¼	3½	⅝	0	0	19
2	3½	2½	10	2½	1¼	7½	¾ × 1½	9/16	9/16	⅜	4	⅝	0	0	24
2¼	3¾	2¾	11	2¾	1⅜	8½	⅞ × 1½	9/16	9/16	⅜	4½	⅝	0	1	5
2½	4	3	12	3	1⅝	9¼	1 × 1⅝	⅝	⅝	⅜	5	⅝	0	1	12
2¾	4½	3¼	13	3¼	1½	10	1 × 1⅝	⅝	⅝	⅜	5½	⅝	0	1	20
3	5	3½	14	3½	1⅝	11	1⅛ × 1¾	⅝	⅝	⅜	5½	1	0	2	0
3¼	5½	3⅝	14½	4	1⅝	11¼	1⅛ × 1¾	⅝	⅝	⅜	6	1	0	2	10
3½	5½	3¾	15	4¼	1¾	11¾	1⅛ × 2	⅝	⅝	⅜	6½	1	0	2	20
3¾	5¾	4	15½	4½	1⅞	12	1¼ × 2	⅝	⅝	⅜	7	1⅛	0	3	6
4	6	4¼	16	4½	1⅛	12½	1¼ × 2¼	7/16	7/16	⅜	7½	1⅛	0	3	15
4¼	6¼	4½	17	4¾	1⅛	13½	1¼ × 2¼	7/16	7/16	⅜	8	1⅛	0	3	24
4½	6½	4¾	18	5	2	14	1¼ × 2½	7/16	7/16	⅜	8½	1¼	1	0	12
4¾	6¾	5	19	5¼	2⅛	14½	1⅜ × 2¼	½	½	⅜	9	1¼	1	1	0
5	7	5¼	20	5½	2¼	15½	1⅜ × 2½	½	½	⅜	9½	1¼	1	1	16
5¼	7¼	5½	21	5¾	2⅜	16½	1½ × 2½	½	½	⅜	9½	1¼	1	2	8
5½	7½	6	22	5¾	2½	17	1½ × 2½	½	½	⅜	10¼	1¼	1	3	0
6	8	6½	23	6¼	2¾	18	1⅝ × 2¾	⅝	⅝	⅜	11	1⅜	2	0	0
6½	9	7	24	7	3	19	1⅝ × 3 Four	⅝	¼	I	12	1½ Four	2	1	24
7	10	7½	25	8	3⅛	20	1⅝ × 3	⅝	I	I	13	1¼	2	3	16
8	11	8½	29	9	3¼	23	1⅝ × 3	⅝	1 1/16	I	14½	1½	3	3	0
9	12	9½	30	10	3½	24	1⅝ × 3¼	⅝	1⅛	I	16½	1⅝	4	2	14
10	14	10½	33	11¼	3¾	26	1⅞ × 3¼	⅝	1 3/16	1⅛	18½	1⅞	5	2	20
11	15	11	34	12½	4	27	2 × 3½	⅝	1¼	1¼	20	1⅞	6	3	0
12	16	12	36	13½	4½	28	2¼ × 3¾	⅝	1¼	1¼	22	2⅛	8	0	16
13	17	13	40	14¼	4½	32	2¼ × 4	I	1⅜	1⅜	24	2⅛	9	2	10
14	18	14	48	15	5	39	2⅜ × 4½	I	1½	1½	26	2¼	11	1	0

Thickness of Cap of Plummer-Block = the Diameter of the Neck Multiplied by ·43. Plummer-Blocks of 7 Inches Neck and upwards have 4 Bolts in the Cap and in the Base.

Wall-Plates for Plummer-Blocks should equal, in length, 7 times the diameter of the neck; in thickness = diameter of neck multiplied by ·4; in width = twice the diameter of neck, and the centres of the holding down bolts in same should = $5\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the neck. Depth of boss for bolt-holes, and also the depth of the joggles for holding the wedge, should = three-fourths of the thickness of base of plummer-block. A saddle-plate is shown in Fig. 124.

DIAMETER AND SPEED OF PULLEYS FOR BELTS.

To find the speed of the driving pulley, multiply the diameter in inches of the driven pulley, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the diameter in inches of the driving pulley.

To find the speed of the driven pulley, multiply the diameter in inches of the driving pulley, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the diameter in inches of the driven pulley.

To find the final speed of a train of pulleys, multiply the number of revolutions per minute of the first driving pulley, by the product of the diameters of the driving pulleys, and divide the result by the product of the diameters of the driven pulleys.

To find the diameter of the driving pulley, multiply the diameter in inches of the driven pulley, by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driving pulley.

To find the diameter of the driven pulley, multiply the diameter in inches of the driving pulley by the number of revolutions it makes per minute, and divide the product by the number of revolutions of the driven pulley.

To find the diameters of two pulleys, when the speeds of the driving and driven shafts are given: divide the speed of the driven shaft by the speed of the driving shaft, which will give the ratio of their speeds, and the diameters of the pulleys must be in the same ratio.

PROPORTIONS OF CAST-IRON PULLEYS FOR BELTS.

Proportions of Pulleys.—The arms of pulleys are mostly made straight, as shown in Fig. 127. When they are made according to the proportions in Table 30, they will not break from contraction in casting. The diameter of boss varies with the diameter of the pulley as well as with the diameter of shaft; the proper size is given in the following table.

Split-pulleys are convenient, as they are readily fixed and require no keys. The section of theboss of a split-pulley, is shown in fig. 128.

Number and Shape of Arms.—Pulleys up to 17 inches diameter should have 4 arms; and from 18 inches to 8 feet, 6 arms; and above that size, 8 arms. The section of the arm should be of oval shape, struck from a radius equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ the width of arm, and the edges should be rounded off instead of left sharp, as shown in Fig. 130.

Round Face of Pulleys.—When a belt is to work constantly in one position on the face of a pulley, the face should be rounded to the extent of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch per foot of the width of the rim. But when the belt is to be shifted along the face of the pulley to drive fast and loose pulleys, the face should be turned flat.

The Width of Face of a pulley should be about one-fourth more than the width of the belt it has to carry.

Pulleys with Curved Arms.—Fig. 129 shows the way to project the curved arm of a pulley. Draw the horizontal centre-line, A B, and from it,

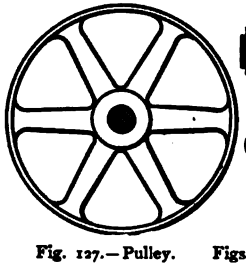


Fig. 127.—Pulley.

Fig. 128.

Figs. 131 and 132. —Cone-Keys.

Fig. 130.

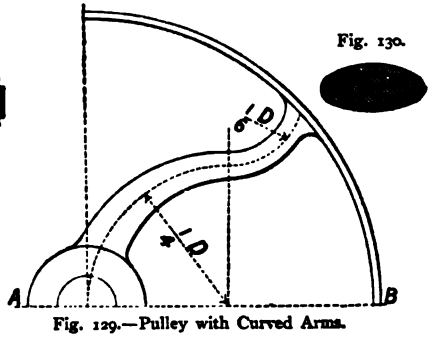


Fig. 129.—Pulley with Curved Arms.

with a radius of $\frac{1}{4}$th the diameter of the pulley, draw the centre-line of the arm for the bottom curve. From the point where the said radius is struck, draw a vertical line, and on that line, with a radius of $\frac{1}{6}$th the diameter of the pulley, draw the centre-line of the arm for the top curve. The dimensions of the arm can be taken from Table 30.

Friction Cone-Keys, for fixing pulleys on shafting, are used for pulleys not made in halves, which require to be passed over swells on shafting. They are also fitted to split pulleys in cases where they have to fit different sizes of shafts. A cast-iron cone is turned to a taper of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter per foot in length, and the pulley is bored to suit it. The cone is split after being turned, into three pieces. The minimum thickness of metal at the small end of the cone, should be $\frac{5}{8}$ inch. See Figs. 131 and 132.

Strain on Bearings due to Pulleys and Pull of Belts.—The gross weight of shafting per foot in length, including the weight of the pulleys, and the load due to the pull of the belts, is equal to about two and one-half times the weight per foot in length of the shafting.

Table 30.—Proportion of the Arms and Boss of Cast-Iron Pulleys for Belts.

Diameter of Pulley, in Inches.	Dimensions of Arms.				Depth of Rib round Boss.	Diameter of Shaft, 1½ to 2 Inches.	Diameter of Shaft, 2½ to 3 Inches.	Diameter of Shaft, 3½ to 4 Inches.	Diameter of Shaft, 4½ to 5 Inches.	Diameter of Shaft, 5½ to 6 Inches.
	Width at Boss.	Thickness at Boss.	Width at Rim.	Thickness at Rim.		Thickness of Metal round Shaft.	Thickness of Metal round Shaft.	Thickness of Metal round Shaft.	Thickness of Metal round Shaft.	Thickness of Metal round Shaft.
	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
12	1 7/8	2/4	1 1/4	5/8	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2
15	1 1/8	2/4	1 3/8	5/8	1	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2
18	2	2/4	1 1/2	5/8	1	1	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2
21	2 1/8	2/4	1 5/8	2/4	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8
24	2 1/4	2/4	1 3/4	2/4	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8
27	2 1/2	1	2	2/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8
30	2 1/2	1	2 1/8	2/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8
33	2 5/8	1	2 1/4	2/4	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8
36	3	1 1/8	2 3/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 7/8
39	3 1/8	1 1/8	2 3/8	1	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 7/8
42	3 1/4	1 1/8	2 1/2	1	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 5/8	2
45	3 3/8	1 1/8	2 5/8	1	1 3/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 5/8	2
48	3 1/2	1 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/4	1 7/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 1/8
54	3 5/8	1 1/4	2 7/8	1 1/4	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8
60	3 3/4	1 1/4	3	1 1/4	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 1/4
66	4	1 3/8	3 1/8	1 1/4	2		1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 3/8
72	4 1/4	1 3/8	3 1/4	1 1/4	2 1/4		1 7/8	2	2 1/4	2 3/8
84	4 1/2	1 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/4	2 1/4		2	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4
96	5	1 5/8	3 3/4	1 1/4	2 1/2		2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3

Table 31.—WEIGHT OF CAST-IRON PULLEY CASTINGS, BOTH WHOLE, AND SPLIT, THAT IS IN HALVES, BOLTED TOGETHER.

Diameter of Pulley.	Width of Face.	Weight.						Diameter of Pulley.	Width of Face.	Weight.					
		Whole.			Split.					Whole.			Split.		
Inch-s.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Inches.	Inches.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	cwt.	qr.	lb.
6	3	0	0	10	0	0	14	33	8	1	2	24	2	0	18
8	3	0	0	12	0	0	16	33	12	2	0	20	2	2	14
9	3	0	0	14	0	0	18	34	8	1	3	15	2	1	9
10	3	0	0	17	0	0	22	34	12	2	1	10	2	3	4
10	6	0	1	0	0	1	8	35	8	2	0	4	2	2	0
11	3	0	0	18	0	0	27	35	12	2	1	15	2	3	10
11	6	0	1	7	0	1	17	36	6	1	1	10	1	3	5
12	3	0	0	20	0	1	2	36	8	1	2	8	2	0	14
12	6	0	1	10	0	1	20	36	12	2	2	0	2	3	24
13	3	0	0	22	0	1	4	37	6	1	1	22	1	3	20
13	6	0	1	12	0	1	23	37	8	1	3	0	2	2	18
14	3	0	0	25	0	1	8	37	12	2	3	6	3	1	7
14	6	0	1	20	0	2	3	38	6	1	2	4	2	0	3
15	3	0	1	0	0	1	12	38	8	2	0	0	2	2	0
15	6	0	1	24	0	2	9	38	12	3	0	0	3	2	0
16	3	0	0	27	0	1	12	40	6	1	2	16	2	0	21
16	6	0	2	0	0	2	14	40	8	2	0	20	2	3	13
17	3	0	1	3	0	1	18	40	12	3	0	20	3	2	25
17	6	0	2	3	0	2	18	42	6	1	3	0	2	1	8
18	3	0	1	6	0	1	22	42	9	2	2	5	3	0	14
18	6	0	2	6	0	2	22	42	12	3	1	12	3	3	12
19	3	0	1	8	0	2	0	45	6	2	0	0	2	2	16
19	6	0	2	10	0	3	2	45	9	2	1	5	2	3	21
20	3	0	1	12	0	2	12	45	12	3	2	4	4	1	20
20	6	0	2	14	0	3	12	48	6	2	1	4	2	3	23
21	4	0	1	22	0	2	21	48	9	2	3	14	3	2	6
21	6	0	2	14	0	3	13	48	12	3	2	8	4	0	0
22	4	0	1	25	0	2	27	54	6	2	2	16	3	1	16
22	8	0	3	14	1	0	10	54	9	3	0	4	3	3	4
24	4	0	2	0	0	2	26	54	12	4	3	10	5	2	10
24	8	1	0	0	1	0	26	57	6	2	3	0	3	1	26
24	12	1	1	18	1	2	16	57	9	4	0	21	4	3	19
25	4	0	2	3	0	3	0	57	12	5	1	13	6	1	10
25	10	1	0	12	1	1	10	60	7	3	0	18	3	3	20
26	6	0	2	24	0	3	23	60	9	4	2	5	5	1	2
26	12	1	2	3	1	3	2	60	12	5	3	18	6	2	14
27	4	0	2	10	0	3	8	66	8	4	1	12	5	0	13
27	8	1	0	10	1	1	8	66	12	6	2	5	7	1	4
27	12	1	2	9	1	3	8	66	14	7	2	13	8	1	15
28	4	0	2	16	0	3	15	72	8	5	0	0	5	3	2
28	8	1	1	4	1	2	26	72	12	7	1	16	8	0	18
28	12	1	3	0	2	0	0	72	14	8	2	12	9	1	14
29	6	0	3	22	1	0	24	75	8	5	2	23	6	2	0
29	8	1	1	24	1	2	26	75	12	8	0	0	8	3	6
29	12	1	3	10	2	0	12	75	14	9	1	0	10	0	4
30	6	1	0	0	1	1	4	78	9	6	2	10	7	2	0
30	8	1	2	3	1	3	7	78	12	8	3	0	9	2	14
30	12	1	3	20	2	0	25	78	14	10	0	0	11	0	8
31	6	1	0	10	1	1	20	84	9	8	0	3	9	0	10
31	8	1	2	14	1	3	26	84	12	10	2	17	11	3	0
31	12	2	0	4	2	1	14	84	14	12	2	0	13	2	8
32	6	1	0	16	1	2	0	90	10	10	0	6	11	1	0
32	8	1	2	16	2	0	0	90	14	14	0	0	15	0	18
32	12	2	0	10	2	1	21	96	12	13	1	0	14	2	10
33	6	1	0	23	1	2	16	96	15	16	2	0	17	3	20

Belt-Pulleys or Riggers.—The preceding table gives the weight of pulley castings, cast from a good set of patterns. The rims of main driving

Fig. 133.—Section of Rim of Pulley.

pulleys, may be strengthened without materially increasing the weight, by casting a rib about $\frac{5}{8}$ inch square, round the edge of the inside of the rim, like Fig. 133.

The weight of turned pulleys, may be found by deducting 12 lbs. for every cwt. in weight of the casting, which is the average reduction in weight due to turning and boring the same.

POWER OF BELTS.

The motion transmitted by a belt, is maintained solely by the frictional adhesion of the belt to the surface of the pulleys. Belts will not communicate motion with precision, on account of their liability to slip on the pulleys. When one pulley is larger than the other, an open belt will slip on the smallest one first, because the arc of contact is smaller; but if the belt be crossed, the arc of contact will be the same, whatever the diameter of the pulleys may be. A belt will always climb to the highest point of a pulley, and the position it takes upon a driven pulley, is determined by the side of the belt which moves towards the pulley.

A long horizontal belt increases the tension and arc of contact, by its own weight forming a curve between the pulleys, therefore it should drive from the under side, then the slack side is on the top and drops between the pulleys. A belt running on a pulley on a vertical shaft requires to be stretched very tightly over the pulleys, because its weight lessens its contact, and it should therefore be made broader than a horizontal belt.

The working tension of leather belts should not exceed 330 lbs. per square inch of the section of the belt. The adhesive grip of a belt, is the same on cast-iron pulleys whether they are turned or not, but it is greater on a wooden than on a cast-iron pulley.

The strain in lbs. upon the driving side of a belt, due to the power transmitted, independent of the initial tension producing adhesion between the pulley and the belt, is found thus: Multiply the number of the horse-power by 33,000, and divide the product by the velocity of the pulley in feet per minute. The velocity is found by multiplying the circumference of the pulley in feet by the number of revolutions per minute.

The Actual Horse-power of a Belt is found thus.—Multiply the force in lbs. transmitted to the surface of the pulley, by its velocity in feet per minute, and divide the result by 33,000.

The Nominal Horse-power of Single Leather Belts is found thus:—Multiply the diameter of the pulley in inches, by the width of belt in inches, and multiply the product by the number of revolutions per minute, then divide by the constant number due to the arc of contact of the belt, which is given in the following table.

To find the Width of a Single Leather Belt.—Multiply the nominal horse-power, by the constant number due to the arc of contact of the belt, and divide by the product of the number of revolutions per minute, and the diameter of the pulley in inches.

Table 32.—MULTIPLIERS FOR THE ABOVE RULES FOR THE HORSE-POWER OF SINGLE LEATHER BELTS.

Portion of the circumference of the pulley in contact with the belt	¼	⅜	½	⅝	¾
Constant multiplier or divisor for the above rules	5715	4737	4000	3590	3297

The arc of contact, of the smaller of two pulleys, must be taken in calculating belts, when an open one is employed, but when a cross belt is employed, the arc of contact will be the same for both pulleys, and the arc of contact, of either of them may be taken.

Double Belts.—A double leather belt will drive double the power of a single one, and consequently it only requires to be one-half the width of a single belt, to drive the same power.

Table 33.—WEIGHT IN LBS. OF 100 FEET IN LENGTH OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE LEATHER BELTING.

Width of Belt, Inches. .	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14	16
Single Belt, Strong, lbs. .	14	19	25	31	38	43	50	54	67	78	100	110	130	140	160	200	—
Single Belt, Medium, lbs.	12	17	23	29	35	40	47	51	64	74	94	100	120	130	150	180	—
Double Belt, Strong, lbs. .	30	35	46	59	70	80	90	100	110	150	175	200	230	260	280	340	380
Double Belt, Medium, lbs.	24	30	40	53	64	74	84	93	103	142	165	190	220	250	270	325	360

The safe working tension of Leather Belting is 20 lbs. per inch in width, for each one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness of the belt, or 40 lbs. per inch in width, for each one-eighth of an inch in thickness.

The Breaking Strain per square inch of section, of best quality leather belting is . . . . . 3,360 lbs.

The breaking strain, per square inch of section, of best quality stout stitched cotton belting is . . . . . 6,800 lbs.

The breaking strain, per square inch of section, of best quality stout solid-woven cotton belting is . . . . . 10,420 lbs.

The belts for use in wet or damp places are:— lbs.

Waterproof Linen Belting—4 ply—Breaking strength per square in. 12,000

India-rubber Belting—4 ply, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch thick, with canvas layers—

Breaking Strain per square inch 1,020

The strengths of belting only refer to new belts of best quality.

The Co-efficients of Friction for Belts and Ropes, from the experiments of M. Morin are as follows:—

For new belts on wooden pulleys . . . . . ·50

For leather belts in ordinary condition on wooden pulleys . . . ·47

For belts in ordinary condition on cast-iron pulleys, either turned or not . . . . . ·28

For wet belts on cast-iron pulleys . . . . . ·38

For hemp-ropes on wooden pulleys . . . . . ·50

A rope when wound round a Barrel with a rough surface, offers very great frictional resistance to sliding, the resistance being the following number of times greater than the pull at the slack end: viz.—

24 when the rope is wound once round the barrel.

111 when the rope is wound $1\frac{1}{2}$ times round the barrel.

535 " " 2 " "

2575 " " $2\frac{1}{2}$ " "

Fig. 134.—Wire-Rope Pulley.

Transmission of Power to Long Distances.—Power may be efficiently transmitted to long distances by M. Hirn's system of flexible wire-rope gearing. The wire-ropes are from $\frac{3}{8}$ to 1 inch diameter, and consist of a number of strands of iron wire, wound round a core of hemp, each strand consisting of 6 or more fine wires wound round a core of hemp. The wire rope runs at a speed of about 60 feet per second, on grooved pulleys of from 12 to 15 feet diameter; the bottom of the groove is round in shape and is composed of willow wood, sunk into the casting of the pulley. The distance between the pulleys should not be less than 70 yards,—because short wire ropes do not run steadily in working—and it may be any reasonably greater distance, guide pulleys—spaced about 70 yards apart—being used to support the rope in long distances. The rope rests upon the bottom of the groove, clear of the sides; the following are good proportions for the groove, viz.: Depth of groove from where the rope rests to the top of the rim of the pulley = $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the rope: Width of groove at the top = 4 times the diameter of the rope: Radius of the bottom of the groove on which the rope rests = the diameter of the rope: Thickness of wood at the bottom of the groove = the diameter of the rope: Weight of the rope in lbs. per yard, in length = four times the square of the diameter of the wire-rope, in inches. For Section of Rim, see Fig. 134.

Horse-power of Wire-rope Gearing.—To find the number of indicated horse-power transmitted by wire-rope gearing. *Rule:* Multiply the strain in lbs. at the circumference of the pulley, by the velocity of the rope in feet per second, and divide the product by 550. The strain in lbs. at the circumference of the pulley is equal to 550 times the horse power divided by the velocity of the rope, in feet per second.

SECTION IV.

STEAM BOILERS, SAFETY VALVES, FACTORY CHIMNEYS, &c.

at 30 lbs. pressure would only occupy about half a cubic foot. Steam contains about 5½ times as much heat as water; at atmospheric pressure, steam is 1,700 times the volume of the water which produced it.

The Elastic or Mechanical Force of Steam increases in a much greater ratio than its temperature; thus, at 212° its force is, in round numbers, 15 lbs. per square inch, but if its temperature be raised to 283° the force is 52 lbs. As small additions of heat produce a rapid increase of force, so small abstractions of heat rapidly reduce the elastic force.

Saturated Steam.—When steam is in contact with the water from which it was generated, it is called saturated steam.

Superheated Steam.—When steam is isolated from the water which produced it, and further heat is applied to it, it is called superheated or gaseous steam, because its temperature is raised above that of saturation. The extra heat thus applied to the steam is sensible heat, and it increases the volume of the steam in proportion to the increase of the absolute temperature. The object of superheating is to dry the steam, to prevent partial condensation in the cylinder; but only sufficient extra heat should be imparted to it, to barely dry the steam, because a little moisture is necessary in the steam to lubricate and reduce the friction of the surfaces, and to prevent the packing becoming charred. Superheated steam is usually produced by means of a superheater, composed of tubes, placed between the boiler and the chimney, and heated by the waste products of combustion; the steam passes through the superheater before entering the cylinder.

Combustion of Coal and the Evaporative Power of Fuels.—The total heat per lb. of coal may be expressed in units of evaporation, a unit of evaporation being the quantity of heat required to convert 1 lb. of water of 212° into steam at the same temperature; or in units of heat, a unit of heat being the quantity required to raise the temperature of 1 lb. of water 1°. Coal is composed of carbon,—1 lb. of which yields 14,500 units of heat, and of hydrogen,—1 lb. of which yields 62,032 units of heat, and of sulphur,—1 lb. of which yields 4,032 units of heat. From the results of Government experiments on 98 samples of coal, the average composition was deduced by Mr. D. K. Clark, as follows:—

Carbon .	·80 or 80 per cent.	Sulphur .	·0125 or 1¼ per cent.
Hydrogen .	·05 or 5 „	Oxygen .	·08 or 8 „
Nitrogen .	·012 or 1⅛ „	Ash . .	·04 or 4 „

From this we find that the total heat of combustion of coal is:—

	Units of heat.
Carbon, 14,500, multiplied by ·80 = ...	11,600
Hydrogen, 62,032, multiplied by $\left(\cdot 05 - \frac{\cdot 08}{8}\right)$* = . .	2,481
Sulphur, 4,032, multiplied by ·0125 = ...	50
Total	14,131

* A portion of the hydrogen combines with the oxygen and forms water, and a deduction from the hydrogen of a quantity equal to ⅛ of the oxygen must be made to provide for this condition.

By dividing this quantity by the units of heat required to convert 1 lb. of water of 212° into steam of the same temperature (14,131 ÷ 966), we have 14·63 units of evaporation, or 14·63 lbs. evaporated from and at 212°.

Coke contains ·86 carbon, but no hydrogen or oxygen, and yields (14,500 multiplied by ·86) = 12,470 units of heat.

Wood, when dry, contains ·50 carbon, and the hydrogen and oxygen combine without yielding heat; and yields (14,500 multiplied by ·50) = 7,250 units of heat per lb.

Peat contains about one-third more units of heat than wood. These are the maximum heating powers of the above combustibles, for which at least 10 per cent. must be deducted for imperfect combustion. In practice it is impossible to utilize all the available heat, and it is distributed as follows:—

Heat lost by radiation—10 per cent.

Heat lost by ashes falling unburnt through the fire bars—10 per cent.

Heat lost by gases escaping at a high temperature to the chimney—20 per cent.

Heat used in producing steam in internally fired boilers—60 per cent.

In externally fired boilers the loss is 10 per cent. greater.

The average evaporative power, of different kinds of fuels, is as follows:—

1 lb. good coal will evaporate 9 lbs. water which has been raised to 212°.		
⅝ lb. of petroleum—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
2 lb. of dry peat—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
2½ lbs. of dry wood—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
3¼ lbs. of cotton stalks—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
3½ lbs. of brushwood—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
3¾ lbs. of wheat or barley straw—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.
4 lbs. of megass or sugar cane refuse—Ditto.	ditto.	ditto.

Liquid-Fuels comprise all classes of fluid hydrocarbons, such as, the mineral hydrocarbons of bitumen and asphalt; oils obtained by destructive distillation of coal, shale and schist; and animal and vegetable fats and oils. The heating-effect of liquid-fuel, when injected into the furnace in the form of spray, is about 3 times as great as that of coal.

The consumption of coal per indicated horse-power per hour, in first-class triple-expansion surface-condensing engines, is about 1½ lbs., in double-expansion condensing engines, from 1¾ to 2 lbs.; in single cylinder condensing engines, 2½ to 3 lbs.; in locomotives, 2½ lbs.; and in high pressure non-condensing simple engines, 3 to 4 lbs.

CYLINDRICAL STEAM-BOILERS.

Boiler-Shells.—The resistance of a boiler-shell to internal pressure, varies inversely as the diameter. A shell 2 feet diameter, will bear double the internal pressure of one 4 feet diameter, the thickness being the same in

both cases. The resistance of the plates varies as their thickness A shell of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thickness, will bear double the pressure of one $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thickness, the diameter of the shell being the same in both cases. The thickness of the plates should be in proportion to the diameter of shell. A shell of 6 feet diameter, will require plates double the thickness of one 3 feet diameter, to resist the same pressure. The pressure of steam being equal in all directions, the pressure inside the shell of a boiler, acts uniformly all round its circumference, and tends to maintain its form perfectly circular, and also to restore any departure of its shape from a true circle. The shell cannot, however, be made perfectly circular, owing to the plates overlapping each other at the longitudinal seams, but the amount of deviation caused thereby, is so small that it need not be taken into consideration. The circumferential strain, being the greatest from the pressure inside the shell, the plates should be placed lengthways round the circumference, that is, the fibre of the iron should run round the circumference, because the plates are strongest in the direction in which they were rolled. The longitudinal seams should not be in line from end to end, but they should break joint, thereby considerably increasing the strength of the shell, and the longitudinal seams should be placed away from the centre line, along the top and bottom of the boiler. The transverse joints, requiring only half the strength of the longitudinal seams, only require to be single-riveted ; but the longitudinal seams should be double-riveted.

Longitudinal Strain on Boiler-Shells.—The strain inside a boiler-shell, tending to rupture it longitudinally in lines parallel to its axis, is found by multiplying the diameter in inches by the length in inches, and then by the pressure of steam per square inch.

Transverse Strain on Boiler-Shells.—The strain inside a boiler-shell, tending to rupture it transversely in lines at right angles to its axis, is the amount of pressure against each end of the shell, and it is found by multiplying the area of the end of the shell in square inches, by the pressure per square inch.

Length of Boilers.—The strength of a boiler is not affected by its length as regards internal pressure, but the liability to strain increases with the length; short boilers do more work in proportion than long ones. The minimum length of Cornish and Lancashire boilers, for confined positions, should be $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter, and the maximum, and best working length, should be 4 times the diameter.

Cornish and Lancashire Boilers are more used than any other form of boiler, and cannot be surpassed for accessibility, simplicity, durability and economy: they are steady and good steam producers, they will burn the commonest qualities of fuel, and with a good draught they will burn any kind of refuse fuel. They should always be made with Galloway tubes, which strengthen the flues, increase the heating surface and circulation, and tend to equalize the temperature throughout the boiler, and thus prevent unequal expansion and contraction.

Cornish Boilers.—Cornish or single flue-tube boilers, are made from 3 to 5 feet in diameter. The flue-tube is generally made one-half the diameter of the shell, and is fixed so as to leave a depth of 6 inches, between the bottom of the flue-tube, and the bottom of the shell, which is ample space for the proper circulation of the water, and leaves sufficient depth of end plate, to allow it to yield to the expansion and contraction of the flue tube. When less depth of water-space than this is allowed, the bottom part of the end plate is liable to crack, for want of sufficient flexibility, to allow for its springing during unequal expansion, owing to the top portion of the flue-tube becoming much hotter, and expanding more than the bottom portion, which causes the end plates to be forced out at an angle; to provide for this unequal expansion, the end plates should be made as flexible as possible.

Lancashire Boilers.—Lancashire, or double flue-tube boilers, are generally made from 5 feet 6 inches to 7 feet 6 inches diameter; the space between the two furnace-tubes should not be less than 5 inches, and that between the furnace-tube and the side of the shell should not be less than 4 inches.

End Plates of Cornish and Lancashire Boilers.—The back end plate may be attached to the shell by an inside angle-hoop, but in order to increase the flexibility of the front end plate, it should be attached to the shell by an outside angle-hoop. The end plate should be made out of one piece of plate, and the openings for flues should be cut out in a lathe.

Gusset-Stays.—The end plates of Lancashire and Cornish boilers should be stayed to the shell by gusset-stays, of single plates and double angle-steel. The number of stays will depend upon the size of boiler; large boilers should have 5 at each end above the flue tubes: 2 at the front end, and one at the back end below the flues; two of the gusset-stays should be secured to the second belt of plates of the shell, and the bottom of the gusset-stays should not go nearer to the flue than 10 inches from the bottom rivet in the stay to the rivets of the angle-hoop connecting the flue-tube to the shell, so as not to injure the flexibility of the end plate.

Longitudinal Stay-Bolts.—The end plate of Lancashire and Cornish boilers, should be stayed with two longitudinal stay-bolts, one on each side of the centre gusset-stay, at a good height above the flue, so as not to injure the flexibility of the end plates. The screwed part of the stay-ends, should be larger in diameter, than the body of the stay, so that the diameter at the bottom of the thread, may not be less than the plain part of the stay. The stay should be secured to the end plates, by nuts and washers both inside and outside.

Internal Flue-Tube.—As the pressure acts all round the circumference of a flue-tube, in order to make the pressure uniform the flue should be a true circle; any deviation therefrom, seriously weakens it, and the external pressure tends to increase the amount of deviation from the true circle, and to collapse the flue. When the plates overlap each other in the longitudinal seams, the flue cannot be made perfectly circular, and the amount of devia-

tion caused thereby, reduces its strength to resist external pressure, to the extent of 30 per cent.

Longitudinal Seams of Internal Flue-Tubes.—When the workmanship can be relied upon, the longitudinal seams should be welded, otherwise they should be made with butt joints double riveted, with the strip on the outside of the flue.

Diameter of Flue-Tube.—The resistance of internal flues to collapse, varies inversely as the diameter, a tube 12 inches diameter, being double the strength of one 24 inches diameter, and as wrought-iron will sustain double the force to tear it asunder, that it will to crush it, the diameter of the internal flue should never exceed one-half the diameter of the boiler.

Length of Flue-Tube.—The resistance of wrought-iron flues to collapse, varies inversely as the length, a tube 5 feet long being double the strength of one 10 feet long; but as flues are constructed with several belts of plates, the ring seams add considerable strength to the flues, and by strengthening the ring seams the length is practically reduced to the distance between each ring seam; the best mode of strengthening the ring seams is the Adamson flanged seam, or the Bowling expansion hoop.

Longitudinal Expansion of Flue-Tube.—The flue expands more longitudinally than the shell, and unless provision is made for this expansion, the tube in expanding will become arched, and likewise will cause the end plates to spring out. This can be prevented by making the ring seams of the flue with Adamson's flanged joint, shewn at Fig. 142, which will allow the flue to expand sufficiently, and the strain on the end plates will be reduced; by using these flanged joints, besides strengthening the flues, the edges of the plates, and the rivet heads, are placed out of reach of the fire.

Strengthening Flue-Tube over the Fire.—In order to assist the flue-tube to retain its shape, in case of over-heating, and also to increase its resistance against collapsing pressure, strengthening rings, 3 feet apart, are in some cases placed round the flue at the furnace-end of long or weak flue-tubes. They are in the form of light angle-hoops, and are secured to the flue-tube by studs spaced not more than 6 inches from centre to centre. The water-space under the ring is generally $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Man-hole.—The man-hole of Cornish and Lancashire boilers should be guarded with a strong wrought-iron raised mouth-piece, welded into one piece, flanged at the bottom, and riveted to the boiler with a double row of rivets,—the diameter inside should be 16 inches, the height 8 inches, the thickness of the body should be equal to double the thickness of the shell of the boiler, and the flanges should be one-fourth thicker than the body. Cast-iron should never be used for this purpose, because it elongates much less with the same stress than wrought-iron, and as they both must stretch together, the cast-iron will give way long before the breaking strain comes on the wrought-iron. When a raised mouth-piece is not used, a strengthening-ring equal in thickness to not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ the thickness of the shell,

and in width to 12 times the thickness of the shell, should be riveted on with rivets, at centres equal to 4 times the diameter of the rivets.

Mud-holes.—The mud-hole at the front of the boiler, beneath the furnace-tubes of Lancashire boilers, should be guarded with a strong wrought-iron mouth-piece, and the small mud-holes of vertical and other boilers, should be guarded with a strong mouth-piece, raised sufficiently to form a flat face for the cover to bed against.

Boiler Fittings for Cornish and Lancashire Boilers.—Every boiler should have two safety-valves, and two water-gauges: the one acts as a check on the other. The water-gauges should be fixed, so that the lowest visible point of the glass, is 5 inches above the highest point of the internal flue; the average working height of water above flues is from 9 to 10 inches. Height of deadplate above floor 2 feet 8 inches. Inclination of boiler towards blow-off cock, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in 10 feet. Inclination of fire-bars towards back of boiler, 1 inch in 12 inches. The height of the bridge at the back of the fire-grate, should be made such, as to leave a passage over it, equal to one-sixth of the area of fire-grate. The mouth-piece of the furnace should be made of two wrought-iron plates, with an air-space between, the door of which should have a sliding grid on the outside and a perforated box baffleplate on the inside, for admitting air above the fire. The size of the perforations should not exceed $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter, and the sum of their areas should not be less than 3 inches per square foot of fire-grate surface.

Boiler Setting.—Cornish and Lancashire boilers, should rest upon fire-brick blocks, set on side walls, the width of bearing surface for the boiler, on each side, should be $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch, for each foot in diameter of the boiler, each side flue should be 6 inches wide, carried up to the level of the furnace crown, and down to the level of the bottom of the boiler, the width of the bottom flue under the boiler, should be equal to one-half the diameter of the boiler, and the depth of the flue should be about 2 feet. When thus set, the flame after leaving the furnace-tube, passes under the bottom of the boiler, and returns to the chimney along the side flues. The face of the brickwork, at the front of the boiler, should be set back 6 inches, so as to leave the angle-iron and its rivets open. Fire-clay, instead of lime, should be used throughout, in setting the boiler.

Staying Flat Surfaces.—In a flat surface, such as the side of a locomotive firebox, each stay sustains the pressure on the square area of plate which surrounds it, whose side is equal to the distance between the centres of the stays; and the strain on the flat surface between the stays, is found, by multiplying the area in square inches between the adjacent stay-rods by the pressure.

The diameter of staybolts, for flat surfaces, should not be less than twice the thickness of the plate, and should never exceed three times the thickness of plate.

The working steam pressure of staybolts, per square inch of

section at the threads, should not exceed 4,300 lbs., to provide against wasting from corrosion.

The distance of centres of staybolts is found thus: Multiply the constant number, 4.300, by the area of the staybolt, and divide the product by the working pressure; then take the square root of the quotient, and the answer will be the proper centres. The usual pitch for locomotive fire-box stays is 4 inches centres, irrespective of the thickness of plate.

The dished end of a cylindrical shell, such as the top of a dome, should be dished to a radius equal to the diameter of the cylinder, in order to make it equal in strength to the cylinder, a hollow sphere being twice as strong as a cylindrical shell, of the same radius and thickness.

Position of Feed Delivery in Boilers.—In Cornish and Lancashire boilers, the feed should be introduced on one side of the front end plate, about 4 inches above the furnace crown, through an internal dispersing pipe, carried inside the boiler to at least one-third of its length, and perforated for the last half of the pipe's length; and in vertical boilers, the feed should be introduced through a short perforated pipe, so as to deliver just below the water-level, but clear of the fire-box and tubes. When the feed is introduced below the furnace crown, if anything gets into the back-pressure valve to prevent its closing, the pressure in the boiler will force the water back through the feedpipe, and the furnace crown will become bare and overheated.

Heating Feedwater.—In order to prevent unequal expansion and contraction, by keeping an even temperature in the boiler, and also to save fuel, the feedwater should always be heated. In heating by exhaust steam, the feedwater should not be allowed to come in direct contact with the exhaust steam, but the steam should pass through pipes around which the feedwater should be made to pass. One great advantage of a feedwater heater, is, that it arrests the substances held in suspension by the water, and scale, &c., is deposited in the heater, which would otherwise form in the boiler. The exhaust steam from a non-condensing engine, will heat the feedwater to within a few degrees of the boiling point (212°), and a saving of about 13 per cent. will be effected over cold water.

In condensing engines the feedwater is generally taken from the hot well, at about 100°, effecting a saving of about $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. over cold water.

Nominal Horse-power of Boilers.—The nominal horse-power of a boiler is estimated by its size, and may be found by the following rules deduced from practice:—

Nominal horse-power of plain, cylindrical, or egg-ended boilers: Multiply the diameter in feet by the length in feet and divide by 6.

Nominal horse-power of Cornish boilers: Add the diameter of the shell, and the diameter of the flue together, in feet, and multiply the sum by the length in feet, and divide the product by 8.

Nominal horse-power of Lancashire boilers: Add the diameters of

both flues, and the diameter of the shell together, in feet, multiply the sum by the length in feet, and divide the product by 8.

Nominal horse-power of vertical cross tube boilers: Add together the diameter of the shell, the diameter of the fire box, the diameters of all the tubes, and the diameter of the uptake tube, all in feet; multiply the sum by the length in feet, and divide by 10.

Nominal horse-power of vertical tubular boilers, with vertical tubes: Add together the diameter of the shell, the diameter of the fire box, the diameters of all the tubes, all in feet; multiply the sum by the length in feet and divide by 12.

The actual horse-power of a boiler may be estimated by dividing the weight of water evaporated to steam per hour, by the weight of steam consumed per indicated horse-power of the engine per hour.

Evaporative Test of a Boiler.—The simplest way of ascertaining the approximate actual evaporation of any boiler is as follows. When the boiler is working satisfactorily, feed the boiler up to the top of the water-gauge glass, then shut off the feed, weigh all the coal used after this time, and observe the time occupied in reducing the water from the top to the bottom of the glass; fire carefully, and see that the same quantity of fire is left at the end as at the beginning of the test. Then the evaporative power may be ascertained, from the data obtained in the test, by the following rules:—

To find the number of cubic feet of water evaporated per hour: Multiply the number of square feet of water-surface, by the evaporation in inches of gauge-glass, multiply the product by 5, and divide the result by the number of minutes occupied in evaporation.

To find the quantity of water in lbs. evaporated per lb. of coal: Multiply the number of cubic feet of water evaporated per hour, by 62·5 and divide the product by the quantity of coal in lbs. consumed per hour.

Heating Surface.—The evaporative power of a boiler depends upon the efficiency of its heating surface, the values of which are as follows:—

All horizontal surface above the flame .
$\frac{1}{2}$ vertical surface . . . . . } Being taken as effective heating surface.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ the diameter of tubes or round flues .
$1\frac{1}{6}$ convex surfaces above the flame . .

Horizontal surfaces beneath the flame, are of no value as heating surfaces.

The Dome should be equal to one-half the diameter of the boiler in diameter, and in height, and the hole through the plate should not be larger than a man-hole; the edge of the hole should be strengthened by riveting a strong ring to it; but as a steam-dome weakens the boiler shell, and is apt to leak at the base, it is better to dispense with it, and take the steam through an internal perforated pipe, about 6 feet long, fixed close to the top of the shell.

Cornish and Lancashire Boilers of 5 feet in diameter and upwards, should have the longitudinal seams of the plates either double-riveted or treble-riveted according to the working pressure.

In fixing Galloway tubes, the welded part should face the back end of the boiler.

The Galloway Boiler in its present improved form is an excellent and economical steam producer—an 8 hours test of one with 70 lbs. pressure of steam, was conducted as follows:—steam being raised to 70 lbs., the height of water in the boiler was noted, and the fires drawn: the fires were then re-lighted, all the fuel used was weighed, allowance being made for unconsumed fuel in the fires at the end of the test. Calorimeter observations were taken, a certain weight of steam being condensed in a given quantity of water, the dampness of the steam being determined by the increase of weight and temperature in the water, the feed-water was measured and also weighed. The boiler evaporated 11·72 lbs. of water at 212° F. per lb. of coal, or 2603 lbs. of water per hour, with a heating surface of 973 square feet: the boiler power being 41·64 horse power, at 1 cubic foot of water evaporated per hour, percentage of water in steam ·5: coal burnt per hour 283 lbs., or 7·269 lbs. per square foot of grate per hour: temperature of gases leaving the boiler 324°: cubic feet of water space per horse-power, 14 10: cubic feet of steam space per horse-power, 4·04.

To find the Number of Gallons of Water a Boiler will hold.—If a plain cylinder without tubes, multiply the square of the diameter in feet by the length in feet, and by 4·89; the answer will be in gallons. Or, multiply the square of the diameter in inches by the length in feet, and by ·034. Or multiply the square of the diameter in inches, by the length in inches, and by ·00283.

To find the Number of Gallons in a Cornish or Lancashire Boiler.—Multiply the sectional area of the boiler shell in inches, by the length of the shell in inches; multiply the combined sectional area of the flues in inches by their length in inches; subtract this product from the first, and divide the remainder by 1728; this will give the number of cubic feet of water the boiler will contain, which multiplied by 6·24 will give the contents in gallons of the boiler when full of water.

VERTICAL BOILERS.

The Firebox should be formed of plates of very ductile and superior quality. There should be one mudhole opposite the large end of each cross tube, and mudholes should be placed round the bottom of the boiler. The diameter of firebox given in the table is at the bottom; the top should be less in diameter; the taper should be about 1 inch per foot in height.

The Cross-Tubes should be lower at the small end than at the other, and their seams should be placed away from the fire.

Table 34.—Proportions of Cornish and Lancashire Boilers.

Nominal Horse Power.	Cornish Boilers (One Flue).									Lancashire Boilers (Two Flues).			
	4.	6.	8.	10.	12.	14.	16.	18.	20.	25.	30.	40.	50.
Diameter of shell . .	ft. in. 3 0	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 4	ft. in. 4 6	ft. in. 4 9	ft. in. 4 9	ft. in. 5 0	ft. in. 5 0	ft. in. 5 6	ft. in. 6 0	ft. in. 7 0	ft. in. 7 6
Length of shell . .	8 0	10 0	11 0	13 0	15 0	16 0	19 0	20 0	22 0	21 0	24 0	27 0	30 0
Thickness of shell .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ Two.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Two.	$\frac{1}{2}$ Two.	$\frac{9}{16}$ Two.
Diameter of flue .	1 6	1 9	2 0	2 2	2 3	2 4	2 5	2 6	2 6	2 0	2 3	2 9	3 0
Thickness of flue . .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
Thickness of ends .	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
Length of fire-grate .	2 9	3 3	3 6	3 9	4 0	4 6	4 9	5 0	5 6	6 0	6 0	6 0	6 0
Number of Galloway tubes . . .					2	2	4	4	4	8	8	10	12
Approximate weight of boiler when of wrought-iron: in cwts. . . .	22	32	42	54	65	75	85	110	120	147	190	260	300
Approximate weight of boiler when of mild-steel: in cwts.	23	33	43	56	67	77	87	113	123	151	194	266	307

Table 35.—Proportions of Vertical Cross Tube Boilers.

Nominal Horse Power.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	14.	15.
Diameter of shell .	ft. in. 2 6	ft. in. 2 7	ft. in. 2 9	ft. in. 3 0	ft. in. 3 3	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 3 6	ft. in. 3 9	ft. in. 4 0	ft. in. 4 6	ft. in. 4 6	ft. in. 5 0	ft. in. 5 0
Height of shell . .	5 0	5 6	6 0	7 0	7 6	8 6	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0	10 0	10 0	11 0
Thickness of shell .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
Diameter of fire-box .	2 0	2 0	2 3	2 6	2 9	3 0	3 1	3 3	3 6	4 0	4 0	4 6	4 6
Height of fire-box .	3 3	3 6	3 9	4 0	4 6	5 0	5 3	5 6	5 9	6 0	6 3	6 6	7 0
Thickness of fire-box	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
Number of cross tubes	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Diameter of cross tubes . . .	6	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
Thickness of cross tubes . . .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
Diameter of uptake .	6	7	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
Thickness of uptake .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
Thickness of crowns .	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Approximate weight of boiler when of wrought-iron: in cwts. . . .	12	14	17	21	25	30	32	35	37	42	48	54	63
Approximate weight of boiler when of mild-steel: in cwts.	13	15	18	22	26	31	33	36	38	43	49	56	65

Table 36.—Proportions of Vertical Tubular Boilers with Vertical Tubes.

Nominal Horse Power.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	14.
	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
Diameter of shell . . .	2 6	2 7	2 9	3 0	3 3	3 6	3 6	3 9	4 0	4 6	4 6	5 0
Height of shell . . .	5 0	5 6	6 0	7 0	7 6	8 6	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0	10 0	10 0
Thickness of shell . . .	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
Diameter of fire-box . .	2 0	2 0	2 3	2 6	2 9	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 6	4 0	4 0	4 6
Height of fire-box . . .	2 6	3 0	3 2	3 4	3 6	3 9	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 0	4 6	4 6
Thickness of fire-box . .	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
Number of tubes . .	10	12	14	16	18	22	24	26	30	30	30	34
Diameter of tubes . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
Thickness of tube plate .	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Thickness of crown . .	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Approximate weight of boiler when of wrought-iron: in cwts.	12	15	19	22	26	31	33	37	40	45	50	57
Approximate weight of boiler when of mild-steel: in cwts.	13	16	20	23	27	32	34	38	41	46	52	59

Chimneys for Vertical Steam Boilers.—The height of chimney from the ground, for a vertical steam boiler, should not be less than 50 times the internal diameter of the chimney, in order to obtain sufficient draught for the proper and steady combustion of fuel, as well as to discharge the noxious products of combustion at such a height that they will not cause a nuisance.

Table 37.—Proportions of Boilers for Portable Engines.

Nominal Horse Power.	2.	4.	6.	8.	10.	12.	15.	20.	25.	30.
	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
Size across front	2 3	2 7	2 11	3 1	3 3	3 7	3 9	4 0	4 3	4 6
Width of casing	1 9	1 11	2 0	2 4	2 6	2 10	3 0	3 6	4 0	4 3
Height of casing	3 0	3 7	4 0	4 3	4 6	4 8	5 0	5 6	6 0	6 6
Diameter of barrel	1 9	2 2	2 6	2 8	2 9	3 0	3 3	3 7	3 9	4 0
Length of barrel	3 9	4 6	5 8	6 0	6 6	6 9	7 0	7 6	8 0	8 6
Thickness of barrel	5/16	5/16	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	7/16
Thickness of fire-box	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	7/16	1/2	1/2	1/2
Thickness of fire-box tube plate	1/2	9/16	9/16	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8	11/16	11/16	11/16
Thickness of back tube plate	1/2	9/16	9/16	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8
Thickness of shaped plate	3/8	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	1/2	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16
Thickness of arch plate	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	7/16	7/16	1/2	1/2	1/2
Number of tubes	12	18	24	28	32	34	40	46	52	60
Diameter of tubes	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2½	2¾	2¾	2¾	2¾
Approximate weight of boiler when of wrought-iron: in cwts.	16	25	30	35	45	54	63	74	88	94
Approximate weight of boiler when of mild-steel: in cwts.	17	26	31	36	46	56	65	76	90	96

Table 38.—PROPORTIONS OF RETURN-TUBE BOILERS, FOR SMALL STEAM BOATS, TUGS, &c.

Nominal Horse Power.	5.	6.	7.	8.	10.	12.	14.	15.	16.
	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
Diameter of shell	4 0	4 3	4 6	4 9	5 0	5 3	5 6	5 6	5 6
Length of shell	5 6	6 0	6 0	6 6	6 0	7 0	7 0	7 6	8 0
Thickness of shell	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Diameter of flue	2 0	2 0	2 3	2 3	2 6	2 6	2 9	2 9	2 9
Length of flue	4 0	4 3	4 3	4 9	4 3	5 0	5 0	5 6	6 0
Thickness of flue	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8
Number of tubes	26	30	34	36	44	46	50	50	50
Diameter of tubes	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 3/4
Thickness of ends	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16	9/16
Thickness of tube-plate of combustion-chamber	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16	9/16	9/16	5/8	5/8	5/8
Thickness of tube-plate, back of combustion-chamber	7/16	7/16	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	9/16	9/16	9/16
Thickness of smoke-box	3/16	3/16	3/16	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
Depth of combustion-chamber	1 2	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6
Diameter of dome	1 9	2 0	2 0	2 3	2 3	2 6	2 6	2 6	2 6
Height of dome	1 9	2 0	2 0	2 3	2 3	2 6	2 6	2 6	2 6
Diameter of funnel	9	9	10	10	10	1 0	1 2	1 2	1 2
Height of funnel	6 0	6 0	8 0	8 0	10 0	10 0	10 0	10 0	10 0
Approximate weight of boiler when of wrought-iron: in cwts.	30	33	45	54	63	70	76	81	86
Approximate weight of boiler when of mild-steel: in cwts.	31	34	46	56	65	72	78	83	88

The Weights of the Boilers given in this and the preceding Tables do not include the weight of their Mountings or Fittings.

Table 39.—Weight of one Foot in Length of Wrought-Iron Boiler-Tubes.

Outside Diameter.	Thickness by Number of the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Weight in Lbs.	Outside Diameter.	Thickness by Number of the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Weight in Lbs.
Inches.			Inches.		
1¼	14	1·00	5¼	8	8·81
1⅜	13	1·25	5½	7	10·52
1½	13	1·30	5¾	7	11·25
1⅝	13	1·46	6	7	12·16
1¾	12	1·95	6¼	6	13·25
1⅞	12	2·17	6½	6	14·00
2	12	2·32	6¾	5	15·10
2¼	12	2·40	7	5	16·00
2¼	11	2·78	7¼	4	17·47
2⅜	11	3·06	7½	4	18·42
2½	11	3·32		Inch.	
3	11	3·61	7¾	1/4	19·50
3¼	10	4·50	8	1/4	20·54
3⅜	10	4·91	8½	9/32	23·75
3½	10	5·16	9	9/32	26·25
3¾	10	6·19	9½	5/16	30·28
4	9	6·70	10	5/16	32·57
4¼	9	7·31	10½	11/32	36.58
4½	9	7·95	11	11/32	39·06
4¾	8	8·25	11½	3/8	44·10
5	8		12	3/8	46·64

Weight of Boilers.—The weights of boilers of different kinds, are given in tables 34 to 38; the weight of other sizes may be calculated from the weight of boiler-shells, table 40, and a rough approximation of the weight may be obtained by the following rules.

Approximate Weight of Boilers in Cwts.

Vertical Cross-tube Boilers	= Diameter in feet		×	Length in feet.
Egg-ended Boilers . .	= ditto	× ·50	×	ditto
Cornish Boilers . . .	= ditto	× ·95	×	ditto
Vertical Tubular Boilers .	= ditto	× 1·10	×	ditto
Lancashire Boilers . .	= ditto	× 1·34	×	ditto
Return-tube Boilers . .	= ditto	× 2·00	×	ditto
Portable Engine Boilers, under 10 horse power .	= ditto	× 2·20	×	Length in feet of the barrel.
Portable Engine Boilers, 10 horse power and upwards	= ditto	× 2·70	×	ditto

These rules are useful for finding a rough approximation of the weight of old steam-boilers if not exceeding the largest proportions given in Tables 34 to 38, pages 169 to 173. They do not apply in other cases.

Table 40.—Approximate Weight of one Foot in Length of Wrought-Iron Cylindrical Lap-Jointed Boiler-Shells, Lap and Rivets included. For Steel Boiler-Shells, Multiply the given weights by 1·0209.

Internal Diameter.		Thickness ½ Inch.		Thickness 9/16 Inch.		Thickness ⅝ Inch.		Thickness 11/16 Inch.		Thickness ¾ Inch.		Thickness 13/16 Inch.		Thickness ⅞ Inch.	
		Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Rive ed.	Double Riveted.
feet.	inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1	0	37	38	46	47	56	57½	67	68¾	74	76	85	87½	94	97
1	3	46¼	47½	57½	58¾	70	71¾	83¾	85¾	92½	95	106¼	108¾	117½	121¼
1	6	55½	57	69	70½	84	86	100½	103	111	114	127½	130½	141	145
1	9	64¾	66½	80½	82¼	98	100½	117¼	120¼	129½	133	148¾	152¼	164½	169¾
2	0	74	76	92	94	112	115	134	138	148	152	170	174	188	194
2	3	83¼	85½	103½	105¾	126	129¼	150¾	155¼	166½	171	191¼	195¾	211½	218¼
2	6	92½	95	115	117½	140	144	167½	172¼	185	190	212½	217½	235	242½
2	9	101¾	104½	126½	129¼	154	158¼	184¼	189	203½	209	233¼	239¼	258½	266¾
3	0	111	114	138	141	168	172½	201	206¼	222	228	255	261	282	291
3	3	120¼	123½	149½	152¾	182	186¾	217¾	224	240½	247	276¼	282¾	305½	315¼
3	6	129½	133	161	164½	196	201½	234½	240½	259	266	297½	304½	329	339½
3	9	138¾	142½	172½	176¼	210	215¾	251¼	258	277½	285	318¾	326¼	352½	363¾
4	0	148	152	184	188	224	230	268	275	296	304	340	348	376	388
4	3	157¼	161½	195½	199¾	238	244¼	284¾	292	314½	323	361¼	369¾	399½	412¼
4	6	166½	171	207	211½	252	258½	301½	309¼	333	342	382½	391½	423	436½
4	9	175¾	180½	218½	223¼	266	272¾	318¼	326½	351½	361	403¾	413¼	446½	460¾
5	0	185	190	230	235	280	287	335	343¾	370	380	425	435	470	485
5	3	194¼	199½	241½	246½	294	301½	351¾	361	388½	399	446	456¾	493½	509¼
5	6	203½	209	253	258½	308	315¾	368½	378	407	418	467½	478½	517	533½
5	9	212¾	218½	264½	270¼	322	330½	385¼	395¼	425½	437	488¾	500¼	540½	557¾
6	0	222	228	276	282	336	345	402	412½	444	456	510	522	564	582
6	3	231¼	237½	287½	293¾	350	359¼	418¾	429½	462½	475	531¼	543¾	587½	606¼
6	6	240½	247	299	305½	364	373½	435½	447	481	494	552½	565½	611	630½
6	9	249¾	256½	310½	317¼	378	387¾	452¼	464	499½	513	573¾	587¼	634½	654¾
7	0	259	266	322	329	392	402½	469	481¼	518	532	595	609	658	679
7	6	277½	285	345	352½	420	431	502½	516	555	570	637½	652½	705	727½
8	0	296	304	368	376	448	460	536	550	592	608	680	696	752	776

Table 41.—Approximate Weight of one Foot in Length of Wrought-Iron Lap-Welded Tubes.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness ¼ Inch.	Thickness 5/16 Inch.	Thickness ⅜ Inch.	Thickness 7/16 Inch.	Thickness ½ Inch.	Thickness 9/16 Inch.	Thickness ⅝ Inch.
inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
6	17	21	25	30	35	39	44
8	22½	28	33¼	40	46½	52	58½
10	28½	35	41½	50	58	65	73½
12	34	42	50	60	70	78	88
14	39¾	49	58¼	70	81½	91	102½
16	45	56	66½	80	93	104	117
18	51	63	75	90	104½	117	131½
20	57	70	83¼	100	116	130	146
22	62¼	77	91½	110	127½	143	161
24	68	84	100	120	140	156	176
26	73¼	91	108¼	130	151½	169	191
28	79½	98	116½	140	163	182	205½
30	85	105	124½	150	174½	195	220
32	90	112	133	160	186	208	234½
34	96¼	119	141¼	170	197½	221	249
36	102	126	150	180	210	234	264
38	107½	133	158¼	190	221½	247	279
40	114	140	166½	200	232½	260	293½
42	119	147	174¾	210	244	273	308
44	125½	154	183	220	255½	286	322
46	130¼	161	191¼	230	267½	299	337½
48	136	168	200	240	280	312	352
54	153	189	225	270	315	351	395½
60	170	210	250	300	350	390	440
66	187	231	275	330	385	429	484
72	204	252	300	360	420	468	528

The Tensile Strength of Good Wrought-Iron Boiler-Plates when the strain is applied in the direction in which they are rolled, or along the grain, is 21 tons per square inch of section; when the strain is applied across the grain it is only 18 tons. The tensile strength of Lowmoor and Best Yorkshire-iron plates is 24 tons per square inch of section lengthways of the grain, and 22 tons across the grain. The tensile strength of mild steel boiler-plates averages from 28 to 30 tons per square inch.

Riveted Joints are liable to fracture in 4 different ways: (1.) *The rivets may be shorn off*—the force required to shear a rivet being the shearing strength of the rivet multiplied by the area of the rivet. The strength of rivet-iron to resist shearing is about that of the plate to resist tearing, or 21 tons per square inch of section. The strength of the rivets in a joint, may be found by multiplying the area in square inches of one rivet by the number of rivets, and multiplying the product by 47,000 for ordinary iron rivets, and by 53,760 for Lowmoor Iron rivets.

(2.) *The plate may tear along the line of rivet-holes* as shown at A B, Fig. 135, that is, between the rivet-holes. The strength of the plate between the rivet-holes is impaired by punching to the extent of 20 per cent.; and the strength to resist fracture between the rivet-holes is found thus:— first find the area of plate between two rivet-holes, which is found by subtracting the diameter of the rivet from the pitch of the rivets in inches, and multiply the remainder by the thickness of the plate in inches, giving the area in square inches between two rivet-holes. Multiply this by 38,700 for wrought-iron plates, when the rivet-holes are punched and by 44,000 when the rivet-holes are drilled. The answer will be the strength of metal left between two rivet-holes.

(3.) *The plate may crush in front of the rivet* as shown at Fig. 136. The

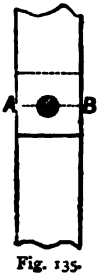


Fig. 135.

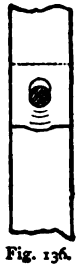


Fig. 136.

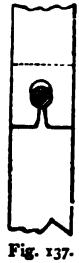


Fig. 137.

Figs. 135–137.—Fractures of Riveted-Joints.

resistance offered by a plate to the crushing strain of a rivet, is one and three-quarter times the amount of the tensile strength of that plate, or say 37 tons. The area which resists the crushing strain, is found by multiplying the diameter of the rivet by the thickness of plate in inches; and the strength of the wrought-iron plate between the rivet-hole and the edge of the plate is found thus:—multiply the diameter of the rivet by the thickness of plate in inches, and multiply the product by 82,800.

(4.) *The plate may break across in front of the rivet* as shown at Fig. 137. and the strength opposed to resist this transverse fracture may be found thus: Multiply the square of the distance between the rivet-hole and the edge of the plate, by the thickness of the plate, then divide the product by the diameter of rivet, and multiply the quotient by 48. The answer will be in tons, which multiplied by 2240 gives the strength in lbs.

Example of the above rules.—Required the strength of the riveted joint of two wrought-iron plates, each $41\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide × $\frac{7}{16}$ inch thick, fastened with 20 rivets $\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter × 2 inch pitch; in punched holes $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from edge of plate.

(1.) ·4417 × 20 × 47,000 .	Rivets shearing off . .	415,198 lbs.
(2.) 2—75 = 1·25 × ·437 × 38,700 × 20 . .	Tearing between rivet-holes.	422,600 „

(3.) $\cdot 437 \times \cdot 75 \times 82{,}800 \times 20$ . . . . . } Crushing in front of rivet holes . . . . } 541,500 lbs.

(4.) $\frac{\cdot 75^2 \times \cdot 437}{\cdot 75} = \cdot 3274 \times 48 \times 2240 \times 20$. } Breaking across in front of rivet holes . . . } 703,800 ,,

The strength of the solid plate will equal its sectional area × 47,000, or $41\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide × ·437 thick × 47,000 lbs. tensile strength . . . . . } 852,340 ,,

The Weakest Part of the above Seam is the resistance offered to the rivets shearing off. The strength to resist tearing between the rivet-holes,

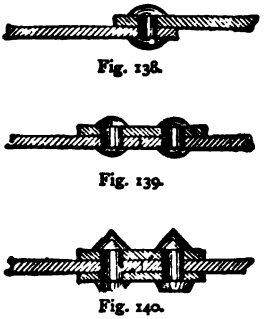


Fig. 138.

Fig. 139.

Fig. 140.

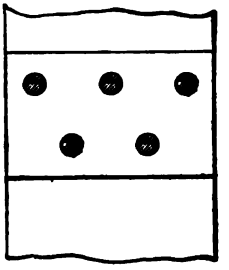


Fig. 141.

Figs. 138-141.—Forms of Riveted-Joints.

is also very small compared with the strength of the solid plate, the strength of the joint with punched holes and single riveted, being only equal to one-half that of the solid plate. The efficiency of the joint is the ratio of its strength to that of the solid plate, which Mr. Fairbairn found to be for single-riveting 56 per cent., and for double-riveting 70 per cent. of the strength of solid plate.

Fig. 138 shows a single-riveted lap-joint; Fig. 139 a butt joint with single

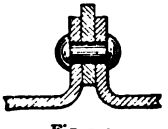


Fig. 142.

Fig. 143.

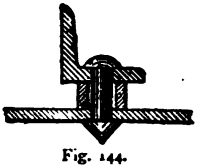


Fig. 144.

Figs. 142-144.—Methods of Strengthening Furnace-Tubes.

covering strip; Fig. 140, a butt-joint with double covering strip; Fig. 141, a double riveted joint with zigzag rivets; Fig. 142, Adamson's flanged seam for furnace-tubes: Fig. 143, Expansion hoop for furnace-tubes; Fig. 144, Angle-iron hoop, or strengthening ring for furnace-tubes.

The Pitch of Rivets for boilers, varies considerably in practice. The proportions of riveted joints given in Table 103, page 280, give good results.

Bursting Pressure of Cylindrical Steam Boilers.—To find the strength to resist—in a line parallel to its axis—the internal bursting pressure of a cylindrical boiler shell. *Rule:* Multiply twice the thickness of the plate in inches, by one of the following constant numbers, and divide the product by the diameter of the boiler shell in inches, and the quotient will be the bursting pressure in lbs. per square inch.

26,000	constant	number	for single-riveted joint of wrought-iron.
32,500	„	„	double-riveted joint of wrought-iron.
40,500	„	„	single-riveted joint of steel.
50,625	„	„	double-riveted joint of steel.

Table 42 has been calculated by these rules. It gives the bursting pressure in pounds per square inch of lap-jointed wrought-iron cylindrical boiler shells, of from 2 feet to 9 feet diameter, of various thickness of plates, both single and double-riveted.

Bursting pressure of Spherical Shells.—To find the bursting pressure in lbs. per square inch, of a wrought-iron spherical shell, take double the bursting pressure of a cylindrical shell, of the same radius and thickness.

To find the Collapsing Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch of boiler tubes, or flues of wrought-iron, of perfectly circular shape, or not more than the thickness of plate from the true circle. *Rule:* Multiply the square of the thickness of the plate in 32nd parts of an inch, by the constant number 800, and divide that product, by the product of the length in feet, multiplied by the diameter of the tube in inches. In calculating elliptical tubes, the diameter of a circle, equal to the largest circle of curvature of the tube should be used in the above rule, for finding the collapsing pressure.

Table 43 has been calculated by this rule.* It gives the collapsing pressure in pounds per square inch of wrought-iron cylindrical boiler flue tubes, of from 12 inches to 42 inches diameter, of various thickness and length.

Factor of Safety for New Cylindrical Steam Boilers, which have been tested by hydraulic pressure to twice the working pressure. When the quality of the materials and workmanship is known to be first-class, a factor of safety of 6 may be used, but when this condition is not complied with, the following additions should be made to the factor of safety 6, viz., ·25 if the holes are not good and fair in the circumferential seams; ·5 if the seams are not properly crossed; ·5 if the holes are not good and fair in the longitudinal seams; 1·0 if the longitudinal seams are single-riveted; and 2·0 when the quality of the materials and workmanship is doubtful.

* For a more accurate rule see the Author's work, "Steam Boiler Construction," published by Crosby Lockwood & Son, London.

Table 42.—Bursting Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch of Lap Jointed Wrought-Iron Cylindrical Boiler-Shells.

Diameter of Boiler-Shell.		Bursting Pressure, 5/16 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 3/8 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 7/16 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 1/2 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 9/16 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 5/8 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 11/16 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 3/4 Plates.		Bursting Pressure, 13/16 Plates.	
		Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.	Single Riveted.	Double Riveted.
ft.	in.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
2	0	677	846	812	1015	948	1184	1083	1354	1218	1523	1354	1692	1490	1862	1624	2030	1896	2368
2	3	602	752	722	902	842	1052	963	1203	1083	1353	1204	1504	1324	1655	1444	1804	1684	2104
2	6	542	677	650	812	758	948	866	1083	975	1218	1084	1354	1191	1489	1300	1624	1516	1896
2	9	492	615	590	738	689	861	788	984	886	1107	984	1230	1083	1354	1180	1476	1378	1722
3	0	451	564	541	677	631	789	722	902	812	1015	902	1128	993	1241	1082	1354	1262	1578
3	3	416	520	500	625	583	729	666	833	750	937	832	1040	916	1145	1000	1250	1166	1458
3	6	386	483	464	580	541	677	619	773	696	870	772	966	851	1064	928	1160	1082	1354
3	9	361	451	433	541	504	631	577	724	650	812	722	902	794	993	866	1082	1008	1262
4	0	338	423	406	507	474	592	541	677	609	761	677	846	745	931	812	1015	948	1184
4	3	318	398	382	478	446	557	510	637	573	716	636	796	701	876	764	956	892	1114
4	6	301	376	361	451	421	526	481	601	541	676	602	752	662	827	722	902	842	1052
4	9	285	356	342	427	399	499	456	570	513	641	570	712	627	784	684	854	798	998
5	0	271	338	325	406	379	474	433	541	487	609	542	677	595	744	650	812	758	948
5	3	258	322	309	387	361	451	412	515	464	580	515	644	567	709	618	774	722	902
5	6	246	307	295	369	344	430	394	492	443	553	492	615	541	677	590	738	689	861
5	9	235	294	282	353	329	412	376	471	423	530	471	588	518	647	564	706	658	824
6	0	226	282	270	338	315	394	361	451	406	507	451	564	496	620	541	677	631	789
6	6	208	260	450	312	291	364	333	416	375	468	416	520	458	572	500	625	583	729
7	0	193	241	232	290	270	338	309	386	348	435	386	483	425	532	464	580	541	677
7	6	180	225	216	270	252	315	288	362	325	406	361	451	397	496	433	541	504	631
8	0	169	211	203	253	237	296	270	338	304	380	338	423	372	465	406	507	474	592
8	6	159	199	191	239	223	278	255	318	286	358	318	398	350	438	382	478	446	557
9	0	150	188	180	225	210	263	240	300	270	338	301	376	331	413	361	451	421	526

Note.—Factor of Safety.—The Working pressure should never exceed one-sixth of the Bursting pressure.

TABLE 43.—COLLAPSING PRESSURE OF WROUGHT-IRON CYLINDRICAL TUBES IN LBS. PER SQUARE INCH, WHEN NOT MORE THAN THE THICKNESS OF THE PLATE FROM BEING A TRUE CIRCLE.

LENGTH OF TUBE AND THICKNESS OF PLATE.			DIAMETER OF TUBE, IN INCHES.										
Length.		Thickness	12.	15.	18.	21.	24.	27.	30.	33.	36.	39.	42.
feet.		inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
6	×	1/4	711	568	474	406	350	316	284	258	237	218	203
6	×	5/16	1111	888	740	634	555	493	444	404	370	341	317
6	×	3/8	1600	1280	1066	914	800	711	640	581	533	492	457
6	×	7/16	2177	1742	1451	1244	1088	967	871	791	725	670	622
6	×	1/2	2844	2275	1896	1625	1422	1264	1137	1034	948	875	812
6	×	9/16	3600	2880	2400	2057	1800	1600	1440	1309	1200	1107	1028
6	×	5/8	4444	3555	2962	2539	2200	1975	1777	1616	1481	1367	1269
8	×	5/16	833	666	555	476	416	370	333	303	278	256	238
8	×	3/8	1200	960	800	686	600	533	480	436	400	369	343
8	×	7/16	1633	1300	1088	933	817	725	650	593	544	502	467
8	×	1/2	2133	1706	1422	1219	1067	948	853	770	711	656	609
8	×	9/16	2700	2160	1800	1542	1350	1200	1080	981	900	830	771
8	×	5/8	3333	2666	2222	1910	1667	1481	1333	1212	1111	1025	955
10	×	5/16	666	533	444	380	333	296	267	242	222	205	190
10	×	3/8	960	768	640	548	480	426	384	349	320	295	274
10	×	7/16	1306	1045	871	746	653	580	523	475	436	402	373
10	×	1/2	1706	1365	1137	975	853	758	683	620	569	526	488
10	×	9/16	2160	1728	1440	1234	1080	960	864	785	720	664	617
10	×	5/8	2666	2133	1777	1523	1333	1185	1067	969	889	820	762
12	×	5/16	800	640	533	457	400	356	320	290	267	246	229
12	×	7/16	1089	871	726	622	544	489	436	396	363	335	311
12	×	1/2	1422	1138	948	813	711	632	569	517	474	438	406
12	×	9/16	1800	1440	1200	1029	900	800	720	655	600	554	514
12	×	5/8	2222	1778	1481	1269	1100	988	889	808	742	684	635
14	×	5/16	685	548	457	391	343	304	274	248	229	210	196
14	×	7/16	933	746	622	530	467	414	373	339	311	287	265
14	×	1/2	1213	975	812	696	607	541	488	443	406	375	348
14	×	9/16	1542	1234	1028	881	771	680	617	561	514	475	440
14	×	5/8	1904	1523	1269	1088	952	846	761	696	635	586	544
16	×	5/16	600	480	400	343	300	267	240	219	200	185	172
16	×	7/16	817	650	544	467	409	363	325	297	272	251	234
16	×	1/2	1067	853	711	609	534	474	426	385	356	328	305
16	×	9/16	1350	1080	900	771	675	600	540	491	450	415	386
16	×	5/8	1667	1333	1111	955	834	741	667	606	556	513	478
18	×	5/16	533	427	356	305	267	237	214	194	178	164	153
18	×	7/16	726	581	484	415	363	322	290	264	242	223	207
18	×	1/2	948	758	632	542	474	421	374	345	316	292	271
18	×	9/16	1200	960	800	686	600	534	480	436	400	369	343
18	×	5/8	1481	1185	988	846	740	658	593	539	494	456	423
20	×	5/16	480	384	320	274	240	213	192	175	160	148	137
20	×	7/16	653	523	436	373	327	290	262	238	218	201	187

Table 43 *continued.*—COLLAPSING PRESSURE OF WROUGHT-IRON TUBES.

LENGTH OF TUBE AND THICKNESS OF PLATE.		DIAMETER OF TUBE, IN INCHES.										
Length.	Thickness	12.	15.	18.	21.	24.	27.	30.	33.	36.	39.	42.
feet.	inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
20 ×	1/8	853	683	568	488	427	379	342	310	285	263	244
20 ×	9/16	1080	864	720	617	540	480	432	393	360	332	309
20 ×	5/8	1333	1067	889	762	667	593	534	485	445	410	381
22 ×	5/16	432	346	295	247	216	192	173	158	216	134	124
22 ×	7/16	588	471	393	336	294	262	236	215	197	181	168
22 ×	1/2	768	615	512	440	384	342	308	279	256	237	220
22 ×	9/16	972	778	648	556	486	432	389	354	324	299	278
22 ×	5/8	1200	961	801	686	600	535	481	437	400	369	343
24 ×	5/16	400	320	267	229	200	178	160	145	134	123	115
24 ×	7/16	545	436	363	311	272	245	218	193	182	168	155
24 ×	1/2	711	569	474	407	356	316	285	259	237	219	203
24 ×	9/16	900	720	600	515	450	400	360	328	300	277	257
24 ×	5/8	1111	889	741	635	550	494	445	404	371	342	318
26 ×	5/16	369	295	246	210	185	164	148	134	123	114	105
26 ×	7/16	500	402	335	287	250	223	201	183	168	154	144
26 ×	1/2	656	525	437	374	328	291	263	238	219	201	187
26 ×	9/16	830	664	553	474	415	369	332	302	277	255	237
26 ×	5/8	1025	820	683	586	512	455	410	372	342	315	293
28 ×	5/16	343	274	229	196	172	152	137	124	114	105	98
28 ×	7/16	467	373	311	265	234	207	187	169	156	144	133
28 ×	1/2	607	488	406	348	304	270	244	222	203	188	174
28 ×	9/16	771	617	514	440	386	340	309	280	257	238	220
28 ×	5/8	952	762	635	544	476	423	380	348	318	293	272

NOTE.—Factor of Safety. The working pressure should never exceed one-sixth of the collapsing pressure.

This Table shows how weak long cylindrical tubes are, to resist external or collapsing pressure, and the necessity of strengthening the flue-tubes, of Lancashire and Cornish boilers, with strengthening rings of angle-iron, and also by using Adamson's flanged seams at the joint of each belt, or at least of alternate belts of plate, whereby the length of tube is practically reduced to the length between the strengthening rings.

The Strength of Corrugated Furnaces with corrugations 1½ inches deep, may be found by the following formula, given by Mr. Parker, of Lloyd's. Where T=thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch, D=greatest diameter of furnace in inches, $\frac{1000 \times (T-2)}{D} =$ { Working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

SAFETY-VALVES.

A Safety-Valve should be capable of discharging considerably more steam than the boiler can generate, by the combustion of all the coal that can be burnt upon its fire-grate, to prevent the blowing-off pressure being materially exceeded, and the area should be proportional both to the fire-grate

surface and to the pressure of steam. The lower the pressure the larger must the safety-valve be. When steam flows through an orifice with a square edge such as a safety-valve, its flow is considerably reduced, and the weight in lbs. of steam discharged per minute, per square inch of opening, corresponds nearly with three-fourths of the absolute pressure in the boiler, when that pressure is not less than 25 lbs., or 10 lbs. above the atmosphere. The area of opening requisite for the discharge of any given constant weight of steam, is in inverse ratio of the pressure; that is to say, it requires an orifice of three times larger area, to discharge steam of 30 lbs. pressure, than is required to discharge the same weight of steam per minute at 90 lbs. pressure.

The opening for the escape of steam, through a conical valve with cone of 45°, is about one-third less than the lift.

To find the proper area of a Safety-Valve, multiply the area in square feet of fire-grate surface, by one of the following multipliers, corresponding with the pressure at which the safety-valve is to blow off, and the product will give the area in square inches of that safety-valve; to which must be added the area of the wings of the valve, when the valve is constructed with wings.

Pressure as shown by the steam gauge				10 lbs.,			constant multiplier	1·4
,,	,,	,,	,,	15	,,	,,	,,	1·2
,,	,,	,,	,,	20	,,	,,	,,	1·04
,,	,,	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	·9
,,	,,	,,	,,	30	,,	,,	,,	·8
,,	,,	,,	,,	35	,,	,,	,,	·72
,,	,,	,,	,,	40	,,	,,	,,	·66
,,	,,	,,	,,	45	,,	,,	,,	·6
,,	,,	,,	,,	50	,,	,,	,,	·56
,,	,,	,,	,,	55	,,	,,	,,	·54
,,	,,	,,	,,	60	,,	,,	,,	·52
,,	,,	,,	,,	70	to 80	,,	,,	·5
,,	,,	,,	,,	80	to 100	,,	,,	·48

Direct Load upon the Valve.—When the valve is loaded by a weight or spring, placed direct upon the valve, without the intervention of a lever.

To find the necessary weight in lbs. to attach, or the amount of tension to put upon the spring, to prevent the valve blowing off before the blowing-off pressure is reached, multiply the area of the valve in square inches by the pressure of steam in lbs. per square inch, and to the product add the weight of the valve.

To find the pressure in lbs. per square inch, divide the load in lbs. upon the valve, by the area of the valve in square inches.

Safety Valve with Lever.—The centre of gravity of the lever, is the point at which it will balance, when placed upon a knife-edge. In Fig. 145

F is the fulcrum, or joint where the lever is fixed, V is the centre of the valve, W is the weight.

The best angle for the seat of the valve is 45°; the width of mitre should not exceed $\frac{1}{16}$ inch; the lift of the valve should not exceed $\frac{1}{10}$ inch; the distance between the fulcrum and the centre of the valve, should equal the diameter of the valve; the pivot should bear upon the valve considerably below the level of the valve-seat. When a weight is used the total length of lever should equal one-third the diameter of the boiler; when the lever is held down by a spring-balance, the distance between the fulcrum and the

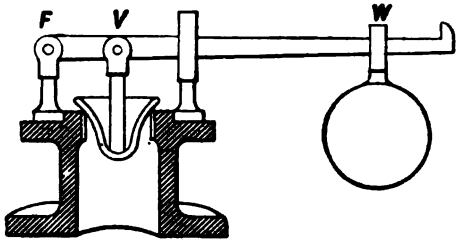


Fig. 145.—Section of a Safety-Valve.

centre of the valve should equal the diameter of the valve, and the distance between the fulcrum and the spring-balance, should equal as many times the diameter of the valve, as there are square inches in its area.

Safety-Valve Loaded by a Lever and Weight.—When a lever and weight are employed to load a valve, it is necessary to find the resistance due to the weight of the lever and the valve. This may be ascertained by securing the valve to the lever with a piece of wire, and attaching a spring balance directly over the centre of the valve, which will give the load due to the weight of the valve and the action of the lever. This result divided by the area of the valve in square inches, will give the pressure in lbs. per square inch, at which the steam will raise that valve.

To calculate the action of the lever when the above method cannot be employed, *Approximate Rule:* Multiply the weight in lbs. of the lever, by the distance between the fulcrum and the centre of gravity, and divide the product, by the distance between the fulcrum and the centre of the valve; which will give the approximate resistance in lbs. due to the action of the lever, to which result add the weight of the valve and pivot.

To find the pressure in lbs. per square inch, at which the valve will begin to blow off:—

1. Multiply the weight in lbs. of the ball, by the distance in inches it is placed from the fulcrum.

2. Multiply the weight in lbs. of the lever, by the distance in inches between the centre of gravity and the fulcrum.

3. Multiply the weight in lbs. of the valve, by the distance in inches between the centre of the valve and the fulcrum.

4. Multiply the area of the valve in square inches, by the distance in inches between the centre of the valve and the fulcrum, then add together the first 3 products, and divide the sum by the 4th product.

To find the position of the weight on the lever, so that the safety-valve will blow off at a given pressure:—

1. Multiply the weight in lbs. of the lever, by the distance in inches between the centre of gravity and the fulcrum.

2. Multiply the weight in lbs. of the valve, by the distance in inches between the centre of the valve and the fulcrum.

3. Multiply the area of the valve in square inches, by the pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch, and multiply the product by the distance in inches between the centre of the valve and the fulcrum; then add together the first two products, and subtract the sum from the 3rd product, and divide the remainder by the weight of the ball in lbs.

To find the weight to place on the lever, so that the valve will blow off at a given pressure:—Multiply the area of the valve in square inches, by the required pressure of steam in lbs. per square inch, from which result deduct the weight of the valve and action of the lever in lbs.; then multiply by the distance from the fulcrum to the centre of the valve in inches, and divide the product by the distance in inches, between the fulcrum and the point of the lever at which the weight is placed.

PROPORTIONS OF STEEL SPRINGS.

Spiral Springs.—The proportions of spiral springs for safety valves loaded with direct springs, may be determined by the following rules:—

The internal diameter of the coil, should equal 4 times the thickness of the steel of which the spring is composed.

The lift of safety valves for all sizes, may be taken at one-tenth part of an inch.

The compression or extension of the spring, to produce the initial load, should be forty times the lift of the valve, or 4 inches for all sizes of valves with the above lift.

To find the diameter of round steel, or side of square of square steel, for springs:—*

* The Author is indebted for the above rules for safety-valve springs, and for some of the information on safety-valves to a report on safety-valves in the Transactions of the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders of Scotland.

Find the load, by multiplying the area of the safety-valve in square inches, by the pressure of the steam in lbs. per square inch; then multiply the load by the diameter of the coil, from centre to centre of the steel; divide the quotient by the constant number 3 for round steel, or by the constant number 4·29 for square steel, and the cube root of the quotient will give the size of steel in sixteenths of an inch, that is, the diameter when round, and the side of the square when square.

To find the compression or extension of one coil in inches:—Cube the diameter in inches of the coil (from centre to centre of the steel), then multiply by the load in lbs., and divide the product by the product of the fourth power of the diameter (or side of square if square) of the steel in sixteenths of an inch, multiplied by the constant number 22 for round steel, and 30 for square steel.

To find the pitch of a spiral spring:—The distance between neighbouring coils should be equal to twice the compression (or extension as the case may be), found by the last rule, and the pitch will be twice the compression added to the diameter of the steel when round, or the side of the square when square.

To find the number of coils:—Divide the initial compression of spring (or 4 inches for all sizes) by the amount of compression, or extension of one coil (found by the above rule), which will give the effective number of coils.

To find the length of spring, multiply the number of coils found by last rule by the pitch of spiral, and add two more coils, to allow for the two end coils serving as bases for the spring.

The above rules are for valves loaded with direct springs, but the same rules apply to springs acting at the end of levers, in which case the lift of the end of the lever where the spring is attached, must be taken instead of the lift of the valve.

Laminated Springs for Locomotive Engines, railway carriages and waggons, and conveyances.—The thickness of steel plate for springs under $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 feet span, should not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in the smaller, and from $\frac{5}{16}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in the larger sizes; for larger spans the thickness is generally $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, with the two top plates $\frac{5}{8}$ inch thick. The deflection per ton of load, is about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for railway waggons, $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 inch for locomotive engines, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch for horse boxes, and from $1\frac{3}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches for railway carriages. The following are Mr. D. K. Clark's rules for laminated or plate springs.

Let D = the deflection in sixteenths of an inch per ton load.
S = the span of the spring in inches when loaded.
b = the breadth of the spring plate in inches, considered uniform.
t = the thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.
n = the number of plates.
W = the working strength of spring in tons, or safe load.

Then $$W = \frac{n\,b\,t^2}{11{\cdot}3\ S}$$

$$D = \frac{1{\cdot}66\ S^3}{n\,b\,t^2}$$

$$n = \frac{11{\cdot}3\ S\ W}{b\,t^2}$$

and n necessary to a given elastic flexure, span, and size of plates =

$$n = \frac{1{\cdot}66\ S^3}{D\,b\,t^2}$$

CHIMNEYS FOR FACTORY STEAM BOILERS.

The source of power for the draught of a chimney, is the difference in weight of a vertical column of cool air outside the chimney, compared with that of a vertical column of the heated gases inside the chimney. These two columns of air being of unequal weight, motion ensues. The best draught takes place, when the temperature of the gases inside the chimney is at 552°, which weighs only one-half the weight of the air outside the chimney when at 62°. A quantity of heat is absorbed in producing draught, but only about one-fourth the quantity of the heat is required to raise 1 lb. of air one degree, which is required to raise 1 lb. of water one degree, and the heat carried off by the gases may be found thus: Multiply the weight of air per lb. of coal, by the difference in temperature between the gases in the chimney and the external air, and multiply the product by ·238. The quantity of air required is 24 lbs. for each lb. of fuel. The usual rate of combustion is from 14 to 26 lbs. of coal per square foot of grate-area per hour in Cornish and Lancashire boilers.

Proportions of Brick Chimneys—For an ordinary factory chimney, say, one for a good-sized cotton factory, the thickness of brickwork is 9 inches at the top; 14 inches at a distance of one-fourth the height from the top; 18 inches at one-half the height; 23 inches at a distance of three-fourths the height from the top; and 28 inches at the base.

To find the area in square feet at the top of a chimney for a given boiler: *Rule*, multiply the area of the fire-grate surface in square feet by ·80, and divide the product by the square root of the height of the chimney in feet.

To find the maximum horse-power of a chimney, when the inside area at the top, and the height, are given, divide the area in square inches by 70, and multiply the result by the square root of the height in feet. This will give the maximum horse-power, but a chimney should always be made about one-third larger than necessary, to allow for contingencies.

Flues.—The horse-power of a chimney reduces with the length of flue. The power with longer flues than 50 feet, may be found by

Table 44.—Maximum Horse-power of Factory Chimneys, with Flues 50 feet long in Circuit from the Furnace to the Bottom of the Chimney.

Size at the Top, Inside.		Height, 40 Feet.		Height, 50 Feet.		Height, 60 Feet.		Height, 70 Feet.		Height, 80 Feet.		Height, 90 Feet.		Height, 100 Feet.		Height, 120 Feet.	
		Round.	Square.	Round.	Square.	Round.	Square	Round.	Square.	Round.	Square.	Round.	Square.	Round.	Square	Round.	Square.
ft.	in.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.	h. p.
1	3	15	19	17	21												
1	6	22	28	25	32	27	34										
1	9	30	38	34	43	37	47	40	50	43	55						
2	0	40	50	44	56	49	62	53	67	57	73	60	76				
2	3	50	64	56	71	62	79	67	85	72	92	76	97				
2	6	63	80	70	80	77	98	83	106	89	114	94	120	100	128		
2	9			85	108	94	120	101	126	108	138	114	146	122	156		
3	0			101	126	111	142	120	153	129	165	136	174	145	185	158	200
3	6							163	208	175	224	185	237	197	252	214	274
4	0									229	293	242	310	258	330	281	360
4	6									291	373	307	393	327	419	356	456
5	0											378	484	403	516	439	562
5	6											458	587	488	625	531	680
6	0											546	700	581	744	633	810

multiplying the horse-power in the following table by ·8 for flues 100 feet, by ·7 for flues of 200 feet, and by ·6 for flues of 500 feet in length, from the furnace to the chimney bottom.

The Height of Factory Chimneys in towns and populous districts should not be less than 90 feet.

A Lightning Conductor consisting of a $\frac{1}{8}$ inch copper wire-rope should be fixed, with fastenings spaced 6 feet apart, on the outside of every Factory Chimney. Insulators should not be used. Height of point above the Chimney Top = to the inside Diameter of the Chimney. Earth connection, not less than 7 yards; the wire-strands should be unwound and spread out so as to expose as much surface to the soil as possible, which should be permanently damp; or the wire-rope may terminate in a water pipe or well

THE PREVENTION OF SCALE IN STEAM BOILERS.

Hardness of Water is caused by the water coming in contact with various mineral substances, as it passes over or through the ground, and which it partially dissolves and holds in solution. These substances are chiefly sulphate of lime, bicarbonate of lime, and carbonate of magnesia. These, as well as various other impurities, are contained more or less in all river, lake, and well water. The action of heat in a boiler makes these substances insoluble, and causes their deposit on the boiler-plates in the form of scale, which, being a non-conducting material, retards the transmission of heat from the iron to the water, and also renders the plates liable to be burnt, by preventing the water from coming in contact with the plates. The loss of fuel caused by incrustation has been observed to be about 15 per cent. for every $\frac{1}{16}$ inch of thickness of scale. For softening water and preventing incrustation, pure caustic soda has been found to be the most effective; its strength should be 98 per cent., that is, containing only 2 per cent. impurities. Some caustic soda has only 60 per cent. strength, and contains common salts and sulphur salts, which injure the boiler plates. The pure caustic soda in powder should be dissolved in water, and introduced continually with the feedwater, by connecting the suction-pipe of the pump with the vessel containing the composition. The proper amount is, for very hard water, 1 oz. to every 5 gallons of water, and for water of medium hardness 1 oz. for every 10 gallons, and for fairly good water 1 oz. for every 15 gallons. In using caustic soda, the boiler should be frequently blown off.

Soda-ash is sometimes used, but it is not nearly so effective as pure caustic soda; besides, soda-ash often contains impurities which injure the plates.

Proportions of Fire-Bars.—Fire-bars should be as short as convenient; thin bars keep cooler, stand the fire better, and do not twist so much as thick ones. The dimensions for all lengths of bars (except in the middle, which is given below) are:—

Thickness at the top = $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; thickness at the bottom = $\frac{5}{8}$ inch; the sides to be parallel at the top to a depth of about $\frac{5}{8}$ inch, and then to be tapered downwards; ends and centre rib $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick, so as to leave an air space of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; ends $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep × $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches long.

Length of fire-bar, in inches	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	48
Depth at the centre, in inches	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5
Weight of the bar, in lbs.	5	7	8	10	12	15	17	19	22	26	29	32	36

THE CARE OF STEAM BOILERS.

The following is a copy of a sheet of instructions to boiler attendants, issued to their clients by the MANCHESTER STEAM USERS' ASSOCIATION.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BOILER ATTENDANTS.

Getting up Steam.—Warm the boiler gradually. Do not get up steam from cold water in less than six hours. If possible, light the fires overnight.

Nothing turns a new boiler into an old one sooner than getting up steam too quickly. It hogs the furnace tubes, leads to grooving, strains the end plates, and sometimes rips the ring-seams of rivets at the bottom of the shell.

Firing.—Fire regularly. After firing, open the ventilating grid in the door for a minute or so. Keep the bars covered right up to the bridge. Keep as thick a fire as the quality of coal will allow. Do not rouse the fires with a rake. Should the coal cake together, run a slicer in on the top of the bars and gently break up the burning mass.

It has been found by repeated trials, that, under ordinarily fair conditions, no smoke need be made with careful hand-firing.

Cleaning Fires and Slacking Ashes.—Clean the fires as often as the clinker renders it necessary. Do not slack the clinkers and ashes on the flooring plates in front of the boiler, but draw them directly into an iron barrow and wheel them away.

Slacking ashes on the flooring plates corrodes the front of the boiler at the flat end plate, and also at the bottom of the shell where resting on the front cross wall.

Feed-Water Supply.—Set the feed-valve so as to give a constant supply, and keep the water up to the height indicated by the water-level pointer.

There is no economy in keeping a great depth of water over the furnace crowns, whilst, at the same time, the steam-space is reduced thereby, and the boiler is rendered more liable to prime. Nor is there any economy in keeping a very little water over the furnace-crowns, whilst the furnaces are thereby rendered more liable to be laid bare.

Glass Water-Gauges and Floats.—Blow through the test-tap at the bottom of the gauge hourly, as well as through the tap in the bottom neck, and the tap in the top neck twice daily. These taps should be blown through more frequently when the water is sedimentary, and whenever the movement of the water in the glass is at all sluggish. Should either of the thoroughfares become choked, clean them out with a wire. Work the floats up and down by hand three or four times a day to see that they are quite

free. Always test the glass water-gauges and the floats thoroughly the first thing in the morning before firing up.

It does not follow that there is plenty of water in the boiler because there is plenty of water in the gauge-glass. The passages may be choked. Also, empty gauge-glasses are sometimes mistaken for full ones, and explosions have resulted therefrom. Hence the importance of blowing through the test-taps frequently.

Blow-out Taps and Scum Taps.—Open the blow-out tap in the morning before the engine is started, and at dinner time when the engine is at rest. Open the scum tap when the engine is running, before breakfast, before dinner, and after dinner. If the water be sedimentary, run down half an inch of water at each blowing. If not sedimentary, merely turn the taps round. See that the water is at the height indicated by the water-level pointer at the time of opening the scum tap. Do not neglect blowing out for a single day, even though anti-incrustation compositions are put into boiler.

Water should be blown from the bottom of the boiler when steam is not being drawn off, so that the water may be at rest and the sediment have an opportunity of settling. Water should be blown from the surface when steam is being drawn off, so that the water may be in ebullition and the scum floating on the top. If the water be below the pointer, the scum tap will blow steam; if above the pointer, the scummer will miss the scum.

Safety-Valves.—Lift each safety-valve by hand in the morning before setting to work, to see that it is free. If there is a low-water safety valve, test it occasionally by lowering the water level to see that the valve begins to blow at the right point. When the boiler is laid off, examine the float and lever and see that they are free, and that they give the valve the full rise.

If safety-valves are allowed to go to sleep, they may get set fast.

Shortness of Water.—In case the boiler should be found to be short of water, draw the fires, if practicable, and draw them quickly, beginning at the front. In some cases it may be more convenient to smother the fires with ashes or with anything else ready to hand. If the fires are not drawn, leave the furnace doors open, turn on the feed, lower the dampers, shut down the stop-valve if the boiler be one of a series, and relieve the weight on the safety-valve so as to blow off the steam. Warn passers-by from the front of the boiler.

Drawing the fires must be done with discretion, and ought not to be attempted if the furnace crowns have begun to bulge out of shape. At Clay Cross, near Chesterfield, on Thursday, January 14, 1869, as the attendant was in the act of drawing the fire from a furnace overheated from shortness of water, the crown rent, when the torrent of steam and hot water that ensued blew him backwards to a distance of 25 yards, rake in hand, and killed him on the spot.

Use of Anti-Incrustation Compositions.—Do not use any of these without the consent of the Manchester Steam Users' Association. If used, never introduce them in heavy charges at the manhole or safety-valve, but in small daily quantities along with the feed-water.

Many furnace-crowns have been overheated and bulged out of shape through the use of anti-incrustation compositions, and in some cases explosions have resulted.

Emptying the Boiler.—Do not empty the boiler under steam pressure, but cool it down with the water in; then open the blow-out tap and let the water pour out. To quicken the cooling the damper may be left open, and the steam blown off through the safety-valves. Do not on any account dash cold water on to the hot plates. But, in cases of emergency, pour cold water in before the hot water is let out, and mix the two together so as to cool the boiler down gradually and generally, and not suddenly and locally.

If a boiler is blown off under steam pressure, the plates and brickwork are left hot. The hot plates harden the scale, and the hot brickwork hurts the boiler. Cold water dashed on to hot plates will cause severe straining by local contraction, sometimes sufficient to fracture the seams.

Cleaning Out the Boiler.—Clean out the boiler at least every two months, and oftener if the water be sedimentary. Remove all the scale and sediment as well as the flue dust and soot. Show the scale and sediment to the manager. Pass through the flues, and see not only that all the soot and flue dust have been removed, but that the plates have been well brushed. Also see whether the flues are damp or dry, and, if damp, find out the cause. Further, see that the thoroughfares in the glass water-gauges and in the blow-out elbow pipe, as well as the thoroughfares and the perforations in the internal feed dispersion pipe and the scum pipe, are free. Take the feed pipe and scum troughs out of the boiler if necessary to clean them thoroughly. Take the taps and the feed valve to pieces, examine, clean, and grease them, and if necessary grind them in with a little fine sand. Examine the fusible plugs. Do not put any blocks under the pipes in the hearth pit.

Putting blocks under the pipes in the hearth pit robs them of their spring, strains them, and sometimes breaks them.

Preparation for Entire Examination.—Have the boiler cooled and carefully cleaned out as explained above. Show both scale and sediment to the inspector, as well as the old cap of the fusible plug, and tell him of any defects that may have manifested themselves in working, and of any repairs or alterations that may have been made since the last examination.

Unless a boiler be suitably prepared, a satisfactory entire examination cannot be made. Inspectors are sent at considerable expense to make entire examinations, and it is a great disappointment when their visits are

wasted from want of preparation. The Association is always happy to afford information to boiler attendants by means of its printed monthly reports, and to help them in the discharge of their duties, and expects them in return to do all they can to promote a thoroughly sound inspection of the boilers under their charge.

Fusible Plugs.—Keep these free from soot on the fire side, and from incrustation on the water side. Change the fusible metal once every year, at the time of preparing for the Manchester Steam Users' Association annual entire examination.

If fusible plugs are allowed to become incrusted, or if the metal be worked too long, they become useless, and many furnace crowns have rent from shortness of water, even though fitted with fusible plugs.

General Keeping of Boiler.—Polish up the brass and other bright work in the fittings. Sweep up the flooring plate frequently. Keep ashes and water out of the hearth-pit below the flooring plates. Keep the space on the top of the boiler free, and brush it down once or twice a week. Take a pleasure in keeping the boiler and the boiler-house clean and bright, and in preventing smoke.

Remarks.—Shortness of water generally arises from neglect of the boiler attendant, and ought not to occur. It is by no means easy to give precise instructions as to what should be done to put things right when shortness of water has occurred, so as to meet every case. Drawing the fires when the water is out of sight must always be a matter of more or less risk, as there is a difficulty in determining how far and for how long a time the furnace crowns have been laid bare. If it is known that the water has only just passed out of sight, say from the sticking fast of the blow-out tap when attempting to shut it, the fires may be drawn with safety. But if an empty gauge glass has been mistaken for a full one, and the boiler has been worked on in this state for some time, the case will be different. Again, there would be more risk in drawing the fires from a plain furnace tube, or from one made of ordinary plates, than from one strengthened with encircling rings and made of ductile steel, or of iron equal to Lowmoor or Bowling. In the Manchester Steam Users' Association Museum there is a photograph of a pair of steel furnaces, strengthened with flanged seams, which have bulged down to the firebars through overheating from shortness of water, without rending. Also there is a pair of furnaces made of Lowmoor iron and strengthened with flanged seams, which, though seriously overheated through shortness of water, have rent for a limited extent only in the neighbourhood of the flanged joint, the opening formed measuring about 7 inches in length by 1 inch at the widest part. On the other hand, there are in the museum two furnaces from different boilers, neither of which is strengthened with encircling hoops, nor made of ductile steel or of Lowmoor or Bowling iron, both of which have rent right across, forming an opening 12 inches wide in one case and 6½ inches in the other. Thus it will be seen it is difficult to give precise instructions to suit all cir-

cumstances. A fire may be safely drawn in one case and not in another. Discretion must be exercised.

It should be borne in mind that the rupture of a furnace crown is not only dangerous to the fireman, but in many cases to those outside the works, as the torrent of steam and hot water that ensues frequently carries away the furnace mountings along with any brickwork lying in its course, and scattering the debris like so much grape shot, severely injures, and sometimes kills persons on their own premises. Thus boiler attendants must remember that shortness of water endangers other persons' lives as well as their own.

The best advice the Manchester Steam Users' Association can give to boiler attendants with regard to shortness of water is—Do not let it occur. Keep a sharp look-out on the water-gauge.

Wood Fuel for steam boilers requires one-third more grate-surface, and two-thirds more cubical space in the furnace, than is required for coal, for equal generation of steam. Two cords of wood will evaporate about the same quantity of water as one ton of coal. A cord of dry pine-wood, 4 feet × 4 feet × 8 feet = 128 cubic feet, weighs 17 cwt.

Expansion of Water by Heat.—Water attains its maximum density at 39°·1 Fahr.—or say 40° Fahr.—from which point, any rise or fall of temperature is accompanied by expansion.

Temperature.	Volume.	Temperature.	Volume.
12° Fahr.	1·0024	110° Fahr.	1·0100
22°	1·0001	120°	1·0120
32° Freezing point	1·0003	130°	1·0146
40°	1·0000	140°	1·0177
50°	1·0004	150°	1·0206
62° Mean temperature	1·0012	160°	1·0240
70°	1·0023	180°	1·0297
80°	1·0038	212° Boiling point	1·0460
90°	1·0053	250°	1·0592
100°	1·0074	300°	1·0863

Sea Water requires more heat to boil it, than is required to boil fresh water. No salt passes away with the steam. Its average boiling point is 213·2° F. The proportion of salt held in solution is $\frac{1}{28}$ part of its weight, or about 4 ounces of salt per gallon of sea water. The point of saturation is $\frac{1}{11}$, when the water is full of salt, and will hold no more. Salt water varies in density, and in the nature of its ingredients in different seas. The composition of average sea water is—water, 96·6 parts: chloride of sodium 2·6; chloride of magnesia, ·4; sulphate of soda, ·37; carbonate of lime, ·02; sulphate of lime, ·01. The ice of sea water contains no salt.

*** For further information on Steam-Boilers, see the Author's work "Steam-Boiler Construction," published by Crosby Lockwood & Son, London.

SECTION V.

HEAT, WARMING, AND VENTILATING; MELTING, CUTTING, AND FINISHING METALS; ALLOYS AND CASTING; WHEEL-CUTTING; SCREW-CUTTING, &c.

The Specific Heat of a body is its power of storing up heat, and the number of units of heat necessary to heat one pound of the body 1° Fahr. is its specific heat, water being used as the standard of comparison. Thus, to heat 100 lbs. of water 80° requires 100 × 80 = 8000 units of heat, and to heat the same weight of wrought-iron requires 100 × 80 × ·113 = 904, or only about $\frac{1}{9}$th of the heat necessary for the same weight of water.

Table 46.—Expansion of Liquids and Gases in volume by the addition of Heat from 32° to 212° F.

1000 parts of mercury become	1018
1000 parts of water become	1046
1000 parts of salt water become	1050
1000 parts of oil become	1080
1000 parts of alcohol become	1110
1000 parts of air become	1366
1000 parts of hydrogen become	1366
1000 parts of nitrogen become	1366
1000 parts of carbonic acid become	1368
1000 parts of sulphurous acid become	1384

Table 47.—Heat-conducting Power of Metals, &c.—Latent Heat.

(Wiedemann.)				Latent Heat of Liquefaction or units of Heat absorbed by one lb. of the substance in Melting from Solid to Liquid.		
Silver	100	Platinum	8·4	Lead	9·7	Person & Clement.
Copper	73·6	German Silver	6·3	Bismuth	22·7	
Gold	53·2	Bismuth	1·8	Tin	25·6	
Brass	23·6	Marble	2·4	Zinc	50·6	
Tin	14·5	Porcelain	1·2	Silver	38·0	
Iron	11·9	Fire Clay	1·1	Cast-iron	233·0	
Steel	11·6	Terra Cotta	1·1			
Lead	8·5	Water	·9			

Table 48.—Expansion in Length of Metals, &c., by Heat per degree Fahrenheit from 32°.

Fire bricks	·00000235	Roman cement	·0000080
Stock bricks	·00000306	Copper	·0000101
Granite	·00000439	Bronze and gun metal	·0000104
Glass	·00000460	Brass	·0000106
Platinum	·00000484	Gold	·0000108
Antimony	·00000617	Silver	·0000112
Cast-iron	·00000650	Tin	·0000132
Steel	·00000668	White solder	·0000143
Wrought-iron	·00000681	Lead	·0000159
Iron wire	·00000745	Zinc	·0000173
Bismuth	·00000762	Ice, from −17° to +30°	·0000286

Table 49.—Radiation, Absorption and Reflection of Heat. From the Experiments of Provostage and Desains.

	Radiating and Absorbing Power.	Reflecting Power.
Smoke-blackened surface	100	0
Carbonate of lead	100	0
Writing paper; ivory; jet; marble	98	2
Glass	90	10
China ink; ice	85	15
Gum lac	72	28
Silver-foil, on glass	27	73
Cast-iron, polished brightly	25	75
Mercury	23	77
Wrought-iron, polished	23	77
Zinc, polished	19	81
Platinum, polished; also steel	17	83
Tin	14	86
Metallic mirrors, slightly tarnished	17	83
Brass, cast, imperfectly polished	11	89
Brass, hammered, dead polished	9	91
Brass, highly polished	7	93
Brass, cast	7	93
Copper, coated on iron	7	83
Copper, varnished	14	86
Copper, hammered or cast	7	93
Gold plating	5	95
Gold, deposited on polished steel	3	97
Silver, hammered and well polished	3	97
Silver, cast and well polished	3	97

Superficial expansion or expansion in two directions, is twice the linear expansion; and cubical expansion, or expansion in three directions, is three times the linear expansion.

The Quantity of Heat given in Table 50 for each material named, is deduced from experiments on the transmission of heat through plates of metal, which were heated on one side by hot water, and cooled on the other side by water at a low temperature. The quantity of heat in units, transmitted through one square foot of plate, per hour, may be found thus: subtract the temperature of the cooler side, from that of the hotter side of the plate, then multiply the result by the number in Table 50 corresponding to the material used, and divide the product by the thickness of plate. Thus an iron plate 2 inches thick, having a temperature of 60° on one side and 80° on the other, will transmit $80—60 = \frac{20 \times 230}{2} = 2300$ units of heat, per square foot per hour.

Table 50.—Quantity of Heat in Units transmitted per square foot per Hour, through a Plate 1 inch thick, the difference of Temperature between the two Faces being 1° F.—from the Experiments of Peclet.

Materials.	Quantity of Heat in Units.	Materials.	Quantity of Heat in Units.
Gold	625	Gutta percha	1·37
Platinum	600	India rubber	1·36
Silver	595	Brick dust, sifted	1·33
Copper	520	Coke, powdered	1·29
Iron	230	Iron filings	1·26
Zinc	225	Cork	1·15
Tin	178	Chalk, powdered	·86
Lead	113	Wood charcoal, powdered	·63
Marble	24	Straw, chopped	·56
Stone	14	Coal, small sifted	·54
Glass	6·6	Wood ashes	·53
Terra cotta	4·8	Mahogany dust	·52
Brickwork	4·8	Canvas hemp, new	·41
Plaster	3·8	Calico, new	·40
Sand	2·17	White writing paper	·34
Oak, across fibre	1·7	Cotton wool & sheep's wool	·32
Walnut, along fibre	1·4	Eiderdown	·31
Fir, along fibre	1·37	Gray blotting paper	·26

HEATING ROOMS BY HOT WATER.

A Hot Water Boiler with its flow and return pipe, resembles an inverted syphon; the motive power in the circulation of hot water, is the difference in weight between the columns of water, ascending from the boiler through its top outlet, or flow pipe, and returning to the boiler through its bottom inlet, or return pipe. As the water in the boiler is heated it expands, becomes lighter and ascends to the top of the boiler in the direction of the flow pipe, and is replaced by colder and consequently heavier water from the bottom or return pipe; this in turn gets heated, ascends, and is replaced by more cold water from the return pipe, and this circulation continues so long as the fire is kept up, the hot water continually ascending, and the cold water descending. Mr. Hood, who is an authority on this subject, gives the following tables for heating rooms by hot water.

Table 51.—Difference in Weight of two Columns of Water, each 1 foot high at various Temperatures; assumed actual Temperatures from 170° to 190° F.

Difference in Temperature of the two Columns.	Diameter of the Pipe.				Difference in Weight of the Columns per Square Inch.
	1 Inch.	2 Inch.	3 Inch.	4 Inch.	
Fahrenheit.	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.	
2°	1·5	6·3	14·3	25·4	2·028
4°	3·1	12·7	28·8	51·1	4·068
6°	4·7	19·1	43·3	76·7	6·108
8°	6·4	25·6	57·9	102·5	8·160
10°	8·0	32·0	72·3	128·1	10·200
12°	9·6	38·5	87·0	154·1	12·264
14°	11·2	45·0	101·7	180·0	14·328
16°	12·8	51·4	116·3	205·9	16·392
18°	14·4	57·9	131·0	231·9	18·456
20°	16·1	64·5	145·7	258·0	20·532

Table 52.—Length of 4-inch Pipe to Heat 1000 Cubic Feet of Air per Minute; Temperature of the Pipe 200° F.

Temperature of External Air.	Temperature at which the Room is required to be kept.									
Fahrenheit.	45°	50°	55°	60°	65°	70°	75°	80°	85°	90°
	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.
10°	126	150	174	200	229	259	292	328	367	409
12°	119	142	166	192	220	251	283	318	357	399
14°	112	135	159	184	212	242	274	309	347	388
16°	105	127	151	176	204	233	265	300	337	378
18°	98	120	143	168	195	225	256	290	328	368
20°	91	112	135	160	187	216	247	281	318	358
22°	83	105	128	152	179	207	238	271	308	347
24°	76	97	120	144	170	199	229	262	298	337
26°	69	90	112	136	162	190	220	253	288	327
28°	61	82	104	128	154	181	211	243	279	317
30°	54	75	97	120	145	173	202	234	269	307
*32°	47	67	89	112	137	164	193	225	259	296
34°	40	60	81	104	129	155	184	215	249	286
36°	32	52	73	96	120	147	175	206	239	276
38°	25	45	66	88	112	138	166	196	230	266
40°	18	37	58	80	104	129	157	187	220	255
42°	10	30	50	72	95	121	148	178	210	245
44°	3	22	42	64	87	112	139	168	200	235
46°	...	15	34	56	79	103	130	159	190	225
48°	...	7	27	48	70	95	121	150	181	214
50°	...	...	19	40	62	86	112	140	171	204
52°	...	...	11	32	54	77	103	131	161	194

* Freezing point.

To find the length in feet of iron pipe required for heating the air in a building. *Rule:* Multiply the volume of air in cubic feet, to be warmed per minute, by the difference in temperature in the room, and the external temperature, and multiply by 1·12 for 2-inch pipes, by ·75 for 3-inch pipes. by ·56 for 4-inch pipes. and divide the product by the difference of the internal temperature and that of the pipes.

Table 53.—Length of 4-inch Pipe required to warm various Buildings.

(Divide the cubic contents of the room in feet, by one of the following divisors.)

Description of Building.	Divisor for cubic contents of Room.	Temperature Maintained.
	Feet.	Fahrenheit.
Churches and large public rooms . .	200	55°
Schools and lecture rooms	170	60°
Dwelling rooms	150	60°
Work rooms and manufactories . . .	125	60°
Halls, waiting rooms, and shops . . .	100	60°
Leather, &c., drying rooms	40	100°
Greenhouses and conservatories . . .	30	60°
Horticultural forcing houses	20	75°
Ditto ditto . . .	18	80°
Laundry drying rooms	8	110°

3-inch pipes require to be one-third longer than 4-inch pipes, to heat the same number of cubic feet; and 2-inch pipes require to be double the length of 4-inch pipes, to heat the same number of cubic feet.

Table 54.—Cooling of Iron Pipes.

Temperature of room, 67°; maximum temperature of thermometer, 152°.

Thermometer Cooled.		Rusty Surface.		Black Varnished Surface.		White Surface.	
From.	To.	Observed Time.	Calculated Time.	Observed Time.	Calculated Time.	Observed Time.	Calculated Time.
152°	150°	2′ 30″	2′ 21″	2′ 16″	2′ 16″	2′ 19″	2′ 24″
152°	148°	5′ 0″	4′ 40″	4′ 38″	4′ 36″	4′ 53″	4′ 51″
152°	146°	7′ 45″	7′ 12″	7′ 28″	7′ 3″	7′ 28″	7′ 22″
152°	144°	10′ 15″	9′ 44″	9′ 45″	9′ 27″	10′ 13″	9′ 57″
152°	142°	12′ 45″	12′ 15″	12′ 2″	11′ 54″	12′ 57″	12′ 36″
152°	140°	15′ 0″	15′ 0″	14′ 32″	14′ 32″	15′ 22″	15′ 22″

Table 55.—Rate of Cooling by Radiation for the same body, at different Temperatures.

Excess of Temperature.	Velocity of Cooling when the Surrounding Medium is at the Undermentioned Temperatures.			
	0°	20°	40°	60°
220°	8·81	10·41	11·98	—
200°	7·40	8·58	10·01	11·64
180°	6·10	7·04	8·20	9·55
160°	4·89	5·67	6·61	7·68
140°	3·88	4·57	5·32	6·14
120°	3·02	3·56	4·15	4·84
100°	2·30	2·74	3·16	3·68

Table 56.—Showing the quantity of Coal used per Hour, to heat 100 feet in length of Pipe of different Sizes.

Diameter of Pipe in Inches.	Difference between the Temperature of the Pipe and the Room in Degrees of Fahrenheit.														
	150	145	140	135	130	125	120	115	110	105	100	95	90	85	80
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
4	4·7	4·5	4·4	4·2	4·1	3·9	3·7	3·6	3·4	3·2	3·1	2·9	2·8	2·6	2·5
3	3·8	3·4	3·3	3·1	3·0	2·9	2·8	2·7	2·5	2·4	2·3	2·2	2·1	2·0	1·8
2	2·3	2·2	2·2	2·1	2·0	1·9	1·8	1·8	1·7	1·6	1·5	1·4	1·4	1·3	1·2
1	1·1	1·1	1·1	1·0	1·0	·9	·9	·9	·8	·8	·7	·7	·7	·6	·6

When pipes are laid in trenches covered with grating the loss of heat amounts to about 10 per cent., which passes into the ground.

Boiler Power.—For heating purposes by hot water, the saddle boiler gives good results. One square foot of boiler surface exposed to the direct action of the fire, or three square feet of flue surface, will heat 40 feet of 4-inch pipe.

The Quantity of Air to be Warmed per Minute is from 4 to 5 cubic feet for each person, with the addition of 1¼ cubic feet for each square foot of glass in habitable rooms; for conservatories and hot-houses the quantity of air to be warmed is 1¼ cubic feet per square foot of glass per minute; as iron frames and sashes radiate as much heat as glass, their surfaces are to be measured with the glass. For wood frames deduct ⅛ from the gross area of surface.

Heating Rooms by Steam at 212° F.—A 1-horse-power boiler is sufficient for 48,000 cubic feet of space. To heat a room to 60° F. the

length of steam-pipe may be found by the following rule. To find the length in feet of steam-pipe: Multiply the volume of air in cubic feet, to be warmed per minute, by the difference of temperature in the room and the external temperature, and divide the product by 304 for 4-inch pipe, or by 228 for 3-inch pipe, by 152 for 2-inch pipes, and by 76 for 1-inch pipe.

Expansion of Steam and Hot-water Pipes.—An expansion-joint should be added to long lengths of steam-pipes, to allow for their increase of length from expansion. The quantity of expansion can be found thus: Multiply the coefficient of expansion given in Table 48 by the difference in temperature of the outside and inside of the pipe, which result multiply by the length of pipe. Thus with a cast-iron steam-pipe 160 feet long, with the temperature of the air at 60° and the steam at 324° F., the difference of temperature will be 324—60 = 264°, and the increase in length due to expansion will be ·0000065 rate of expansion × 264° temperature × 160 feet × 12 inches = 3·294 inches.

VENTILATION, &c.

The Amount of Air required for the proper ventilation of apartments is from 4 to 5 cubic feet of air per head per minute in winter, and from 6 to 10 cubic feet in summer. A man makes about 17 respirations per minute each of 40 cubic inches, or $\frac{17 \times 40 \times 60}{1728} = 23{\cdot}6$ cubic feet per hour; for respiration and transpiration a man requires 215 cubic feet of air per hour. A man generates about 290 units of heat per hour, 100 units of which go in the formation of vapour, and the remaining 190 units are dissipated by radiation to the surrounding objects and contact with cold air. An ordinary gas burner consumes about 5 feet of gas per hour, and requires for combustion 12 cubic feet of air per cubic foot of gas, or 60 cubic feet per hour for each gas burner; each cubic foot of gas burned emits about 690 units of heat; each pound of candles or oil burnt requires 160 cubic feet of air for combustion, and emits 16,000 units of heat.

The Quantity of Air required for the proper ventilation of various buildings is given below:—

	Cubic feet per head per hour.
For apartments with healthy occupants	300
For apartments with sick occupants	1200
For prisons and workhouses	350
For churches and assembly rooms	550
Hospitals, ordinary, and barracks	2200
Hospitals for infectious diseases	4500

The Space provided for each Bed in the wards of ordinary hospitals, should not be less than 1800 cubit feet, and in hospitals for infectious diseases not less than 2500 cubic feet. The space provided in dwelling houses, should not be less than 300 cubic feet for each person in a room, whether children or adults, as children require as much space as adults.

Ventilation of Mines.—The quantity of air required for the health of each person underground is 100 cubic feet per minute; in addition to this, in fiery mines air is required in the proportion of 30 cubic feet for each cubic foot per minute of firedamp given off.

Space Required for Animals.—A pig requires 10 square feet of floor space; a sheep, 15; a bullock, 70; a cow, 100; and a horse, 120 square feet of floor space. The cubical space should equal 13 times the given floor space for a horse, and 10 times the given floor space for each of the other animals above mentioned.

Furnace-ventilation.—The power obtained is measured by the difference between the weights of air in the downcast and upcast shafts. The length of column in the downcast shaft, which would be equal in weight to the difference of the weight of air in the two shafts, is called the motive column. To find the motive column.—*Rule:* From the temperature of the upcast shaft, subtract the temperature of the downcast shaft, and divide the remainder by the product of the temperature of the upcast multiplied by 459; multiply this quotient by the depth in feet of the downcast shaft.

To find the weight in lbs. of a cubic foot of air.—Divide the number 519 by the product of 459 multiplied by the temperature, and multiply the quotient by ·0765546. By multiplying the weight of one cubic foot of the air in the shaft by the cubic area of the shaft, the total weight of the air in the shaft is obtained.

Weight of one cubic foot of pure Air under a pressure of one atmosphere.

	lbs.		lbs.
At 0° Fahr. =	·0866	At 300° Fahr. =	·0525
„ 12° „ =	·0845	„ 400° „ =	·0465
„ 22° „ =	·0826	„ 500° „ =	·0415
„ 32° „ =	·0808	„ 800° „ =	·0318
„ 62° „ =	·0762	„ 1200° „ =	·0242
„ 102° „ =	·0709	„ 2000° „ =	·0165
„ 162° „ =	·0640	„ 2500° „ =	·0136
„ 212° „ =	·0592	" 3000° „ =	·0116

Atmospheric Air is increased in volume by elevation of temperature, as follows.

At 32° Fahr., volume =	1·000	At 180° Fahr., volume =	1·310
„ 42° „ „ =	1·021	„ 212° „ „ =	1·370
„ 50° „ „ =	1·040	„ 300° „ „ =	1·550
„ 60° „ „ =	1·060	„ 400° „ „ =	1·756
„ 70° „ „ =	1·080	„ 500° „ „ =	1·960
„ 80° „ „ =	1·100	„ 800° „ „ =	2·570
„ 90° „ „ =	1·120	„ 1200° „ „ =	3·386
„ 100° „ „ =	1·140	„ 1600° „ „ =	4·200
„ 120° „ „ =	1·180	„ 2000° „ „ =	5·020
„ 150° „ „ =	1·242	„ 3000° „ „ =	7·058

Heating Water in Tanks by Steam.—In heating water by blowing steam into it through a perforated pipe placed at the bottom of a tank, the quantity of steam required is, approximately, 1 lb. for every 5 lbs. of water heated to 212° Fahr. The exact quantity may be calculated as follows:—

Suppose 200 gallons of water at a temperature of 52° Fahr. are to be heated to the boiling point, 212° Fahr., by steam of 60 lbs. per square inch pressure by the steam-gauge. Then to heat 1 lb. of water from 52° to 212° Fahr. requires $212° - 52° = 160$ units of heat, and the total heat required is = 200 gallons × 10 lbs. = 2,000 lbs. × 160 units = 320,000 units. The total heat of steam of 60 lbs. + 15 lbs. = 75 lbs. per square inch absolute pressure, is, from Table 1, page 16 = 1,207·2° Fahr.; and $1,207·2° - 212° = 995·2$ heat units are available per lb. of water. Then 320,000 units ÷ 995·2 units = 321·5 lbs. of steam are required to heat the water.

According to the above approximate rule, to heat this quantity of water, 2,000 lbs. of water ÷ 5 = 400 lbs. of steam are necessary, or about 25 per cent. more than the quantity actually required.

Condensation of Steam in Pipes Cooled by Water.—In some experiments with surface condensers, in which the steam was passed through the tubes, 500 units of heat by condensation were transmitted per square foot of tube-surface per hour per 1° Fahr. difference of temperature. The condensers were arranged in three groups of tubes, successively traversed by the condensing water. In another case, where the condenser was arranged in two groups, from 220 to 240 units were transmitted.

Mr. B. G. Nichol experimented with an ordinary surface-condenser brass tube, ¾ inch external diameter and 18-wire gauge in thickness, encased in a 3¾ inch diameter iron pipe. Steam of 32½ lbs. total pressure per square inch occupied the inter-space, and cold water at 58° Fahr. flowed through the brass tube. Three experiments were made with the tube in a vertical position, and also in a horizontal position, the results of which were as follows:—

Vertical position.			Horizontal position.		
1	2	3	4	5	6
Velocity of water through the tube in feet per minute:—					
81	278	390	78	307	415 feet.
Steam condensed per square foot of surface per hour for 1° Fahr. difference of temperature:—					
·335	·436	·457	·480	·603	·699 lb.
Heat absorbed by the water per square foot per hour for 1° Fahr. difference of temperature:—					
346	449	466	479	621	696 units.

The rate of condensation was greater in the horizontal position than in the vertical position. Also, the efficiency of the condensing surface was increased by an increase of velocity of the water through the tube, nearly in the ratio of the fourth root of the velocity for vertical tubes; and nearly as the 4·5 root for horizontal tubes.

Comparative Rate of Emission of Heat from Pipes.—The rate of emission of heat from pipes varies considerably. For equal total difference of temperature the rate of emission of heat from steam-pipes placed in water, is from 150 to 250 times as great as the rate when they are placed in air, according as the pipes are in a vertical or horizontal position.

The rate of emission of heat from water-tubes placed in water is about 20 times as great as the rate when they are placed in air. In one experiment it was proved to be 25 times. When the water-tube was moved through the air at a speed of 59 feet per second, it was cooled in one-twelfth of the time occupied in still air. In water moved at a speed of 3 feet per second, the water in the tube was cooled in one-half the time.

Refrigerating Machinery.—For the cooling of brine and other liquids by the alternate compression and expansion of air, Mr. D. Thomson gives the following formulæ, in which the machine is supposed to be perfect:—

$$P = 772\ C \times \frac{T - t}{T}; \quad C = \frac{P}{772} \times \frac{T}{T - t}.$$

In which P = the power required to do the cooling work C, in foot-pounds.

C = the cooling work done, in thermal units.

T = the absolute maximum temperature in degrees Fahr. of the air in the hot or compression-end of the machine.

t = the absolute minimum temperature in degrees Fahr. of the air in the cold or expansion-end of the machine.

These formulæ indicate that the most economical results, as regards consumption of power, are obtained when the machine is worked within a small range of temperature, as in breweries, where the temperature of the water has frequently to be lowered only 10° Fahr.

These formulæ are applicable to all cooling machines, whether they operate by means of air, ether, ammonia, or any other fluid.

In the ammonia machine, or other machine working on the same principle, in which no mechanical power is applied, the value of P, it is understood, is the heat theoretically required, at the rate of 1 heat-unit for 772 foot-pounds of power; and the first formula given above becomes:—

(Ammonia) Heat required to do the work $C = (T - t) \div t$.

The ammonia machine has, theoretically, a great economical superiority, as heat is so much less expensive than its equivalent of mechanical power.

The nature of the vapour employed influences the size of the machine, as will be seen from the following table:—

Table 57.—Relative Capacity of Cylinder for Different Vapours.

Ammonia	1·00	Methyl Ether	1·8
Carbonic Acid	0·16	Sulphurous Acid	2·6
Methyl Chloride	1·80	Ether	15·1

CUTTING METALS.

The most advantageous speed in lineal feet per minute, for planing, shaping, slotting, and turning metals, is, for copper 120 feet, brass 50 feet, wrought-iron 20 feet, cast-iron 18 feet, steel 12 feet. By dividing these numbers by the circumference in feet of the work to be turned, the number of revolutions of the lathe-spindle is obtained. For boring work in a lathe, the speed is limited by the overhanging of the tool, to from 6 to 10 feet per minute; for screwing bolts and tapping nuts the surface-speed is from 4 to 8 feet per minute. The speed of cutters for wheel-cutting and milling machines should not exceed 18 feet per minute at the largest cutting diameter.

Table 58.—Cutting Speeds for Lathe Work.

Diameter of the Work in Inches.	Wrought Iron. Number of Revolutions per Minute of the Lathe Spindle.	Cast Iron. Number of Revolutions per Minute of the Lathe Spindle.	Steel. Number of Revolutions per Minute of the Lathe Spindle.	Brass. Number of Revolutions per Minute of the Lathe Spindle.	Copper. Number of Revolutions per Minute of the Lathe Spindle.
1	76	68	45	190	456
1½	50	45	30	127	300
2	38	34	22	95	228
2½	30	27	18	75	180
3	25	22	15	63	150
3½	22	19	13	55	132
4	19	17	11	47	114
5	15	13	9	38	90
6	12	11	7·6	30	72
7	10	9	6·5	25	60
8	9	8·6	5·7	23	54
10	7·7	6·8	4·58	19	46
12	6·3	5·7	3·83	16	37
15	5·0	4·5	3·05		
18	4·24	3·8	2·54		
21	3·63	3·27	2·18		
24	3·18	2·85	1·91		
30	2·54	2·29	1·52		
36	2·12	1·91	1·27		
42	1·81	1·66	1·10		
48	1·59	1·44	·96		
54	1·41	1·27	·85		
60	1·27	1·14	·76		
72	1·06	·95	·63		
84	·90	·82	·54		
96	·79	·71	·47		
108	·70	·63	·44		

The speed for turning chilled rolls is from 3 to 4 feet per minute. The speed for cutting screws is equal to two-thirds of the speed for turning metals.

Table 59.—Speed in Revolutions per Minute of Plain Drills and Twist Drills for Drilling various Metals.

Diameter of Drill in inches.	Steel.	Cast Iron.	Wrought Iron.	Bronze and Gun-metal.	Brass.	Aluminium.	Copper.
Plain Drill.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.	Rev.
1/16	770	1000	1300	1400	1500	1900	3600
1/8	430	570	720	800	880	1100	2200
1/4	190	250	320	460	600	750	1440
3/8	145	190	240	320	400	500	960
1/2	95	130	160	220	280	350	670
5/8	80	110	135	180	225	280	540
3/4	60	75	95	160	160	200	380
7/8	50	65	80	110	130	165	310
1	45	55	70	90	110	140	260
Twist Drill.							
1/16	960	1280	1600	1750	1900	2380	4500
1/8	540	720	900	1000	1100	1380	2640
3/16	360	480	600	720	850	1060	2040
1/4	240	320	400	570	750	940	1800
3/8	180	240	300	400	500	630	1200
1/2	120	160	200	270	350	440	840
5/8	100	135	170	220	280	350	670
3/4	75	95	120	160	200	250	480
7/8	60	80	100	130	160	210	380
1	55	70	85	110	140	180	340
1 1/8	50	60	75	100	120	160	290
1 1/4	45	52	65	90	110	140	260
1 3/8	40	48	60	80	100	130	240
1 1/2	35	44	55	70	90	115	220
1 5/8	33	40	50	65	80	100	190
1 3/4	30	36	45	60	70	95	170
1 7/8	28	34	42	50	60	75	140
2	25	32	40	45	50	65	120
2 1/2	18	24	30	33	35	45	85
3	16	22	28	31	33	42	80
3 1/2	14	20	24	26	28	35	75
4	12	16	20	22	24	30	60

The rate of the feed of a drill should be in proportion to the hardness of the metal. In drilling wrought iron, the number of revolutions of the drill per inch of feed may generally be 300 for drills of 1/16, 1/8, and 3/16 inch diameter; 200 for a drill of 1/4 inch diameter; 150 for drills of 5/16, 3/8, and 7/16 inch diameter, and 100 for drills of from 1/2 inch to 4 inches diameter.

The feed or advance of tool suitable for the speeds given in the table of cutting speeds for lathe work, is given in the following table for roughing cuts. The finishing cut should be as light as possible, with a broad advance or feed of cut.

Table 60.—Feed or Advance of Cut for Roughing Cuts in Lathe Work.

Diameter of Work, in Inches.	Advance or Travel of the Tool to one Revolution of the Lathe Spindle.				
	Wrought-Iron.	Cast-Iron.	Steel.	Brass.	Copper.
	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
Under 1¼ inches .	1/32	1/24	1/40	1/24	1/24
1¼ to 2 „ .	1/24	1/20	1/32	1/24	1/24
2⅛ to 2⅞ „ .	1/20	1/16	1/24	1/24	1/24
3 to 5⅞ „ .	1/16	1/16	1/20	1/24	1/24
6 to 12 „ .	1/10	1/8	1/16	1/24	1/24
13 and upwards .	1/8	1/7	1/16	1/24	1/24

As each revolution of the lathe moves the tool forward the portion of an inch given in this table, a 3-inch shaft making 25 revolutions per minute would be turned with a rough cut at the rate of $\frac{25 \text{ revolutions}}{16 \text{ advance}} = 1\frac{9}{16}$ inch in length per minute.

The feed or advance of the tool of a planing machine should be 14 or 12 cuts per inch for roughing cuts, and the finishing cuts should be done with a broad tool having an advance for each cut of from ¼ to ⅜ inch.

Speed of circular saws for cutting metal, for brass 350 lineal feet per minute, for cast-iron 190 feet per minute, for wrought-iron 150 lineal feet per minute.

The speed per square foot of surface at which metals can be cut, depends greatly upon the efficiency and rigidity of the machine tools, as well as upon the softness and quality of the metal; some iron is very scaly and dirty, and soon blunts the tool. In the following table is given the time required to finish work, including one roughing cut and one finishing cut, the average of a great quantity of work done by ordinary good tools: the finishing cut being light with a broad advance.

Lathe Centres.—The usual angle for lathe centres is 60°; but for heavy work a more durable angle is 75°. For heavy work the centre should have a small hole bored up its centre, and another hole drilled at right angles to meet it, by which means the bearing surfaces can be properly oiled without stopping the lathe.

Cutting Angle of Lathe Tools.—The cutting angle best adapted for turning tools for soft wood is 30°, for hard wood 40°, for wrought-iron and steel 60°, for cast-iron 70°, for brass 80°, for very hard metals 84°, for gun metal 85°, for hard brass and hard gun metal 90°, and for chilled rolls 90°

The angle of clearance of these tools is 3°.

Table 61.—Work done by Planing, Shaping, Slotting, Drilling, and Boring Machines and Lathes.

Description of Work.	Time required for 2 Cuts, viz., 1 Roughing and 1 Finishing Cut, to Finish 1 Square Foot.	
	Hrs.	Min.
Planing cast iron work 1 ft. 6 in. long	1	0
Ditto ditto 2 6 ,,	0	40
Ditto ditto 4 0 ,,	0	35
Ditto ditto 5 0 ,,	0	30
Ditto ditto 8 0 ,,	0	25
Ditto ditto 16 0 ,,	0	20
Shaping cast iron work 0 3 ,,	3	0
Ditto ditto 0 4 ,,	2	30
Ditto ditto 0 6 ,,	2	0
Ditto ditto 0 9 ,,	1	50
Ditto ditto 1 0 ,,	1	40
Ditto ditto 1 3 ,,	1	25
Ditto ditto 1 8 ,,	1	10
Slotting cast iron work 0 3 deep	3	30
Ditto ditto 0 4 ,,	3	0
Ditto ditto 0 6 ,,	2	30
Ditto ditto 0 9 ,,	2	15
Ditto ditto 1 0 ,,	2	0
Ditto ditto 1 3 ,,	1	50
Ditto ditto 1 6 ,,	1	40
Slot drilling keyway, 6 inches long × ¾ × ⅜ inch	0	40
Ditto ditto 9 ditto × 1 × 1½ inch	1	0
Planing keyway, 4 feet long × ¾ inch wide × ⅜ inch deep	2	0
Screwing machine, screwing ½ inch iron, 1 foot long	0	3
Screwing 1 inch iron, 1 foot long	0	4
Tapping 1 gross ½ inch nuts	0	30
Tapping 1 gross 1 inch nuts	1	0
Drilling 1 inch diameter holes in cast-iron, per square foot	1	30

Description of Work.	Time required for 2 Cuts, viz., 1 Roughing and 1 Finishing Cut.	
	Hrs.	Min.
Boring 6 inch diameter holes in cast iron, per square foot	1	0
Turning 1 ft. length of wrought iron shaft, 1 in. diameter	0	13
Ditto ditto ditto 1½ ,,	0	14
Ditto ditto ditto 2 ,,	0	17
Ditto ditto ditto 2½ ,,	0	18
Ditto ditto ditto 3 ,,	0	20
Ditto ditto ditto 3½ ,,	0	22
Ditto ditto ditto 4 ,,	0	25
Ditto ditto ditto 5 ,,	0	28
Ditto ditto ditto 6 ,,	0	30
Ditto ditto ditto 7 ,,	0	32
Ditto ditto ditto 8 ,,	0	35
Ditto ditto ditto 9 ,,	0	40
Ditto ditto ditto 10 ,,	0	45
Ditto ditto ditto 11 ,,	0	52
Ditto ditto ditto 12 ,,	1	0
Turning 1 foot in length of round steel, 2 inch diameter	0	25
Turning 1 foot in length of round brass, 2 inch diameter	0	10
Surfacing a flat cast-iron plate, per square foot	0	16
Surfacing a flat wrought-iron plate, per square foot	0	12
Surfacing a flat steel plate, per square foot	0	20
Surfacing a flat brass plate, per square foot	0	10
Turning pulleys from 2 to 4 feet diameter, per square foot	0	25
Turning pulleys from 5 to 8 feet diameter, per square foot	0	20
Turning small fly-wheels from 3 to 6 feet diameter, per square foot	0	15
Turning fly-wheels from 7 to 12 ft. diameter, per square foot	0	12
Turning hard cast iron rolls, per square foot	1	0

Note.—The time given includes the time occupied in setting the work. The lathes for turning pulleys and fly-wheels had several tools cutting at one and the same time.

SPEED FOR WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY, &c.

Table 62.—Speed for Circular Saws.

Diameter of Saw.	Number of Revolutions per Minute.	Diameter of Saw.	Number of Revolutions per Minute.	Diameter of Saw.	Number of Revolutions per Minute	Diameter of Saw.	Number of Revolutions per Minute.
Inches.		Inches.		Inches.		Inches.	
10	3500	24	1500	38	920	54	600
12	3000	26	1300	40	870	56	580
14	2500	28	1200	42	830	58	560
16	2200	30	1150	44	800	60	540
18	2000	32	1100	48	700	62	520
20	1800	34	1050	50	670	64	500
22	1600	36	1000	52	640	66	480

Table 63.—Speed and Approximate Indicated Horse-Power required to drive Wood-working Machinery, with an Average Rate of Feed.

Description of Wood-Working Machinery.	Number of Revolutions per Minute.	Indicated Horse-Power required to drive it.
Circular saw bench. Size of saw, 14 in. diameter	2500	3
Ditto ditto 24 „	1500	6
Ditto ditto 30 „	1150	10
Ditto ditto 36 „	1000	15
Ditto ditto 42 „	830	20
Ditto ditto 48 „	700	25
Band saw. Diameter of saw pulleys, 24 inches .	500	1½
Ditto ditto 30 „	450	2
Ditto ditto 36 „	400	4
Ditto ditto 42 „	350	6
Vertical timber frame to saw 12 in. logs. Speed of crank shaft	180	8
Ditto ditto 18 ditto „	160	12
Ditto ditto 24 ditto „	140	15
Ditto ditto 30 ditto „	130	20
Double deal frame for deals 11 × 3 in. „	400	8
Ditto ditto 14 × 4 „ „	350	9
Ditto ditto 18 × 4 „ „	300	12
Single deal frame for deals 11 × 3 „ „	400	5
Ditto ditto 14 × 4 „ „	350	6
General joiner	1500	15
Boring, chamfering, and shaping machine. Speed	4000	6
Planing and moulding machine	5000	12
Rate of feed for planing and moulding machine, 20 to 30 feet per minute.		
Angle of plane and moulding irons, 25° for soft wood: 35° for hard wood.		
Breaking strain of band saws = 176 lbs. for each $\frac{1}{16}$ inch width of blade.		

Table 64.—Speed of Grindstones for Grinding Tools, &c.

Diameter of the grindstone, in inches	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
Number of revolutions of the stone per minute . . .	130	106	88	75	66	58	52	48	44	40	37	35	33

SPEED AND PROPORTIONS OF FANS.

Speed of fan for smithy fires 185, and for a cupola 270 feet per second of circumference.

Fan blades = $\frac{1}{4}$ diameter of fan each way.

Inlet = $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of fan.

Outlet = area of blades.

Length of neck of spindle = $4\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the spindle.

To find the horse-power required for a fan.—*Rule:* Divide the square of the velocity of the tips of fan in feet per second by 1000, and multiply the result by the density of the blast in ounces per inch, which product multiply by the area of discharge at the tuyeres in square inches, and divide the result by 963.

To find the density of fan blast in ounces per inch.—*Rule:* Divide the velocity in feet per second of the circumference by 4, square the result, and next divide by the product of the diameter of fan in feet by 120.

WHEEL CUTTING.

The Dividing Wheel on the mandrel of a wheel-cutting machine, is a worm-wheel, having usually 180 teeth; the change-wheel on the end of the worm-shaft is called the tangent-wheel, which is geared with an intermediate wheel or wheels, to the wheel on the end of the division-plate shaft. When convenient, the tangent-wheel should have the same number of teeth as that of the wheel to be cut, and the wheel on the division-plate shaft should have half the number of that of the dividing wheel, then two turns of the handle if the worm has a single thread, and one turn if it has a double thread, will give the required number of teeth to be cut. When this arrangement is not convenient, the change wheels may be found thus. Find the ratio between the number of teeth in the wheel to be cut, and that of the dividing wheel, which may be divided by any suitable number, when the numerator will represent the driver or division-plate wheel, and the denominator the driven or tangent-wheel. Thus, to cut a wheel with 90 teeth $\frac{180 \text{ dividing wheel} \div 2}{90 \text{ wheel to be cut} \div 2} = \frac{2}{1}$ the wheels required, with one turn of the handle if a single-thread worm, or with half a turn if the worm has a double-thread.

Table 65.—Table of Change Wheels for a Wheel-Cutting Machine having a Dividing Wheel with 180 teeth.

Number of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.	Number of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.	Number of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.
10	4	90	20	53	2	90	53	96	1	90	48
11	4	90	22	54	2	90	54	97	2	90	97
12	4	75	20	55	2	90	55	98	1	90	49
13	4	90	26	56	2	90	56	99	2	90	99
14	4	90	28	57	2	90	57	100	1	90	50
15	4	60	20	58	2	90	58	101	2	90	101
16	4	90	32	59	2	90	59	102	1	60	34
17	4	90	34	60	2	90	60	103	2	90	103
18	4	50	20	61	2	90	61	104	1	45	46
19	4	90	38	62	2	90	62	105	1	60	35
20	4	45	20	63	2	90	63	106	1	90	53
21	4	90	42	64	2	90	64	107	2	90	107
22	4	90	44	65	2	90	65	108	1	60	36
23	4	90	46	66	2	90	66	109	2	90	109
24	4	30	16	67	2	90	67	110	1	90	55
25	4	45	25	68	2	90	68	111	1	60	37
26	4	90	52	69	2	90	69	112	1	90	56
27	4	40	24	70	2	90	70	113	2	90	113
28	4	45	28	71	2	90	71	114	1	90	57
29	4	90	58	72	2	90	72	115	2	90	115
30	4	60	40	73	2	90	73	116	1	90	58
31	4	90	62	74	2	90	74	117	1	60	39
32	4	90	64	75	2	90	75	118	1	90	59
33	2	90	33	76	2	90	76	119	2	90	119
34	2	90	34	77	2	90	77	120	1	90	60
35	2	90	35	78	2	90	78	121	2	90	121
36	2	90	36	79	2	90	79	122	1	90	61
37	2	90	37	80	2	90	80	123	1	120	82
38	2	90	38	81	2	90	81	124	1	45	31
39	2	90	39	82	2	90	82	125	1	72	50
40	2	90	40	83	2	90	83	126	1	60	42
41	2	90	41	84	2	90	84	127	2	90	127
42	2	90	42	85	2	90	85	128	1	45	32
43	2	90	13	86	2	90	86	129	1	60	43
44	2	90	44	87	2	90	87	130	1	90	65
45	2	90	45	88	2	90	88	131	2	90	131
46	2	90	46	89	2	90	89	132	1	45	33
47	2	90	47	90	1	90	45	133	2	90	133
48	2	90	48	91	2	90	91	134	1	90	67
49	2	90	49	92	2	90	92	135	1	60	45
50	2	90	50	93	2	90	93	136	1	45	34
51	2	90	51	94	1	90	47	137	2	90	137
52	2	90	52	95	1	72	38	138	1	60	46

Table 65 *continued.*—TABLE OF CHANGE WHEELS.

Number of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.	Num'er of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.	Number of Teeth to be Cut.	Number of Turns of the Handle.	Wheel on Division Plate Shaft.	Tangent Wheel on Worm Shaft.
139	2	90	139	164	1	45	41	189	1	60	63
140	1	45	35	165	1	60	55	190	1	90	95
141	2	90	141	166	1	90	83	191	2	90	191
142	1	90	71	167	2	90	167	192	1	30	32
143	2	90	143	168	1	45	42	193	2	90	193
144	1	45	36	169	2	90	169	194	1	90	97
145	1	72	58	170	1	90	85	195	1	60	65
146	1	90	73	171	1	60	57	196	1	90	98
147	1	60	49	172	1	45	43	197	2	90	197
148	1	45	37	173	2	90	173	198	1	90	99
149	2	90	149	174	1	60	58	199	2	90	199
150	1	60	50	175	1	36	35	200	1	45	50
151	2	90	151	176	1	90	88	201	1	60	67
152	1	45	38	177	1	60	59	202	1	90	101
153	1	60	51	178	1	90	89	204	1	60	68
154	1	90	77	179	2	90	179	205	1	36	41
155	1	36	31	180	1	90	90	206	1	90	103
156	1	45	39	181	2	90	181	207	1	60	69
157	2	90	157	182	1	90	91	210	1	60	70
158	1	90	79	183	1	60	61	212	1	45	53
159	1	60	53	184	1	45	46	213	1	60	71
160	1	90	80	185	1	36	37	214	1	90	107
161	2	90	161	186	1	90	93	215	1	36	43
162	1	90	81	187	2	90	187	218	1	90	109
163	2	90	163	188	1	45	47	220	1	36	44

Rule to prove the correctness of change wheels for the above wheel-cutting machine:—

Divide the number of teeth in the wheel on the division-plate shaft, by the number of teeth in the wheel on the worm-shaft; multiply the quotient by the number of turns of the handle, and the product will be equal to the quotient of the number of teeth in the dividing wheel divided by the number of teeth in the wheel to be cut.

SCREW-CUTTING.

A Single Train of change wheels for screw-cutting consists of 3 wheels:—**viz.**, 1 wheel on the lathe-spindle, called the driver; 1 wheel on the lathe's leading screw called the driven wheel, and one intermediate wheel to connect these two wheels, called the stud-wheel. In a double train, 4 wheels are used: a stud-pinion gearing into the leading screw-wheel,

being keyed on the same socket as the stud-wheel. The wheel on the lathe-spindle is the first driver, the stud-pinion is the second driver, the stud-wheel is the first driven wheel, and the leading screw-wheel is the second driven wheel.

The Number of Teeth in the change-wheels must have the same proportion as the number of threads per inch of the leading screw has to the number of threads per inch of the screw to be cut. Thus, to cut a screw of 8 threads per inch with a leading screw of 2 threads, wheels are required in the ratio of 4 to 1; say a wheel with 20 teeth on the lathe spindle, and a wheel with 80 teeth on the leading screw, connected with an intermediate wheel. When the number of threads to be cut does not exceed 12 per inch, a single train of wheels can be used. To cut a screw of a finer pitch than the leading screw, the following rules will give the required wheels:—

Rule 1. Place the number of threads per inch of the leading screw for a numerator, and the number of threads per inch of the screw to be cut for a denominator, then add a cipher to each, which will give the required change wheels. Thus, to cut a screw of 8 threads per inch, with a leading screw of 2 threads per inch:—$\frac{2 \text{ threads in leading screw}}{8 \text{ threads in screw to be cut}}$; adding a cipher $= \frac{20 \text{ driver}}{80 \text{ driven}}$.

The wheel representing the numerator is placed on the lathe-spindle, and the wheel representing the denominator on the leading screw.

Rule 2. When the number of threads to be cut is uneven: say $2\frac{3}{4}$ threads per inch, multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction; and multiply also the number of threads per inch of the leading screw by the same multiplier: $\frac{2 \text{ threads per inch in leading screw} \times 4}{2\frac{3}{4} \text{ threads per inch in screw to be cut} \times 4}$ $= \frac{8}{11}$. Add a cipher $= \frac{80 \text{ driver}}{110 \text{ driven}}$.

When the numbers of teeth of wheels as found by this rule are too large, they may be reduced by dividing them by any suitable common divisor; and, if too small, they may be increased by multiplying them by any suitable common multiplier.

When a double train, or 4 change-wheels, are used, fix upon any 3 wheels for the lathe-spindle and stud-wheels, and the fourth or leading screw wheel may be found by the following rule.

Rule 3. Multiply the number of teeth in the wheel on the lathe-spindle by the ratio of the screw to be cut and the leading screw; and by the number of teeth in the second driver or stud-pinion; and divide the product by the number of teeth in the first driven wheel. Thus, to cut a screw of 16 threads per inch with a leading screw of 2 per inch, the ratio is 8 to 1. Lathe-spindle wheel 20 teeth, stud-pinion or second driver 50 teeth, stud-wheel or first driven wheel 80 teeth; required the

number of teeth in the leading-screw wheel. $\frac{20 \times 8 \times 50}{80} = 100$ teeth. The above arrangement will cut a right-hand thread.

To cut a left-hand thread, place another wheel between a driver and a driven wheel to reverse the motion of the saddle.

Rule 4. The wheels may also be found by assuming a pair of wheels in conjunction with Rule 1, say $\frac{100}{100}$, and by dividing one of the drivers and one of the driven wheels by any suitable number. Thus, to take the screws in the last example $\frac{2}{16}$, add a cypher, $\frac{20 \text{ driver}}{160 \text{ driven}}$. Assume a pair of wheels, $\frac{100 \text{ driver}}{100 \text{ driven}}$, then by dividing the first driven wheel and the second driver by two, the required wheels are: $\frac{20 \quad 50 \text{ driver}}{80 \quad 100 \text{ driven}}$

Rule 5. To prove the correctness of the change-wheels when the screw to be cut is of finer pitch than the leading screw, multiply the driving wheels together, and multiply the driven wheels together; and divide the greater product by the less. The quotient multiplied by the number of threads per inch of the leading screw, will give the number of threads per inch of the screw to be cut. To prove the wheels in the last example, $\frac{80 \times 100}{20 \times 50} = 8 \times 2 = 16$ threads per inch in the screw to be cut.

To Cut Coarse-Pitch Screws.—To find the change-wheels to cut a screw of coarser pitch than the leading screw, it is necessary to assume as many pairs of wheels as will sufficiently reduce the size of the first driver, the ratio of the wheels being the numerator (instead of the denominator as used for pitches finer than the leading screw in the above rules) in coarse pitches. *Rule,* multiply the pitch in inches of the screw to be cut, by the number of threads per inch of the leading screw, which will give the number of threads of the leading screw, in a length equal to the pitch to be cut, and therefore the ratio of the wheels required to cut the pitch. Thus, to cut a screw of 20-inch pitch with a leading screw of 2 threads per inch, $20 \times 2 = \frac{40}{1}$ the ratio required, the denominator must be increased by multiplying it by some suitable number to obtain a wheel of proper size, and the numerator must be increased in the same proportion, say 20, then, $\frac{40 \times 20}{1 \times 20} = \frac{800 \text{ first driver}}{20 \text{ first driven}}$. If two pairs of wheels are assumed, it will stand thus: $\frac{800 \text{ first driver}, \quad 100 \text{ second driver}, \quad 100 \text{ third driver}}{20 \text{ first driven}, \quad 100 \text{ second driven}, \quad 100 \text{ third driven}}$; to reduce the size of the first driver, divide the first driver and second driven by four, which will give wheels $\frac{200}{20}$, $\frac{100}{25}$, $\frac{100}{100}$; and to still further reduce the size of the first driver, divide the first driver and last driven by four, which will give $\frac{50}{20}$, $\frac{100}{25}$, $\frac{100 \text{ drivers}}{25 \text{ driven}}$, the wheels required.

Rule, to prove the correctness of the change-wheels for coarse-pitch screws, the screw to be cut being coarser in pitch than the leading screw. Multiply the driving wheels together, then multiply the driven wheels together, and multiply the product of the driven wheels by the number of

threads per inch of the screw, with which product divide the product of the driving wheels. Thus, to prove the wheels in the last example :— $\frac{50 \times 100 = 100}{20 \times 25 \times 25 \times 2} = \frac{500000}{25000} = 20$ inches pitch.

To Cut French Millimetre Pitches of Screws.—One millimetre pitch is the $\frac{1}{1000}$ part of a metre. One metre is approximately $39\frac{3}{8}$ inches, and a leading screw of $\frac{1}{2}$-inch pitch, or two threads per inch, has $39\frac{3}{8} \times 2 = 78{\cdot}75$ threads in one metre of its length; hence the proportion is $\frac{78{\cdot}75}{1000}$, which, if reduced by, say, multiplying by ·8, gives $\frac{78{\cdot}75 \times {\cdot}8}{1000 \times {\cdot}8} = \frac{63}{800}$, and the numerator 63 is a constant number, by which the number of millimetres, in the pitch of the screw to be cut, is to be multiplied.

Example :—To find the change wheels to cut a pitch of 8 millimetres. with the above leading screw: $8 \times 63 = 504$, then $\frac{504}{800}$ resolved into fractions becomes $\frac{63 \times 8}{80 \times 10}$ and by adding a cypher to the number 8 and another to the number 10, the required wheels to cut 8 millimetres pitch, are $\frac{63 \times 80 \text{ drivers}}{100 \times 80 \text{ driven}}$.

Fig. 146.—Angle of Screw-cutting Tool.

To find the angle to be given to a tool in order to cut a square-thread screw without injury to the sides of the threads. In Fig. 146, draw the line AB, equal to the pitch of the screw; draw the horizontal line BC, equal to the circumference of the screw, then draw the line AC, which gives the angle of the screw-cutting tool.

Price of Machined-Work, &c.—The price charged per hour for the use of machine-tools,—workmen's wages and trade expenses being covered by the charge—is usually as follows, viz. :—

Grindstones, 1*s.* 3*d.* per hour.—Emery Wheels, 1*s.* 6*d.*—Glaziers, 2*s.* 0*d.* —Lathes, 6 to 8 inch Centre, 1*s.* 6*d.*: 9 to 12 inch, 2*s.* 0*d.*: 13 to 16 inch, 2*s.* 6*d.*: 17 to 22 inch, 3*s.*: 24 to 30 inch, 4*s.*—Surfacing Lathe, medium sized, 4*s.*: large, 5*s.*—Planing Machines, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, 2*s.*: 3 to 4 feet wide, 3*s.*: $4\frac{1}{2}$ to $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, 4*s.*: 6 to 8 feet wide, 5*s.*—Shaping and Slotting Machines, 4 to 6 inch Stroke, 1*s.* 6*d.*: 8 to 12 inch Stroke, 2*s.*: 13 to 15 inch Stroke, 2*s.* 6*d.*: 16 to 18 inch Stroke, 3*s.*: 20 to 24 inch Stroke, 4*s.*—Vertical Drilling Machine, small, 1*s.* 6*d.*: medium sized, 2*s.*: large, 3*s.* 6*d.*—Radial Drilling Machine, small, 2*s.*: large, 3*s.* 6*d.*—Cylinder Boring Machine, small, 2*s.* 6*d.*: medium size, 4*s.*—Slot Drilling Machines, 2*s.*—Screwing Machine, up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, 2*s.*: up to 2 inches, 2*s.* 6*d.*—Milling Machine, 2*s.* 6*d.*—Wheel-Cutting Machine, 3*s.*—The price of Fitters' Best Work per day is equal to double the wages for ordinary work; $2\frac{1}{2}$ times for special or intricate work; and 3 times the wages for very exact work. Planing work per square foot, for large flat work, 4*s.*: for small ditto, 6*s.*: 5*s.* for angles; and 6*s.* for undercut work. Turning work per square foot for large plain turning and surfacing work = the same prices as for planing.

Table 66.—CHANGE WHEELS FOR SCREW-CUTTING. LEADING SCREW. 2 THREADS PER INCH.

Number of Threads in One Inch to be cut.	Drivers.		Driven.		Number of Threads in One Inch to be cut.	Drivers.		Driven.	
1	40	...	20	...	$4\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	95	...
	80	...	40	...		20	100	50	95
	50	90	30	75		30	100	75	95
$1\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	25	...	5	20	...	50	...
	80	...	50	...		30	...	75	...
	40	80	20	100		50	60	75	100
$1\frac{1}{2}$	60	...	45	...	$5\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	105	...
	80	...	60	...		20	80	60	70
	40	60	20	90		40	60	70	90
$1\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	35	...	$5\frac{1}{2}$	20	...	55	...
	80	...	70	...		40	...	110	...
	60	40	30	70		20	60	30	110
2	20	...	20	...	$5\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	115	...
	90	...	90	...		20	40	20	115
	30	80	40	60		20	60	30	115
$2\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	45	...	6	20	...	60	...
	80	...	90	...		30	...	90	...
	40	100	50	90		30	50	60	75
$2\frac{1}{2}$	40	...	50	...	$6\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	125	...
	60	...	75	...		20	60	50	75
	30	80	50	60		40	60	75	100
$2\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	55	...	$6\frac{1}{2}$	20	...	65	...
	80	...	110	...		40	...	130	...
	40	100	50	110		40	60	65	120
3	30	...	45	...	$6\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	135	...
	40	...	60	...		20	40	30	90
	30	80	40	90		40	80	90	120
$3\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	65	...	7	20	...	70	...
	80	...	130	...		30	40	60	70
	60	80	65	120		40	45	70	90
$3\frac{1}{2}$	40	...	70	...	$7\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	145	...
	60	...	105	...		20	80	40	145
	50	60	70	75		30	60	45	145
$3\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	75	...	$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	...	75	...
	60	80	90	100		30	60	75	90
	40	60	45	100		30	80	90	100
4	20	...	40	...	$7\frac{3}{4}$	40	...	155	...
	40	...	80	...		50	60	75	155
	30	80	40	120		30	60	45	155
$4\frac{1}{4}$	40	...	85	...	8	20	...	80	...
	20	80	40	85		25	...	100	...
	30	80	60	85		20	60	40	120
$4\frac{1}{2}$	20	...	45	...	$8\frac{1}{4}$	20	80	60	110
	40	...	90	...		20	40	30	110
	30	60	45	90		20	60	55	90

TABLE 66 *continued.*—CHANGE WHEELS FOR SCREW-CUTTING. LEADING SCREW, 2 THREADS PER INCH.

Number of Threads in One Inch to be cut.	Drivers.		Driven.		Number of Threads in One Inch to be cut.	Drivers.		Driven.	
8½	20	...	85	...	17	20	25	50	85
	30	50	75	85		20	50	85	100
	40	50	85	100		20	45	85	90
9	20	...	90	...	18	20	30	60	90
	20	80	60	120		25	30	75	90
	30	80	90	120		30	40	90	120
9½	20	...	95	...	19	20	30	60	95
	30	40	60	95		25	30	75	95
	40	45	90	95		30	40	95	120
10	20	...	100	...	20	20	25	50	100
	25	...	125	...		20	30	60	100
	30	40	75	80		20	60	100	120
10½	20	...	105	...	21	20	30	70	90
	20	40	60	70		20	40	70	120
	30	40	70	90		20	25	70	75
11	20	...	110	...	22	20	30	60	110
	20	30	55	60		25	30	75	110
	20	45	55	90		30	40	110	120
11½	20	...	115	...	23	20	25	50	115
	40	50	100	115		25	30	75	115
	25	40	50	115		20	30	60	115
12	20	...	120	...	24	20	25	75	80
	30	40	80	90		20	30	80	90
	30	50	90	100		20	40	80	120
12½	20	...	125	...	25	20	25	50	125
	20	60	75	100		20	30	75	100
	20	40	50	100		25	40	100	125
13	20	30	60	65	26	20	45	90	130
	20	45	65	90		20	30	60	130
	25	40	65	100		20	40	80	130
13½	20	40	60	90	27	20	40	90	120
	20	40	45	120		20	25	75	90
	20	80	90	120		25	30	75	135
14	20	25	50	70	28	20	30	70	120
	20	45	70	90		20	25	70	100
	20	40	70	80		25	30	100	105
14½	20	...	145	...	29	20	20	40	145
	20	30	30	145		20	40	80	145
	30	40	60	145		20	45	90	145
15	20	...	150	...	30	20	40	100	120
	20	40	50	120		20	20	75	80
	30	40	75	120		20	25	75	100
16	25	30	75	80	32	20	25	80	100
	20	50	80	100		20	30	80	120
	20	75	120	100		25	30	100	120

Table 67.—Change Wheels for Screw-cutting. Leading Screw, 3 Threads to the Inch.

Number of Threads per Inch to be Cut.	Wheel on Mandrel.	Wheel on Leading Screw.	Number of Threads per Inch to be Cut.	Wheel on Mandrel.	Stud Wheel.	Pinion.	Wheel on Leading Screw.
1	60	20	10½	20	...	...	70
1¼	60	25	11	30	...	...	110
1½	60	30	11½	30	...	...	115
1¾	60	35	12	20	...	...	80
2	60	40	12½	30	...	...	125
2¼	60	45	13	30	...	...	130
2½	60	50	13½	30	...	...	135
2¾	60	55	14	30	50	70	100
3	60	60	15	20	...	...	100
3¼	60	65	16	20	40	30	80
3½	60	70	17	20	40	30	85
3¾	60	75	18	20	40	20	60
4	30	40	19	20	40	30	95
4¼	60	85	20	20	50	30	80
4½	30	45	21	20	60	30	70
4¾	60	95	22	20	40	30	110
5	30	50	23	30	40	20	115
5¼	60	105	24	20	40	30	120
5½	30	55	25	20	50	30	100
5¾	60	115	26	20	65	30	80
6	30	60	27	20	60	30	90
6¼	60	125	28	20	70	30	80
6½	30	65	29	20	40	30	145
7	30	70	30	20	60	30	100
7½	30	75	32	25	80	30	100
8	30	80	34	30	60	15	85
8½	30	85	36	30	60	15	90
9	30	90	38	30	60	15	95
9½	30	95	40	30	60	15	100
10	30	100	48	20	80	25	100

Whitworth's Standard Screw-Threads for Engineers' Taps.—The change wheels for cutting these threads are given in Table 83, page 251; and the proportions of screws and bolts in Table 89, page 255.

Whitworth's Standard Gas Screw-Threads, for gas piping.—The change wheels for cutting these threads are given in Table 86, page 253.

Whitworth's Standard Screw-Threads for Hydraulic Pipes, and gas and water pipes—and the correct thickness of metal for these pipes—are given in Table 88, page 254.

Whitworth's Standard Screw-Threads for Watch and Instrument Makers are given in Table 90, page 256.

Whitworth's Standard Sizes for Nuts and Bolt Heads are given in Table 108, page 285.

Table 68.—Change Wheels for Screw-cutting. Leading Screw, 4 Threads to the Inch.

Threads per Inch.	Wheel on Mandrel.	Wheel on Leading Screw.	Threads per Inch.	Wheel on Mandrel.	Wheel on Stud.	Pinion.	Leading Screw.	Threads per Inch.	Wheel on Mandrel.	Wheel on Stud.	Pinion.	Leading Screw.
1	80	20	9	80	30	15	90	34	30	45	15	85
1¼	80	25	10	60	25	15	90	36	40	60	15	90
1½	80	30	11	80	30	15	110	38	30	45	15	95
1¾	80	35	12	100	60	15	75	40	30	50	15	90
2	90	45	13	80	60	15	65	44	30	55	15	90
2¼	80	45	14	60	35	15	90	48	20	40	15	90
2½	80	50	15	80	45	15	100	50	20	50	15	75
2¾	80	55	16	60	45	15	80	54	20	45	15	90
3	100	75	17	60	45	15	85	57	20	45	15	95
3¼	80	65	18	80	60	15	90	60	20	50	15	90
3½	80	70	19	80	60	15	95	66	20	55	15	90
3¾	80	75	20	60	45	15	100	70	20	70	15	75
4	90	90	21	40	45	15	70	76	30	90	15	95
4¼	80	85	22	60	45	15	110	80	30	90	15	100
4½	80	90	24	40	45	15	75	96	20	80	15	90
5	80	100	26	60	65	15	90	100	20	75	15	100
5½	80	110	28	60	70	15	90	110	20	75	15	110
6	60	90	30	60	75	15	90	114	20	90	15	95
7	40	70	32	30	40	15	90	120	20	90	15	100
8	40	80	33	40	55	15	90	132	20	90	15	110

The above table will suit a lathe with a leading screw of ½ inch pitch by dividing the mandrel wheel by 2.

Cutting Right-hand and Left-hand Screws.—In cutting a right-hand thread, the tool in a lathe travels from right-hand to left-hand, and in cutting a left-hand thread, the tool travels from left-hand to right-hand.

Double and Treble Threads.—The distance between the centres of the threads of a screw is only one-half the actual pitch in a double-thread screw, and one-third the pitch in a treble-thread screw. To cut double or treble threads, find the wheels to cut a screw of the required pitch with a single thread, and multiply the number of teeth in the lathe spindle-wheel by the number of threads to be cut—that is, by 2 for a double-thread, or by 3 for a treble-thread—the product will be the number of teeth in the lathe spindle-wheel; the other wheels to complete the set will be the same as for a single thread. In cutting a double-thread screw, a single thread is first cut, a mark is then placed on a tooth of the lathe spindle-wheel and on the space it occupies in the first driven wheel, the change wheels are thrown out of gear and the lathe spindle is turned round, and the wheels are re-placed in gear at one-half the number of teeth of the wheel beyond the marked tooth; the lathe is then ready for cutting the second thread. The wheels for cutting three or more threads can be found in a similar way.

Table 69.—Change Wheels for Screw-cutting. Leading Screw, $\frac{3}{8}$ Inch Pitch.

Number of Threads in One Inch.	Drivers.		Driven.		Number of Threads in One Inch.	Drivers.		Driven.	
1	80	...	30	...	12	30	40	60	90
$1\frac{1}{4}$	80	100	50	75	$12\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	50	75
$1\frac{1}{2}$	80	100	50	90	13	20	40	60	65
$1\frac{3}{4}$	40	80	30	70	$13\frac{1}{2}$	20	80	90	90
2	80	...	60	...	14	20	40	60	70
$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	80	90	45	$14\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	75	58
$2\frac{1}{2}$	80	...	75	...	15	20	40	50	90
$2\frac{3}{4}$	40	80	30	110	$15\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	62	75
3	80	...	90	...	16	20	40	60	80
$3\frac{1}{4}$	50	80	65	75	$16\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	55	90
$3\frac{1}{2}$	30	80	45	70	17	20	40	60	85
$3\frac{3}{4}$	40	80	60	95	18	20	40	60	90
4	40	...	60	...	19	20	40	60	95
$4\frac{1}{4}$	40	80	60	85	20	20	30	50	90
$4\frac{1}{2}$	20	80	30	90	21	20	40	70	90
$4\frac{3}{4}$	40	80	60	95	22	20	40	60	110
5	40	...	75	...	23	20	40	60	115
$5\frac{1}{4}$	20	80	45	70	24	20	40	80	90
$5\frac{1}{2}$	30	80	45	110	25	20	40	75	100
$5\frac{3}{4}$	40	80	60	115	26	20	40	65	120
6	30	80	60	90	27	20	40	90	90
$6\frac{1}{2}$	40	60	65	90	28	20	30	70	90
7	40	60	70	90	30	20	40	90	100
$7\frac{1}{2}$	30	80	75	90	32	20	25	75	80
8	30	...	90	...	34	20	20	60	85
$8\frac{1}{2}$	30	40	45	85	36	20	20	60	90
9	20	80	60	90	38	20	20	60	95
$9\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	30	95	40	20	20	75	80
10	20	80	60	100	42	20	30	70	90
$10\frac{1}{2}$	20	80	70	90	44	20	30	90	110
11	20	80	60	110	48	20	30	90	120
$11\frac{1}{2}$	20	40	30	115	50	20	30	75	150

The above Table will suit a lathe with a leading screw of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch pitch by dividing the first driving-wheel by 2.

Weight of Screws.—The weight of a screw with a single thread is approximately equal to that of a solid bar, whose diameter is equal to the diameter of the screw minus the depth of thread. Thus, the weight of a single-thread screw, of 3 inches diameter, with a thread $\frac{1}{2}$ inch deep, would equal that of a solid bar—of the same material—of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.

The Strength of Screws and Bolts is given at pages 283 and 284. The proportion of V and square threads are given at page 256.

Table 70.—Change Wheels for Cutting Whitworth's Screw Threads for Gas, Water, and Hydraulic Iron Piping. Leading Screw, 2 Threads per Inch.

Internal Diameter of Pipe.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Wheel on Lathe Spindle.	Wheel on Leading Screw.	Intermediate Wheel.	Stud Pinion.
Inch.					
$\frac{1}{8}$	28	20	120	70	30
$\frac{1}{4}$	19	20	95	60	30
$\frac{3}{8}$	19	20	95	60	30
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	20	80	70	40
$\frac{5}{8}$	14	20	80	70	40
$\frac{3}{4}$	14	20	80	70	40
$\frac{7}{8}$	14	20	80	70	40
1	11	20	110	...	...

Note.—All larger sizes of piping have 11 threads per inch.

Table 71.—Change Wheels for Cutting Screws from $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch to 4 Inch Pitch. Leading Screws, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch Pitch.

Pitch of Thread to be Cut.	Leading Screw ¼ In. Pitch.				Leading Screw ⅜ In. Pitch.				Leading Screw ½ In. Pitch.			
	Drivers.		Driven.		Drivers.		Driven.		Drivers.		Driven.	
Inches.												
$\frac{1}{4}$	50		50		50		75		50		100	
$\frac{5}{16}$	50		40		40		48		50		80	
$\frac{3}{8}$	60		40		50		50		45		60	
$\frac{7}{16}$	70		40		70		60		35		40	
$\frac{1}{2}$	50		25		40		30		50		50	
$\frac{9}{16}$	45		20		45		30		45		40	
$\frac{5}{8}$	50		20		50		30		50		40	
$\frac{11}{16}$	55		20		55		30		55		40	
$\frac{3}{4}$	60		20		60		30		60		40	
$\frac{13}{16}$	65		20		65		30		65		40	
$\frac{7}{8}$	70		20		70		30		70		40	
$\frac{15}{16}$	75		20		75		30		75		40	
1	40	50	20	25	40	50	30	25	80	50	80	25
$1\frac{1}{8}$	90	60	60	20	90	60	60	30	90	60	60	40
$1\frac{1}{4}$	50	80	40	20	50	80	40	30	50	80	40	40
$1\frac{3}{8}$	40	110	40	20	40	110	40	30	40	110	80	20
$1\frac{1}{2}$	50	60	25	20	40	60	30	20	50	60	40	25
$1\frac{5}{8}$	70	65	20	35	65	70	30	35	65	70	35	40
$1\frac{3}{4}$	70	80	40	20	70	80	40	30	70	80	80	20
2	120	80	30	40	120	80	40	45	120	80	40	60
$2\frac{1}{4}$	120	90	30	40	120	90	40	45	120	90	40	60
$2\frac{1}{2}$	120	100	30	40	120	100	40	45	120	100	40	60
$2\frac{3}{4}$	120	110	30	40	120	110	40	45	120	110	40	60
3	120	100	20	50	120	90	30	45	120	90	30	60
4	120	100	25	30	120	80	20	45	120	80	20	60

Table 72.—Change Wheels for Cutting Pitches in Millimetres, for Lathes with Leading Screws of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch Pitch.

Pitch of Screw to be Cut.	Leading Screw $\frac{1}{4}$ Inch Pitch.				Leading Screw $\frac{3}{8}$ Inch Pitch.				Leading Screw $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch Pitch.			
	Drivers.		Driven.		Drivers.		Driven.		Drivers.		Driven.	
Millimètres.												
1	36	35	80	100	36	35	100	120	36	35	160	80
2	35	45	50	100	35	45	75	100	63	20	100	80
3	63	30	50	80	63	30	75	80	63	30	100	80
4	63	40	50	80	63	40	75	80	63	40	100	80
5	63	50	50	80	63	50	75	80	63	50	100	80
6	63	60	50	80	63	60	75	80	63	60	100	80
7	63	70	50	80	63	70	75	80	63	70	100	80
8	63	80	50	80	63	80	75	80	63	80	100	80
9	63	90	50	80	63	90	75	80	63	90	100	80
10	63	100	50	80	63	100	75	80	63	100	100	80
11	63	110	50	80	63	110	75	80	63	110	100	80
12	63	60	50	40	63	60	50	60	63	60	100	40
13	63	65	50	40	63	65	75	40	63	65	80	50
14	63	70	40	50	63	70	75	40	63	70	80	50
15	63	75	40	50	63	75	75	40	63	75	80	50
16	63	80	40	50	63	80	60	50	70	45	50	50
17	63	85	40	50	63	85	75	40	63	85	80	50
18	63	90	40	50	63	90	60	50	63	90	80	50
19	63	95	40	50	63	95	60	50	63	95	80	50
20	63	100	40	50	63	100	60	50	63	100	80	50
21	63	105	40	50	63	105	60	50	63	105	80	50
22	63	110	40	50	63	110	60	50	63	110	80	50
24	63	60	20	50	63	60	30	50	63	60	50	40
25	70	90	40	40	70	90	40	60	70	90	80	40
26	63	65	25	40	63	65	25	60	63	65	50	40
28	63	70	20	50	63	70	30	50	63	70	50	40
30	63	90	40	30	63	90	40	45	63	90	80	30
32	63	60	30	25	63	60	45	25	63	60	50	30
34	63	85	40	25	63	85	60	25	63	85	80	25
35	63	70	40	20	63	70	60	20	63	70	80	20
36	63	90	50	30	63	90	50	30	63	90	50	40
38	63	95	40	25	63	95	60	25	63	95	50	40
40	63	80	40	20	63	80	40	30	63	80	40	40
42	63	105	40	25	63	105	60	25	63	105	40	50
44	63	110	40	25	63	110	60	25	63	110	40	50
45	63	90	40	20	63	90	60	20	63	90	80	20
46	63	115	40	25	63	115	60	25	63	115	80	25
48	63	90	30	25	63	90	45	25	63	60	40	25
50	63	75	30	20	63	75	45	20	63	75	40	60

Millimetre pitches are the best for small screws. Where very great accuracy is required, a wheel with 127 teeth should be substituted for the 63 wheel in the above table, and the remainder of the set of wheels altered accordingly.

CAST-IRON AND IRON CASTINGS.

The Brands of Iron used in foundries for ordinary castings are Nos. 1 2, 3, and 4, which are grey cast-irons. The quality of the iron can be judged by inspecting the fracture. When the colour of the fracture is a uniform dark grey with high metallic lustre, the iron is tough; but when the colour is dark grey, mottled, and without lustre, it is very weak. When the colour is lightish grey, with high metallic lustre, the iron is tough and hard; but when the colour is light grey, without metallic lustre, it is hard and brittle. When the colour is dull white, the iron is harder and more brittle than the last named one. When the colour is greyish white, with small radiating crystals, the iron is extremely hard and brittle. No. 1 has a dark grey fracture, with high metallic lustre; it is more fusible and more fluid than the others; but being deficient in hardness and strength, it is only suitable for very light castings. Nos. 2 and 3 are used for ordinary castings, the colour being a lighter grey, with a less degree of lustre than No. 1.

The Brands used for the manufacture of wrought-iron are Nos. 4, 5, 6—grey forge-iron; No. 7 is a mottled iron; and No. 8 is a white cast-iron.

Strength of Cast-iron.—The average strength of cast-iron to resist a crushing or breaking strain of compression is 42 tons per square inch of section, and its safe working strength in compression free from flexure is:—for cast-iron pillars, girders, and similar castings carrying dead weights, $\frac{1}{6}$th the breaking strain, or 7 tons: for pillars and machinery subject to vibration, $\frac{1}{8}$th, or $5\frac{1}{4}$ tons; and for cast-iron arches, $\frac{1}{14}$th of the breaking strain, or 3 tons per square inch of section. The average tensile strength of cast-iron, is 6 tons per square inch of section, and its safe working strength in tension, is $\frac{1}{4}$th the breaking strain, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ tons per square inch of section.

Testing Cast-iron.—A bar of good cast-iron, 1 inch square × 3 feet 6 inches long, placed upon supports 3 feet apart, should bear a gradually applied weight of 7 cwt. In contracts for castings, it is usual to specify the weight which a test-bar, cast from the same metal as the castings, shall carry, the usual stipulation being that a test-bar of cast-iron, 3 feet 6 inches long × 2 inches deep × 1 inch thick, placed upon supports 3 feet apart, shall bear in the middle a gradually applied weight of from 27 to 30 cwt., which will cause a deflection of about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. The permanent set, caused by the deflection, is not taken notice of. These test-bars generally break, when a weight of from $31\frac{1}{2}$ to 32 cwt. is applied in the middle. The average breaking strain is usually taken of several test-bars, to guard against the effect of flaws in the castings. Cast-iron should be twice run, of fine grain, uniform, and of even grey colour, easily filed, and soft enough to be slightly indented when struck with a hammer.

Castings.—The mixtures of cast-iron, found in practice to be most suitable for different kinds of work, are given in the following table.

Table 73.—Mixtures of Metal for various Cast-iron Castings.

Very tough and hard cast-iron, for anvils, for steam hammers, and similar work	Hematite, No. 3	1 part.
	Pontypool, No. 4	1 „
	Clyde, No. 4	1 „
	Monkland, No. 8	1 „
Chilled cast-iron rolls, a mixture which chills about ⅝ inches deep	Hematite, No. 5	5 parts.
	Lilleshall, C. B.	5 „
	Cleator white	4 „
Chilled cast-iron rolls, a mixture which chills about 1¼ inches deep	Hematite, No. 5	10 parts.
	Lilleshall, C. B.	8 „
	Cleator white	4 „
	Brymbo	2½ „
	Pontypool white	4 „
Chilled cast-iron rolls, a mixture which chills about 2¼ inches deep	Hematite, mottled	1 part.
	Hematite, No. 5	1 „
	Blaenavon or Pontypool, C. B.	1 „
Chilled cast-iron rolls, a mixture which chills from 2½ to 3 inches deep	Cleator white	4 parts.
	Brymbo	4 „
	Lilleshall, C. B.	8 „
	Hematite, No. 3	6 „
	Pontypool, No. 3	2 „
Tough and durable cast-iron, for wheel gearing	Barrow hematite, No. 2	8 cwt.
	Glengarnock, No. 2	4 „
	Good clean scrap	8 „
Tough and durable cast-iron, for cylinders up to 1 inch thick	Pontypool, C. B. No. 4 10 cwt. Clyde, No. 4 10 „	Melted and cast into pigs in order to mix properly.
Tough and durable cast-iron, for cylinders above 1 inch thick	Pontypool, C. B. No. 4 7 cwt. Clyde, No. 4 7 „ Gartsherrie, No. 3 6 „	Melted and cast into pigs in order to mix properly.
Good mixture of cast-iron, for ordinary castings	Scotch mixed brands	5 cwt.
	Weardale	6 „
	Good clean scrap	9 „
Good mixture of cast-iron for light castings	Scotch mixed brands	5 cwt.
	Glengarnock, No. 1	6 „
	Good clean scrap	9 „

The strength of cast-iron is increased by remelting, up to 10 meltings.

GUN-METAL AND BRASS CASTINGS.

Brass-Furnace.—A simple and effective brass furnace is shown in Fig. 147. It is 15 inches square × 28 inches deep inside. Hole for flue, 7 inches × 10 inches. Chimney, 10 inches square inside by not less than 15 feet high; the furnace to be built of brick, lined with firebrick; the front fire-bar bearer is moveable, and slides forward to let the fire-bars drop down, when required. This furnace will melt about 80 lb. of metal quickly and easily. A. shows the tongs for pouring the metal, and B. the tongs for lifting the crucible off the fire.

Brass-Melting.—The process of melting may be briefly described thus. After the fire is lighted, the crucible is placed over it, upside

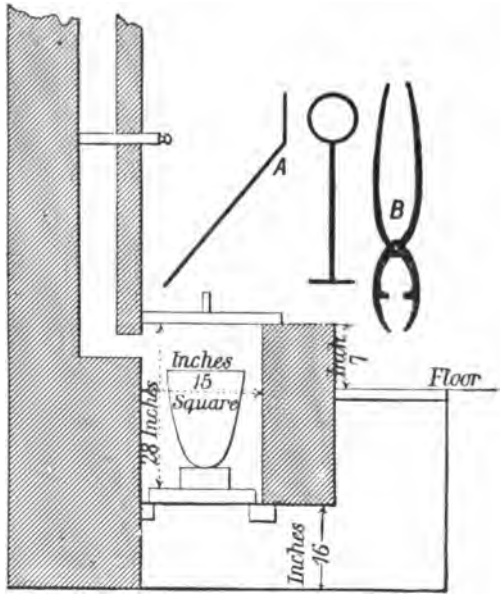


Fig. 147.—Furnace for Melting Brass.

down, until properly heated, when it is put in its place with its bottom resting on a firebrick, to keep it off the bars. Coke is then filled round to steady it. Copper cut into small pieces is then placed in the crucible and melted. Afterwards tin is added, melted and mixed. When the metal comes to a proper heat for casting, if a piece of zinc be dropped into the crucible, it will immediately flare up; if it does not flare up, the metal is not at its proper casting heat. When ready, the rubbish is skimmed off the top, and the metal is poured into the moulds. The

moulding-boxes are opened as soon as the metal is poured, and the castings are sprinkled with water and cooled as quickly as possible, which makes the metal softer and more uniform than if left to cool slowly. The metals have also a tendency to separate, and the heaviest metal to sink to the bottom of the casting when the cooling takes place slowly. When old brass is melted down, no tin is necessary: but a small quantity of zinc is added. When a mixture of part old brass and part copper is melted, tin is added in proportion to the new copper, and zinc in proportion to the old brass. The tenacity of gun-metal varies considerably, because it depends greatly upon the manipulation of the metal both in the crucible and in the casting.

Copper loses its colour and softness when alloyed with other metals. Copper and tin mix well in all proportions. The addition of tin increases hardness, and, in order to be malleable, copper must be mixed with less than 10 per cent. of tin. A mixture containing one-third of tin is very brittle. Lead has the tendency to separate from copper, and cannot be used in larger proportions than $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. to 1 lb. of copper. The tenacity of wrought-copper is 30,000 lbs. per square inch. In making castings of pure copper, to prevent blown castings, use a flux of $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. zinc for 50 lbs. copper.

Bronze or Gun-metal is the best alloy for bearings and general castings where toughness and durability are required. A good mixture is: copper, 9 parts; tin, 1 part. Its tenacity per square inch averages 28,000 lbs. The weight of one square foot 1 inch thick is 45 lbs., and of a piece 12 inches long × 1 inch square, is $3\frac{3}{4}$ lbs, approximately.

Good Brass, for light bearings and castings, consists of: copper, 7 parts; tin, 1 part; zinc, 1 part. Its tenacity per square inch averages 22,000 lbs The weight of 1 square foot 1 inch thick is 44 lbs., and of a piece 12 inches long × 1 inch square 3·66 lbs. approximately.

Common Brass consists of: copper, 4 parts; tin, 1; and zinc, $\frac{1}{2}$ part. Its tenacity per square inch averages 20,000 lbs. The weight of one square foot 1 inch thick is 43 lbs., and of a piece 12 inches long × 1 inch square, 3·55 lbs. approximately.

Yellow Brass, of best quality, consists of: copper, 2 parts; zinc, 1 part. Its tenacity per square inch averages 18,000 lbs. The weight of one square foot, 1 inch thick, is 42 lbs., and of a piece 12 inches long × 1 inch square, $3\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. approximately.

Statuary-Bronze, or metal for statues, consists of: copper, 91 4 parts; tin, 1·7; zinc, 5·53; and lead, 1·37 parts. Another statuary bronze consists of: copper, 83 parts; tin, 4; zinc, 10; lead, 3 parts.

Aluminium-Bronze is a strong metal of variable composition, the strongest alloy being composed of copper, 90 parts; aluminium, 10 parts. Its tenacity per square inch is about 70,000 lbs., or more than double that of gun-metal. It is not liable to rust, and may be forged either hot or cold. See also page 313.

Sterro-Metal is a special metal for making heavy guns. Its tenacity

per square inch is about 60,000 lbs., and consists of various proportions, one of which is: copper, 60 parts; zinc, 35 parts; tin, 2 parts; wrought-iron, 3 parts.

Muntz Metal consists of: copper, 3 parts: zinc, 2 parts. It is used for sheathing ships. Tenacity, 49,000 lbs. per square inch.

Malleable Brass can be forged either hot or cold. Consists of: copper, 56 parts; zinc, 42; wrought-iron, 2 parts.

Phosphor-bronze is a superior metal for bearings, wheels, and other castings, where great strength, toughness, and durability are required. The tenacity per square inch of the toughest quality is about 56,000 lbs.: great care is required in the production of castings from this alloy. Unlike ordinary bronze, it can be remelted without injuring its quality. A steel journal well fitted into phosphor-bronze bearings is much less liable to heat than any other known materials that can be used for such a purpose for heavy work.

A Non-corrosive Bronze is manufactured by the Phosphor Bronze Company, in sheets, rods, and tubes, and also in wire for overhead telegraph and telephone-wires and springs. Its tenacity when rolled and drawn into wire is from 100,000 to 150,000 lbs. per square inch.

Silicium-Bronze is a new special alloy, manufactured by the Phosphor Bronze Co. for electric conducting wire. It can be made to possess the strength of best iron wire with the conductivity of pure copper, or the strength of steel wire with twice its conductivity.

Compressed Bronze.—The compression of the metal while in a fluid state, by closing the blow-holes, caused by the formation of gas, increases the density and tenacity of the metal. The tenacity of compressed bronze is about 65,000 lbs. per square inch.

Ormolu is a metal used for ornaments of stoves and artistic metal work. It can be got up by finishing to a brilliant gold-like surface. It consists of from $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 parts of copper, according to the depth of colour required, to 1 part of zinc. The castings after being polished are dipped in acid, and then brightened by means of a wire scratch-brush, and finally lacquered to prevent tarnishing.

Rolled and Wire-Drawn Brass is stronger than cast brass. The metal during these processes becomes dense and hard, and requires to be frequently annealed, which is effected by heating the metal and allowing it to cool slowly. The tenacity of the best quality of brass wire is 80,000 lbs. per square inch.

BRASS WORK.

Brass Work.—The proportions of a variety of the alloys found in practice to be most suitable for different kinds of work, are given in the following table, containing 100 different alloys.

Table 74.—Mixtures of Metal for Bronze, Gun Metal, Brass, and other Castings.

Description of Work the Alloy is suitable for.	Number of Parts of			
	Copper.	Tin.	Zinc.	Lead.
Hard bronze	82½	17½	...	...
Ordnance metal	91⅓	8⅓	...	...
Metal for piston rings, requires no lubrication	15	5	...	...
Good locomotive brass boiler tubes; 1 fine spelter	2	...	...	...
Brass tubes for condensers and heaters; 30 spelter	70	...	...	...
Admiralty gun metal for bearings, &c.; very tough	88	10	2	...
Indian-railway gun metal for bearings	88	12	...	...
Bearings for locomotive engines	64	7	1	...
Gun metal for locomotive engine bearings, and for valves and glands	84	16	...	...
Gun metal for railway carriage and wagon bearings	85	15	...	...
Gun metal for bearings and details of locomotives	5	1	...	...
Gun metal for cocks and valves for steam	9	1	...	...
Gun metal bushes for lathes and engines, and for all kinds of heavy bearings	9	1	...	...
Gun metal for general castings for best work	9	1	...	...
Gun metal bushes for plummer blocks and machinery bearings	8	1	...	...
Metal for glands, spindles, and eccentric straps	8	1	1	...
Gun metal for railway carriage, engine, and machinery bearings	7	1	...	...
Metal for slide valves	22	4	1	...
Metal for pumps and other hydraulic purposes	36	4	1	...
Metal for lining pumps for acid liquids	97	3	...	...
Metal for covering iron rods, such as pump rods, &c.	16	2	1	1
Gun metal for foot-steps of vertical shafts	20	5	...	...
Metal for piston rings 93 brass	7	...	...	...
Metal for cocks, valves, and taps for water	14	1	1	...
Metal for embossing press	87	11	2	...
Metal for rolls	86	12	2	...
Hard metal for bearings	12	1½	½	...
Hard gun metal	16	2½	...	...
Soft gun metal	16	1	...	...
Hard brass castings	25	4½	2	...
Tough brass for bolts and nuts, and wheels	16	1½	½	...
Good brass for railway carriage and for engine and machinery bearings	7	1	½	...
Good brass for all ordinary castings for engines and machinery	7	1	1	...
Good brass for pump buckets, plungers, valves, and seats of pumps	44	3	3	...
Common brass for light castings	4	1	½	...
Metal for axle boxes of carriages and carts	86	14	...	...
Metal for ornamental brass castings	2	...	1	...

Table 74 *continued.*—MIXTURES OF METAL FOR BRONZE, GUN METAL, BRASS, AND OTHER CASTINGS.

Description of Work the Alloy is suitable for.	NUMBER OF PARTS OF			
	Copper.	Tin.	Zinc.	Lead.
Copper flanges for pipes	36	1	4	...
Anti-corrosive metal to stand acids 7 antimony	63	...	...	30
Anti-rust metal (Baily's metal) for instruments, &c.	16	2½	1	...
Naval brass, very tenacious, used by the Admiralty for bolts, &c. 37 spelter	62	1	...	...
Metal for bearings exposed to heat	18	1	1	...
Metal for toothed wheels	92	8	...	...
Metal for statues	88	3	7	2
Spelter	1	...	1	...
Pot metal for commonest water taps	8	...	...	3
Brass for gas fittings	40	...	20	1
Yellow brass	2	...	1	...
Sheet brass	3	...	1	...
White brass	10	10	80	...
Red brass	16	...	2	...
Brass wire	67	...	33	...
Bristol sheet brass; solders well	16	...	6	...
Brass which solders well	16	1	...	½
Brass for mathematical instruments	12	1	...	...
Brass for watch-makers, malleable	4	...	1	...
Brass for watch-makers, not malleable	1	...	2	...
Turner's brass 98 brass	...	...	...	2
Button-maker's brass 8 brass	...	...	5	...
Brass for making brass pans; very hard	48	11	...	...
Brass for cymbals and Chinese gongs	4	1	...	...
Metal for cymbals; worked hot	80½	19½	...	...
Malleable brass; can be forged hot	33	...	25	...
Jeweller's metal 10 brass	30	7	...	...
Metal for punches for jewellery and instruments	83½	16½	...	...
Metal for screw propellers	83	10	7	...
Gilding metal	16	...	1¼	...
Lap alloy	1	...	8	...
Metal for brass rivets	16	2	1¼	...
Metal for copper rivets	60	1	...	...
Dipping brass	16	...	14	...
Dipping brass, another 6 spelter	19	...	...	...
Mosaic gold metal	1	...	1	...
Manheim gold metal	3	...	1	...
Pinchbeck	5	...	1	...
Mirror metal	68¼	31¾	...	...
Speculum metal	43	20	...	...
Bronze medals	97	3	...	...
Bronze medals, another	96	4	...	...
Bronze medals, another	89	8	3	...

Table 74 *continued.*—Mixtures of Metal for Bronze, Gun Metal, Brass, and other Castings.

Description of Work the Alloy is suitable for.	Number of Parts of			
	Copper.	Tin.	Zinc.	Lead.
Bronze medals, another . . . . 3 nickel	8	...	3½	...
Dutch metal	5½	...	1	...
Bath metal . . . . . 35 brass	...	...	9	...
Princes metal	1	...	1	...
Blanched copper . . . . . ½ arsenic	8	...	...	...
Bronze coins, English and French	95	4	1	...
Gold coins, French . . . . . 90 gold	10	...	...	...
Silver coins, French . . . . 90 silver	10	...	...	...
Shot metal . . . . . 2 arsenic	...	...	...	98
Bullet metal . . . . . 1 antimony	...	...	...	5
Metal for nails for ship's sheathing . . .	86½	9	4½	...
Bell metal for musical bells	25	4½	...	...
Bell metal for small clock bells	25	5	...	...
Bell metal for gongs	25	5½	...	...
Bell metal for house bells	25	6	...	...
Bell metal for larger bells for factories, &c. . .	25	6½	...	...
Bell metal for small church bells	25	7	...	...
Bell metal for the largest church bells . . .	25	7½	...	...
Metal for barometer dials . . 30 arsenic	70	...	...	...
Imitation gold . . . . . 7 platina	16	...	1	...
Ring gold . . . . . 5 gold: 3 silver	6	...	...	...
Standard gold . . . . . 11 pure gold	1	...	...	...

Table 75.—Weight of Bells.

Diameter of bell, in inches	6	7	8	10	12	14	16	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	91½
Weight, in lbs.	4½	6½	11	16	22	45	68	197	393	645	900	1345	1795	2580	2920	7952	11256	18228

Thickness of Bells.—To obtain variety of tone, the thickness of house bells should range from $\frac{1}{12}$th to $\frac{1}{14}$th of their diameter. Clock bells and dinner bells should be not less than $\frac{1}{16}$th of their diameter in thickness. Large church bells and peals of bells range from $\frac{1}{10}$th to $\frac{1}{14}$th the diameter in thickness at the sound bow. The clapper of small bells should be about $\frac{1}{80}$, and for large church bells from $\frac{1}{40}$ to $\frac{1}{50}$ the weight of bell.

The largest bells in England are:—Great Paul, of St. Paul's Cathedral, which is composed of 13 lbs. of copper to 4 lbs. of tin, and weighs 37,383 lbs.; Great bell of Westminster, weighs 30,352 lbs.; Manchester, 18,256 lbs.; Tom of Oxford, 17,360 lbs.; Tom of Exeter, 13,440 lbs.; Tom of Lincoln, 12,096 lbs.; and Tom of St. Paul's, weighs 11,474 lbs.

WHITE METAL.

White Metal being one of the best alloys for reducing friction, is commonly called antifriction metal. It is cheaper than gun-metal, but it is much softer and is liable to crush and spread out, unless cased in an iron box. Babbit's original receipt was: 4 lbs. copper; 8 lbs. antimony; 24 lbs. tin = 36 lbs. This was called hardening. For every lb. of the above he added 2 lbs. more tin, making altogether 108 lbs.

A great number of other mixtures are now used by brassfounders, and a collection of those most generally used is given in the following table, containing 72 different alloys.

Table 76.—Antifriction White Metal and other Alloys.

Description of Work the Alloy is suitable for.	Number of Parts of			
	Tin.	Copper.	Anti-mony.	Lead.
White metal for filling perforations in slide valves	82	6	12	...
Antifriction white metal for bearings of engines, millwork, machine tools, and general machinery	96	4	8	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	90	2	8	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	85	5	10	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	84	6	10	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	78	10	12	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	60	3	6	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	60	7½	9	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	56	3	4	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	50	1	5	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	50	1½	5	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	50	3	5	...
Antifriction white metal do. 1 bismuth	42	2	5	...
Antifriction white metal for bearings of engines, shafting, tools, millwork, and machinery . .	40	5	10	...
Antifriction white metal do. do.	36	1½	3	...
Antifriction white metal for bearings . . .	28	2	3	...
Antifriction white metal do.	22	1	2	...
Antifriction white metal, used for lining locomotive axle boxes, and bearings of machine tools .	16	1½	2	...
Antifriction white metal for bearings of shafting, implements, &c., and general machinery . .	10	1	3	6
Antifriction white metal do. do.	20	...	20	60
Antifriction white metal do. do.	...	...	15	85
Antifriction white metal do. do.	32	5	10	18
Antifriction white metal do. do.	2	...	2	24
Antifriction white metal do. do.	2	...	2	20
Antifriction white metal do. do.	8	2	20	20
Antifriction white metal do. 12 bismuth	...	...	1	20
Antifriction white metal for bearings of machinery	16	2	3	4

TABLE 76 *continued.*—ANTIFRICTION WHITE METAL AND OTHER ALLOYS.

Description of Work the Alloy is suitable for.	NUMBER OF PARTS OF			
	Tin.	Copper.	Anti-mony.	Lead.
Antifriction white metal for light machinery bearings	1½	...	1	1½
Antifriction white metal for machinery bearings .	8	1	2	9
White metal for models and instruments 1 brass	2	...	4	...
Hard white metal . . 20 brass; 3 spelter	1	...	...	...
Hard white metal, another . 16 brass; ½ zinc	1	...	...	1
Hard white metal, another . . . 13 zinc	2¼	35	...	...
White metal . . . . . 13 zinc	6	1	...	...
White metal . . . . . 13 zinc	3	1	...	...
White metal for sockets . . . 5 zinc	8	5	...	8
White metal for rolling	90	3	7	...
White metal for spinning	94	1	5	...
Metal for vice clams	...	...	1	10
German silver for castings . 20 nickel; 20 zinc	...	60	...	3
Imitation silver . . . 1 metallic arsenic	...	9	...	...
Imitation silver, another ¾ oz. tin; 1 lb. copper	...	...		...
Imitation silver . . . . . 1 zinc	5	4	...	1
Pewter	100	...	2	...
Metal for organ pipes	50	...	...	50
Pewter, common	79	...	1	20
Pewter, fine . . . . . 1 bismuth	50	1	4	...
Metal for ornaments and lamps	76	1	4	...
Metal for ornaments and small statues 20 zinc	64	...	...	16
Nickel alloy for candlesticks, &c. 1 zinc; 1 nickel	...	2	...	2½
Nickel alloy for spoons and forks 1 zinc; 1 nickel	...	2	...	...
Nickel alloy for knife handles 2 zinc; 2 nickel	...	4⅓	...	...
Nickel alloy in sheets . . 2 zinc; 2 nickel	...	5½	...	...
Nickel alloy for models, &c. 5 zinc; 3 nickel	1	10	...	5
White metal for buckles and buttons 16 brass; 2 zinc	1	...	...	...
Electric amalgam . . 4 mercury; 2 zinc	1	...	...	...
Electrum . . . 7½ zinc; 8½ nickel	...	17	...	...
Queen's metal . . . . . 1 bismuth	9	...	1	1
Britannia metal	10	...	1	...
Type metal	...	...	2	11
Stereotype metal . . . . 2 bismuth	...	...	4	18
Imitation platinum . 8 pale brass; 5 spelter	...	...	...	...
Tutenag . . . . . 1 bismuth	2	...	...	...
Metal for medals	6	...	1	...
Alloy for fusible plugs, softens at 366°, melts at 372°F.	2	...	...	2
Alloy for fusible plugs, „ 373° „ 383°	2	...	...	6
Alloy for fusible plugs, „ 378° „ 388°	2	...	...	7
Alloy for fusible plugs, „ 396° „ 408°	2	...	...	8
Alloy that expands in cooling . . 1 bismuth	...	...	2	9
Alloy that melts at boiling water heat, 212° F., used for taking impressions . . 8 bismuth	3	...	...	5
Alloy that melts in hot water . 1 zinc; 1 bismuth	...	...	...	1
Standard silver . . . . 92½ pure silver	...	7½	...	...

TABLE 77.—MELTING POINTS OF ALLOYS AND METALS, &c., FROM THE EXPERIMENTS OF POUILLET, CLAUDEL, &c., AND FREEZING POINTS OF LIQUIDS, &c.

Tin.	Lead.	Bismuth.	Melts at.	Tin.	Lead.	Melts at.
			Fahr.			Fahr.
2	3	5	199°	22	4	380°
1	1	4	201°	4	5	390°
3	5	8	212°	8	11	400°
3	7	8	220°	16	25	410°
3½	8	8	230°	4	7	420°
5	8	8	240°	8	15	430°
7	8	8	250°	4	8	440°
8	9	8	260°	8	17	450°
8	12	8	270°	4	9	460°
8	13	8	290°	4	10	470°
14	14	8	300°	8	23	480°
8	16	8	310°	4	14	490°
24	20	8	320°	8	33	500°
24	26	8	330°	4	19	510°
8	4	...	340°	4	25	520°
10½	4	...	350°	4	30	530°
13	4	...	360°	5	38	540°
17	4	...	370°	4	48	550°

Acetic acid congeals at	50°	Fahr.
Olive oil „	36°	„
Water freezes at	32°	„
Milk „	30°	„
Vinegar „	28°	„
Sea water „	28°	„
Strong wine freezes at	20°	„
Mercury congeals at	—39°	„
Greatest artificial cold	—91°	„
Phosphorous burns	—43°	„

Metals, &c.	Melts at.
	Fahr.
Platinum	3080°
Wrought iron	2912°
Nickel	2810°
Steel, maximum	2552°
Steel, minimum	2372°
Pure gold	2282°
Cast iron	2190°
Gold coin	2156°
Copper	2050°
Pure silver	1830°
Bronze	1690°
Brass	1650°
Aluminium	1300°
Antimony	810°
Zinc	773°
Lead	620°
Bismuth	507°
Tin	446°
Cadmium	442°
Sulphur	239°
Beeswax, white	154°
Beeswax, yellow	142°
Stearine	109° to 120°
Phosphorus	109°
Tallow	92°
Oil of turpentine	14°
Ice of strong brandy	7°
1 snow and 1 salt	0°
Mercury	—39°
Mercury boils	662°

Temperature of Furnaces, &c.—When the fire is at red heat = 1,300; at cherry red heat = 1,700; at orange colour = 2,000; at bright white heat = 2,500; and at a dazzling white heat = 2,800 degrees Fahrenheit. Temperature of the hot blast for melting iron, from 900 to 1,200° F. Welding heat of iron, 2,700° F. Iron is bright red in the dark at 752° F. Iron is red in daylight at 885° F. Metals are red in daylight at 1,077° F. Wrought iron boils at 5000° F.: cast iron at 3,350° F.; sulphur at 570° F.; and phosphorus at 556° F. Temperature of Bessemer furnace, 4,000° F.; puddling furnace, 3,500° F; cupola, 3,000° F.; common fire, 790° F.; of ignition, 637° F.; of common oven, 460° F.; disinfecting chamber for clothing, 240° F.; laundry drying rooms, 110° to 150° F.; of the human body, 98½° F.; and of a comfortable room. 70° F.

Metals when hot are weaker than when cold. Iron loses strength by every increment of heat above 550° F. Copper loses strength by every increment of heat above 32° F., the loss of strength being 5 per cent. at 212°; 20 per cent. at 450°; 30 per cent. at 600°; 50 per cent. at 800°; 75 per cent. at 1100°; and at 1335° it loses all tenacity and becomes a soft viscid mass, although it does not melt until it reaches 2050° F.

Table 78.—Shewing in Successive Order the Properties of Metals, viz.:—Malleability, being beat into thin plates;
Ductility, being drawn into wire;
Tenacity, resistance to pulling asunder.

Malleability.	Ductility.	Tenacity.
Gold.	Gold.	Wrought iron.
Silver.	Silver.	Wrought copper.
Copper.	Platinum.	Platinum.
Tin.	Wrought iron.	Silver.
Cadmium.	Copper.	Gold.
Platinum.	Zinc.	Yellow brass.
Lead.	Tin.	Cast iron.
Zinc.	Lead.	Zinc.
Wrought iron.	Nickel.	Tin.
Nickel.	Palladium.	Bismuth.
Palladium.	Cadmium.	Lead.

SOLDERS.

Table 79.—Solders for Soldering and Brazing.

Soft Solders.	Parts of Tin.	Parts of Lead.	Parts of Bismuth.	Melts at Fahr.
Bismuth solder	3	5	3	202°
Bismuth solder	2	2	1	229°
Bismuth solder	2	1	2	236°
Bismuth solder	1	1	1	254°
Bismuth solder	3	3	1	310°
Bismuth solder	4	4	1	320°
Tinman's coarse solder	3	2	...	334°
Tinman's fine solder	2	1	...	340°
Plumber's fine solder	1	2	...	441°
Plumber's coarse solder	1	3	...	482°
Solder for soldering lead	1	1½	...	...
Solder for soldering tin	1	2	...	...
Solder for soldering pewter	2	1	...	...
Soft solder for soldering pewter	3	4	2	...
Hard solder for soldering pewter	2	1	1	...

Bismuth expands considerably during solidification.

Table 80.—Brazing Solders for Brazing Copper, Gun Metal, Brass, Iron, Steel, Silver, and Gold.

	Parts of Gold.	Parts of Silver.	Parts of Brass.	Parts of Copper.	Parts of Tin.	Parts of Zinc.	Parts of Antimony.
Soft solder for brazing copper and brass	...	...	...	...	2	...	1
Soft solder for brazing copper and brass	...	...	...	4	1	3	...
Hard solder for brazing copper, gun metal, and brass	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Harder solder for brazing iron, copper, gun metal, and brass	...	...	...	2	...	1	...
Hardest solder for brazing iron, copper, bronze or gun metal, and brass	...	...	...	3	...	1	...
Another hard solder for brazing copper, gun metal, brass, &c.	...	...	5	...	...	1	...
Silver solder for fine bronze or gun metal and brass work	...	1	...	8	...	8	...
Silver solder for fine bronze or gun metal and brass work	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Silver solder for German silver and for fine bronze or gun metal	...	5	5	...	...	5	...
Silver solder for steel and for jeweller's and fine work	...	19	1	1	...	...	...
Silver solder for jeweller's and fine work	...	19	10	1	...	...	...
Silver solder for jeweller's, instrument-makers, &c.; very tough and fluid	...	11	...	13	...	...	...
Silver solder for plating	...	2	1	...	...	...	...
Soft silver solder	...	2	1	...	...	...	...
Hard silver solder	...	4	...	1	...	...	...
Gold solder for jeweller's ordinary repairs	3	2	...	1½	...	½	...
Gold solder; fine	12	2	...	4	...	...	...
Gold solder; finer	24	2	...	1	...	...	...
Aluminium solder 6 aluminium	...	...	...	4½	...	89½	...
Aluminium solder 6 aluminium	...	3	...	3	18	9	...
Aluminium solder; soft 6 bismuth	...	...	...	...	94	...	...

In preparing solders, to prevent oxidation, soft solders should be melted under tallow, and hard solders under a thick layer of powdered charcoal.

Fluxes for soldering.—For iron or steel, borax or sal-ammoniac; for tinned iron, resin or chloride of zinc. For zinc, spirits of salts: for lead, tallow, or resin: for lead and tin pipes, and for pewter, resin and sweet oil: for copper, gun-metal, brass, silver, &c., borax or chloride of zinc.: for aluminium, paraffin.

Finishing and Burnishing Gun Metal and other Metals.—It is frequently requisite to give a very high finish to metals: for instance, to prepare them for receiving a coating of silver or nickel-plating. This is accomplished by burnishing the articles on buffs revolving at a high speed, for which purpose the following buffs and burnishing compositions are the best.

Burnishing Bronze, Gun-Metal, Brass, Copper, and White Metal.—The articles, after being well polished with a fine powder, made from old burnt plumbago crucibles, are finely polished by buffing on a leather buff, with rottenstone and oil, or crocus powder and oil, and are then burnished, by buffing with finely-powdered unslacked lime, or dry crocus powder, on a calico buff.

Burnishing Iron and Steel Articles.—The article, after being highly polished with fine emery, is burnished by buffing on a leather buff, first with glass-cutters' sand and afterwards with Trent or finer sand.

Buffs.—Calico buffs are made by cutting a great number of pieces of coarse calico into discs; they are then firmly pressed together, and screwed up on a mandrel, with a nut at each end, between two thick leather discs, with a brass washer at the end of the leather.

Leather buffs are made of a number of discs of walrus hide glued together to the required thickness, and firmly clamped until the glue is set, when they are turned up true, on a mandrel having a nut and washer at each end.

Finishing Brass Work by Acids.—Intricate brass work, which cannot be finished in the ordinary way, is finished in the following manner by acids,—viz., the work is first cleansed by heating and dipping in washing soda and water, and afterwards well rinsed in clean water; it is next plunged for not more than 10 seconds into a solution of water, 1 part, nitric acid, 2 parts; then taken out and plunged, first into clean cold water, and then into hot soap and water, and dried in hot sawdust. Boxwood sawdust is the best, as it does not contain resin.

Clouding Brass.—A solution of charcoal and water is poured on to the surface of highly polished brass, so as to produce circular marks; slate pencil may be used to fill in part of the cloud. The work when dry, is lacquered.

The Weights to the New Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge of sheet-copper, brass, gun-metal, white metal, zinc, and lead are given at pages 290, 291, and the weights of bars of copper, brass, lead, and zinc, at page 301.

BLUEING, COLOURING, TINNING, BRONZING, LACQUERING SILVERING AND JAPANNING PROCESSES.

Blueing Iron and Steel Articles.—Fill an iron pan with either clean brass filings, sand, powdered charcoal, or mahogany sawdust; heat the same to a dull red heat, and pass the article through it, in and out, until the required colour is obtained. The article to be well polished, free from grease, and not to be touched with the fingers before inserting. The higher the polish the better will the colour be. For very light articles, such as spectacle frames, hot sawdust is preferable. To take away all traces of grease, the articles should be rubbed with powdered quicklime before blueing.

Blueing Iron and Steel by Boiling.—Place the articles in the following solution, kept at boiling heat. Dissolve 4 oz. hyposulphite of soda in 1½ pints of water, and then add a solution of 1 oz. acetate of lead in 1 oz. of water.

Brown Tint for Iron and Steel.—Dissolve in 4 parts of water, 2 parts of crystallised chloride of iron, 2 parts of chloride of antimony, and 1 part of gallic acid. Apply the solution with a sponge and dry in the air. Repeat the process according to the depth of colour required.

Browning Gun Barrels.—The barrels to be well polished and free from grease, and not to be touched with the hands during the process. First rub with powdered quicklime to remove all trace of grease, then apply with a sponge one of the following solutions:—

Solution No. 1.—Mix in 1 pint of rain water, ½ oz. blue-stone; ½ oz muriate tincture of steel; ½ oz. spirits of wine; ½ oz. strong nitric acid; ½ oz. muriate of mercury.

Solution No. 2.—Sulphate of copper, 1 oz.; sweet spirits of nitre, 1 oz.; rain water, 1 pint

Solution No. 3.—Aqua fortis, ½ oz.; sweet spirits of nitre, ½ oz.; tincture of muriate of iron, 1 oz.; spirits of wine, 1 oz.; sulphate of copper, 2 oz.; water, 30 oz.

Solution No. 4.—Tincture of muriate of iron, ½ oz.; spirits of nitric ether, ½ oz.; sulphate of copper, 2 scruples; rain water, ½ pint.

When dry, polish off the rust with a wire scratch brush, and repeat the process until the required depth of colour is obtained. After the last application pour boiling water over the barrels, dry, and while still warm polish with a little beeswax and spirits. *Varnish for gun barrels* after browning: shellac, ½ oz.; dragons' blood, ½ oz.; rectified spirits, 1 pint. Warm the barrels before applying.

Browning Iron and Steel Articles.—Immerse in a solution of tincture of iodine, with one half its bulk of water.

Japanning Metal.—A coat of thick coloured varnish, called japan, is laid on to the metal, and dried by baking in a suitable oven, heated to about 300° F. The high temperature evaporates the solvents of the japan,

and causes the residue to adhere firmly to the metal. This process is repeated several times until the required depth of colour, and hardness and finish of the surface is obtained. *The varnish* used consists of, methylated spirit, 1 quart; shellac, 4 oz.; resin, 4 oz., dissolved, and coloured with one of the following mixtures: *for black colour*, with ivory black, or with black made of asphaltum, 1 lb.; balsam of copaiba, 1 lb.; melt and thin with hot oil of turpentine. Another black consists of: asphaltum, 3 oz.; boiled linseed oil, 1 gallon; burnt umber, 8 oz.; melt, mix, and thin with hot oil of turpentine. Another black consists of: amber, 12 oz.; asphaltum, 2 oz.; resin, 1 oz.; boiled linseed oil, ½ pint; melt and mix, and when cooling add 1 pint oil of turpentine. *Yellow colour*, king's yellow *White colour*, white lead, ground up with a sixth of its weight of starch; thin with copal varnish,

Iron Lacquer.—Amber, 12 parts; turpentine, 12; resin, 2; asphaltum, 2; drying oil, 6. Another iron lacquer.—Asphaltum, 3 lbs.; shellac, ½ lb.; turpentine, 1 gallon.

Black Finish for Small Articles of Iron and Steel.—Boil 1 part of sulphur in 10 parts of oil of turpentine, paint the article with it thinly, and heat over a spirit lamp until the required depth of colour is obtained.

Tinning Small Articles of Iron, Brass, or Copper by the Boiling Process.—First clean well and pickle in a bath of dilute muriatic acid, and rinse well in fresh clean water; then immerse for a short time, and stir with a zinc rod, in one of the following solutions, which must be boiling hot:—

Solution No. 1.—Ammonia alum, 17¼ oz.; soft water, 12½ lbs.; protochloride of tin, 1 oz.

Solution No. 2.—Bitartrate of potassa, 14 oz.; soft water, 24 oz.; protochloride of tin, 1 oz.; and clean zinc in strips, ½ lb.

Solution No. 3.—Soft water, 1 gallon; grain tin, 2 lbs.; cream of tartar, 1½ lbs.

Tinning Zinc.—Dip in a solution of distilled water, 1 gallon; pyrophosphate of soda, 3¼ oz. fused protochloride of tin, ½ oz.

Galvanising Iron.—Pickle the articles for 8 hours in water containing 1 per cent. of sulphuric acid, held in a wooden vessel; then scour well, rinse in clean water, and immerse them in a bath of melted zinc, kept covered with a layer of melted sal ammoniac to prevent oxidation of the zinc.

Black Finish for Brass.—Dissolve copper wire in nitric acid, add 3 parts of water to one of the acid, make the article hot and dip it in the solution; then heat the article over a spirit lamp until the desired depth of colour is obtained, and give one coat only of lacquer.

Black Finish for Brass.—Reduce nitrate of copper to the oxide, warm the metal slightly and apply with a brush, and then heat the article until the required depth of colour is obtained.

Black Finish for Brass.—Make a strong solution of nitrate of silver in one dish, and of nitrate of copper in another; mix the two together, and

plunge the brass into it; remove and heat the brass evenly, until the required depth of colour is obtained.

Black Finish for Brass.—Another way is to immerse the brass until it turns black in a mixture of:—white arsenic, ½ lb.; sulphate of iron, ½ lb.; hydrochloric acid, 6 lbs.; when the required depth of colour is obtained, rinse well in water, dry in sawdust, polish with black lead, and lacquer. In some cases brass is simply blackened by laying on a mixture of vegetable black and french polish.

Another way to blacken brass is, first to polish it with tripoli, then wash it with a mixture of 1 part of nitrate of tin and 2 parts of chloride of gold; allow this wash to remain for nearly a quarter of an hour, and wipe off with a linen cloth.

Bronzing Brass, Copper, and other Metals.—Copper bronze:—fuchsin, 10 parts; aniline purple, 5 parts; methylated spirit, 100 parts; heat, and, when solution takes place, add benzoic acid, 5 parts; next boil the whole for 10 minutes, or until the colour of the mixture changes to bronze colour.

Antique Bronze can be imitated by using the following mixture:—muriate of ammonia, or sal ammoniac, ¼ oz.; salts of tartar, or carbonate of potash, 1½ drachms; vinegar, 1 quart. Apply with a sponge and repeat several times until the proper tint is obtained. Brown, and every shade to black: use a mixture of 5 drachms nitrate of iron in 1 pint of water. Chocolate colour is obtained by steeping iron wire in aqua fortis for a quarter of an hour before dipping; then dip the brass in the same.

Chinese Bronze.—Powder and make into thin paste with vinegar, vermilion, 2 oz.; verdigris, 2 oz.; alum, 7 oz.; sal ammoniac, 5 oz.; after using, gently warm the article; afterwards wash and dry, and repeat the process until the required tint is obtained. By adding a little blue vitriol to this mixture a chestnut brown is obtained, and a little borax gives a yellow tint.

Lacquering.—This process is varnishing metals to protect their colour. The work is first thoroughly cleaned, and then pickled for two hours in a pickling solution of 3 parts water and 1 part nitric acid, contained in an earthenware vessel, and afterwards scoured with fine sand and water, applied with a brush.

Dipping Brass.—After pickling, the work is dipped for 3 seconds in pure nitric acid, and afterwards instantly plunged into a solution of whiting and water, or of water and common washing soda, which removes the acid, and the work comes out a fine gold colour; next dry and lacquer. The work should be held with tongs made of brass, when dipping. The lacquer to be warmed and applied with a camel's hair brush to the work, which should be previously heated to 212°.

Dissolving Metals.—Copper, bismuth, nickel and zinc, dissolve in nitric acid. Lead and antimony, dissolve in a solution of nitric acid, 1 part; hot water, 2 parts. Tin dissolves in hydrochloric acid.

Table 81.—Composition of Lacquers.

		Strong Simple.	Pale Simple.	Fine Pale.	Pale Gold.	Bright Gold.	Deep Gold.	Pale Yellow.	Red.	Tin Lacquer.	Green for Bronze.
Shellac	ounce	4	1	1	2	8	3	2	—	15	—
Mastic	drachm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	—
Canada balsam	drachm	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	—
Spirits of wine	pint	1	1	1	2	4	1	1	—	6	—
Simple pale lacquer	pint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Dragon's blood	drachm	—	—	—	1	—	4	—	8	20	—
Annatto	drachm	—	—	—	8	1	—	—	32	—	—
Turmeric	drachm	—	—	1	32	4	16	—	—	60	4
Gamboge	drachm	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	1
Saffron	drachm	—	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	10	—
Cape aloes	drachm	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—
Sandarac	drachm	—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—

To remove lacquer from brass, boil for 20 minutes in a solution of water, 1 gallon; potash, ½ lb.; withdraw and plunge into cold water.

Silvering Brass, Iron, and other Metals.—First clean and pickle the articles in the same way as for tinning, as given above, then immerse them for a few seconds in a solution of cyanide of silver. Another process is: heat 1 oz. nitric acid until it boils, then add a few pieces of silver; as soon as they are dissolved add a handful of common salt to kill the acid, then make it into a paste with whiting, and apply with water and wash leather. Another process is: mix 1 part of dry chloride of silver, finely powdered, with 3 parts of pearl ash, 1 part of chalk, and 1½ parts common salt; rub on with water and wash leather.

Gilding Brass, Bronze, and Other Metals.—Apply the following mixture at boiling heat:—cyanide of potass, 2½ lb.; carbonate of potass, 5 oz.; cyanate of potass, 2 oz.; the whole diluted in 5 pints of water, containing in solution ½ oz. chloride of gold; and afterwards varnish the gilt surface.

To Whiten Silver.—Boil in a solution of:—1 part cream of tartar; 2 parts common salt, and 50 parts water.

To Dead-Whiten Silver.—Boil in a solution of alum and water until the desired tint is obtained, and wash well with a brush in hot water with soap and carbonate of soda.

Silver Paint.—Gum lac is dissolved in 4 times its volume of alcohol, and to this thick solution, silver powder is added, in the proportion of 1 part powder to 3 of the solution. The surface to be coated, is covered with spanish white, the metallic mixture is applied with a brush, and when dry, is burnished with a steel or stone burnisher. Bronze gold, or any other metal powder, may be used in the same way.

Whitening Brass.—Make a mixture of 2 lbs. grain tin, 1½ lb. cream of tartar, and 1 gallon of water; boil and immerse the brass for a few minutes at a boiling temperature.

Frosting Silver.—Apply with a brush, a solution of water half a pint; cyanide of potassium, 1 ounce.

Lacquer Varnish for Colouring Metals.—Mix turmeric and annatto, with lac varnish, to the required depth of colour.

Zinking, or Coating Small Articles with Zinc.—First clean and pickle, next dip the articles in a mixture of zinc dissolved in hydrochloric acid, to which a little sal ammoniac is added; then dry and dip in melted zinc and shake off the superfluous metal.

Coppering or Bronzing Iron and Steel Articles.—Clean and immerse in a solution of sulphate of copper, 3½ oz.; sulphuric acid, 3½ oz.; water, 1 gallon.

Tinning Iron and Steel.—Clean and immerse in hot oil or tallow, and then immediately dip into melted tin.

Moire Metal.—Clean and heat the tin over a clear fire, until water will fizz on its surface; then dip it quickly into a mixture of—water, 4 parts; muriatic acid, 1 part; nitric acid, 1 part; rinse in water, dry quickly in hot sawdust, and varnish while hot.

HARDENING, SOFTENING, AND TEMPERING PROCESSES.

Case-hardening Wrought-Iron.—Pack the articles to be hardened, in a box, filled to the top with small pieces of bone and wood charcoal, and a few pieces of burnt leather, the heaviest articles to be placed at the bottom of the box. Make the lid of the box tight, with a lute of equal parts of clay and sand. Subject for 10 hours to a red heat in a furnace, and quench the articles in water.

NOTE.—Articles to be case-hardened before placing in the box, should have the threads of screws and nuts, and other parts which require to be left soft, plugged with clay.

Hardening Wrought-Iron with Potash.—This process only hardens to a very slight depth. Heat the article to a bright red, rub the surface well over with powdered prussiate of potash, or with a mixture of 3 of prussiate of potash, to 1 of sal ammoniac reduced to powder, and allow it to cool to a dull red, then quench in water. By repeating the process, a slightly deeper hardening will be obtained, but it is much inferior to case-hardening.

To harden Malleable Cast-Iron.—Heat the article to a bright red, rub the surface well over with a mixture of equal parts of potash, saltpetre, and sulphate of zinc, allow it to cool to a dull red, and quench in water.

To harden Cast-Iron.—Heat the article to a bright red, and quench in a mixture of 3 gallons of water, ½ pint oil of vitriol, and 2 oz. saltpetre.

Another mixture for quenching consists of salt water 10 gallons, salt 1 peck, oil of vitriol ½ pint, saltpetre ½ lb., prussiate of potash ¼ lb., cyanide of potash ⅓ lb.; by repeating the process cast-iron may be made harder

To harden Cast-Iron.—Another process is to heat to bright red, and

rub the surfaces with a mixture of equal parts powdered prussiate of potash, saltpetre and sal ammoniac. Allow the article to cool to red heat and quench in a mixture—4 oz. sal-ammoniac and 2 oz. prussiate of potash per gallon of water.

To anneal or soften Finished Iron or Steel Work.—Lute an iron box with clay, and place the articles in the box, full of turnings or borings, of the same metal as the articles are made of. Make the lid of the box tight with a lute of clay. Heat slowly to a red heat in a furnace, and let the fire die out.

To soften Steel Forgings, &c.—Heat to a low red heat, and cool in lime or whiting.

To soften Steel Forgings, or Hard Steel or Iron.—Another process is to pack the articles in a box full of whiting or iron borings, make the lid of the box tight with a lute of clay, heat to a low red heat in a furnace for 4 hours and let the fire die out.

To drill Hard Steel.—Heat the drill in a charcoal fire, and quench in mercury. Moisten the work when drilling with a mixture of turpentine and camphor.

To soften Chilled Cast-Iron.—Heat the article to nearly white heat, and cover it with a good depth of small coal, and let it remain until cold.

To soften small Castings of hard Cast-Iron.—Pack them in a box of fine coke screenings, put a thin layer of fine sand on the top well damped, heat in a furnace to a low red heat and let the fire die out; or they may be softened to a slight depth by steeping for 24 hours in 1 part aqua fortis to 4 parts of water.

Malleable Cast-Iron.—The articles are first cast in cast iron, and malleableised,—by burning off the carbon combined with the iron from which the castings were made,—by a process of annealing. The iron used is a white hematite metal, No. 5 brand, which contains little carbon. The castings are first cleaned, and then packed into iron boxes, with alternate layers of either fine iron scales from rolling mills, or powdered hematite ore. The boxes are closed at the top with a mixture of sand and clay, and are next placed in an annealing oven, where they are kept under an equable red heat for from 7 to 14 days if the castings are light, and for about 21 days if they are heavy.

Welding Cast-Steel.—Mix borax 10 parts, sal ammoniac 1. Simmer over fire for 1 hour, or until clear, pour out, cool, and reduce to powder. Heat the steel in a coke fire, to bright yellow heat.

Welding Cast-Steel.—Another mixture is, powdered limestone 6 parts, sulphur 1 part; and another mixture is, borax 10 parts, sal-ammoniac 7. sulphur 1 part.

Restoring slightly burnt Cast-Steel.—Borax, 1½ lb.; sal-ammoniac, ½ lb.; prussiate of potash, ¼ lb.; resin, 1 oz.; powder and mix with 1 gill each of water and alcohol. Boil for a short time to a paste, dip the hot steel in the mixture, and slightly hammer.

To distinguish Steel from Iron.—Nitric acid does not affect iron, but produces a black spot on steel. The darker the spot the harder the steel.

To harden Hammers and other Tools.—Bone dust, 2 parts; common salt, 3; burnt leather shreds, 1; prussiate of potash, 1 part. Heat to a cherry red and plunge into this compound.

To harden a Drill to drill Glass.—Heat to cherry red, and quench in mercury: when drilling moisten with turpentine and a little camphor.

To soften Copper and Brass, Gold and Silver.—Heat to a low red heat, and quench in a solution of salt and water.

Hardening Steel Tools.—To obtain the best results, the steel should be heated in a charcoal fire. Heat to a cherry red, and dip about an inch deep in tepid water, rub the hardened portion with a piece of sandstone, the heat in the uncooled portion will be quickly transferred to the point just cooled, and by watching the colour any degree of temper may be obtained. *Chisels* for chipping iron, should be tempered, or lowered to a dark straw colour; *turning tools* for wrought iron, to a pale straw colour; *turning tools* for cast iron, should be made as hard as water will make them; *shear blades and punches* should be lowered to light purple colour; *turning tools* for brass, to a straw colour; *turning tools* for wood, to a dark straw colour; *taps and dies, rhymers and circular cutters for milling and wheel cutting machines,* each to a light brown colour.

To harden Trowels, Saws and various Steel Articles.—Quench in one of the following mixtures:—

Mixture No. 1.—Sperm oil, 1 gallon; beef suet, 1 lb.; neats' foot oil, ½ pint; pitch, 1 oz.; black resin, 3 oz.; melted, mixed and cooled.

Mixture No. 2.—Sperm oil, 1 gallon; tallow, 2 lb.; wax, ¼ lb. This mixture is only suitable for very small steel articles.

Mixture No. 3.—Sperm oil, 1 gallon; tallow, 2 lb.; wax, ¼ lb.; resin, 1 lb.

Mixture No. 4.—Sperm oil, 20 gallons; tallow, 20 lb.; ox foot oil, 10 gallons; pitch, 1 lb.; resin, 3 lb.

Melt the pitch and resin before adding the other ingredients. Mix and heat the whole in an iron pot; when sufficiently heated it will catch fire when a light is held near it. The flame is put out by placing a lid on the pot. These mixtures make the steel very hard and brittle; and to temper the same, wipe a portion only of the composition off when the article is withdrawn from the bath, then hold it over a coke fire till the grease ignites, and blaze off a small portion only if the article is required to be hard, and a larger amount if required to be softer.

Hardening Tools and Cutters.—Tools when heated to a cherry red and quenched in one of the following solutions are less liable to crack, and give better results, than when quenched in water.

Hardening Solution No. 1.—Soft warm water, 1 gallon; salt, ½ pint.

Hardening Solution No. 2.—Make a solution of water, salt, and nitrate of iron. Keep at 60 degrees temperature.

Hardening Solution No. 3.—To 1 bucketful of water, add 1 gill vitriol.

Hardening Solution No. 4.—To 1 bucketful of water, add a handful of slaked lime.

Hardening Solution No. 5.—To 3 gallons rain water, add 3 oz. spirits of nitre, 3 oz. hartshorn, 3 oz. white vitriol, 3 oz. sal-ammoniac, 3 oz. alum, 6 oz. salt, 2 handfuls of shreds of leather partly burnt; this solution is used for hardening chisels, for dressing French burr stones.

To harden Chisels for cutting Granite and Marble.—Heat to a cherry red and quench in a mixture of whale oil, 1 gallon; resin, 2 lb.; beeswax, 1 lb.; melted and mixed.

To harden Gravers and Drills for cutting very hard materials.—Heat to cherry red, and quench in one of the following:—1st. Mercury; 2nd. Plunge into sealing wax, withdraw quickly, plunge in a fresh place and repeat the process until the drill is cold; 3rd. Plunge repeatedly into either yellow soap, or beeswax, until the drill is cold; 4th. Drive repeatedly into lead, until the drill is cold.

Hardening Steel Spiral Springs.—Spiral springs may be heated in a melted alloy, composed of 12 parts lead and 1 tin, until they are of the same temperature as the alloy (which should be just fluid), or they may be placed inside a gas pipe and heated in a fire, the pipe should be turned round frequently in the fire until they are uniformly heated to a cherry red; long springs should be placed on a mandrel before heating, otherwise they are liable to bend and become irregular in the coils; slight springs should be quenched in oil; medium thick springs in hot water about 60 degrees temperature, with a film of oil on the top of the water; and thick springs in water only, heated to 70°. Always plunge the spring endways, and do not take out until quite cold.

To temper Springs.—Smear them over with a composition of sperm oil, 1 gallon; rendered beef suet, 1 lb.; neatsfoot oil, 1 gill; resin, $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.; heat uniformly by holding them inside a hot pipe until the grease burns uniformly upon all parts and the grease burns off with a blaze; if the grease on the ends takes fire sooner than that on the middle, cool the same with grease and blaze again. Thick springs require to be repeatedly dipped in the grease and blazed, and unless the blazing is uniform the temper will not be uniform. When the blazing is finished and a uniform blue colour is obtained, finally quench in oil.

Tempering Steel Tools.—When steel is hardened to the hardest degree, as at the first quenching, it is comparatively weak and brittle, and to strengthen the steel it is necessary to lower the degree of hardness by re-heating, during which process as the temperature rises, the polished surface assumes various shades of colour, which indicate various degrees of temper, and the colours change successively according to the following table; when the desired colour is reached the tool is then quenched.

Table 82.—Temperature for tempering Steel Tools.

Temper Colour.	Description of Tools.	Temperature.	Alloy whose Fusing Point is of the same Temperature.	
		Fahr.	Tin.	Lead.
Very faint yellow.	Lancets and instruments	420°	4	7
Pale straw yellow	Turning tools for metal	430°	8	15
Straw yellow	Razors	450°	8	17
Dark straw yellow or orange	Penknives and chipping chisels for hard cast iron	470°	4	10
Light brown	Taps and dies; rhymers; shears and scissors	490°	4	14
Brown yellow	Hatchets; chipping chisels; and other percussive tools	500°	8	33
Red	Carpenter's tools in general	510°	4	19
Light purple	Saws; shear blades and punches	520°	4	25
Dark purple	Fine watch springs and table knives	530°	4	30
Bright blue	Swords and lock springs	550°	4	48
Full blue	Daggers; fine saws; and needles	560°		
Darker Blue	Springs and augers	570°		
Dark blue	Soft, for common saws	600°		

Tempering by the Thermometer.—Put the articles to be tempered into a vessel containing sufficient oil, or tallow, or sand to cover them (or use one of the alloys given in the above table), then heat the whole uniformly to the required degree of heat (shown by a suitable thermometer) corresponding to the hardness required, then withdraw and quench. If no thermometer is available, and oil or tallow is used, these begin to smoke at 430°—or pale straw yellow—and go out when the light is withdrawn at 570° or darker blue of the above table.

The degree of Temper which a tool will take depends upon the proportion of carbon contained by the steel. The following is the usual percentage of carbon in steel:—

Description of Steel.	Carbon per cent.	Description of Steel.	Carbon per cent.
Surgical instruments	1·48	Carpenter's tools; cutters	1·10
Razors	1·45	Chisels and hatchets	1·00
Tool steel for chilled rolls	1·40	Shears; setts and springs	·80
Saw files; gravers, &c.	1·35	Forgings for shafts, &c.	·50
Tools for cutting very hard metals	1·30	Steel rails	·40
		Forgings for shafts; tyres	·33
Tools for cutting metals	1·25	Ship plates and boiler plates	·17
Shears; cutlery, files	1·20		
Smiths' tools; dies, &c.	1·15	Boiler plates	·15

HARDENING AND TEMPERING TAPS, RHYMERS AND CUTTERS.

The quality of Steel being much improved by hammering, taps, rhymers, and cutters should be forged to the proper size, to allow for turning. Steel of medium grain should be used, and they should not be softened with their skin on, otherwise they will warp when hardened, owing to the tension caused by forging; to remove the tension, they should be roughly turned all over, before softening them. The process of softening equalises the grain of the metal, and is best performed, by enclosing the taps and rhymers in a piece of wrought-iron gas-tubing, filled with wrought-iron turnings, the ends of the tube being plugged up with clay; the tube is then made red hot, and is allowed to cool slowly, by leaving it covered up with hot ashes for 12 hours.

To harden Taps.—First slightly warm and rub them all over, with a mixture of Castile soap and lamp black, which preserves the edges from being burnt, then place them in a wrought iron pipe, say $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, filled with charcoal dust, plug the ends of the tube with clay, and heat it uniformly by turning it round occasionally in the furnace, until it comes to a cherry red heat, then carefully withdraw it from the furnace, knock the plug out of one end of the tube, and drop the contents vertically, into a solution heated to 60°, of 1 gallon rain water; 1 lb. salt; and allow them to remain therein, until they become quite cold: if they are taken out of the water during cooling they are liable to crack. Care should be taken to keep the taps perpendicular when in the water, as if allowed to fall sideways they will warp.

To temper Taps.—After hardening, polish and then temper as follows:—A wrought iron hoop—of a diameter inside, equal to double the diameter of the tap—and in thickness, not less than the diameter of the tap,—and in depth, about one-half the length of tap,—should be uniformly heated to a cherry red heat, then warm the jaws of a pair of tongs, and hold the square of the tap in the tongs, and pass the tap right through the hoop, leaving only the square part of the tap inside the hoop. The tap should then be turned slowly round, until that end becomes slightly heated; the shank and the screw part should then be moved slowly backwards and forwards through the hoop, and at the same time turned slowly round, until evenly coloured, and when it reaches a light brown colour, the tap should be quenched perpendicularly in oil. The square end of the tap, should be lowered to a deeper colour than the screw part.

To harden and temper Rhymers.—Proceed the same way as for taps; or they may be heated in molten lead and quenched in the same solution as the taps; the advantage of heating them in molten lead, is, that the outside can be properly heated, before the metal at the centre is red hot, and the metal at the centre will be sufficiently soft, to allow of the rhymer being straightened after hardening; should it have warped during hardening, to straighten it, lay it on a block of lead with the arched side upwards, place a copper drift in the uppermost flute, and strike the same with a hammer.

To harden Circular Cutters for milling machines and wheel-cutting machines, and similar cutters, having a hole through the centre. It is necessary when quenching, to prevent the water from getting to the centre of the hole too soon, otherwise it will cool more rapidly than the body of the cutter, and will crack; to prevent this, protect the hole with a bolt and two turned washers; the bolt should be less than the diameter of the hole, and the washers should be moderately tightened. In cases where it is not convenient to use a bolt and washers, the hole should be plugged with a mixture of clay and finely sifted iron borings. Then warm the cutter slightly and rub the cutting edges over, with a mixture of Castile soap and lamp black, and heat it in a charcoal fire, to a uniform cherry red heat, and quench it edgeways in a solution of 1 gallon of rain water and 1 lb. of salt. To temper these cutters hold them over a piece of hot iron, until they arrive at a light brown colour, and quench in oil. In preparing these and all kinds of cutters, they should be turned before annealing, and they should neither be straightened nor bent after annealing.

The Quality of Cutting Tools of all kinds depends greatly upon their treatment in forging, as well as in hardening and tempering.

If steel be either overheated, heated too frequently, or worked at too high a temperature, it becomes more or less decarbonised, and deteriorated in quality. In forging a tool, it should not be heated above a light cherry-red, and it should be quickly and lightly hammered until nearly black. All kinds of cutting tools are improved in quality and durability by light hammering at a low heat.

Cracks and incipient flaws are liable to be developed in steel during the process of hardening, if heated too highly before quenching; if improperly quenched; if taken out of the water before it is cold; or if tempered in cold water. The chill should always be taken off water before it is used for hardening or tempering steel.

Weight of Metal required for Castings of Alloys.—The weight of each of the different ingredients required for casting an alloy of given weight may be found as follows:—Suppose a casting weighing 50 lbs. is required, composed of 78 per cent. of copper, 9 per cent. of tin, 12 per cent. of lead, and 1 per cent of zinc.

Then the alloy consists of $78+9+12+1=100$ parts.

The quantity of copper required is $=\frac{78\times 50}{100}=39{\cdot}0$ lbs.

The quantity of tin required is $=\frac{9\times 50}{100}=4{\cdot}5$ lbs.

The quantity of lead required is $=\frac{12\times 50}{100}=6{\cdot}0$ lbs.

The quantity of zinc required is $=\frac{1\times 50}{100}={\cdot}5$ lb.

50·0 lbs.

Table 83.—Proportions of Engineers' hand-working Taps, Whitworth's Thread.

Diameter of Tap in Inches.	Full Length of Tap from End to End in Inches.	Length of Screw Part in Inches.	Diameter at Bottom of Thread in Inches.	Diameter of Shank in Inches.	Size of Square in Inches.	Length of Square in Inches.	Pitch in Parts of an Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Change Wheels to be Used for Cutting the Screw of Tap, with a Lathe having a Leading Screw of ¼ Inch Pitch.			
									Lathe Spindle.	Leading Screw.	Intermediate Stud Wheel.	Stud Pinion.
1/16	1 1/2	5/8				3/16	1/60	60	10	90	50	15
3/32	1 9/16	11/16				3/16	1/48	48	10	90	40	15
1/8	1 5/8	3/4				1/4	1/40	40	20	125	80	25
5/32	1 7/8	13/16				1/4	1/32	32	20	100	80	25
3/16	2	1				5/16	1/24	24	20	90	80	30
7/32	2 1/8	1 1/16				5/16	1/24	24	20	90	80	30
1/4	2 1/4	1 1/8	3/16	3/16		3/8	1/20	20	40	100	80	20
5/16	2 1/2	1 1/4	1/4	1/4	5/32	7/16	1/18	18	40	90	80	20
3/8	2 3/4	1 3/8	9/32	9/32	7/32	1/2	1/16	16	45	90	80	20
7/16	3 1/4	1 1/2	11/32	11/32	9/32	1/2	1/14	14	20	140		
1/2	3 1/2	1 3/4	13/32	13/32	5/16	9/16	1/12	12	20	120		
9/16	3 3/4	2	15/32	15/32	5/16	9/16	1/12	12	20	120		
5/8	4	2 1/4	17/32	17/32	3/8	5/8	1/11	11	20	110		
11/16	4 1/4	2 3/8	9/16	9/16	3/8	11/16	1/11	11	20	110		
3/4	4 1/2	2 1/2	5/8	5/8	7/16	3/4	1/10	10	20	100		
13/16	4 3/4	2 5/8	11/16	11/16	7/16	3/4	1/10	10	20	100		
7/8	5	2 7/8	23/32	23/32	1/2	13/16	1/9	9	20	90		
15/16	5 1/4	3	25/32	25/32	1/2	7/8	1/9	9	20	90		
1	5 1/2	3 1/4	27/32	27/32	9/16	7/8	1/8	8	20	80		
1 1/8	6	3 1/2	15/16	15/16	5/8	1	1/7	7	20	70		
1 1/4	6 1/2	3 3/4	1 1/16	1 1/16	5/8	1 1/8	1/7	7	20	70		
1 3/8	7 1/2	4 1/4	1 5/32	1 5/32	11/16	1 1/8	1/6	6	20	60		
1 1/2	8	4 1/2	1 9/32	1 9/32	11/16	1 1/4	1/6	6	20	60		

Note.—Hand-working master taps are made larger in diameter than ordinary taps, to the extent of twice the depth of the thread, the bottom

Table 83 *continued.*—Proportions of Engineers' Hand-Working Taps, Whitworth Thread.

Diameter of Tap in Inches.	Full Length of Tap from End to End in Inches.	Length of Screw Part in Inches.	Diameter at Bottom of Thread in Inches.	Diameter of Shank in Inches.	Size of Square in Inches.	Length of Square in Inches.	Pitch in Parts of an Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Change Wheels to be Used for Cutting the Screw of Tap, with a Lathe having a Leading Screw of ½ Inch Pitch.		
									Lathe Spindle.	Leading Screw.	
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{32}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	5	20	50	of the thread of master taps being the same diameter as that of the top of the thread of ordinary taps.
$1\frac{3}{4}$	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	5	20	50	
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{9}{32}$	$1\frac{9}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{2}{9}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	40	90	
2	10	6	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{9}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	40	90	
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{27}{32}$	$1\frac{27}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{9}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	40	90	
$2\frac{1}{4}$	11	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	4	40	80	
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	4	40	80	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	12	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	4	40	80	
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	4	40	80	
$2\frac{3}{4}$	13	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{2}{7}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	40	70	
$2\frac{7}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{2}{7}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	40	70	
3	14	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2	2	$\frac{2}{7}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	40	70	

Table 84.—Whitworth's Thread for Large Taps.

Size of Tap, in inches . .	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	6
Number of threads per inch .	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$

Table 85.—Machine Working Taps for tapping Nuts, Whitworth's Thread.

Diameter of tap, in inches	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	3
Full length of tap, from end to end, in inches . .	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	9	$9\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	12	13	$13\frac{1}{2}$	14	15	16	$16\frac{1}{2}$	17	18	19	$19\frac{1}{2}$	20	21
Length of screw part, in inches	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	8	$8\frac{1}{2}$	9	$9\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	12

Note.—The other proportions are the same as for hand-working taps.

Table 86.—Proportions of Gas Taps (Whitworth's Gas Screw-Thread).

Internal Diameter of Pipe.	Diameter of Tap. Also the External Diameter of the Pipe.	Diameter at the Bottom of Thread.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Change Wheels to be Used for Cutting the Screw of Tap, with a Lathe having a Leading Screw of ½ Inch Pitch.				Internal Diameter of Pipe.	Diameter of Tap. Also the External Diameter of the Pipe.	Diameter at the Bottom of Thread.	Number of Threads per Inch.
				Lathe Spindle.	Leading Screw.	Intermediate Wheel.	Stud Pinion.				
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.						Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
1/8	·3825	·3367	28	20	120	70	30	1 3/8	2·021	1·9045	11
1/4	·518	·4506	19	50	100	95	20	1 3/4	2·047	1·9305	11
3/8	·6563	·5889	19	50	100	95	20	1 7/8	2·245	2·1285	11
1/2	·8257	·7342	14	20	140			2	2·347	2·2305	11
5/8	·9022	·8107	14	20	140			2 1/4	2·5875	2·471	11
3/4	1·041	·9495	14	20	140			2 1/2	3·0013	2·8848	11
7/8	1·189	1·0975	14	20	140			2 3/4	3·247	3·1305	11
1	1·309	1·1925	11	20	110			3	3·485	3·3685	11
1 1/8	1·492	1·3755	11	20	110			3 1/4	3·6985	3·582	11
1 1/4	1·65	1·5335	11	20	110			3 1/2	3·912	3·7955	11
1 3/8	1·745	1·6285	11	20	110			3 3/4	4·1255	4·009	11
1 1/2	1·8825	1·766	11	20	110			4	4·339	4·2225	11

Table 87.—Proportions of Rhymers.

	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
Diameter of rhymer	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2
Full length of rhymer, end to end .	5	5 1/2	6	6 1/2	7	7 1/2	8	8 1/2	9	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	11	11 1/2	12	13
Length of cutting part	3 3/8	3 5/8	4	4 3/8	4 3/4	5	5 1/2	5 3/4	6	6 1/2	6 3/4	7	7 1/2	7 3/4	8	8 3/4
Diameter of shank	3/32	3/16	1/4	9/32	5/16	3/8	13/32	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	7/8	1	
Size of square			5/32	1/4	1/4	9/32	5/16	15/32	3/8	3/8	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4
Length of square			7/16	3/8	3/8	1/2	1/2	5/8	5/8	5/8	5/8	3/4	3/4	3/4	7/8	1
Length of taper part from cutting end	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/2
Diameter of cutting end . . .	7/32	9/32	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	15/16	1 1/16	1 3/16	1 9/32	1 13/32

Table 88.—Whitworth's Standard Screw-Threads for Gas, Water, and Hydraulic Iron Piping. The internal and external Diameters of Pipes, being those adopted by Messrs. James Russell & Sons, in Pipes of their manufacture.

Gas and Water Piping.			Hydraulic Piping.											
Internal Diameter of Pipe.	External Diameter of Pipe.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Internal Diameter of Pipe.	External Diameter of Pipe.	Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Internal Diameter of Pipe.	External Diameter of Pipe.	Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch	Internal Diameter of Pipe.	External Diameter of Pipe.	Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.
Inches.	Inches.		Inches.	Inches.			Inches.	Inches.			Inches.	Inches.		
1/8	·385	28	1/4	5/8	4000	14	7/8	1 5/8	8000	11	1 1/4	2 3/8	10000	11
1/4	·520	19	1/4	3/4 + 1/8	6000	14	7/8	1 3/4	10000	11	1 1/4	2 1/2	10000	11
3/8	·665	19	1/4	7/8	8000	14								
1/2	·822	14	1/4	1	10000	14	1	1 1/2	4000	11	1 5/16	2 1/4	4000	11
3/4	1·034	14	3/8	3/4 + 1/8	4000	14	1	1 5/8 + 1/16	6000	11	1 5/16	2 3/4	6000	11
1	1·302	11	3/8	7/8	6000	14	1	1 3/4 + 1/16	8000	11	1 5/16	2 7/8 + 1/16	8000	11
1 1/8	1·492	11	3/8	1	8000	14	1	1 7/8	10000	11	1 5/16	2 7/8	10000	11
1 1/4	1·650	11	3/8	1 1/8	10000	14								
1 3/8	1·745	11	1/2	1	4000	14	1 1/16	1 5/8 + 1/16	4000	11	1 3/4	2 1/4	3000	11
1 1/2	1·882	11	1/2	1 1/16 + 1/16	6000	14	1 1/16	1 3/4 + 1/16	6000	11	1 3/4	2 5/16 + 1/16	4000	11
1 5/8	2·021	11	1/2	1 1/4 + 1/16	8000	11	1 1/16	1 7/8	8000	11	1 3/4	2 3/8 + 1/16	6000	11
1 3/4	2·047	11	1/2	1 5/16	10000	11	1 1/8	2	10000	11	1 3/4	2 7/16 + 1/16	8000	11
1 7/8	2·245	11	5/8	1 1/4	4000	14	1 1/4	1 3/4 + 1/16	4000	11	1 3/4	2 1/2	10000	11
2	2·347	11	5/8	1 1/4 + 1/16	6000	14	1 1/4	1 7/8	6000	11				
2 1/8	2·467	11	5/8	1 5/16	8000	11	1 1/4	2	8000	11	1 7/8	2 5/16 + 1/16	3000	11
2 1/4	2·587	11	5/8	1 5/16 + 1/16	10000	11	1 1/4	2 1/16	10000	11	1 7/8	2 3/8 + 1/16	4000	11
2 3/8	2·794	11	3/4	1 3/8	4000	14					1 7/8	2 7/16 + 1/16	6000	11
2 1/2	3·001	11	3/4	1 3/8 + 1/16	6000	11	1 3/8	1 7/8	4000	11	1 7/8	2 1/2	8000	11
2 5/8	3·124	11	3/4	1 7/16	8000	11	1 3/8	2	6000	11	1 7/8	2 9/16	10000	11
2 3/4	3·247	11	3/4	1 1/2	10000	11	1 3/8	2 1/16	8000	11				
2 7/8	3·367	11	7/8	1 1/4	4000	11	1 3/8	2 1/4	10000	11	2	2 1/2	3000	11
3	3·485	11	7/8	1 5/16	6000	11					2	2 5/16 + 1/16	4000	11
3 1/4	3·698	11	7/8	1 3/8 + 1/16	8000	11	1 1/2	2	4000	11	2	2 3/8 + 1/16	6000	11
3 1/2	3·912	11	7/8	1 1/2	10000	11	1 1/2	2 1/16	6000	11	2	2 7/16	8000	11
3 3/4	4·125	11	1	1 3/8	4000	11	1 1/2	2 1/4	8000	11	2	3	10000	11
4	4·339	11	1	1 7/16	6000	11								

Table 89.—WHITWORTH'S STANDARD SCREWS AND BOLTS.

Diameter of Screw.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Diameter at the bottom of Thread.	Thickness of Head.		Diameter of Screw.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Diameter at the bottom of Thread.	Thickness of Head.	
			Exact Thickness, in Decimals.	Nearest Thickness.				Exact Thickness, in Decimals.	Nearest Thickness.
Inches.		Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.		Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
1/16	60				1 2/8	5	1·494	1·531	1 1/2 and 1/32
3/32	48				1 7/8	4 1/2	1·590	1·6406	1 5/8 and 1/32
1/8	40	·093	·109	3/32	2	4 1/2	1·715	1·750	1 3/4
5/32	32				2 1/8	4 1/2	1·840	1·852	1 7/8
3/16	24	·134	·164	1/8 and 1/32	2 1/4	4	1·930	1·968	1 15/16 and 1/32
7/32	24				2 3/8	4	2·055	2·078	2 1/16 and 1/32
1/4	20	·186	·219	5/16 and 1/32	2 1/2	4	2·180	2·187	2 3/16
5/16	18	·241	·273	1/4 and 1/32	2 5/8	4	2·305	2·297	2 1/4 and 1/32
3/8	16	·295	·328	5/16	2 3/4	3 1/2	2·384	2·406	2 5/16 and 1/32
7/16	14	·346	·383	3/8 and 1/32	2 7/8	3 1/2	2·509	2·516	2 3/8 and 1/32
1/2	12	·393	·437	7/16	3	3 1/2	2·634	2·625	2 5/8
9/16	12	·456	·492	7/16 and 1/32	3 1/4	3 1/4	2·884	2·843	2 13/16 and 1/32
5/8	11	·508	·547	1/2 and 1/32	3 1/2	3 1/4	3·106	3·062	3 1/16
11/16	11	·571	·601	9/16	3 3/4	3	3·356	3·281	3 1/4 and 1/32
3/4	10	·622	·656	5/8 and 1/32	4	3	3·574	3·500	3 3/8
13/16	10	·684	·711	9/16 and 1/32	4 1/4	2 7/8	3·824	3·718	3 11/16 and 1/32
7/8	9	·733	·766	3/4 and 1/32	4 1/2	2 3/4	4·055	3·937	3 13/16
15/16	9	·795	·820	11/16 and 1/32	4 3/4	2 3/4	4·305	4·156	4 1/16 and 1/32
1	8	·840	·875	7/8	5	2 3/4	4·534	4·375	4 3/8
1 1/8	7	·942	·984	1	5 1/4	2 5/8	4·764	4·593	4 9/16 and 1/32
1 1/4	7	1·067	1·094	1 1/16 and 1/32	5 1/2	2 5/8	5·014	4·812	4 13/16
1 3/8	6	1·161	1·203	1 3/16 and 1/32	5 3/4	2 1/2	5·238	5·031	5 1/32
1 1/2	6	1·286	1·312	1 5/16	6	2 1/2	5·488	5·250	5 1/4
1 5/8	5	1·369	1·412	1 3/8 and 1/32					

NOTE.—Thickness of nut is equal to the diameter of bolt.

Bolts and Screws.—The width across the flats of the bolt-head, is the same as for nuts given in table 108, page 285. The width across the flats is approximately equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the bolt added to $\frac{3}{32}$. The angle of the *triangular thread* is 55°, the height of the triangle of thread is reduced one-third by rounding one-sixth off the top, and one-sixth off the bottom of thread. Depth of thread = the pitch multiplied by ·64. To find the diameter at the bottom of the thread, multiply the pitch by 1·28, and subtract the product from the outside diameter.

For screws with square threads, the number of threads per inch is one-half of the number for triangular threads, and the depth of thread is $\frac{1}{8}$ of the pitch, or equal to the space between the threads.

Table 90.—WHITWORTH'S STANDARD GAUGES FOR WATCH AND INSTRUMENT MAKERS, WITH SCREW-THREADS FOR THE VARIOUS SIZES, 1881.

Number of each size in thousandths of an Inch.	Size in decimals of an Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.	Number of each size in thousandths of an Inch.	Size in decimals of an Inch.	Number of Threads per Inch.
10	·010	400	34	·034	150
11	·011	400	36	·036	150
12	·012	350	38	·038	120
13	·013	350	40	·040	120
14	·014	300	45	·045	120
15	·015	300	50	·050	100
16	·016	300	55	·055	100
17	·017	250	60	·060	100
18	·018	250	65	·065	80
19	·019	250	70	·070	80
20	·020	210	75	·075	80
22	·022	210	80	·080	60
24	·024	210	85	·085	60
26	·026	180	90	·090	60
28	·028	180	95	·095	60
30	·030	180	100	·100	50
32	·032	150			

Conducting Power of Metals for Electricity at 32° Fahr.:—

Silver	100	Tin	14
Copper	92	Iron	13
Gold	65	Lead	8·3
Zinc	29	Platinum	8
Bronze	22	German silver	5·9
Brass	18	Bismuth	1·9

The conductivity diminishes as the temperature increases above 32° F.

SECTION VI.

STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS; WORKSHOP DATA, &c.

SECTION VI.

STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS; WORKSHOP DATA, &c.

Strength of Wrought-Iron.—The tensile strength of wrought-iron is about four times as great as that of cast-iron; good wrought-iron should be capable of standing the following tensile strains before breaking, in tons per square inch of section.

	Tons.	
Lowmoor or "Best Yorkshire" bar iron	26	The safe working tensile strength is ¼ of these amounts for general purposes.
Ordinary good merchant bar iron	25	
Lowmoor or "Best Yorkshire iron" plates along the fibre	24	
Lowmoor or "Best Yorkshire iron" plates across the fibre	22	
Ordinary good angle iron	22	
Ordinary good boiler-plates along the fibre . . .	21	
Ordinary good boiler-plates across the fibre . . .	18	
Ordinary good ship-plates along the fibre	20	
Ordinary good ship-plates across the fibre . . .	17	

The strength of wrought-iron to resist a crushing or compressive strain is about half that of its tensile resistance, or say 12 tons, and its working strength in compression free from flexure is one-quarter that amount, or 3 tons per square inch of section.

Testing Wrought-Iron.—Good wrought-iron has a fine close-grained fracture of silvery grey colour; inferior quality has a coarse granular fracture similar to that of cast-iron. The elongation under tensile strain is a test of the toughness of wrought iron; the ultimate elongation after fracture of Lowmoor iron plates is about 13 per cent., and of ordinary good iron boiler-plates 7 per cent., and of ordinary good ship-plates 5 per cent., of their original length when torn along the fibre. Lowmoor or best Yorkshire iron plates under ½ inch thick, should bend double when cold without fracture; and from ½ inch to 1 inch thick, should bend double when hot, both lengthways and across the fibre without fracture. The tests for ordinary wrought-iron boiler and ship-plates are the same as those used by the Admiralty, which are given below.

Admiralty Tests for Wrought-Iron Boiler-Plates.—All boiler-plates (with the exception of Lowmoor and Bowling iron, which are not tested) must be capable of standing the following test:—

Tensile strain per square inch lengthways, 21 tons: crossways, 18 tons.

Forge-Test, Hot.—Plates to admit of being bent hot, without fracture, to the following angles.

Lengthways of the grain, 125°; across, 100°.

Forge-Test, Cold.—Plates to admit of being bent cold, without fracture, to the following angles.

Thickness of Plate, in Inches	$\frac{5}{16}$ and under	$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{9}{16}$, $\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$ and 1 Inch.
Lengthways of the Grain . .	90°	70°	50°	35°	25°	20°	15° angle.
Across the Grain . . .	40°	30°	20°	15°	10°	5°	5° angle.

Admiralty Test for Ship-Plates.—Plate iron, first-class BB.; tensile strain per square inch, lengthways, 22 tons; crossways, 18 tons.

Forge-Test, Hot.—All plates of the first-class, 1 inch thick and under should be of such ductility as to admit of bending hot, without fracture, to the following angles. Lengthways of the grain, 125°; across, 90°.

Forge-Test, Cold.—All plates of the first-class, should admit of bending cold, without fracture, to the angles given in the above table.

Plate-Iron Second-class B., tensile strain per square inch lengthways 20 tons; crossways, 17 tons.

Forge-Test, Hot.—All plates of the second class, 1 inch thick and under, should be of such ductility as to admit of bending hot, without fracture, to the following angles. Lengthways of the grain, 90°; across, 60°.

Forge-Test, Cold.—All plates of the second class should admit of bending cold, without fracture, to the following angles.

Thickness of Plate, in Inches	$\frac{5}{16}$ and under	$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{9}{16}$, $\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$ and $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$ and 1 Inch.
Lengthways of the Grain . .	75°	55°	45°	30°	20°	15°	10° angle.
Across the Grain . . .	30°	20°	15°	10°	5°	—	— angle.

Steel Boiler-Plates are generally made of the best quality of mild-steel, their tensile strength is about one-third greater than that of Lowmoor iron, and they should stand the following test before breaking. Tensile strain per square inch both lengthways and crossways, 28 to 30 tons. All steel plates 1 inch thick and under, to admit of being bent double when hot, without fracture, and to admit of bending cold, without fracture, to the angles given in the table below. The safe working tensile strength, is one-fourth the breaking strain, or from 7 to $7\frac{1}{2}$ tons per square inch of section.

Thickness of Steel Plate, in Inches	$\frac{1}{2}$ and under	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$ and 1 Inch.
Lengthways of Grain, Angle .	120°	120°	110°	90°	80°	70°	60°	60°	50°	45° angle.
Across the Grain, Angle . .	100°	90°	80°	70°	60°	50°	40°	40°	30°	25° angle.

Steel Plates are generally riveted, with the best quality of steel rivets, slightly smaller in diameter, and closer in pitch, than for wrought-iron plates. Steel rivets should be made from bars of a very mild quality, otherwise the heads are liable to fly off from jars. Plates both hot and cold, are tested on a true surface-plate, the radius of the corner over which they are bent being $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, the distance from the edge of the plate to the part bent, is from 3 to 6 inches. When plates are tested hot, they are heated to an orange colour; the plates are bent down to the required angle by hammering.

Tests for Rivets.—They should be made from bars of the toughest quality, and admit of being bent double, without fracture, when cold. The heads should admit of being hammered down to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in thickness without fracturing the edges, when hot.

Test for Wrought-Iron Bridge-Plates.—A piece of plate is cut 2 inches wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, of sufficient length to have 7 inches under tension, the plates being rejected if the extension of the test-piece is greater than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch under a test of 18 tons, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch under 21 tons, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch under 23 tons, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch under 24 tons. All bar iron to stand a tensile strain of 25 tons, per square inch of section, before fracture.

Diminution of Tenacity of Iron Boiler-plates at high temperatures, the mean maximum tenacity being at 550° F.=65,000 lbs. per square inch. From the experiments of the Franklin Institute.

Temperature.	Diminution of Tenacity.	Temperature.	Diminution of Tenacity.
520°	·0738	824°	·2010
570°	·0870	932°	·3324
596°	·0900	947°	·3593
600°	·0964	1030°	·4478
630°	·1047	1111°	·5514
662°	·1155	1155°	·6000
722°	·1436	1159°	·6011
732°	·1491	1187°	·6352
754°	·1535	1237°	·6622
766°	·1589	1245°	·6715
770°	·1628	1317°	·7000

Effects of Re-heating and Rolling Iron, from the experiments of Mr. Clay.

Puddled Bar. Tenacity in lbs. per square inch 43.904

The same iron, 5 times piled, re-heated, and rolled. Tenacity in lbs. per square inch 61,824

The same iron, 11 times piled, re-heated, and rolled. Tenacity in lbs. per square inch 43,904

Steel Plates and Bars used in place of wrought iron, to be of equal strength, may in a general way be made 20 per cent. thinner than wrought iron plates and bars.

ROPES AND CHAINS.

The Breaking Strain of hemp-ropes, is 1 ton, for each lb. weight per fathom.

The breaking strain of iron-wire ropes is 2 tons, for each lb. weight per fathom.

The breaking strain of steel-wire ropes is 3 tons, for each lb. weight per fathom.

Table 91.—Size, Weight and Strength of Steel- and Iron-Wire Ropes and Hemp-Ropes.

Steel-Wire Ropes.		Iron-Wire Ropes.		Hemp-Ropes of Equivalent Strength.			
Circumference in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Circumference in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Circumference in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Safe Working Load in Cwts.	Breaking Strain in Tons.
3½	11	4⅜	18	12	32	108	34
3⅜	9½	4¼	16	11	30	96	29
3⅛	8¼	4	14	10	28	84	25
3	7½	3⅞	13	9½	25	78	23
2⅞	7	3⅝	11¾	9	22	70	21
2¾	6	3½	11	8½	20	66	19
2⅝	5¾	3⅜	9½	8	16	57	17
2½	4¾	3¼	8¼	7½	14	50	15
2⅜	4½	3	7½	7	12	45	14
2¼	4	2⅞	7	6½	10	42	13
2⅛	3¾	2¾	6	6	9	36	11
2	3¼	2⅝	5¾	5½	8	34	10
1⅞	3	2½	4¾	5	7	28	9
...	...	2⅜	4½	4¾	6½	27	8
1¾	2½	2¼	4	4½	6	24	7
...	...	2⅛	3¾	4	5	22	6½
...	...	2	3¼	3¾	4½	20	6
1⅝	1⅞	1⅞	3	3½	4	18	5
1½	1½	1¾	2½	3	3½	15	4
1¼	1¼	1½	2¼	2¾	3	10	3
1⅛	1	1⅜	1½	2½	2½	8	2½
⅞	¾	1¼	1¼	2¼	2	6	2
¾	½	1⅛	1	2	1½	4	1½
...	...	⅞	¾	1¾	1	3	1
...	...	¾	½	1½	¾	1⅓	¾

Hemp-Ropes.—Tarred ropes are weaker than white ropes, hot-spun tarred ropes are stronger than cold-spun, but are not so pliable.

Wet-Ropes.—When a rope is wet, it expands in diameter, and contracts in length, owing to the fibres being drawn in by this increase of diameter.

Hemp-Fibres are about a yard in length, the tensile strength of hemp-fibres is 6,400 lbs. per square inch of sectional area.

Table 92.—Size, Weight, and Strength of Steel, Iron and Hemp Flat Ropes.

Steel-Wire Ropes.		Iron-Wire Ropes.		Hemp-Ropes of Equivalent Strength.			
Size in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Size in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Size in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs	Safe Working Load in cwts.	Breaking Strain in Tons.
$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	18	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$	30	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	45	120	45
$3 \times \frac{5}{8}$	16	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{16}$	27	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$	40	108	40
$2\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{9}{16}$	14	$4 \times \frac{7}{8}$	24	$7 \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	36	96	36
... ...	...	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	22	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	32	88	32
$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	20	$6 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	28	80	28
... ...	...	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	18	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	27	72	27
$2 \times \frac{5}{8}$	10	$3 \times \frac{7}{8}$	16	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	26	64	26
$1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$	8	$2\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{9}{16}$	14	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	24	56	24
... ...	...	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	12	$5 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	22	48	22
... ...	...	$2 \times \frac{5}{8}$	10	$4 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	20	40	20
... ...	...	$1\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$	8	3×1	16	32	16

Table 93.—Weight, Working Load, Proof Strain and Breaking Strain of Chains and Cables.

Short-Link or Crane-Chain.					Stud-Link Chain-Cable.				
Diameter of Iron in the Chain in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Safe Working Load in Tons.	Proof Strain in Tons.	Breaking Strain in Tons.	Diameter of Iron in the Chain in Inches.	Weight per Fathom in lbs.	Safe Working Load in Tons.	Proof Strain in Tons.	Breaking Strain in Tons.
$\frac{5}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	7
$\frac{3}{8}$	8	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	21	$3\frac{1}{2}$	7	11
$\frac{7}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	1	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	30	5	$10\frac{1}{2}$	16
$\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	3	6	$\frac{7}{8}$	42	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	22
$\frac{9}{16}$	17	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	1	54	9	18	28
$\frac{5}{8}$	22	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	69	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	36
$\frac{11}{16}$	26	$2\frac{13}{16}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	84	14	$28\frac{1}{8}$	44
$\frac{3}{4}$	30	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	102	17	34	54
$\frac{13}{16}$	36	$3\frac{15}{16}$	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$15\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	121	$20\frac{1}{4}$	$40\frac{1}{2}$	64
$\frac{7}{8}$	42	$4\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	142	$23\frac{3}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{8}$	74
$\frac{15}{16}$	49	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	21	$1\frac{3}{4}$	165	$27\frac{9}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	86
1	55	6	12	24	$1\frac{7}{8}$	189	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	99
$1\frac{1}{16}$	60	7	14	28	2	215	36	72	113
$1\frac{1}{8}$	68	$7\frac{5}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	243	$40\frac{1}{2}$	$81\frac{1}{4}$	128
$1\frac{3}{16}$	76	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	277	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$91\frac{1}{8}$	143
$1\frac{1}{4}$	84	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{3}{4}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	304	$50\frac{3}{4}$	$101\frac{1}{2}$	159
$1\frac{3}{8}$	102	$11\frac{5}{16}$	$22\frac{7}{8}$	$45\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	336	$56\frac{1}{4}$	$112\frac{1}{2}$	176
$1\frac{1}{2}$	120	$13\frac{1}{2}$	27	54	$2\frac{3}{4}$	407	68	$136\frac{1}{8}$	213

Standard Proportions of the links of chains in terms of the diameter of the iron from which they are made:—

Stud-link = 6 diameters extreme length, and 3·6 diameters extreme width.

Close-link = 5 diameters extreme length, and 3·5 diameters extreme width.

Open-link = 6 diameters extreme length, and 3·5 diameters extreme width.

Middle-link = 5·5 diameters extreme length, and 3·5 diameters extreme width.

End-link of each, 15 fathom length of chain, 6·5 diameters extreme length, and 4·1 diameters extreme width.

Strength of Chains and Ropes.—To find the breaking strain in tons of short-link chains, square the number of eighths of an inch in the diameter of the iron from which the link is made, and multiply by ·375.

To find the breaking strain in tons of stud-link chains, square the number of eighths of an inch in the diameter of the iron from which the link is made, and multiply by ·44.

To find the breaking strain in tons of ropes of hemp, and of iron and steel wire:—

For hemp ropes, square the circumference in inches and multiply by ·25.

For iron-wire ropes, square the circumference in inches and multiply by 1·5.

For steel-wire ropes, square the circumference in inches and multiply by 2·5.

The working or safe load for ropes is from one-sixth to one-seventh of the breaking strain, for round hemp ropes, and for round iron-wire ropes: one-eighth for flat hemp and for flat iron-wire ropes: one-sixth for round steel wire: and one-seventh for flat steel-wire ropes.

GIRDERS.

Girders and Beams.—To find the breaking weight in tons, of solid beams of wood or iron, square or rectangular, with both ends supported, and loaded in the middle:—*Rule:* Multiply the square of the depth in inches by the breadth in inches, and divide the product by the length in feet between the supports; the result will be the breaking weight in tons of a cast-iron beam. For wrought-iron, multiply the said result by 1·5; for oak, multiply by ·25; and for pine or fir, multiply by ·2.

Wood Girders with wrought-iron flitch-plates.—To find the breaking weights in cwts., when loaded in the middle, with both ends supported.—*Rule* for fir: Multiply five times the square of the depth in inches, by the breadth in inches, including the iron flitch plate, and divide the product

by the length in feet. For oak, use 6 as a multiplier instead of 5. The thickness of the iron flitch-plate should be one-tenth that of the wood, for which thickness the above rule applies.

Solid-rolled wrought-iron joists and girders, Fig. 148. To find the breaking weight in tons when loaded in the middle, with both ends supported. *Rule:* Add one-fourth the area of the web in inches, calculated on the full depth of joist, to the area of the bottom flange in inches;

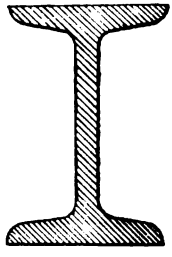


Fig. 148.—Rolled-Joist.

multiply that sum by the depth in inches; multiply the product by 6·6, and divide the result by the length in feet between the supports.

Box-girders are about 10 per cent. less in strength than solid rolled joists or girders, of equal depth and weight.

Single-web girders are about 20 per cent. less in strength than solid rolled joists or girders, of equal depth and weight.

T girders are about 40 per cent. less in strength than solid rolled joists or girders, of equal depth and weight.

Riveted joists are about 50 per cent. less in strength than solid rolled joists or girders, of equal depth and weight.

The Deflection of solid-rolled joists is about 50 per cent. less than that of riveted joists, of equal depth and weight.

A girder fixed at one end only, and loaded at the other end, will support only one-fourth the load that a girder of the same length will bear, when supported at both ends and loaded in the middle.

A girder will support only one-half the load at the middle, that it will if distributed over its length.

Factor of safety for girders. The safe dead load for wrought-iron girders is generally $\frac{1}{4}$ the breaking weight, and for cast-iron girders $\frac{1}{6}$ the breaking weight; for moving loads the factor of safety should be double that used for dead loads.

Solid Round Beams and girders. To find the breaking weight, in tons, of a solid round beam, with both ends supported, and loaded in the middle:—Cube the diameter in inches, and divide by the length in feet between the supports; the result will be the breaking weight in tons of a wrought iron round beam; for cast-iron multiply the said result by ·66; for oak multiply by ·17; for fir or pine multiply by ·13.

Table 94.—Proportions and Safe Dead Distributed Load, for Rolled Wrought-Iron Girders and Joists, Fig. 148.

Sectional Dimensions.			Weight per Foot.	Clear Span in Feet, or Distance between the Supports.											
Depth of Girder and Breadth of Flanges.	Thickness of Web.	Thickness of Flanges.		Feet. 6	Feet. 8	Feet. 10	Feet. 12	Feet. 14	Feet. 16	Feet. 18	Feet. 20	Feet. 22	Feet. 24	Feet. 26	Feet. 28	Feet. 30
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	lbs.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
16 × 6 × 6	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	63	58	46	37	30	26	23	20	18	17	14	13	12	10
14 × 6 × 6	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	60	53	40	31	26	22	19	18	15	13	11	10	9	8
12 × 6 × 6	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	56	47	37	28	23	20	17	15	13	11	10	9	8	7
12 × 5 × 5	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	42	32	23	19	15	13	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4
10 × 5 × 5	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	36	27	21	15	13	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
$9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	30	22	16	11	10	8	7	6	5	4	3			
$9\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	13	10	8	6	5	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$				
8 × 5 × 5	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	29	14	10	8	7	6	5	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3				
8 × 4 × 4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	22	12	9	7	6	5	4	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$				
8 × $2\frac{5}{8}$ × $2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	15	7	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$				
7 × $3\frac{5}{8}$ × $3\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	20	6	5	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$				
7 × $2\frac{1}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1						
6 × 5 × 5	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	28	$8\frac{1}{2}$	6	5	4	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$					
6 × 3 × 3	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	16	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1					
$6\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times 2$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1							
5 × $4\frac{1}{2}$ × $4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	23	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1				
5 × 3 × 3	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1						
$4\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \times 2$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	8	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$									
4 × 3 × 3	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	12	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$								
4 × 2 × 2	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	7	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$									
3 × 3 × 3	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$									
3 × $1\frac{1}{2}$ × $1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	5	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$											

Hollow Round Beams. To find the breaking weight in tons of a hollow round beam, subtract the cube of the inside diameter in inches from the cube of the outside diameter in inches, and divide by the length in feet between the supports, the result will be the breaking weight in tons of a hollow round wrought-iron beam; for cast-iron multiply the said result by ·66; for oak multiply by ·17; for fir or pine multiply by ·13.

Angle-Iron Beams.—The strength of equal-legged angle or Tee iron, acting as a beam, is 50 per cent. greater than that of a bar of the same height and thickness; in sections of unequal legs, the height only is to be considered.

Cast-Iron Girders, Fig. 149.—The depth of girder should be from $\frac{1}{12}$ to $\frac{1}{16}$ of the span; width of bottom flange $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the depth of girder at the centre; width of top flange one-third to one-half of the bottom flange;

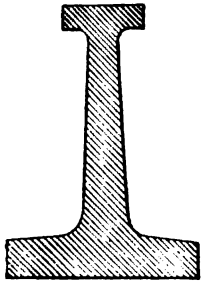


Fig. 149.—Cast-Iron Girder.

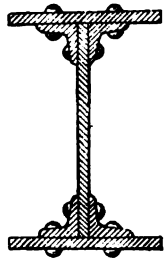


Fig. 150.—Riveted-Girder.

maximum span 25 feet; for greater spans wrought-iron is safer. In order to obtain uniformity in cooling and sound castings, there should not be any sudden variation of metal, and the web should be proportioned and tapered, so as to meet each flange with a thickness corresponding to that of the flange. When the depth of girder is limited, the bottom flange is made wider in proportion. When strengthening ribs are cast on girders, they should be curved, as they are less liable to crack, than when made straight.

In the strongest form of a cast-iron girder, the sectional area of the bottom flange, is six times as great as the area of the top flange, and these proportions should be followed, as closely as the proper distribution of the metal will allow, as regards freedom from undue straining, in the cooling of the casting.

The Compressive Strength of Cast-Iron of average quality is about 42 tons per square inch of section, but the tensile strength is only about 6 tons per square inch; therefore the bottom flange of cast-iron girders requires to be many times greater than the top flange. The compressive strength of ordinary wrought-iron plates, is about 12 tons per square inch of section, and the tensile strength about 20 tons per square inch; therefore, in wrought-iron girders, the top flange requires to be the greatest.

To find the breaking weight, in tons, of a cast-iron girder when loaded in the middle, and with both ends supported.—*Rule:* Multiply twice the depth in inches, by the sectional area of the bottom flange in inches, and divide the result by the length in feet between the supports.

To find the breaking weight of a uniformly-distributed load, multiply the result found by this rule by 2.

Table 95.—Proportions of Cast-Iron Girders, Fig. 50.

Safe dead distributed Load in Tons.	Clear Span in Feet.	Depth of Girder in Inches.	Bottom Flange.			Top Flange.			Web.	
			Breadth in Inches.	Thickness at the Centre in Inches.	Thickness at the Edge in Inches.	Breadth in Inches.	Thickness at the Centre in Inches.	Thickness at the Edge in Inches.	Thickness at the Bottom in Inches.	Thickness at the Top in Inches.
4	10	9	5	1 1/4	7/8	1 1/2	5/8	1/2	7/8	2/4
6	10	9	6	1 3/8	1	1 5/8	7/8	2/4	1	7/8
12	14	12	8	2 1/4	1 3/4	2 7/8	1	7/8	1 1/8	1
18	15	12	12	2 3/8	1 3/4	4 1/8	1 1/8	1	1 3/8	1 1/8
25	20	12	18	2 7/8	2 1/4	6	1 5/8	1 1/4	1 3/4	1 1/2
30	20	12	20	3	2 1/2	7	1 3/4	1 3/8	2	1 5/8
9	12	15	7	1 3/8	1	1 7/8	1	3/4	1	7/8
18	16	15	10	2 3/8	1 3/4	3 3/8	1 1/8	1	1 3/8	1 1/8
25	20	15	17	2 3/8	1 3/4	5 5/8	1 1/4	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 3/8
30	20	15	18	2 7/8	2 3/8	6 5/8	1 1/2	1 1/4	1 3/4	1 1/2
16	18	18	12	1 7/8	1 1/8	3 1/8	1	7/8	1 1/4	1
25	20	18	16	2 1/4	1 3/4	4 5/8	1 1/8	1	1 1/2	1 1/4
40	18	18	16	3 3/8	2 1/2	5 3/4	1 3/4	1 1/4	2	1 1/4
15	20	24	13	1 3/8	1 1/8	2 7/8	1 1/8	7/8	1	7/8
25	20	24	15	1 3/4	1 3/8	4 1/8	1 1/4	1 1/8	1 3/8	1
40	20	24	16	2 1/8	1 7/8	5 1/2	1 3/8	1 1/8	1 7/8	1 1/4
60	20	24	17	4 1/2	3 1/2	6	2 3/8	1 3/4	2 7/8	1 3/4
85	25	24	25	4 5/8	3 5/8	8	2 1/2	1 7/8	3	1 7/8
40	20	30	15	2 3/8	1 7/8	5	1 3/8	1 1/8	1 5/8	1 1/8
60	25	30	18	3 3/8	2 7/8	5 1/4	2 1/4	1 5/8	2	1 3/8
90	25	30	25	4 1/2	3 1/2	8	2 3/8	1 3/4	2 7/8	1 3/4
130	25	30	26	5 5/8	4	9	2 7/8	2	3 3/8	2 1/8
70	25	36	19	3 3/4	2 5/8	6	2 1/4	1 3/4	2 1/8	1 5/8
100	25	36	25	4 1/4	3 1/8	8	2 1/4	1 3/4	2 1/4	1 3/4
130	25	36	26	4 3/4	3 3/4	9	2 1/2	1 7/8	3 1/4	2

To find the area of the bottom flange in inches.—*Rule:* Multiply the length in feet by the permanent distributed load in tons, and divide the product by the depth in inches of the girder.

To find the permanent distributed load.—Rule: Multiply the depth in inches by the sectional area of bottom flange in inches, and divide by the length in feet of the girder.

To find the weight in lbs. of a brick wall carried by a girder, multiply

the height in feet by the length in feet of brickwork, and then multiply by the number of bricks the wall is thick (that is by 2, if the wall is 2 bricks thick, and so on) and multiply by 75, which result divided by 2240 will give the weight of the wall in tons, or load distributed over the whole length of girder.

Riveted Wrought-Iron Girders, Fig. 150. To find the breaking weight in tons, of a girder with a single plate or web united by angle-irons to top and bottom flanges, when loaded in the middle and with both ends supported.—*Rule:* Multiply 5·7 times the depth of girder in inches by the area of the bottom flange in inches, and divide by the length in feet between the supports (the area of the bottom flange to include the angle-iron). To calculate the area of the bottom flange, multiply the width of flange-plate in inches, by its thickness in inches, to which result add the area of the 2 angle irons, which may be found by the following rule.

To find the sectional area in square inches of an angle-iron, add together the width of its two sides, from which sum subtract the thickness of metal, all in inches, and multiply the remainder by the thickness of metal in inches; thus a 3 inch angle iron $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick has a sectional area of $(3 + 3 - \cdot5) \times \cdot5 = 2\cdot75$ square inches, and as there are 2 angle irons, double the area thus found must be added to the area of the flange-plate.

To find the sectional area in square inches of the bottom flange of wrought-iron riveted girders. *Rule:* Multiply the breaking weight in tons, by the span or length between the supports in feet, and divide the product by 5·7 times the depth of girder in inches.

The depth of wrought-iron riveted girders should be $\frac{1}{12}$ of the span.

Box-Girders are 10 per cent. stronger than single-plate girders, of equal depth and weight.

Pitch of Rivets for riveted girders. For the compression member, 3 inch pitch for small, and 4 inch pitch for large girders; for the tension member, 6 inch pitch for both large and small girders.

Steel Joists and Girders.—Rolled steel simple joists are of uniform single-web section, with flanges at the top and bottom. The tensile strength of mild steel used for joists and girders is from 26 to 32 tons per square inch, with an elongation of 20 per cent. in 8 inches.

The Deflection of a Steel Girder in inches when fully loaded, may be found approximately by this rule, by Kent:—

$$\frac{(\text{Span in Feet})^2}{\text{Effective depth of the girder in feet} \times 700}.$$

The effective depth of a girder is the distance between the centre of area of the flanges.

For a wrought-iron girder use a constant of 900 instead of 700.

The Depth of a Girder governs its stability. Steel joists and girders are not so rigid as iron joists and girders, and they should, therefore, be deeper. The full depth of a steel joist or girder should not be less than $\frac{1}{20}$, but rather from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{15}$, of the clear span of the girder.

The loads and particulars in the five following Tables are as estimated by Measures Bros., Limited, London.

Table 96.—Estimated Safe Permanent Distributed Loads in Tons on Rolled Steel Simple Joists, with Ends firmly fixed.

Sectional Dimensions.		Weight of the Joist per Foot, in Length.	Length of the Clear Span of the Joist, in Feet.						
Depth.	Breadth.		12 Feet.	14 Feet.	16 Feet	18 Feet.	20 Feet.	22 Feet.	24 Feet.
Inches.	Inches.	Lbs.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
19¾	× 7¼	95	98·4	84·3	73·8	65·6	59·0	53·6	49·2
17¾	× 6¾	78	73·3	62·8	55·0	48·8	44·0	40 0	36·6
16	× 6	62	54·0	46·3	40·5	36·0	32·4	29·4	27·0
15¾	× 6 5/8	62	52·4	45·0	39·2	35·0	31·2	28·2	25·8
15	× 6	58	45·4	38·9	34·0	30·3	27·2	24·7	22·7
14	× 6	52	38·7	33·2	29·0	25·8	23·2	21·1	19·3
13 1/16	× 5½	48	36·7	31·5	27·5	24·5	22·0	20·0	
12	× 6½	64	37·0	31·7	27·8	24·7	22·2		
12	× 6	45	27·7	23·7	20·7	18·5	16·6		
12	× 5	37	22·9	19·6	17·3	15·3	13·7		
10	× 6	42	21·8	18·7	16·4				
10	× 5	30	15·5	13·2	11·6				
9½	× 4½	24	11·7	10·0	8·7				
8	× 6	30	12·5	10·7					

The loads in this Table are approximately equal to one-third of the Breaking Loads.
For loads on Joists of shorter or longer span than given in this Table, multiply the load for a Joist 12 feet long by 12, and divide the product by the length in feet of the required span.

The total Safe Distributed Load on a Rolled-Steel Simple Joist in terms of its weight, may be estimated approximately by the following ormula, which includes the weight of the joist:—

Total safe distributed load on a rolled-steel simple joist in tons =

$$\left[(W - H \times B \times \cdot 3) \times \frac{H}{L}\right] \times A$$

in which W = the weight in lbs. of one foot in length of the joist; B = the breadth of the flange in inches; H = the full depth of the joist in inches; L = the clear span in feet; and A = 1·20 for a factor of safety of 3; A = ·72 for a factor of safety of 5; A = ·60 for a factor of safety of 6; and A = ·36 for a factor of safety of 10.

Take, for instance, a rolled-steel joist, 12 inches deep, 6 inches broad, and 10 feet long between its supports, weighing 45 lbs. per foot in length. Then, for a factor of safety of 5, the total safe distributed load on the joist is = (45 lbs.—12 × 6 inches × ·3) × (12 inches ÷ 10 feet) × ·72 = 28·08 tons, including the weight of the joist.

The Breaking Loads of Rolled-Steel Simple Joists may be estimated approximately by the above formula, if the value of A be taken at 3·6.

A Dead Load, or gradually applied steady constant stress, should not generally be greater than one-fourth of the breaking load. A live load, or

suddenly applied stress producing vibration, is twice as destructive as a dead load, and it should not be greater than double the proper dead load.

Compound Girders are formed of two or more simple joists connected by ferrules and bolts, or plates and rivets.

The Clear Span of a Girder is the distance between its supports.

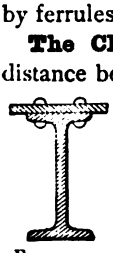


FIG. 150 A.

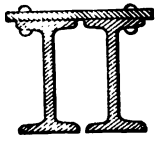


FIG. 150 B.

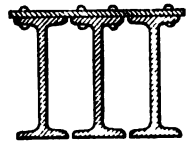


FIG. 150 C.

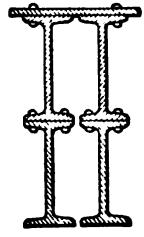


FIG. 150 D.

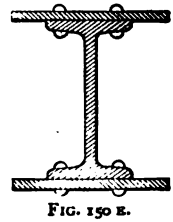


FIG. 150 E.

Figs. 150 A to 150 E represent sections of steel-girders.

Table 96A.—ESTIMATED SAFE PERMANENT DISTRIBUTED LOADS IN TONS ON GIRDERS FORMED OF STEEL-JOISTS, OR COMPOUND STEEL-GIRDERS.

Section like Fig.	Depth of Girder and Breadth of Top Flange, in Inches.	Weight of the Girder per Foot, in Length.	LENGTH OF THE CLEAR SPAN OF THE GIRDER, IN FEET.					
			12 Feet.	16 Feet.	18 Feet.	20 Feet.	24 Feet.	30 Feet.
	Depth. Breadth.	Lbs.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
150 A	10½ × 6	40	17½	13¼				
150 A	12½ × 8	53	30¾	23	20½			
150 A	13 × 9	71	37	28	24¾	22¼		
150 B	9¾ × 9	59	26	19½				
150 B	8½ × 12	76	34	25½				
150 B	10½ × 14	110	58	43½				
150 B	12½ × 12	96	55¾	42	37¼	33½		
150 B	14¼ × 14	122	80½	60¼	53½	48¼	40	
150 C	10½ × 16	121	61½	46¼				
150 C	12½ × 16	144	82½	61½	55	49½		
150 D	20½ × 12	146	85¼	64	57	51¼	42½	34
150 E	13 × 9	71	37	28	24¾	22¼		
150 E	13 × 12	89	52	39	34¾	31¼		
150 E	14¾ × 9	83	48¼	36	32¼	29	24	
150 E	16¾ × 9	97	67	50	44¾	40¼	33	
150 E	18¾ × 12	124	98¼	73½	65½	58¾	49	39
150 E	20¾ × 12	140	123	92	82	73¾	61½	49
150 F	11 × 14	136	70½	53	47			
150 F	13½ × 12	154	95	72	63¼	57		
150 F	14¾ × 14	148	99	74¼	66	59½	49½	
150 F	16¾ × 14	176	132½	99¼	88¼	79½	66¼	53
150 G	14 × 12	158	112	84	74¾	67¼	56	
150 H	15¾ × 14	198	136¾	102½	91	82	68¼	
150 H	17¾ × 14	226	178	133½	118¾	106¾	89	71¼
150 I	22½ × 12	228	198¼	148½	132¼	119	99	79¼

The loads in the above table are approximately equal to one-third of the breaking loads.

Figs. 150 F to 150 Q represent sections of girders. Figs. 150 R and 150 S represent flitch-beams.

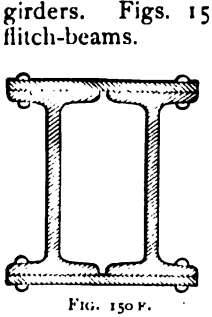


FIG. 150 F.

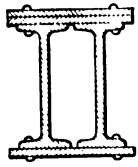


FIG. 150 G.

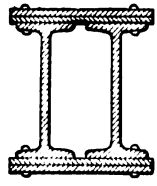


FIG. 150 H.

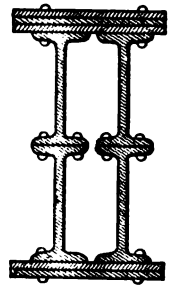


FIG. 150 I.

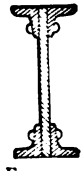


FIG. 150 J.

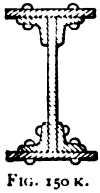


FIG. 150 K.

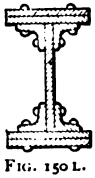


FIG. 150 L.

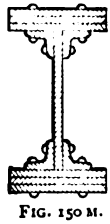


FIG. 150 M.

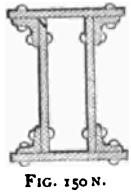


FIG. 150 N.

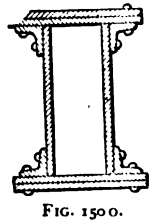


FIG. 150 O.

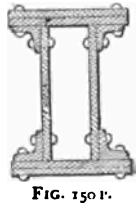


FIG. 150 P.

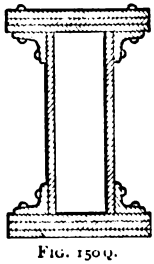


FIG. 150 Q.

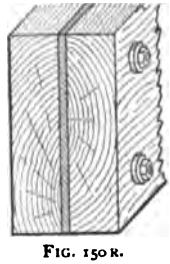


FIG. 150 R.

FIG. 150 S.

Table 97.—ESTIMATED SAFE PERMANENT DISTRIBUTED LOADS IN TONS ON RIVETED-STEEL GIRDERS, WITH ENDS FIRMLY FIXED.

Section like Fig.	Depth of Girder and Breadth of Flanges, in Inches.	Weight of the Girder per Foot, in Length.	LENGTH OF THE CLEAR SPAN OF THE GIRDER IN FEET.					
			12 Feet.	16 Feet.	18 Feet.	20 Feet.	24 Feet.	30 Feet.
	Depth. Breadth.	Lbs.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
150 J	9 × 6⅜	46	16					
150 K	12 × 9	90	42	31	28	25	21	
150 L	18 × 10	138	106	80	71	64	53	42
150 M	24 × 12	208	220	165	147	130	110	88
150 N	18 × 16	140	88	66	58	54	44	35
150 O	24 × 16	216	232	174	154	140	116	96
150 P	21 × 18	224	200	150	133	120	100	80
150 Q	30 × 18	316	416	312	222	250	210	166

The loads in the above Table are approximately equal to one-third of the breaking loads.

Table 97A.—Estimated Approximate Breaking Loads uniformly distributed on Flitch-Beams of Timber equal in strength to that of Memel, securely bolted together, and fixed at both Ends. Thickness of Flitch-plates ½ Inch.

Beam with one Flitch-Plate.	Length of the Clear Span of the Beam in Feet.							
Size of Timber.	10 Feet.	12 Feet.	13 Feet.	14 Feet.	15 Feet.	16 Feet.	18 Feet.	20 Feet.
Inches. Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
2 = 8 × 4	24·9	20.8	19·2	17·8	16·6	15·6	13·8	12·4
2 = 9 × 4	31·6	26·3	24·3	22·5	21·0	19·7	17·5	15·7
2 = 10 × 5	45·0	37·5	34·6	31·1	30·0	28·1	25·0	42·5
2 = 11 × 5	54·4	45·3	41·8	38·8	36·3	34·0	30·2	27·2
2 = 12 × 6	73·4	61·2	56·4	52·4	48·9	45·9	40·0	36·7
2 = 14 × 6	100·0	83·3	76·8	71·4	66·6	62·4	55·5	49·9
Beam with two Flitch-Plates.								
3 = 9 × 4	53·4	44·5	41·1	38·1	35·6	33·4	29·7	26·7
3 = 10 × 5	75·0	62·5	57·6	53·5	50·0	46·8	41·6	37·5
3 = 11 × 5	90·7	75·6	69·8	64·8	60·5	56·7	50·4	45·3
3 = 12 × 5	108·0	90·0	83·0	77·1	72·0	67·5	60·0	54·0
3 = 14 × 5	147·0	122·5	113·0	105·0	98·0	91·8	81·6	73·5

The safe permanent distributed loads on flitch-beams should not exceed one-third of the above breaking loads, but it is better rather less.

Table 98.—Estimated Approximate Crushing Loads on Rolled-Steel Joists used as Stanchions, with flat Ends firmly fixed and equally loaded.

Section.	Height of Stanchion in Feet.							
	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.	11 Feet.	12 Feet.	14 Feet.
Inches. Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
4 × 3	31·2	29·0	26·8	24·7	22·7			
5 × 4½	69·7	67·2	64·5	61·7	58·9	56·0	53·2	47·6
6 × 5	90·5	88·6	85·7	82·7	79·5	76·3	73·0	66·6
8 × 6	119·5	116·7	113·7	110·5	107·0	103·5	100·0	92·5
9 × 7	215·7	212·4	207·8	203·3	198·5	193·4	188·2	180·4
9½ × 4½	86·5	83·0	79·4	75·6	71·7	68·0	64·2	57·2
10 × 6	169·6	165·4	160·8	156·0	150·8	145·5	140·1	129·2
12 × 6	181·6	177·3	172·6	167·6	161·3	156·7	151·3	140·0
12 × 6½	234·1	228·8	223·1	216·9	210·3	203·6	196·7	182·6
13 1/16 × 5½	185·1	179·4	173·3	166·7	160·0	153·2	146·4	133·0
15¾ × 6 3/32	257·3	250·4	242·0	235·0	226·9	218·4	209·7	192·7

The working load on stanchions should not exceed one-fifth for dead loads, or one-seventh for live loads of the above crushing loads, but it is better rather less.

Table 98.—Weight and Volume of Metals.

	Wrought Iron, Rolled.	Wrought Iron, Forged.	Cast Iron.	Bessemer Steel.	Rolled Steel.	Copper.	Brass.	Lead.	Water.
Weight of one cubic foot . . lbs.	480	487	450	492	490	549	525	710	62·4
Weight of one cubic inch . . . lbs.	·278	·282	·26	·285	·283	·318	·304	·41	·036
Number of cubic inches in one lb. .	3·6	3·55	3·84	3·51	3·53	3·15	3·29	2·43	27·7
Weight of one square foot one inch thick . . . . . lbs.	40	40·6	37·5	41	40·8	46	43	59	5·2
Weight of one cylindrical foot . lbs.	377	382	355	386	385	431	412	557	49
Weight of one cylindrical inch . lbs.	·218	·221	·205	·223	·222	·249	·238	·323	·028
Number of cylindrical inches in one lb.	4·6	4·5	4·8	4·47	4·5	4·0	4·19	3·10	35·15
Weight of one circular foot one inch thick . . . . . lbs.	31·41	31·84	29·7	32·2	32·05	35·95	34·36	46·42	4·1
Weight of one spherical foot (ball one foot diameter) . . . . lbs.	251	255	236	258	257	288	275	372	32·73
Weight of one spherical inch . . lbs.	·145	·147	·137	·150	·149	·167	·159	·215	·019
Number of spherical inches in one lb. .	6·9	6·78	7·26	6·7	6·74	6·0	6·3	4·65	52·9
Weight of a one-inch round bar one foot long . . . . . lbs.	2·63	2·66	2·45	2·68	2·67	3·0	2·84	3·8	·341
Weight of a one-inch square bar one foot long . . . . . lbs.	3·35	3·39	3·15	3·45	3·43	3·84	3·65	5·	·434
Number of cubic feet in one ton . .	4·67	4·6	4·98	4·55	4·59	4·08	4·28	3·15	36
Diameter of a ball to weigh one ton . . . . . inches	25	24¼	25½	24½	24⅝	23¼	24	21¾	

RULES FOR FINDING THE WEIGHTS OF CASTINGS, ETC.

To find the weight of iron castings, multiply the width in quarter inches by the thickness in eighths of an inch, or *vice versa*, and divide the product by 10; then multiply the result by the length in feet, which will give the weight in lbs. of that casting. For wrought iron, add $\frac{1}{20}$ to the result; for lead, add $\frac{1}{8}$; for brass, add $\frac{1}{7}$; and for copper, add $\frac{1}{8}$ to the result.

To find the weight in lbs. of flat castings and bars, multiply the width in inches by the thickness in inches; then multiply by the length in feet, and next by one of the following multipliers, viz.: for cast iron, 3·156 or $3\frac{1}{7}$; for wrought iron, 3·312 or $3\frac{1}{3}$; for lead, 4·854; for brass, 3·644; for copper, 3·87; for steel, 3·4.

To find the weight in lbs. of round plates and bars of cast iron, multiply the square of the diameter in inches by ·7854, then multiply the product by the depth or length in inches, and multiply the result by ·26.

To find the weight in lbs. of a square plate or bar, multiply the square of one of its sides in inches by the thickness in inches, and multiply the product by ·26 for cast iron; for wrought iron, multiply by ·28, and for steel, multiply by ·283.

To find the weight in lbs. of pipes, tubes, and cylinders, subtract the square of the inside diameter in inches from the square of the outside diameter in inches, multiply the result by 7·4, and divide by 3, then multiply by the length of the pipe in feet.

To find the weight in lbs. of a hollow ball or spherical shell, multiply the square of the outside diameter in inches by 3·1416; multiply the product by the thickness of metal in inches, and multiply the result by ·26 for cast iron.

To find the weight in lbs. of the segment of a hollow ball or spherical shell, multiply the outside diameter in inches by 3·1416, and multiply the product by the height of segment, multiply that product by the thickness of metal in inches, and multiply the result by ·26 for cast iron.

To find the weight in lbs. of a cast iron ball, multiply the cube of the diameter in inches by ·137. The weight in lbs. of balls of any metal may be found thus:—multiply the cube of the diameter in inches by ·5236, then multiply the result by the multiplier opposite to the required metal in table 99.

To find the diameter of a ball in inches when the weight in lbs. is given, multiply ·5236 by the multiplier opposite the required metal in table 99, and divide the weight of the ball by the said product, the cube root of the quotient will be the diameter in inches.

To find the weight in lbs. of castings from their cubic contents multiply the cubic contents in inches by the multiplier opposite the metal in the following table.

Table 99.—Multipliers for converting Cubic Inches into Lbs.

Platinum	·77	Steel, rolled	·283
Gold	·70	Cobalt	·282
Mercury	·49	Nickel	·282
Lead	·41	Wrought-iron, forged	·282
Silver	·38	Wrought-iron, rolled	·278
Bismuth	·35	White metal	·270
Copper, sheet	·32	Tin	·268
Copper, cast	·318	Pewter	·261
Phosphor Bronze	·315	Cast-iron	·260
Gun metal	·314	Zinc	·253
Brass wire	·308	Antimony	·241
Brass	·304	Aluminium	·090
Bell metal	·295	Box-wood	·048
White metal for bearings	·290	Teak	·028
Steel, Bessemer	·285	Pine, yellow.	·016

Measuring Patterns.—In order to provide against running castings short of metal, moulders in measuring patterns allow 2 lbs. per foot for straining, &c., and take the weight of 1 square foot of cast-iron 1 inch thick at 40 lbs., or 5 lbs. per superficial foot for every $\frac{1}{8}$th of an inch thickness of metal. Hence the rule to find the weight in lbs. is—multiply the length in feet by the breadth in feet, and by 5, and by the number of $\frac{1}{8}$ths of an inch the metal is thick. In measuring cores, the same rule is used, but instead of multiplying by 5, multiply by 4·7, because 40 lbs. per square foot 1 inch thick, is too much to take out for cores.

Table 100.—Decimal Approximations, etc.

Cylindrical inches multiplied by	·0004545	=cubic feet.
Cylindrical feet multiplied by	·02909	=cubic yards.
Circular inches multiplied by	·00546	=square feet.
Cylindrical inches multiplied by	·2049	=lbs. of cast iron.
Ditto ditto	·22069	=lbs. of hammered wrought-iron
Ditto ditto	·2179	=lbs. of rolled wrought-iron.
Ditto ditto	·2222	=lbs. of steel.
Ditto ditto	·3854	=lbs. of mercury.
Ditto ditto	·2505	=lbs. of copper.
Ditto ditto	·395	=lbs. of lead.
Ditto ditto	·2385	=lbs. of brass.
Ditto ditto	·207	=lbs. of tin.
Ditto ditto	·2042	=lbs. of zinc.
Cubic inches multiplied by	·00058	=cubic feet.
Cubic feet multiplied by	·03705	=cubic yards.
Square inches multiplied by	·007	=square feet.
Avoirdupois lbs. multiplied by	·009	=cwts.
Ditto ditto	·00045	=tons.
Cubic inches divided by	1728	=cubic feet.

Table 101.—Multipliers for Converting the Weight of One Metal to that of Another.

To Convert the Weight in lbs. of the following into . {	Rolled Wrought Iron.	Steel.	Cast Iron.	Gun Metal.	Brass.	Copper.	Tin.	Lead.	Zinc.
Wrought iron, rolled, multiply by . .	...	1·026	·95	1·15	1·1	1·152	·95	1·5	·93
Wrought iron, forged do. . .	·988	1·012	·938	1·12	1·08	1·13	·938	1·46	·911
Steel . . . do. . .	·974	...	·929	1·12	1·07	1·12	·931	1·45	·919
Cast iron . . . do. . .	1·05	1·08	...	1·2	1·155	1·21	1·004	1·56	·988
Gun metal . . do. . .	·88	·90	·83	...	·96	1·00	·83	1·30	·830
Brass . . . do. . .	·915	·93	·86	1·04	...	1·05	·86	1·35	·856
Copper . . do. . .	·87	·89	·83	·99	·95	...	·83	1·30	·806
Tin . . . . do. . .	1·05	1·08	1·00	1·20	1·15	1·21	...	1·56	·986
Lead . . . do. . .	·67	·69	·64	·77	·74	·775	·644	...	·635
Zinc . . . do. . .	1·07	1·09	1·02	1·21	1·17	1·223	1·015	1·59	...
Pattern in yellow pine do. . .	17·00	17·02	16·00	19·00	18·8	19·30	16·00	24·00	15·8
Pattern in modelling clay do. . .	4·05	4·125	3·85	4·60	4·44	4·65	3·86	6·00	3·85

Examples of the use of this table.—Example 1 : a wrought-iron shaft-forging weighs 3 cwts., required the weight of a similar shaft of steel : then 3 × 1·012 = 3·036 cwts. Example 2 : a cast-iron plate weighs 50 lbs., required the weight of a gun-metal plate of the same size : then 50 × 1·2 = 60 lbs. Example 3 : required the weight of a cast-iron casting, cast from a solid pattern of yellow-pine weighing 2 cwts. : then 2 × 16 = 32 cwts.

Metal Plates.—The weights of metal plates are given at pages 282, 289—292, 300.

A solid pattern, without cores, weighing 1 lb., made of yellow pine, will weigh, when cast in cast iron, 16 lbs.; in zinc, 15·8 lbs.; in tin, 16 lbs.; in steel, 17·02 lbs.; in brass, 18·8 lbs.; in gun metal, 19 lbs.; in copper, 19·3 lbs.; in lead, 24 lbs.

The Cone.—To find the solidity or cubic contents of a cone: multiply the area of the base by one-third of the perpendicular height. To find the convex surface of a cone, multiply the circumference of the base by one half the slant height; to which add the area of the base for the whole surface.

To find the surface of the frustrum of a cone: multiply the sum of the perimeters of the two ends by half the slant height, and add the areas of the ends.

To find the cubic contents of a frustrum of a cone, add together the areas of the two ends and the mean proportional between them (that is, the square root of their product), and multiply the sum by one-third of the perpendicular height.

To find the cubic contents of a wedge: to twice the length of the base add the length of the edge; multiply the sum by the breadth of base, and by one-sixth of the height.

To find the surface of a sphere or ball: multiply the square of the diameter by 3·1416.

To find the cubic contents of a sphere: multiply the cube of the diameter by ·5236.

To find the surface of a segment of a sphere: multiply the diameter of the sphere by 3·1416, and then by the height of segment.

To find the cubic contents of the segment of a sphere: from three times the diameter of the sphere, subtract twice the height of segment, then multiply the difference, by the square of the height and by ·5236.

To find the surface of a cylinder: multiply the circumference by the length for the convex surface, to which add twice the area of one end, for its whole surface.

To find the cubic contents of a cylinder: multiply the area of one end by the length.

To find the cubic contents of a parallelopiped: multiply the length by the breadth, and multiply that product by the depth.

To find the surface of a parallelopiped: add the depth to the breadth and multiply by the length, to which add the area of the end.

To find the area of a ring included between the circumference of two concentric circles: multiply the sum of the diameters, by their difference, and by ·7854.

Strength of Cast Iron Pillars or Columns.—The following are Mr. Gordon's rules for columns:—

W = the breaking weight in tons; A, the sectional area of the material in inches; R, the ratio of the length to the diameter, the least diameter of the section being taken.

For solid or hollow cast iron columns

$$W = \frac{36a}{1 + \frac{R^2}{400}}.$$

For solid or hollow rectangular cast iron columns

$$W = \frac{36a}{1 + \frac{R^2}{500}}.$$

Table 102.—Safe Load on Hollow Cast-Iron Pillars.

External Diameter.	Thickness of Metal.	Length of Pillar in Feet.				
		8	10	12	14	16
Inches.	Inches.	Tons Cwts.	Tons Cwts.	Tons Cwts.	Tons Cwts.	Tons Cwts.
3	$\frac{1}{2}$	3 17	2 18	2 0	1 6	1 1
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	6 16	5 0	3 18	2 18	2 1
4	$\frac{5}{8}$	8 19	6 19	5 3	4 0	3 5
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	14 4	11 2	8 5	6 17	5 15
5	$\frac{3}{4}$	18 6	14 4	11 3	8 16	7 2
5	1	23 2	18 2	14 4	11 5	9 1
$5\frac{1}{2}$	1	27 3	22 18	18 6	14 19	12 0
6	$\frac{5}{8}$	22 18	18 16	15 1	12 3	10 0
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	26 18	21 19	17 19	14 15	12 0
$6\frac{1}{2}$	1	40 0	33 2	27 16	22 3	19 0
7	1	45 18	38 17	32 16	27 3	23 0
7	$1\frac{1}{4}$	55 5	46 11	39 4	33 0	28 0
$7\frac{1}{2}$	1	51 18	44 5	37 18	32 0	27 3
8	1	58 0	50 3	43 6	37 3	32 0
8	$1\frac{1}{4}$	70 0	60 0	51 0	45 0	38 10
$8\frac{1}{2}$	1	64 0	56 4	49 3	42 12	37 0
9	1	70 0	62 0	54 18	47 16	41 17
9	$1\frac{1}{4}$	83 0	74 0	65 0	57 0	50 0
10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	100 0	90 10	81 0	70 0	60 0

The Loads given in the Table, are for hollow cast iron pillars with flat ends, and securely fixed.

Hollow columns fail principally from crushing, when the length does not exceed thirty times the diameter.

Cast-iron of average quality is crushed with . .	42	Tons per square inch.
Wrought-iron „ „ „ . . .	16	
Wrought-iron is permanently injured when crushed with	12	
Oak is crushed with	4	
Deal is crushed with	2	

Columns with both ends round are only $\frac{1}{3}$rd, and columns with one end flat, and the other end round only $\frac{2}{3}$rds, the strength of columns with both ends flat.

The strength of a column of a cruciform section is only $\frac{1}{2}$, and of a

double flanged section only $\frac{3}{4}$, that of a round hollow column, of equal weight.

In contracts for columns, a variation of from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{3}{32}$ inch in the thickness of metal is permitted in most cases.

Table 103.—Proportions of Rivets and of Single and Double-Riveted Joints for Wrought-Iron Plates.

Thickness of Iron Plate.	Diameter of Iron Rivet.	Length of Rivet from under the Head.	Pitch of Rivets, in Inches.		Breadth of Lap.		Distance of each line of Rivets from each edge of Plate in the Double-Riveted Joint.
			Single-Riveted Joint.	Double-Riveted Zigzag Joint. Pitch along one Line.	Single-Riveted Joint.	Double-Riveted Joint.	
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	3	$\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	3	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	3	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	6	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$
1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$7\frac{1}{3}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$

In Zigzag Riveting, the rivets in one line divide the spaces between the rivets in the other line, as shown in Fig. 141, page 178. The distance between the rivet-hole and the edge of the plate, or between two rivet-holes, should never be less than the diameter of the rivet.

Proportions of Rivets.—A pan-shaped rivet-head should equal in diameter $1\frac{5}{8}$, and in thickness $\frac{3}{4}$ the diameter of rivet; and when a cup or snap shape, the diameter of rivet head should equal $1\frac{3}{4}$, and the depth $\frac{3}{4}$ the diameter of rivet. The diameter of a conical rivet-head should equal twice, and the depth $\frac{3}{4}$ the diameter of the rivet. The diameter of the head of a countersunk rivet should equal $1\frac{1}{2}$ times, and the thickness $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter of the rivet. The length of rivet required to form the rivet-head is equal to the diameter of the rivet for countersunk heads, and to $1\frac{1}{4}$ times the diameter for cup and conical rivet-heads.

All Rivet Holes should be perfectly fair with each other, those that are not fair should be rhymed out until they become so—drifting should not be permitted. The rivets should completely fill the holes—which should be slightly countersunk under the rivet-heads,—and the rivet-heads should be true and central. When the rivet holes are drilled in "place" the plates should be taken apart and the burr removed, as it prevents the plates closing tightly to make a good joint.

The Edges of the Plates—in best work—should be planed to an

angle of 1 in 8, so as to have a full edge for caulking, which should be done with a broad-faced fuller, so as not to injure the plates.

Butt Strips should be of as good a quality as the plates they cover, and should be cut from plates and not from bars. Single butt strips should be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thicker than the plates they cover, and double butt strips should each be not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ the thickness of the plates they cover. Butt strips for the longitudinal seams of boiler should be cut across the fibre.

Strength of Riveted-Joints.—The percentage of strength of the *plate* at the joint as compared with the solid plate may be found by the following rule :—$\frac{(\text{Pitch} - \text{diameter of rivets}) \times 100}{\text{Pitch of rivets}}$

The percentage of strength of the *rivets* as compared with the solid plate may be found by the following rule :—(For other Rules, see page 176),

$$\frac{(\text{Area of rivets} \times \text{number of rows of rivets}) \times 100}{\text{Pitch of rivets} \times \text{thickness of plate}}$$

The Proportions of Riveted-Joints in Soft Steel Plates recommended by Professor Kennedy in his report to the Institution of Mechanical Engineers are :—In single riveted-joints the shearing resistance of rivet-steel is about 22 tons per square inch. So long as the bearing pressure on the rivets does not exceed 43 tons per square inch, measured on the projected area of the rivets, it does not affect their strength : but pressures of 50 to 55 tons cause the rivets to shear at stresses of from 16 to 18 tons per square inch.

For Single Riveted Lap-Joints, the diameter of the rivet-hole should be $2\frac{1}{3}$ times the thickness of the plate and the pitch of the rivets $2\frac{5}{8}$ times the diameter of the rivet-hole, this makes the plate-area 71 per cent. of the rivet area. For any other size of rivet-hole the pitch $p = 0{\cdot}56\frac{d^2}{t} + d$, where d is the diameter of the rivet-hole, and t is the thickness of the steel plate in inches.

For Double Riveted Lap-Joints, of any thickness of plate from $\frac{5}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, with rivets as large as possible :—

For	30-ton plate	and	24-ton rivets	$p = 1{\cdot}16\frac{d^2}{t} + d$
„	28	„	22 „	
„	30	„	22 „	$p = 1{\cdot}06\frac{d^2}{t} + d$
„	28	„	24 „	$p = 1{\cdot}24\frac{d^2}{t} + d.$

NOTE.—As the plate is more affected by time than the rivets, it is advisable to estimate the percentage by which the plates may be weakened by corrosion, &c., before the boiler would be unfit for use at its proper steam pressure, and to add correspondingly to the plate-area. This may be effected by proportioning the joint, not for the actual thickness of the plate, but for a nominal thickness less than the actual by the assumed percentage.

For Double Riveted Butt-Joints the maximum strength is obtained by making the pitch = 4·1 times the diameter of rivet-hole, and the diameter of the rivet-hole = 1·8 times the thickness of the plate. Prof. Kennedy's rules only refer to joints made in soft steel plates—unannealed—with steel rivets.

Table 104.—Weight of a Square Foot of Sheet-Iron and of Wrought-Iron Boiler Plates, etc.

Thickness, in inches .	1/32	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	15/16	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 1/2	3	3 1/2	4
Weight of a piece twelve inches square, in lbs. .	1 1/4	2 1/2	5	7 1/2	10	12 1/2	15	17 1/2	20	22 1/2	25	27 1/2	30	32 1/2	35	37 1/2	40	45	50	55	60	70	75	80	100	120	140	160

Steel Boiler-Plates weigh 1·28 lbs. per square foot $\frac{1}{32}$ inch thick, hence the rule to find the weight in lbs. of a steel plate is:—Multiply the length in feet by the breadth in feet, and by 1·28, and multiply the product by the number of $\frac{1}{32}$ds of an inch the plate is thick. For the weight of steel-plates, per square foot, to the new imperial standard wire gauge, see page 291.

Table 105.—Weight of Circular Wrought-Iron Plates.

Thickness.	Diameter in Inches . . .	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96
Inches.																				
1/4	Weight in lbs. . .	8	12 1/2	18	24 1/2	32	40	50	60	72	98	128	161	200	240	288	336	392	445	512
5/16	" " . .	10	16	23	31	40	50	64	75	92	124	160	200	254	300	368	417	496	554	640
3/8	" " . .	12	19	27	37	48	60	75	90	108	147	192	242	300	360	432	504	588	667	766
7/16	" " . .	14	22	31	42	56	70	88	103	124	168	224	280	352	412	496	578	672	769	896
1/2	" " . .	16	25	36	49	64	81	100	120	144	196	256	322	400	480	576	672	784	890	1024
9/16	" " . .	20	32	46	62	80	100	128	150	184	248	320	400	508	600	736	834	992	1108	1280
5/8	" " . .	24	38	54	73	96	120	150	180	216	294	384	483	600	720	864	1008	1176	1335	1536
11/16	" " . .	28	44	62	84	112	140	176	206	248	336	448	560	704	824	992	1170	1344	1538	1792
1	" " . .	32	50	72	98	128	161	200	240	288	392	512	644	800	960	1152	1344	1568	1790	2048
1 1/16	" " . .	40	63	90	123	160	201	250	300	360	490	640	805	1000	1200	1440	1668	1960	2216	2560
1 1/8	" " . .	48	75	108	147	192	242	300	360	432	588	768	966	1200	1440	1728	2016	2352	2680	3172

Table 106.—Weight in Lbs. of 1 Dozen Whitworth's Thread Iron Bolts, with Hexagon Heads and Nuts and Round Necks; also the Weight they will safely carry, and the Weight of 1 Dozen Iron Washers.

Length of Bolt.	Diameter of Bolt, In Inches.														
	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2
Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1 1/16	·51	1·3	2·6	4·8	7·4	11·8	17·3								
1 3/4	·55	1·4	2·7	5·1	7·8	12·4	18	27							
2	·61	1·6	2·9	5·3	8·2	12·9	19	28	34						
2 1/2	·71	1·7	3·3	5·8	8·9	13·9	20	30	36	49					
3	·81	1·9	3·6	6·4	9·7	14·9	21	32	38	51	63				
3 1/2	·91	2·1	3·9	6·9	10·4	15·3	23	33	40	54	66	81			
4	1·02	2·3	4·3	7·4	11·2	17	24	35	42	56	69	85	100		
4 1/2	1·12	2·5	4·6	7·8	11·9	18	25	37	44	59	72	89	104	130	
5	1·22	2·7	5	8·5	12·6	19	27	38	46	61	75	92	108	134	158
5 1/2	1·32	2·9	5·3	9	13·4	20	28	40	48	63	78	96	112	139	164
6	1·4	3·1	5·7	9·5	14·1	21	29	42	50	66	81	99	116	146	169
7	1·6	3·5	6·3	10·5	15·6	23	32	45	55	71	87	106	125	153	179
8	1·8	3·9	7	11·6	17	25	34	48	59	76	92	113	133	162	190
9	2	4·4	7·7	12·6	18·6	27	37	52	63	81	98	120	142	172	200
10	2·3	4·8	8·4	13·6	20·1	29	40	55	67	86	104	127	150	181	212
11	2·5	5·2	9·1	14·7	21·6	31	43	58	71	91	110	134	157	190	224
12	2·7	5·6	9·8	15·7	23	33	46	62	75	94	116	140	166	200	236
Weight of 12 washers, in lbs. . .	·5	·6	·7	·8	1	1·3	2	2·5	4	6	8	9	10	13	16
Thickness of washer, in inches .	1/16	1/16	3/32	1/8	1/8	1/8	3/16	3/16	1/4	1/4	5/16	5/16	5/16	3/8	7/16
Diameter of washer, in inches .	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 3/4	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 3/4	3	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 3/4	4	4 1/4
Working strength or load the bolt will safely carry, in cwts., if made of good iron	1	2 1/2	4	8	12	16	24	28	40	45	55	65	75	85	100

Strength of Bolts.—The average tensile strength of the iron of which bolts are made is 20 tons per square inch, and the safe working load for bolts not subject to much strain, is 4 tons per square inch of area of cross section, at the bottom of the thread. For moderately tightened bolts, 2 tons per square inch; and for bolts, which, carrying a great strain, are liable to stretch after being severely tightened, such as the bolts of steam-joints, 1 ton per square inch of area of cross section, at the bottom of the thread.

Foundation Bolts, having a cotter through one end, should have that end swelled equal to $1\frac{1}{4}$ the diameter of the bar, and the cotter should equal $1\frac{1}{4}$ in depth and $\frac{1}{4}$ in thickness the diameter of the bar. Long bolts or tie-rods with screwed ends, should have the ends swelled, to at least the depth of thread of the screw,

Joint with Pin, like Fig. 151.

The diameter of the pin = the diameter of the rod, E.

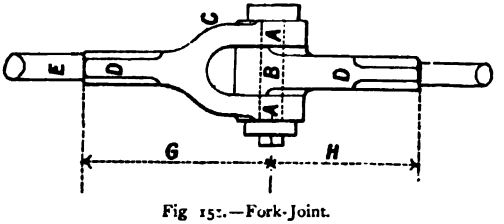


Fig 152.—Fork-Joint.

Width between the fork, B, = 1·25 diameter of the rod, E.
Width of the jaw of fork, A, = ·75 diameter of the rod, E.
Width of the jaw of fork, C, = ·62 diameter of the rod, E.
Width across cants, D, = 1·2 diameter of the rod, E.
Diameter of the boss of the fork = twice the diameter of the pin.
Diameter of the pin head and washer = 1·62 the diameter of the pin.
Thickness of head of pin and washer = one-half the diameter of the pin.
Centre of pin to end of cant, G, = $4\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the pin.
Centre of pin to end of cant, H, = $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the pin.

Lock-Nuts should be equal in thickness to half the diameter of the bolt.

Square Nuts should have the same width across the flats as hexagon nuts.

In confined spaces, both the head and nut are each made, in thickness, $\frac{5}{8}$ths of the diameter of the bolt. It has been found that a well fitted nut, equal in thickness to $\frac{3}{4}$ths the diameter of the bolt, will not strip before the bolt breaks.

A Screw-Key or Spanner for Nuts should have the end bent at an angle of 15° with the centre-line of the handle. The ends of screw-keys are frequently bent at an angle of 30°. The length of a screw-key, from end to end, is generally equal to from 7 to 12 times the width between the jaws of the screw-key.

Table 107.—Size of Whitworth's Standard Hexagon Nuts.

Size of Nuts.	Diameter of Bottom of Thread.	Width Across Corners.	Width of Nut across the Flats.		Size of Nut.	Diameter of Bottom of Thread.	Width Across Corners.	Width of Nut across the Flats.	
			Exact Size.	Nearest Size.				Exact Size.	Nearest Size.
Inch.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inch.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$\frac{3}{16}$	·134	·517	·448	$\frac{7}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1·067	2·365	2·048	$2\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	·186	·606	·525	$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	1·161	2·557	2·215	$2\frac{3}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	·241	·694	·601	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1·286	2·786	2·413	$2\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	·295	·819	·709	$\frac{11}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	1·369	2·974	2·576	$2\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	·346	·947	·820	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1·494	3·184	2·758	$2\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	·393	1·061	·919	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1·590	3·485	3·018	3
$\frac{9}{16}$	·456	1·167	1·011	$1\frac{1}{32}$	2	1·715	3·636	3·149	$3\frac{1}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	·508	1·271	1·101	$1\frac{1}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	1·840	3·853	3·337	$3\frac{5}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	·571	1·387	1·201	$1\frac{3}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	1·930	4·094	3·546	$3\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	·622	1·502	1·301	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2·055	4·33	3·75	$3\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{13}{16}$	·684	1·605	1·39	$1\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2·180	4·496	3·894	$3\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	·733	1·707	1·479	$1\frac{7}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2·305	4·675	4·049	$4\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	·795	1·8	1·574	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2·384	4·827	4·181	$4\frac{3}{16}$
1	·840	1·928	1·67	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2·509	5·017	4·346	$4\frac{5}{16}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	·942	2·148	1·86	$1\frac{7}{8}$	3	2·634	5·231	4·531	$4\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{32}$

Note.—Thickness of Nut equal to the Diameter of the Bolt.

Table 108.—Weights of Gas Tubes and Fittings.

Size.	Tubes.							Fittings.					
	Weight per 100 Feet.			Weight per 1000 Feet.				Weight of 10 Elbows.		Weight of 10 Tees.		Weight of 10 Crosses.	
	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	tons	cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.
$\frac{1}{8}$	0	1	0	0	2	2	0	1	1	1	0	1	8
$\frac{1}{4}$	0	1	14	0	3	3	0	1	7	1	8	1	14
$\frac{3}{8}$	0	2	6	0	5	2	4	1	13	2	4	2	3
$\frac{1}{2}$	0	3	6	0	8	0	4	2	15	3	0	3	4
$\frac{3}{4}$	1	0	22	0	11	3	24	4	6	5	4	5	11
1	1	3	0	0	17	2	0	6	4	7	10	9	2
$1\frac{1}{4}$	2	1	11	1	3	1	26	10	10	12	15	14	11
$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	7	1	8	0	14	15	8	16	7	18	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	3	0	12	1	11	0	8	15	12	20	0	21	4
2	3	3	21	1	19	1	14	22	6	27	0	31	4
$2\frac{1}{4}$	4	0	26	2	2	1	8	30	2	32	8	41	4
$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	0	6	2	10	2	4	46	2	50	15	51	4
$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	1	19	2	14	0	22	55	10	68	8	80	10
3	6	0	20	3	1	3	4	73	8	85	5	88	12
$3\frac{1}{2}$	7	1	14	3	13	3	0	101	0	121	0	129	0
4	8	2	0	4	5	0	0	126	0	144	0	158	0

Table 109.—Weight of Lead and Composition Gas Pipes.

Diameter Inside.	Light.		Heavy.	
	Weight per Yard.	Lengths of Bundles usually Manufactured.	Weight per Yard.	Lengths of Bundles usually Manufactured.
Inches.	lbs. ozs.	yards.	lbs. ozs.	yards.
¼	0 11½	80	0 15	67
⅜	1 2	60	1 6½	46
½	2 0	32	2 10	29
¾	3 3	23	3 12	19
1	4 8	26	6 0	20

Table 110.—Weight per Yard, of Block-tin Tubes.

Bore.	ozs.	Bore.	lbs. ozs.	Bore.	lbs. ozs.
¼ inch... ...	8	½ inch... ...	1 1	¾ inch... ...	1 14
⅜ „	11	⅝ „	1 7	1 „	2 15

Table 111.—Weight of Galvanized Corrugated-Iron Sheets.

Number of Gauge.	Weight per Square, of 100 feet.						Size of Sheet.
	Old Gauge.		B.G. Sheet Gauge.		New Standard Wire-gauge.		
	cwts. qrs. lbs.		cwts. qrs. lbs.		cwts. qrs. lbs.		
16	3 0 14		3 0 1		3 0 9		6 feet × 2 feet, 2 inches, with five 5-inch corrugations.
18	2 2 11		2 2 9		2 2 0		
20	1 3 6		1 3 2		1 2 14		6 feet × 2 feet 2 inches, with eight 3-inch corrugations.
22	1 2 6		1 2 7		1 1 18		
24	1 1 0		1 0 26		1 0 12		
26	0 3 19		0 3 17		0 3 9		

Table 112.—Weight of Galvanized Corrugated Iron Sheets.

Number of Gauge.	16	18	20	22	24	26	Gauge.
Weight to the old gauge, lbs.	52	34	25	21	16½	12½	Weight in lbs. of each sheet, size 72 in. × 26 in.
Weight to B.G. gauge, lbs.	50	33¾	24½	21⅛	16¼	12¼	
Weight to the new standard wire-gauge, lbs.	51¼	32½	22½	19	14⅛	11¼	
Square feet per ton, old gauge	640	770	1080	1300	1680	2170	Square feet per ton.
Square feet per ton, B.G. gauge	665	776	1132	1280	1624	2218	
Square feet per ton, standard wire-gauge	650	800	1231	1418	1807	2409	

Table 113.—Weight of 1 Foot in Length of Round and Square, Wrought-Iron and Steel Bars.

Size of Bar, in Inches. . .	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	11/16	3/4	13/16	7/8	1
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Weight of round iron .	·01	·042	·093	·168	·26	·36	·50	·65	·83	1·03	1·25	1·47	1·74	2·00	2·63
Weight of round steel .	·011	·043	·095	·17	·28	·38	·52	·68	·86	1·05	1·28	1·51	1·77	2·06	2·68
Weight of square iron .	·0125	·053	·118	·21	·33	·47	·64	·84	1·08	1·31	1·6	1·9	2·23	2·58	3·35
Weight of square steel .	·014	·056	·121	·23	·35	·50	·67	·87	1·12	1·35	1·64	1·95	2·27	2·65	3·45

Size of Bar, in Inches. . .	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Weight of round iron .	3·31	4·09	5·	5·89	6·91	8·02	9·21	10·5	11·8	13·3	14·8	16·5	18·1	19·8	21·6
Weight of round steel .	3·37	4·18	5·12	6·06	7·12	8·18	9·43	10·7	12·1	13·6	15·1	16·7	18·5	20·2	22·
Weight of square iron .	4·25	5·25	6·33	7·5	8·8	10·2	11·7	13·33	15·1	16·9	18·8	20·8	23·	25·2	27·6
Weight of square steel .	4·35	5·36	6·48	7·7	8·94	10·47	11·96	13·68	15·5	17·3	19·27	21·3	23·6	25·9	28·3

Size of Bar, in Inches. . .	3	3 1/8	3 1/4	3 3/8	3 1/2	3 5/8	3 3/4	3 7/8	4	4 1/8	4 1/4	4 3/8	4 1/2	4 3/4	5
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Weight of round iron .	23·6	25·6	27·7	30·	32·2	34·5	37·	39·3	42·	45	47	50	53·2	59·5	66·
Weight of round steel .	24·1	26·3	28·3	30·6	32·8	35·2	37·7	40·	42·7	47	49	52	54·7	60·5	67·
Weight of square iron .	30·	32·6	35·2	38·	40·8	44·	46·9	50·	53·3	56	61	64	67·5	75·2	83·3
Weight of square steel .	30·8	33·4	36·1	38·9	41·7	45·	47·9	51·1	54·5	58	64	67	69·	76·9	85·

Size of Bar, in Inches. . .	5 1/4	5 1/2	5 3/4	6	6 1/4	6 1/2	7	7 1/2	8	8 1/2	9	10	11	12	13
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Weight of round iron .	72·6	80·	87·	95·	102	111	130	148	168	190	213	264	319	380	445
Weight of round steel .	73·7	81·5	88·7	96·7	104	113	132	151	171	194	217	267	325	387	453
Weight of square iron .	92·	101·	111·	120·	131	141	164	190	215	243	272	336	407	485	560
Weight of square steel .	93·9	103·	114·	124·	135	146	169	196	222	250	284	348	420	498	575

Table 114.—Weight of 1 Foot in Length of Flat Wrought-Iron and Steel Bars, Hoop Iron and Chisel Steel.

Flat Bars, Size in Inches	1 × ¼	1 × ⅜	1¼ × ⅜	1¼ × ½	1½ × ⅜	1½ × ½	1¾ × ⅜	1¾ × ½	2 × ½	2 × ⅝	2¼ × ½	2¼ × ¾	2½ × ½	2½ × ¾	2¾ × ½
Weight of flat iron	lbs. ·84	lbs. 1·3	lbs. 1·58	lbs. 2·1	lbs. 1·9	lbs. 2·5	lbs. 2·2	lbs. 2·95	lbs. 3·35	lbs. 4·2	lbs. 3·8	lbs. 5·7	lbs. 4·2	lbs. 6·3	lbs. 4·6
Weight of flat steel	·86	1·33	1·62	2·15	1·94	2·56	2·25	2·99	3·43	4·28	3·85	5·78	4·28	6·40	4·70

Flat Bars, Size in Inches	2¾ × ¾	3 × ½	3 × ¾	3½ × ¾	3½ × 1	4 × ¾	4 × 1¼	4½ × ¾	4½ × 1¼	5 × ¾	5 × 1¼	6 × 1	6 × 1½	7 × 1½	7 × 3
Weight of flat iron	lbs. 6·9	lbs. 5·	lbs. 7·5	lbs. 8·8	lbs. 11·8	lbs. 10·1	lbs. 16·7	lbs. 11·4	lbs. 19·0	lbs. 12·6	lbs. 21·	lbs. 20·2	lbs. 30·3	lbs. 35	lbs. 70
Weight of flat steel	7·1	5·16	7·7	9·0	11·96	10·28	17·1	11·58	19·2	12·9	21·3	20·5	30·7	36	72

Hoop Iron.														
Width in inches	¾	⅞	1	1⅛	1¼	1½	1¾	2	2¼	2½	3	3½	4
Thickness, number of gauge	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	13	12	11	9	7
Weight to the B.G. hoop gauge, lbs.	·092	·125	·166	·190	·250	·350	·473	·621	·697	·882	1·10	1·81	2·52
Weight to the standard wire-gauge, lbs.	·085	·114	·161	·192	·256	·360	·482	·646	·727	·930	1·24	1·87	2·51

Chisel Steel.							
Hexagon. Size across flats, in inches	½	⅝	¾	⅞	1	1⅛	1¼
Weight, in lbs.	·75	1·2	1·7	2·3	3·	3·8	4·7

Flat oval section. Size, in inches . . . ¾ × ⅜ = ·9 lbs.: 1 × ½ = 1·6 lbs.: 1¼ × ⅝ = 2·45 lbs.

Table 115.—Weight of 100 Feet in Length of Iron and Steel Wire.

Thickness by the New Standard W. G.	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Weight of 100 feet in length of iron wire	·40	·60	·80	1·06	1·33	1·66	2·16	2·8	3·47	4·23	5·34	6·60	8·0	9·5	11·6	13·9	16·4	19·7	23·2
Weight of 100 feet in length of steel wire	·41	·61	·82	1·08	1·40	1·69	2·19	2·11	3·51	4·28	5·40	6·67	8·9	9·6	11·7	14·0	16·5	19·9	23·5

Table 116.—WEIGHT OF 12 INCHES SQUARE OF ROLLED WROUGHT-IRON PLATES AND SHEET-IRON, THE THICKNESS BEING MEASURED BY THE SHEET GAUGE B. G. 1884, AND ALSO BY THE NEW IMPERIAL STANDARD WIRE-GAUGE.

Number of Gauge.	Weight per Square Foot to the Sheet and Hoop-Iron B. G. Gauge.		Weight per Square Foot to the new Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.		Number of Gauge.	Weight per Square Foot to the Sheet and Hoop-Iron B. G. Gauge.		Weight per Square Foot to the new Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	
	lbs.	Thickness. Inch.	lbs.	Thickness. Inch.		lbs.	Thickness. Inch.	lbs.	Thickness. Inch.
7/0	26·67	·6666	20·00	·500	22	1·25	·0312	1·12	·028
6/0	25·00	·6250	18·56	·464	23	1·11	·0278	·96	·024
5/0	23·54	·5883	17·28	·432	24	·99	·0247	·88	·022
4/0	21·67	·5416	16·00	·400	25	·88	·0220	·80	·020
3/0	20·00	·5000	14·88	·372	26	·785	·0196	·72	·018
2/0	17·8	·4452	13·92	·348	27	·700	·0174	·65	·0164
1/0	15·8	·3964	...	...	28	·625	·0156	·59	·0148
0	...	...	13·0	·324	29	·557	·0139	·54	·0136
1	14·1	·3532	12·0	·300	30	·493	·0123	·495	·0124
2	12·6	·3147	11·04	·276	31	·440	·0110	·464	·0116
3	11·2	·2804	10·10	·252	32	·392	·0098	·432	·0108
4	10·0	·2500	9·25	·232	33	·348	·0087	·400	·0100
5	8·9	·2225	8·50	·212	34	·308	·0077	·368	·0092
6	7·95	·1981	7·70	·192	35	·276	·0069	·336	·0084
7	7·05	·1764	7·05	·176	36	·245	·0061	·304	·0076
8	6·30	·1570	6·40	·160	37	·216	·0054	·272	·0068
9	5·57	·1398	5·75	·144	38	·192	·0048	·240	·0060
10	5·00	·1250	5·10	·128	39	·172	·0043	·208	·0052
11	4·44	·1113	4·64	·116	40	·154	·00386	·192	·0048
12	3·87	·0991	4·16	·104	41	·138	·00343	·176	·0044
13	3·53	·0882	3·68	·092	42	·123	·00306	·160	·0040
14	3·14	·0785	3·20	·080	43	·109	·00272	·144	·0036
15	2·76	·0699	2·87	·072	44	·097	·00242	·128	·0032
16	2·50	·0625	2·55	·064	45	·086	·00215	·112	·0028
17	2·22	·0556	2·30	·056	46	·077	·00192	·096	·0024
18	1·97	·0495	1·91	·048	47	·068	·00170	·080	·0020
19	1·76	·0440	1·60	·040	48	·061	·00152	·064	·0016
20	1·57	·0392	1·44	·036	49	·054	·00135	·048	·0012
21	1·40	·0349	1·28	·032	50	·048	·00120	·040	·0010

WEIGHT OF SIEMENS' MILD-STEEL BOILER-PLATES.

	In.		Ft. In.		Ft.			Cwt.	Qrs.	Lbs.
Steel-plate	$\frac{3}{8}$	thick,	3 0	wide, and	23	long,	weighs	9	1	21
Ditto	$\frac{7}{16}$	,,	3 6	,,	24	,,	,,	13	1	16
Ditto	$\frac{1}{2}$	,,	3 9	,,	25	,,	,,	17	0	10
Ditto	$\frac{9}{16}$	,,	4 0	,,	26	,,	,,	21	1	9
Ditto	$\frac{5}{8}$	,,	4 6	,,	27	,,	,,	27	2	21
Ditto	$\frac{11}{16}$	,,	5 0	,,	28	,,	,,	35	0	10
Ditto	$\frac{3}{4}$	,,	6 0	,,	30	,,	,,	49	0	25

Table 117.—Weight of 12 Inches Square of Rolled Sheet-Copper and Sheet-Brass in Lbs. and Ounces, and also in Lbs. and Decimal Parts; the Thickness being measured by the new Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.

Thickness by Number of the New Standard Wire-Gauge.	Sheet-Copper.		Sheet-Brass.		Thickness by Number of the new Standard Wire-Gauge.	Sheet-Copper.	Sheet-Brass.
	Weight in lbs. and ounces.	Weight in lbs. and Decimal parts of a lb.	Weight in lbs. and ounces.	Weight in lbs. and Decimal parts of a lb.		Weight in ounces and Decimal parts of an ounce.	Weight in ounces and Decimal parts of an ounce.
	lbs. ozs.	lbs.	lbs. ozs.	lbs.		Ounces.	Ounces.
7/0	23 4	23·250	21 9	21·57	25	14·93	13·74
6/0	21 9¼	21·578	19 15½	19·97	26	13·03	12·10
5/0	20 1¼	20·078	18 9½	18·59	27	12·02	11·16
4/0	18 9½	18·594	17 3½	17·22	28	11·00	10·12
3/0	17 4½	17·282	16 0¼	16·01	29	10·01	9·28
2/0	16 3	16·188	14 15¾	14·98	30	9·02	8·30
0	15 1	15·063	13 15½	13·95	31	8·63	7·94
1	13 15¼	13·954	12 15	12·92	32	8·03	7·39
2	12 13¼	12·828	11 14	11·87	33	7·44	5·36
3	11 11½	11·719	10 13⅓	10·84	34	6·84	6·30
4	10 12½	10·782	10 0	10·00	35	6·24	5·75
5	9 13¾	9·860	9 2	9·12	36	5·65	5·21
6	8 14½	8·907	8 4¼	8·26	37	5·05	4·65
7	8 3	8·188	7 9¼	7·57	38	4·46	4·10
8	7 7	7·438	6 14¾	6·88	39	3·86	3·56
9	6 11	6·688	6 3½	6·21	40	3·57	3·29
10	5 15¼	5·954	5 8¼	5·51	41	3·27	3·10
11	5 6¼	5·391	5 0	5·00	42	2·97	2·73
12	4 13¼	4·828	4 7¾	4·48	43	2·67	2·46
13	4 4½	4·282	3 15½	3·96	44	2·38	2·19
14	3 11½	3·719	3 7	3·44	45	2·08	1·92
15	3 5½	3·344	3 1¾	3·10	46	1·78	1·64
16	3 0	3·000	2 12¼	2·76	47	1·48	1·37
17	2 9½	2·594	2 6¾	2·41	48	1·19	1·10
18	2 4	2·250	2 1¼	2·07	49	0·89	0·82
19	1 13¾	1·860	1 11¾	1·72	50	0·74	0·68
20	1 10¾	1·672	1 8¾	1·55			
21	1 7¾	1·485	1 6¼	1·38			
22	1 4¼	1·297	1 3½	1·21			
23	1 1¾	1·110	1 0¾	1·04			
24	1 0⅜	1·024	0 15¼	0·95			

For kilogrammes per square metre, divide the weight of copper in pounds per square foot by ·205.

Sheet-Copper weighs approximately ⅛ ounce per $\frac{1}{1000}$ inch per square foot. Therefore to find the weight of sheet-copper when in stated decimals of an inch, subtract one-fourth of the number of thousands of an inch. For instance, the weight of a sheet of copper ·064 inch thick is = ·064 ÷ 4 = ·016, and ·064 − ·016 = 48 ounces per square foot. To find the thickness in thousands of an inch, add one-third to the number of ounces per square foot. For instance, the thickness of a plate weighing 48 ounces per square foot is = 48 ÷ 3 = 16, and 48 + 16 = 64, and = ·064 thousands.

Table 118.—WEIGHT OF 12 INCHES SQUARE OF BESSEMER STEEL, AND ROLLED STEEL SHEETS, AND GUN METAL PLATES; THE THICKNESS BEING MEASURED BY THE NEW IMPERIAL STANDARD WIRE-GAUGE.

Thickness by Number of the New Standard W. G.*	Weight in lbs.			Thickness by Number of the New Standard W. G.*	Weight in lbs.		
	Bessemer Steel.	Rolled Steel.	Gun Metal.		Bessemer Steel.	Rolled Steel.	Gun Metal.
7/0	20·50	20·40	22·00	11	4·76	4·74	5·11
6/0	19·03	18·94	20·42	12	4·27	4·25	4·58
5/0	18·72	17·63	19·00	13	3·78	3·76	4·05
4/0	16·40	16·32	17·60	14	3·29	3·27	3·52
3/0	15·25	15·18	16·37	15	2·96	2·94	3·17
2/0	14·27	14·20	15·32	16	2·63	2·61	2·82
0	13·29	13·22	14·26	17	2·30	2·28	2·47
1	12·30	12·24	13·20	18	1·97	1·96	2·12
2	11·32	11·27	12·15	19	1·65	1·64	1·76
3	10·34	10·28	11·09	20	1·48	1·47	1·59
4	9·52	9·47	10·21	21	1·32	1·31	1·41
5	8·70	8·65	9·33	22	1·15	1·14	1·24
6	7·88	7·84	8·49	23	·99	·98	1·06
7	7·22	7·18	7·75	24	·91	·90	·97
8	6·56	6·53	7·04	25	·82	·81	·88
9	5·91	5·88	6·34	26	·74	·73	·79
10	5·25	5·23	5·64	27	·68	·67	·72

Table 119.—WEIGHT OF 12 INCHES SQUARE OF ROLLED WHITE METAL, LEAD, AND ZINC SHEETS; THE THICKNESS BEING MEASURED BY THE NEW IMPERIAL STANDARD WIRE-GAUGE.

Thickness by Number of the New Standard W. G.*	Weight in lbs.			Thickness by Number of the New Standard W. G.*	Weight in lbs.		
	White Metal.	Zinc.	Lead.		White Metal.	Zinc.	Lead.
7/0	19·50	18·50	29·50	11	4·52	4·30	6·85
6/0	18·01	17·17	27·38	12	4·06	3·85	6·14
5/0	16·85	16·00	25·49	13	3·59	3·41	5·43
4/0	15·60	14·80	23·60	14	3·12	2·96	4·73
3/0	14·51	13·77	21·95	15	2·81	2·67	4·25
2/0	13·58	12·88	20·54	16	2·50	2·37	3·78
0	12·64	12·00	19·11	17	2·19	2·08	3·31
1	11·70	11·10	17·70	18	1·88	1·78	2·84
2	10·77	10·22	16·29	19	1·56	1·48	2·37
3	9·83	9·33	14·87	20	1·41	1·34	2·13
4	9·05	8·59	13·69	21	1·25	1·19	1·89
5	8·27	7·85	12·51	22	1·09	1·04	1·66
6	7·49	7·11	11·33	23	·94	·89	1·42
7	6·87	6·52	10·39	24	·86	·82	1·30
8	6·24	5·93	9·45	25	·78	·74	1·18
9	5·62	5·33	8·50	26	·71	·67	1·07
10	5·00	4·74	7·56	27	·64	·61	·97

* For the equivalents in decimal parts of an inch of the numbers of the wire-gauge, see page 331.

Table 120.—Weight of 12 Inches Square of Various Metals.

Thickness.	Wrought Iron.	Cast Iron.	Steel.	Gun-Metal.	Brass.	Copper.	Tin.	Zinc.	Lead.
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1/16	2·50	2·34	2·56	2·75	2·69	2·87	2·37	2·25	3·68
1/8	5·	4·69	5·12	5·5	5·38	5·75	4·75	4·5	7·37
3/16	7·50	7·03	7·68	8·25	8·07	8·62	7·12	6·75	11·05
1/4	10·	9·38	10·25	11·	10·75	11·5	9·5	9·	14·75
5/16	12·5	11·72	12·81	13·75	13·45	14·37	11·87	11·25	18·42
3/8	15·	14·06	15·36	16·50	16·14	17·24	14·24	13·50	22·10
7/16	17·5	16·41	17·93	19·25	18·82	20·12	16·17	15·75	25·80
1/2	20·	18·75	20·5	22·	21·5	23·	19·	18·	29·5
9/16	22·5	21·10	23·06	24·75	24·20	25·87	21·37	20·25	33·17
5/8	25·	23·44	25·62	27·50	26·90	28·74	23·74	22·50	36·84
11/16	27·5	25·79	28·18	30·25	29·58	31·62	26·12	24·75	40·54
3/4	30·	28·12	30·72	33·00	32·28	34·48	28·48	27·	44·20
13/16	32·5	30·48	33·28	35·75	34·95	37·37	30·87	29·25	47·92
7/8	35·	32·82	35·86	38·50	37·64	40·24	32·34	31·5	51·6
15/16	37·5	35·16	38·43	41·25	40·32	43·12	35·61	33·75	55·36
1	40·	37·5	41·	44·	43·	46·	38·	36·	59·
1 1/16	42·5	39·84	43·56	46·75	46·69	48·87	40·37	38·25	62·68
1 1/8	45·	42·19	46·12	49·50	48·38	51·75	42·75	40·5	66·37
1 3/16	47·5	44·53	48·68	52·25	51·07	54·62	45·12	42·75	70·05
1 1/4	50·	46·88	51·25	55·	53·80	57·48	47·48	45·	73·75
1 5/16	52·5	49·22	53·81	57·75	56·45	60·37	49·87	47·25	77·42
1 3/8	55·	51·56	56·36	60·50	59·14	63·24	52·24	49·50	81·10
1 7/16	57·5	53·91	58·93	63·25	61·82	66·12	54·17	51·75	84·80
1 1/2	60·	56·24	61·5	66·	64·56	68·96	56·96	54·	88·40
1 5/8	65·	60·94	66·62	71·50	69·90	74·74	61·74	58·50	95·84
1 3/4	70·	65·64	71·28	77·	75·28	80·48	64·34	63·	102·12
1 7/8	75·	70·32	76·86	82·5	80·64	86·24	71·22	67·5	110·72
2	80·	75·00	82·	88·	86·	92·	76·	72·	118·
2 1/8	85·	79·68	87·12	93·5	93·38	97·74	80·74	77·5	125·36
2 1/4	90·	84·38	92·25	99·	96·76	103·50	85·50	81·	132·74
2 3/8	95·	89·06	97·36	104·5	102·14	109·24	90·24	85·5	140·10
2 1/2	100·	93·76	102·5	110·	107·60	114·96	94·96	90·	147·5
2 5/8	105·	98·44	107·62	115·5	112·90	120·74	99·74	95·5	154·84
2 3/4	110·	103·12	112·72	121·	118·28	126·48	104·48	100·	162·20
2 7/8	115·	107·82	117·86	126·5	123·64	132·24	108·34	103·5	169·60
3	120·	112·50	123·00	132·	129·	138·	114·	108·	177·

Hoops.—To find the length of bar required to make a circular hoop.—*Rule:* Add the thickness of the bar to the inside diameter of the hoop, and multiply the result by 3⅐. For angle-iron hoops, with the flange on the outside.—*Rule:* Add twice the thickness of the root to the inside diameter of the hoop, and multiply the result by 3⅐. For angle-iron hoops with the flange inside the hoop.—*Rule:* Deduct twice the thickness of the root from the outside diameter, and multiply by 3⅐.

Table 121.—Iron Wire.

The following Table, issued by the Iron and Steel Wire Manufacturers' Association, gives the sizes, weights, lengths, and breaking strains of iron wire, according to the New Imperial Standard Wire-gauge.

Size on Wire-Gauge.	Diameter.		Sectional Area in Square Inches.	Weight of		Length of Cwt.	Breaking Strain.		Size on Wire-Gauge.
	Inch.	Millimetres.		100 Yards.	One Mile.		Annealed.	Bright.	
				lb.	lb.	yds.	lb.	lb.	
7/0	·500	12·7	·1963	193·4	3404	58	10470	15700	7/0
6/0	·464	11·8	·1691	166·5	2930	67	9017	13525	6/0
5/0	·432	11·	·1466	144·4	2541	78	7814	11725	5/0
4/0	·400	10·2	·1257	123·8	2179	91	6702	10052	4/0
3/0	·372	9·4	·1087	107·1	1885	105	5796	8694	3/0
2/0	·348	8·8	·0951	93·7	1649	120	5072	7608	2/0
1/0	·324	8·2	·0824	81·2	1429	138	4397	6595	1/0
1	·300	7·6	·0707	69·6	1225	161	3770	5655	1
2	·276	7·	·0598	58·9	1037	190	3190	4785	2
3	·252	6·4	·0499	49·1	864	228	2660	3990	3
4	·232	5·9	·0423	41·6	732	269	2254	3381	4
5	·212	5·4	·0353	34·8	612	322	1883	2824	5
6	·192	4·9	·0290	28·5	502	393	1544	2316	6
7	·176	4·5	0243	24·	422	467	1298	1946	7
8	·160	4·1	·0201	19·8	348	566	1072	1608	8
9	·144	3·7	·0163	16·	282	700	869	1303	9
10	·128	3·3	·0129	12·7	223	882	687	1030	10
11	·116	3·	·0106	10·4	183	1077	564	845	11
12	·104	2·6	·0085	8·4	148	1333	454	680	12
13	·092	2·3	·0066	6·5	114	1723	355	532	13
14	·080	2·	·0050	5·	88	2240	268	402	14
15	·072	1·8	·0041	4·	70	2800	218	326	15
16	·064	1·6	·0032	3·2	56	3500	172	257	16
17	·056	1·4	·0025	2·4	42	4667	131	197	17
18	048	1·2	·0018	1·8	32	6222	97	145	18
19	·040	1·	·0013	1·2	21	9333	67	100	19
20	·036	0·9	·0010	1·	18	11200	55	82	20

Table 122.—Galvanised Wire.

New Standard W. G. Thickness.	Length in Yards per lb.	New Standard W. G. Thickness.	Length in Yards per lb.
	yards.		yards.
3	2	13	15½
6	3½	14	20
8	5	16	31
10	7½	18	51
12	12	20	100

Table 123.—Weight of 1 Foot in Length of Angle and Tee-Iron.

Breadth of Iron.	Thickness of the Middle of each Web or Flange.									
	¼ inch.	5/16 inch.	⅜ inch.	7/16 inch.	½ inch.	9/16 inch.	⅝ inch.	¾ inch.	⅞ inch.	1 inch.
Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1 × 1	1·44	1·74								
1¼ × 1¼	1·86	2·25	2·95							
1½ × 1½	2·30	2·81	3·30	3·76						
1¾ × 1¾	2·73	3·34	3·93	4·50	5·05					
2 × 2	3·15	3·86	4·55	5·23	5·85	6·48				
2¼ × 2¼	3·56	4·38	5·19	5·95	6·70	7·40	8·12			
2½ × 2½	3·98	4·90	5·81	6·68	7·54	8·35	9·16			
2¾ × 2¾	4·40	5·43	6·44	7·42	8·38	9·30	10·21	11·95		
3 × 3	4·82	5·95	7·07	8·15	9·21	10·25	11·26	13·25		
3¼ × 3¼	5·24	6·48	7·70	8·90	10·06	11·20	12·31	14·50		
3½ × 3½	5·66	7·00	8·33	9·63	10·90	12·15	13·36	15·76		
3¾ × 3¾	6·08	7·53	8·96	10·36	11·75	13·08	14·40	17·06		
4 × 4	6·50	8·06	9·60	11·10	12·56	14·02	15·45	18·30		
4¼ × 4¼	6·92	8·58	10·22	11·83	13·41	14·96	16·50	19·55		
4½ × 4½	7·33	9·10	10·95	12·56	14·25	15·92	17·56	20·80		
4¾ × 4¾	7·75	9·64	11·48	13·31	15·10	16·85	18·58	22·08		
5 × 5		10·15	12·12	14·04	15·92	17·80	19·63	23·33		
5½ × 5½		11·20	13·36	15·50	17·61	19·67	21·72	25·80	29·84	
6 × 6		12·25	14·63	16·98	19·28	21·60	23·84	28·30	32·64	36·85
6½ × 6½				18·47	20·96	23·46	25·93	30·80	35·52	40·20
7 × 7				19·92	22·65	25·33	28·00	33·30	38·45	43·52

Table 124.—Strength of Lead Pipes.

Internal Diameter.	Weight per Lineal Yard.	Bursting Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch.	Safe Working Pressure in lbs. per Square Inch.
Inches.	lbs.		
½	7	1560	390
⅝	8	1340	335
¾	10	1040	260
1	14	900	225
1¼	18	800	200
1½	22	700	175
1¾	24	600	150
2	29	500	125

Table 125.—Solder required for Joints.

½	inch pipe	takes	¾	lb. solder.
¾	do.	,,	1	do.
1	do.	,,	1¼	do.
1¼	do.	,,	1½	do.
1½	do.	,,	1¾	do.
1¾	do.	,,	2	do.
2	do.	,,	2¼	do.

Table 126.—Weight of Cast-Iron Balls in Lbs.

Diameter.	Weight.	Diameter.	Weight.	Diameter.	Weight.
Inches.	lbs.	Inches.	lbs.	Inches.	lbs.
½	·07	6	29·47	11½	207·4
1	·14	6½	37·46	12	235·7
1½	·46	7	46·80	13	299·7
2	1·09	7½	57·57	14	374·3
2½	2·13	8	69·80	15	460·3
3	3·68	8½	83·77	16	558·7
3½	5·85	9	99·44	17	670·1
4	8·73	9½	116·9	18	795·5
4½	12·43	10	136·4	19	935·6
5	17·05	10½	157·9	20	1091·2
5½	22·60	11	181·6	21	1268·7

Balls.—To find the weight of balls of other metals: multiply the weight of cast iron balls by 1·2 for gun metal; 1·15 for brass; 1·08 for steel; and by 1·05 for wrought-iron.

Wood Screws.—Gauge Number, and Diameter in Decimal Parts of an Inch.

Screw Gauge No.. .	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Diameter, Inch. . .	·066	·080	·094	·108	·122	·136	·150	·164
Screw Gauge No.. .	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Diameter, Inch. . .	·178	·192	·206	·220	·234	·248	·262	·276

Table 127.—Weight of Lead Pipes.

Inside Diameter.	Length in Feet.	Thickness in Inches.	Weight per Length.	Thickness in Inches.	Weight per Length.	Thickness in Inches.	Weight per Length.	Thickness in Inches.	Weight per Length.
Inches.			lbs.		lbs.		lbs.		
⅛	15	$\frac{3}{32}$	15	⅛ f	18	⅛ f	22	$\frac{5}{32}$ b	25
⅛	15	⅛ b	18	⅛	22	⅛ f	27	$\frac{5}{32}$	30
⅛	15	⅛ b	24	$\frac{5}{32}$	28	$\frac{3}{16}$	32	$\frac{7}{32}$	36
¼	15	⅛	28	⅛ f	36	$\frac{5}{32}$	42	$\frac{3}{16}$	48
1	15	⅛ f	36	$\frac{5}{32}$	42	$\frac{9}{16}$	52	$\frac{7}{32}$	63
1¼	12	⅛ f	42	$\frac{5}{32}$ f	48	$\frac{3}{16}$	56	⅛ b	72
1½	12	$\frac{3}{16}$	70	¼ b	84	¼	96		
1¼	12	$\frac{7}{32}$	84	¼ f	96	$\frac{9}{32}$	112		
2	12	$\frac{7}{32}$ b	84	¼	96	¼ f	112		
2½	10	¼ f	120	$\frac{9}{32}$	150	$\frac{5}{16}$	188		
3	10	¼ b	135	¼ b	150	$\frac{5}{16}$ b	184		
3½	10	$\frac{7}{32}$	135	¼ f	160	$\frac{5}{16}$ b	200		
4	10	$\frac{5}{16}$	200	$\frac{5}{16}$ b	216	$\frac{5}{16}$	234		
4½	10	$\frac{5}{16}$ b	234	$\frac{5}{16}$ b	254	$\frac{11}{32}$	280		
5	10	$\frac{5}{16}$	330						
6	10								

Note.—F means full, and B bare thickness.

Table 128.—Weight of Lead required for the Joints of Cast-Iron Socket-Pipes.

Diameter of Pipe.	Weight of Lead.	Diameter of Pipe.	Weight of Lead.
Inches.	lbs.	Inches.	lbs.
2	2	10	12
2½	2½	11	13½
3	3	12	15
4	3¾	14	18
5	6	15	22
6	7	16	24
7	8	18	25
8	9	20	27
9	10½	24	38

Table 129.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Angle-Steel and Tee-Steel.

Breadth of Steel.	Thickness of the Middle of each Web or Flange.									
	¼ Inch.	5/16 Inch.	⅜ Inch.	7/16 Inch.	½ Inch.	9/16 Inch.	⅝ Inch.	¾ Inch.	⅞ Inch.	1 In.
Inches.	lbs.									
1 × 1	1·47	1·78								
1¼ × 1¼	1·90	2·30	3·02							
1½ × 1½	2·35	2·87	3·37	3·84						
1¾ × 1¾	2·79	3·41	4·01	4·60	5·16					
2 × 2	4·22	3·94	4·65	5·34	5·98	6·6				
2¼ × 2¼	3·64	4·48	5·30	6·07	6·84	7·6	8·3			
2½ × 2½	4·07	4·50	5·94	6·82	7·70	8·5	9·4			
2¾ × 2¾	4·50	5·55	6·58	7·58	8·56	9·5	10·5	12·2		
3 × 3	4·93	6·08	7·22	8·33	9·41	10·5	11·5	13·5		
3¼ × 3¼	5·35	6·62	7·87	9·10	10·27	11·5	12·6	14·8		
3½ × 3½	5·78	7·15	8·51	9·84	11·13	12·4	13·7	16·1		
3¾ × 3¾	6·21	7·69	9·15	10·58	12·00	13·4	14·7	17·5		
4 × 4	6·64	8·23	9·80	11·34	12·83	14·7	15·8	18·7		
4¼ × 4¼	7·07	8·76	10·44	12·08	13·70	15·3	16·9	20·0		
4½ × 4½	7·49	9·30	11·18	12·83	14·55	16·3	18·0	21·3		
4¾ × 4¾	7·92	9·84	11·73	13·60	15·42	17·3	19·0	22·6		
5 × 5		10·36	12·37	14·34	16·26	18·2	20·1	23·8		
5½ × 5½		11·44	13·64	15·83	17·98	20·1	22·2	26·4	30·5	
6 × 6		12·51	14·94	17·34	19·79	22·2	24·4	28·9	33·4	38
6½ × 6½				18·86	21·40	24·0	26·5	31·5	36·3	41
7 × 7				20·34	23·13	25·9	28·6	37·4	39·3	45

Channel-Steel.—Weight per foot in length of =

11⅞ × 7/16 × 3 inches = 26 lbs.
9½ × ⅜ × 3½ inches = 23 lbs.
7⅞ × 7/16 × 3½ inches = 20 lbs.
6 × ⅜ × 3 inches = 16½ lbs.
4½ × 5/16 × 2½ inches = 10½ lbs.
2⅜ × ¼ × 1 3/16 inches = 4 lbs.

Table 130.—Weight of 12 Inches in Length of Cast-Iron Cylinders.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness in Inches.																
	6/16	8/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2
Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1½	5·54	6·88	8·3	9·8	11·4	13·1	16·6	20·4	24·4	28·7	34·	42	45	50	56	62	69
2	7·07	8·72	10·5	12·3	14·2	16·	20·2	24·7	29·5	34·6	40·	46	52	58	65	72	79
2½	8·62	10·6	12·6	14·7	16·9	19·2	23·8	29·	34·4	40·	46·	53	59	66	74	81	89
3	10·2	12·4	14·8	17·2	19·6	22·2	27·6	33·3	39·3	45·6	52·	59	67	74	82	91	99
3½	11·7	14·3	16·9	19·6	22·4	25·3	31·3	37·5	44·2	51·	58·2	66	74	82	92	99	108
4	13·2	16·1	19·1	22·1	25·2	28·3	35·	41·8	49·	56·6	64·4	73	81	91	99	109	118
4½	14·8	18·	22·1	24·5	28·	31·5	38·7	46·2	54·	62·1	70·5	80	89	98	108	118	128
5	16·3	19·8	23·4	27·	30·6	34·5	42·2	50·5	58·9	67·6	76·6	86	96	106	117	127	138
5½	17·8	21·6	25·5	29·5	33·5	37·5	46·	54·7	63·8	73·1	82·7	94	104	115	125	136	148
6	19·4	23·5	27·7	32·	36·2	40·7	49·6	59·	68·6	78·6	90·	100	111	122	135	145	157
6½	21·	25·3	29·8	34·4	39·	43·7	53·4	63·4	73·6	84·1	95·	108	118	132	142	155	167
7	22·6	27·2	32·	36·8	41·8	46·8	57·1	67·6	78·5	89·7	102·	114	126	139	152	164	177
7½	24·2	29·	34·	39·2	44·5	50·	60·8	71·8	83·5	95·1	108·	121	133	146	159	173	187
8	25·5	30·8	36·2	41·7	47·2	51·	64·4	76·2	88·4	101·	114·	127	141	155	168	182	197
8½	27·2	32·7	38·3	44·2	50·	56·	68·	80·5	93·3	107·	120·	134	148	162	176	192	206
9	28·5	34·5	40·5	46·6	52·8	59·	71·7	84·8	98·	112·	126·	140	155	171	186	201	216
9½	30·2	36·4	42·6	49·	55·6	62·	75·5	89·	103·	118·	132·	147	162	178	194	210	226
10	31·6	38·2	44·7	51·5	58·3	65·	79·2	93·4	108·	123·	138·	154	170	186	202	219	236
10½	33·2	40·	47·	54·	61·	68·2	82·8	97·6	113·	129·	144·	162	177	195	212	228	246
11	34·7	41·9	49·	56·4	63·9	71·1	86·5	102·	118·	134·	151·	168	185	202	220	237	256
11½	36·2	43·7	51·3	58·9	66·6	74·5	90·1	107·	123·	140·	157·	175	192	210	228	242	266
12	38·	45·6	53·3	61·4	69·4	77·5	93·8	111·	128·	145·	163·	180	200	217	237	256	275
13	40·8	49·2	57·6	66·3	74·8	83·6	102·	120·	138·	156·	175·	194	215	233	252	265	295

Table 130 *continued.*—Weight of Twelve Inches in Length of Cast-Iron Cylinders.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness in Inches.																
	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	9/16	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2
Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs	lbs.	lbs.
14	44·	52·9	62·	71·2	80·4	90·	109	128	148	168	187	207	229	245	272	295	314
15	47·1	56·	66·2	76·	85·9	91·	116	137	157	178	200	219	244	265	289	312	334
16	50·2	60·3	70·	81·	91·5	102·	124	145	167	190	212	234	259	282	305	332	353
17	53·5	64·	74·8	85·9	97·	108·	131	154	177	201	224	248	274	298	323	351	373
18	56·5	67·7	79·2	90·8	103·	115·	139	163	187	212	236	262	288	314	340	368	393
19	...	71·	84·	95·7	108·	121·	146	170	197	222	249	275	303	330	357	386	413
20	...	75·1	88·	100·4	114·	127·	153	180	206	232	261	290	318	345	374	405	432
21	...	79·	92·1	105·4	120·	133·	161	189	216	242	273	303	333	360	392	423	451
22	...	82·1	97·2	110·2	126·	139·	168	197	226	255	285	315	348	377	409	442	471
23	...	87·	101·	115·2	132·	145·	176	205	236	267	304	330	362	394	426	460	491
24	...	90·1	105·	121·	137·	152·	183	214	245	277	310	343	376	410	443	498	510
26	...	97·3	116·	130·	148·	164·	198	231	265	300	334	370	406	442	477	516	550
28	...	105·	123·	140·	159·	176·	213	249	285	321	359	397	436	474	512	553	590
30	...	112·	133·	150·	170·	188·	228	265	304	344	383	423	466	505	547	591	628
33	...	125·	144·	164·	187·	203·	249	289	334	374	420	463	510	553	598	642	687
36	...	135·	167·	179·	203·	221·	272	315	363	420	457	505	553	600	649	700	745
42	...	156·	182·	208·	237·	257·	315	366	422	476	530	585	642	696	753	813	863
48	...	178·	207·	238·	270·	295·	360	417	481	553	604	668	730	792	855	922	982
54	...	...	...	268·	304·	331·	404	468	540	610	678	749	818	888	958	1036	1098
60	...	...	...	297·	337·	367·	448	519	598	675	751	830	907	983	1062	1147	1217
66	...	...	...	326·	370·	403·	492	570	657	742	824	952	995	1083	1166	1260	1334
72	...	...	...	356·	404·	440·	536	622	716	807	898	995	1084	1188	1270	1371	1452

Table 131.—Weight of Half a Circle of Cast-Iron—Depth = Half the Diameter.

Thickness in Inches.	Internal Diameter in Inches.											
	36	39	42	45	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	96
	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.	cwts.
½	2·5	2·96	3·42	3·8	4·4	5·57	6·84	8·26	9·8	11·5	13·3	17·3
¾	3·8	4·3	5·23	6·	6·8	8·35	10·45	12·6	14·9	17·5	20·2	26·2
1	5·3	6·2	7·12	8·14	9·2	11·5	14·15	17·	20·15	23·5	27·2	35·3
1¼	6·8	7·9	9·	10·3	11·7	14·7	17·9	21·5	25·5	28·8	34·3	44·5
1½	8·4	9·7	11·1	12·7	14·3	17·9	21·9	26·2	32·	36·2	41·7	54·
1¾	10·	11·6	13·3	15·1	17·	21·2	25·9	31·	36·6	40·7	49·2	63·7
2	11·7	13·6	15·5	17·6	19·9	24·7	30·1	36·	42·4	49·4	56·9	73·5

Table 132.—Weight of Small Cast-Iron Spur Wheels, or Change-Wheels.

Pitch per inch in diameter	14	12	10	8	7	6	5	4	3½	3
Nearest circular pitch, inch	3/16	¼	5/16	⅜	7/16	½	⅝	¾	⅞	1
Width of face in inches	11/16	⅞	1	1¼	1⅜	1½	1⅝	1¾	2	2¼
Number of teeth.	Weight of each Wheel in lbs.									
20			1	2	2½	3½	4	8	12	14
25		½	1½	2½	3	4	6	10	15	21
30	½	¾	1¾	3	4½	5	7	12	19	27
35	¾	1	2	3½	5	6	9	14	22	32
40	1	1½	3½	4¼	6	7	10	16	25	36
45	1½	1½	4	4¾	6½	8	12	18	28	41
50	1½	1¾	4½	5½	7	9	14	20	31	46
55	1¾	2	5¼	6	8	10	16	24	34	50
60	2	2¼	6	6½	9	11	18	28	38	55
65	2¼	2½	6½	7	10½	12½	21	32	42	60
70	2½	2¾	7	7½	13	15	24	36	46	66
75	2¾	3	7½	8	15	17	27	40	51	71
80	3	3¼	8	9	16	18	30	45	56	76
85	3¼	3½	8½	10	17	19	32	50	62	81
90	3½	4	9½	11	18	20	35	55	67	84
95	4	4½	10	12	19	21	38	60	73	89
100	4½	5	11	13	20	22	42	65	78	92
105	5	5½	12	14	21	23	48	70	83	96
110	5½	6	13	15	22	24	53	75	88	100
115	6	6½	14	16	23	25	60	81	93	105
120	6½	7	15	17	24	26	66	86	98	112
125	7	7½	16	18	25	27	73	92	103	117
130	7½	8	17	19	26	28	80	97	108	122
135	8	8½	18	20½	27	29	86	102	114	127
140	8½	9	20	22	28	31	94	108	124	132
150	9½	10	22	25	32	36	100	114	134	140
160	11	12	25	30	37	44	107	122	145	153

Note.—To find the diameter at the pitch line of any of these wheels:- Divide the number of teeth by the given diametral pitch. The full depth of teeth of these wheels is = ⅔ths the circular pitch.

Table 133.—Weight of Circular and Square Cast-Iron Plates

Thickness.	Size of Plate, in Inches . .	4	5	8	10	12	15	18	21	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	84
Inches.																			
⅜	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	1·23	2·75	4·9	7·7	11	17·2	25	34	45	69	100	135	175	223	276	334	397	540
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	1·56	3·5	6·25	9·75	14·25	22·25	31·5	43·25	56·5	88	126	173	225	285	351	425	506	689
½	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	1·63	3·68	6·5	10·2	15	23	34	45	59	72	134	180	235	298	368	450	529	720
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	2·08	4·68	8·3	13	18·7	29·2	42	58	75	117	168	230	300	380	468	567	674	918
⅝	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	2·04	4·6	8·16	13	18·4	29	42	57	74	116	168	228	296	368	456	544	661	900
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	2·6	5·84	10·4	16·25	24	37	53	73	94	147	210	293	375	475	585	709	843	1148
¾	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	2·45	5·5	14·7	15·5	22	34·5	50·5	68	89	138	201	270	353	446	551	667	793	1080
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	3·12	7·	12·5	19·5	28·5	44·5	63	86·5	113	176	252	345	450	570	702	850	1011	1377
⅞	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	2·85	6·44	11·44	18	26	40·2	58	79	103	161	232	316	412	520	645	785	926	1264
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	3·64	7·73	14·5	22·7	33	52	73	102	132	205	294	358	525	665	819	1092	1180	1607
1	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	3·26	7·35	13	20·4	29·4	46	67	90	118	184	268	360	470	595	735	889	1058	1440
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	4·16	9·3	16·6	26	37·5	58·5	84	115	150	234	336	460	601	759	936	1133	1348	1835
1⅛	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	3·67	8·28	14·7	23	33·4	52	75	102	133	208	300	408	532	666	832	1000	1200	1632
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	4·68	10·5	18·7	29·25	42·7	68	95	131	169	264	378	473	675	850	1053	1276	1517	2066
1¼	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	4·08	9·2	16·3	26	37	58	84	114	148	232	336	456	592	736	912	1088	1322	1800
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	5·2	11·6	20·8	32·5	48	74	106	146	188	294	420	586	750	950	1170	1418	1686	2296
1⅜	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	4·49	10·1	18	28	41	64	92	124	163	256	368	496	652	818	1024	1223	1472	1985
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	5·72	12·8	22·8	35·7	52	81	116	159	207	322	462	588	826	1044	1287	1558	1854	2524
1½	Weight of round plate, in lbs.	4·9	11	19·6	31	44	69	101	135	177	276	402	540	705	893	1103	1334	1587	2160
	Weight of square plate, in lbs.	6·24	14	25	39	57	89	126	173	225	351	504	690	901	1139	1404	1700	2022	2753

Table 134.—Weight of 1 Foot in Length of Round and Square Cast-Brass Bars, Copper, Lead, and Zinc Bars; and also of 100 Feet in Length of Brass and Copper Wire.

Size of Bar, in Inches . .	½	⅝	¾	⅞	1	1⅛	1¼	1⅜	1½	1⅝	1¾	1⅞	2	2¼	2½	2¾	3	3½	4
Weight of round brass	lbs. ·71	lbs. 1·1	lbs. 1·6	lbs. 2·16	lbs. 2·84	lbs. 3·6	lbs. 4·44	lbs. 5·37	lbs. 6·4	lbs. 7·5	lbs. 8·7	lbs. 10·	lbs. 11·4	lbs. 15·	lbs. 18·	lbs. 22	lbs. 26	lbs. 35	lbs. 46
Weight of round copper	·75	1·17	1·7	2·3	3·	3·8	4·68	5·66	6·7	7·9	9·2	10·5	12·	16·	19·	23	27	37	48
Weight of square brass	·91	1·42	2·	2·77	3·65	4·6	5·68	6·9	8·0	9·6	11·	12·8	15·	19·	23·	28	32	44	60
Weight of square copper	·96	1·5	2·16	2·9	3·84	4·9	6·	7·26	8·7	10·1	11·7	13·5	16·	20·	24·	29	35	47	63
Weight of round lead .	·95	1·48	2·14	2·86	3·8	4·9	6·	7·25	8·7	10·1	11·7	13·5	16·	20·	24·	29	35	47	63
Weight of round zinc .	·64	·95	1·36	1·83	2·5	3·	3·8	4·5	5·4	6·3	7·3	8·4	9·8	12·	15·2	18	22	30	40
Weight of square lead .	1·25	1·93	2·33	3·83	5·	6·3	7·7	9·3	11·1	13·1	15·3	17·5	20·	25·	31·	38	45	62	80
Weight of square zinc .	·8	1·21	1·8	2·4	3·1	4·	4·9	5·9	6·9	8·2	9·6	11·	13·	16·	20·	24	28	38	50
Wire, thickness by the New Standard W. G.	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Weight of 100 feet in length of brass wire, in lbs.	·44	·66	·88	1·17	1·47	1·83	2·38	3·08	3·82	4·66	5·88	7·27	8·8	10·46	12·8	15·3	18	22	26
Weight of 100 feet in length of copper wire, in lbs. . . .	·47	7	·93	1·22	1·55	1·93	2·5	3·24	4·02	4·9	6·18	7·64	9·3	11·0	13·5	16·1	19	24	28

Tab.e 135.—Weight and Gauges of Sheet Zinc.

Thickness by Zinc Gauge.	Nearest Thickness by the New Standard Wire-Gauge.	Approximate Weight per Square Foot in Ounces.	Approximate Weight per Sheet.							
			ft. 7 × ft. 2 in. 8		ft. 7 × ft. 3		ft. 8 × ft. 2 in. 8		ft. 8 × ft. 3	
			lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.	lbs.	oz.
4	...	5	5	13	6	9	6	11	7	8
5	...	6	7	0	7	14	8	0	9	0
6	...	7	8	3	9	3	9	6	10	8
7	...	8	9	5	10	8	10	10	12	0
8	...	9	10	8	11	13	12	0	13	12
9	25	11	12	13	14	7	14	11	16	8
10	24	13	15	3	17	1	17	5	19	8
11	22	15	17	8	19	11	20	0	22	8
12	21	17	19	13	22	5	22	11	25	8
13	20	19½	22	12	25	10	26	0	29	4
14	19	22	25	11	28	14	29	5	33	0
15	...	24	28	0	31	8	32	0	36	0
16	18	26	30	5	34	2	34	11	39	0
17	18	30	35	0	39	6	40	0	45	0

Table 136.—Sizes and Weights of Tin Plates.

Mark.	Size.	Sheets per Box.	Weight.		
	in. in.		cwt.	qr.	lb.
1C	14 × 10	225	1	0	0
1 ×	14 × 10	225	1	1	0
1 × ×	14 × 10	225	1	1	21
1 × × ×	14 × 10	225	1	2	14
1C	14 × 20	112	1	0	0
1 ×	14 × 20	112	1	1	0
1 × ×	14 × 20	112	1	1	21
1 × × ×	14 × 20	112	1	2	14
SDC	15 × 11	200	1	1	27
SD ×	15 × 11	200	1	2	20
SD × ×	15 × 11	200	1	3	13
DC	17 × 12½	100	0	3	14
D ×	17 × 12½	100	1	0	14
D × ×	17 × 12½	100	1	1	7

Table 137.—Sizes of Bore of Guns.

Number of Gun-Gauge.	Diameter of Bore, in Decimals of an Inch.	Number of Gun-Gauge.	Diameter of Bore, in Decimals of an Inch.
4 varies from	1·052 to 1·000	14 varies from	·693 to ·680
6 ,,	·919 ,, ·900	16 ,,	·662 ,, .650
8 ,,	·835 ,, ·820	20 ,,	·615 ,, ·610
10 ,,	·775 ,, ·760	24 ,,	·579 ,, ·577
12 ,,	·729 ,, ·750	28 ,,	·550 ,, ·548

Table 138.—Thickness and Weight of a Superficial Foot of Window-Glass.

Number	12	13	15	16	17	19	21	24	26	32	36	42
Thickness in inches	·059	·063	·071	·077	·083	·091	·1	·111	·125	·154	·167	·2
Weight in ounces	12	13	15	16	17	19	21	24	26	32	36	42

Table 139.—Weight and Thickness of Sheet-Lead.

Thickness in inches	·018	·035	·052	·068	·086	·101	·12	·136	·154	·17	·187	·205
Weight in lbs. per superficial foot	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Table 140.—Size and Weight of Iron Rivets and Copper Rivets.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Diameter in inches	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
Length in inches	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	1	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
Number per lb. of iron rivets	330	128	114	65	59	40	38	24	16	11·3	8·2	6·2	4·8	3·8	3	2
Number per lb. of copper rivets	240	100	98	57	51	36	33	21	14	10	7·2	5·4	4·2	3·3	2·6	1·7

Table 141.—Weight and Gauges of Galvanized Sheet-Iron.

B. G. sheet-gauge, number	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	14
Weight per square foot, ounces	8	9	10	$11\frac{1}{2}$	13	$14\frac{1}{2}$	16	18	20	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	32	36	40	$44\frac{1}{2}$

Table 142.—Birmingham Wire-Gauge; Stub's Wire-Gauge; American Wire-Gauge; and French Wire-Gauge.

Number of Wire-Gauge.	Size of each Number in Decimal Parts of an Inch.			
	Birmingham Wire-Gauge.	Stub's Wire-Gauge.	Brown & Sharp's American Wire-Gauge.	Limoges French Wire-Gauge.
	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
0000	·454	...	·46000	...
000	·425	...	·40964	...
00	·380	...	·36480	...
0	·340	...	·32495	·0154
1	·300	·227	·28930	·0177
2	·284	·219	·25763	·0221
3	·259	·212	·22942	·0264
4	·238	·207	·20431	0311
5	·220	·204	·18194	·0354
6	·203	·201	·16202	·0398
7	·180	·199	·14428	·0441
8	·165	·197	·12849	·0488
9	·148	·194	·11443	·0532
10	·134	·191	·10189	·0575
11	·120	·188	·09074	·0661
12	·109	·185	·08081	·0706
13	·095	·182	·07196	·0752
14	·083	·180	·06408	·0795
15	·072	·178	·05707	·0843
16	·065	·175	·05082	·0886
17	·058	·172	·04525	·1120
18	·049	·168	·04030	·1340
19	·042	·164	·03589	·1560
20	·035	·161	·03196	·1770
21	·032	·157	·02846	·2010
22	·028	·155	·02535	·2220
23	·025	·153	·02257	·2440
24	·022	·151	·02010	·2681
25	·020	·148	·01790	·2850
26	·018	·146	·01594	
27	·016	·143	·01419	
28	·014	·139	·01264	
29	·013	·134	·01126	
30	·012	·127	·01002	
31	·010	·120	·00893	
32	·009	·115	·00795	
33	·008	·112	·00708	
34	·007	·110	·00630	
35	·005	·108	·00561	
36	·004	·106	·00500	
37		·103	·00445	
38		·101	·00396	
39		·099	·00353	
40		·097	·00314	
41		·095		
42		·092		

Table 143.—Weight of a Square Foot of Copper, Brass, and White Metal; the Thickness being Measured by the Birmingham Wire-Gauge.

Thickness by Number of B. W. G.	Weight in Pounds.			Thickness by Number of B. W. G.	Weight in Pounds.		
	Copper.	Brass.	White-Metal.		Copper.	Brass.	White-Metal.
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.		lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1 or $\frac{5}{16}$ inch	14·75	13·94	11·64	16 or $\frac{1}{16}$ inch	3·01	2·95	2·53
2	13·91	13·20	11·02	17	2·52	2·40	2·25
3 or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch	12·75	12·11	10·00	18	2·16	2·04	1·91
4	11·60	11·01	9·23	19	1·97	1·87	1·63
5	10·10	9·62	8·53	20	1·78	1·69	1·36
6	9·41	8·93	7·87	21	1·62	1·54	1·25
7 or $\frac{3}{16}$ inch	8·70	8·25	6·98	22 or $\frac{1}{32}$ inch	1·45	1·37	1·10
8	7·91	7·54	6·41	23	1·30	1·23	·97
9	7·20	6·86	5·75	24	1·16	1·10	·86
10	6·51	6·18	5·20	25	1·04	·98	·77
11 or $\frac{1}{8}$ inch	5·80	5·51	4·66	26	·92	·88	·70
12	5·08	4·81	4·23	27	·83	·79	·62
13	4·34	4·12	3·75	28 or $\frac{1}{64}$ inch	·74	·70	·55
14	4·00	3·75	3·22	29	·64	·61	·51
15	3·27	3·15	2·80	30	·58	·55	·47

Table 144.—Weight of a Square Foot of Wrought-Iron, Mild-Steel, and Lead; the Thickness being Measured by the Birmingham Wire-Gauge.

Thickness by Number of B. W. G.	Weight in Pounds.			Thickness by Number of B. W. G.	Weight in Pounds.		
	Wrought Iron.	Mild Steel.	Lead.		Wrought Iron.	Mild Steel.	Lead.
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.		lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1 or $\frac{5}{16}$ inch	12·00	12·25	17·70	16 or $\frac{1}{16}$ inch	2·60	2·65	3·84
2	11·36	11·59	16·75	17	2·32	2·37	3·43
3 or $\frac{1}{4}$ inch	10·36	10·57	15·28	18	1·96	2·01	2·89
4	9·52	9·71	14·04	19	1·68	1·71	2·48
5	8·81	8·98	12·98	20	1·40	1·43	2·07
6	8·12	8·28	11·97	21	1·28	1·31	1·89
7 or $\frac{3}{16}$ inch	7·20	7·35	10·62	22 or $\frac{1}{32}$ inch	1·12	1·14	1·65
8	6·61	6·73	9·73	23	1·00	1·02	1·48
9	5·92	6·05	8·74	24	88	·90	1·29
10	5·36	5·47	7·91	25	·80	·83	1·18
11 or $\frac{1}{8}$ inch	4·80	4·90	6·58	26	·72	·74	1·06
12	4·36	4·45	6·44	27	·64	·65	·95
13	3·80	3·88	5·61	28 or $\frac{1}{64}$ inch	·56	·57	·83
14	3·32	3·39	4·64	29	·52	·53	·77
15	2·88	2·94	4·25	30	·48	·49	·71

Welded Joints.—The strength of a welded joint is very uncertain, because it depends upon the quality of the fuel used in heating it, the shape and area of the joint, the heat at which the iron is worked, the weight of the hammer used, and the quality of the workmanship. The strength of a butt-welded joint is frequently only 75 per cent., a lap-welded joint 80 per cent., and a V-welded joint 85 per cent. of that of the solid or unwelded bar.

Naval-Brass.—Naval-brass offers considerable resistance to corrosion. It consists of copper 62 per cent., zinc 37 per cent., and tin 1 per cent. Its specific gravity is 8·41; and the weight of a cubic foot is 525 lbs. The tensile strength of naval-brass when annealed is 21 tons per square inch.

Table 145.—Weight of One Square Foot of Plates of Naval-Brass of Various Thickness.

Thickness.		Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.	Thickness.		Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.
Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Equivalents in Parts of an Inch.		Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Equivalents in Parts of an Inch.	
	1/16	2·734	6	·192	8·400
	1/8	5·468	7	·176	7·700
	3/16	8·202	8	·160	7·000
	1/4	10·936	9	·144	6·300
	5/16	13·670	10	·128	5·600
	3/8	16·404	11	·116	5·075
	7/16	19·138	12	·104	4·550
	1/2	21·872	13	·092	4·025
	9/16	24·606	14	·080	3·500
	5/8	27·343	15	·072	3·150
	11/16	30·074	16	·064	2·800
	3/4	32·808	17	·056	2·450
	13/16	35·542	18	·048	2·100
	7/8	38·276	19	·040	1·750
	15/16	41·010	20	·036	1·575
	1	43·750	21	·032	1·400
7/0	·500	21·875	22	·028	1·225
6/0	·464	20·300	23	·024	1·050
5/0	·432	18·900	24	·022	·962
4/0	·400	17·500	25	·020	·875
3/0	·372	16·275	26	·018	·787
2/0	·348	15·225	27	·0164	·717
0	·324	14·175	28	·0148	·647
1	·300	13·125	29	·0136	·595
2	·276	12·075	30	·0124	·542
3	·252	11·025	31	·0116	·507
4	·232	10·150	32	·0108	·472
5	·212	9·275			

Table 146.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Round Bars of Naval-Brass.

Diameter of Bar in Inches.	Weight in Pounds.	Diameter of Bar in Inches.	Weight in Pounds.	Diameter of Bar in Inches.	Weight in Pounds.
½	·7	2	11·45	4½	58·00
⅝	1·12	2⅛	12·86	4¾	64·86
¾	1·62	2¼	14·50	5	71·95
⅞	2·20	2⅜	16·14	5¼	79·14
1	2·88	2½	18·00	5½	87·20
1⅛	3·65	2¾	21·60	5¾	94·84
1¼	4·48	3	25·73	6	103·55
1⅜	5·42	3¼	29·65	6½	121·00
1½	6·41	3½	35·10	7	141·70
1⅝	7·55	3¾	40·35	8	183·12
1¾	8·78	4	45·82	9	232·17
1⅞	10·02	4¼	51·25	10	287·76

Muntz-Metal consists of copper 60 per cent., and zinc 40 per cent. When annealed, its tenacity is from 22 tons to 28 tons per square inch.

Table 147.—Weight of One Square Foot of Muntz Metal Plates rolled by Muntz's Metal Co., Limited.

Thickness.			Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.	Thickness.			Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.
Birmingham Wire Gauge.	Inch.	Millimetres.		Birmingham Wire Gauge.	Inch.	Millimetres.	
1	·300	7·62	14·000	16	·065	1·65	3·00
2	·284	7·21	13·000	17	·058	1·47	2·75
3	·259	6·58	12·000	18	·049	1·24	2·25
4	·238	6·04	11·000	19	·042	1·07	2·00
5	·220	5·59	10·125	20	·035	·89	1·75
6	·203	5·16	9·500	21	·032	·81	1·50
7	·180	4·57	8·500	22	·028	·71	1·375
8	·165	4·19	7·625	23	·025	·63	1·1875
9	·148	3·76	7·000	24	·022	·56	1·0000
10	·134	3·40	6·250	25	·020	·51	·8750
11	·120	3·05	5·500	26	·018	·46	·8125
12	·109	2·77	5·000	27	·016	·41	·71875
13	·095	2·41	4·500	28	·014	·36	·62500
14	·083	2·11	4·000	29	·013	·33	·5625
15	·072	1·83	3·500	30	·012	·31	·5000

Weight of various Bronzes.—In the following table is given the approximate weight of one square foot of various bronzes, the compositions of which are as follows :—

The manganese bronze in column A. of the table is composed of 53 per cent. of copper, 42 per cent. of zinc, $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. of manganese, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of aluminium.

The manganese bronze in column B. is composed of 60 per cent. of copper, 37 per cent. of zinc, 1 per cent. of tin, 2 per cent. of iron, and ·05 per cent. of manganese.

The nickel-bronze in column C. is composed of 70 per cent. of copper, 20 per cent. of nickel, and 10 per cent. of zinc.

The ordinary bronze in column D. is composed of 90 per cent. of copper and 10 per cent. of tin.

The silicon-bronze in column E. is composed of 97 per cent. of copper and 3 per cent. of silicon.

Table 148.—Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Cast Plates of Manganese Bronze, Nickel-Bronze, Ordinary Bronze, and Silicon-Bronze.

Thickness of Plate.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Manganese Bronze. A.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Manganese Bronze. B.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Nickel-Bronze. C.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Ordinary Bronze. D.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Silicon-Bronze. E.
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
$\frac{1}{16}$	2·6	2·7	2·75	2·8	2·9
$\frac{3}{32}$	3·9	4·1	4·13	4·2	4·4
$\frac{1}{8}$	5·2	5·4	5·50	5·6	5·8
$\frac{5}{32}$	6·5	6·8	6·88	7·0	7·3
$\frac{3}{16}$	7·8	8·1	8·25	8·4	8·7
$\frac{7}{32}$	9·1	9·5	9·63	9·8	10·2
$\frac{1}{4}$	10·4	10·8	11·00	11·2	11·6
$\frac{9}{32}$	11·7	12·2	12·38	12·6	13·1
$\frac{5}{16}$	13·0	13·5	13·75	14·0	14·5
$\frac{11}{32}$	14·3	14·9	15·13	15·4	16·0
$\frac{3}{8}$	15·6	16·2	16·50	16·8	17·4
$\frac{13}{32}$	16·9	17·6	17·88	18·2	18·9
$\frac{7}{16}$	18·2	18·9	19·25	19·6	20·3
$\frac{15}{32}$	19·5	20·3	20·63	21·0	21·8
$\frac{1}{2}$	20·8	21·6	22·00	22·4	23·2
$\frac{9}{16}$	23·4	24·3	24·75	25·2	26·1
$\frac{5}{8}$	25·0	27·0	27·50	28·0	29·0
$\frac{11}{16}$	28·6	29·7	30·25	30·8	31·9
$\frac{3}{4}$	31·2	32·4	33·00	33·6	34·8
$\frac{13}{16}$	33·8	35·1	35·75	36·4	37·7
$\frac{7}{8}$	36·4	37·8	38·50	39·2	40·6
$\frac{15}{16}$	39·0	40·5	41·25	42·0	43·5
1	41·6	43·2	44·00	44·8	46·4

Weight of various Antifriction Metals.—The white metal in column A. of the following table represents the average of several different compositions called Babbitt's metal.

The white metal in column B. is composed of 86 per cent. of tin, 9 per cent. of antimony, and 5 per cent. of copper.

The white metal in column C. is composed of 83 per cent. of tin, 9 per cent. of antimony, and 8 per cent. of copper.

The white metal in column D. is composed of 82 per cent. of tin, 14 per cent. of lead, and 4 per cent of copper.

The white metal in column E. is composed of 70 per cent. of tin, 9 per cent. of antimony, 17 per cent. of lead, and 4 per cent. of copper.

The white metal in column F. is composed of 76 per cent. of lead, 10 per cent. of antimony, and 14 per cent. of tin.

The white metal in column G. is composed of 80 per cent. of lead, 15 per cent. of antimony, 4¾ per cent. of tin, and ¼ per cent. of bismuth.

Table 149.—Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Cast Plates of Antifriction White Metal of Various Composition.

Thickness.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. A.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. B.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. C.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. D.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. E.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. F.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of White Metal. G.
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1/16	2·4	2·46	2·56	2·72	2·76	3·38	3·4
1/8	2·8	4·92	5·12	5·44	5·52	6·76	6·8
3/16	7·2	7·38	7·68	8·16	8·28	10·14	10·2
1/4	9·8	9·84	10·24	10·88	11·04	13·52	13·6
5/16	12·2	12·30	12·80	13·60	13·80	16·90	17·0
3/8	14·6	14·76	15·36	16·32	16·56	20·28	20·4
7/16	17·0	17·22	17·92	19·04	19·32	23·66	23·8
1/2	19·4	19·68	20·48	21·76	22·08	27·04	27·2
9/16	21·8	22·14	23·04	24·48	24·84	30·42	30·6
5/8	24·0	24·60	25·60	27·20	27·60	33·80	34·0
11/16	26·4	27·06	28·16	29·92	30·36	37·18	37·4
3/4	28·8	29·52	30·72	32·64	33·12	40·56	40·8
13/16	31·2	32·98	33·28	35·36	35·88	43·94	44·2
7/8	33·6	34·44	35·84	38·08	38·64	47·32	47·6
15/16	36·0	36·90	38·40	40·80	41·40	50·70	51·0
1	38·4	39·36	40·96	43·52	44·16	54·08	54·4

Table 150.—Weight of one Foot in Length of Small Brass Tubes.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness of Brass Tube in Inches.							
	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2
Inch.								
1/4	·23	·55	1·00	1·47	2·08	2·74	3·47	4·32
1/2	·43	·93	1·60	2·20	3·01	3·80	4·75	5·90
3/4	·63	1·30	2·15	2·91	3·85	4·90	6·07	7·40
1	·81	1·67	2·70	3·74	4·80	6·00	7·31	8·80

Weight of Plates of several kinds of Steel.—The steel in column A. of Table 151 contains 12 per cent. of manganese.

The nickel-steel in column B. contains 3 per cent. of nickel.

The nickel-steel in column C. contains 10 per cent. of nickel.

The nickel-steel in column D. contains 20 per cent. of nickel.

The compressed steel in column E. is ordinary mild carbon-steel, of average quality, compressed while fluid.

Table 151.—Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Plates of Manganese Steel, Nickel-Steel and Compressed Mild Steel.

Thickness of Plate.	Weight of One Square Foot of Manganese Steel. A.	Weight of One Square Foot of Nickel-Steel. B.	Weight of One Square Foot of Nickel-Steel. C.	Weight of One Square Foot of Nickel-Steel. D.	Weight of One Square Foot of Compressed Mild Steel. E.
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1/16	2·54	2·56	2·58	2·6	2·8
3/32	3·81	3·84	3·87	3·9	4·2
1/8	5·08	5·12	5·16	5·2	5·6
5/32	6·35	6·40	6·45	6·5	7·0
3/16	7·62	7·68	7·74	7·8	8·4
7/32	8·89	8·96	9·03	9·1	9·8
1/4	10·16	10·24	10·32	10·4	11·2
9/32	11·43	11·52	11·61	11·7	12·6
5/16	12·70	12·80	12·90	13·0	14·0
11/32	13·97	14·08	14·19	14·3	15·4
3/8	15·24	15·36	15·48	15·6	16·8
13/32	16·51	16·64	16·77	16·9	18·2
7/16	17·78	17·92	18·06	18·2	19·6
15/32	19·05	19·20	19·35	19·5	20·8
1/2	20·32	20·48	20·64	20·8	22·4
9/16	22·86	23·04	23·22	23·4	25·2
5/8	25·40	25·60	25·80	26·0	28·0
11/16	27·94	28·16	28·38	28·6	30·8
3/4	30·48	30·72	30·96	31·2	33·6
13/16	33·02	33·28	33·54	33·8	36·4
7/8	35·56	35·84	36·12	36·4	39·2
15/16	38·10	38·40	38·70	39·0	42·0
1	40·64	40·96	41·28	41·6	44·8

Table 152.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Small Copper Tubes.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness of Copper Tube in Inches.							
	1/16	1/8	3/16	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1/4	·24	·60	1·05	1·54	2·20	2·87	3·68	4·50
1/2	·45	·99	1·62	2·34	3·15	4·04	5·00	6·16
3/4	·65	1·37	2·18	3·05	4·10	5·17	6·34	7·65
1	·85	1·74	2·76	3·83	5·03	6·30	7·68	9·14

Aluminium is a remarkably light metal, its specific gravity, when cast in sand, being only one-third that of wrought iron. When the metal is properly treated, the colour of aluminium, of 98½ per cent. purity, is bright white, nearly like silver. It is strong, ductile, easily worked, and not liable to rust. It may be easily melted in crucibles, and its specific heat is very high. Annealed aluminium is so soft and ductile that it may be beaten and drawn into the finest leaves and threads, like silver.

Castings of aluminium are greatly improved in rigidity and strength by forging. The tensile strength of aluminium per square inch is generally from 5 to 7 tons when cast and not annealed, with elongation 3 per cent. from 11 to 17 tons when hard wrought and not annealed, with elongation 4 per cent.; and from 5 to 6½ per cent. when wrought and annealed, with elongation from 18 to 26 per cent.

Table 153.—WEIGHT OF ONE SQUARE FOOT OF SHEET-ALUMINIUM.
(BRITISH ALUMINIUM CO., LIMITED.)

THICKNESS.		Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.	THICKNESS.		Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.	THICKNESS.		Weight of One Square Foot in Pounds.
Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Inch.		Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Inch.		Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Inch.	
	1·000	13·82		·216	2·98	24	·022	·304
	·937	12·95	5	·212	2·93	25	·020	·276
	·875	12·09		·200	2·76	26	·018	·248
	·812	11·22	6	·192	2·65	27	·0164	·226
	·750	10·36		·187	2·58	28	·0148	·204
	·687	9·49		·182	2·51	29	·0136	·188
	·625	8·64	7	·176	2·43	30	·0124	·172
	·562	7·76		·166	2·29	31	·0116	·160
	·500	6·91	8	·160	2·21	32	·0108	·149
	·464	6·41		·150	2·07	33	·0105	·145
	·437	6·04	9	·144	1·99	34	·0092	·127
	·432	5·97		·136	1·88	35	·0084	·116
	·400	5·55	10	·128	1·76	36	·0076	·105
	·375	5·18		·125	1·72	37	·0068	·094
	·372	5·14	11	·116	1·60	38	·0060	·083
	·348	4·81	12	·104	1·43	39	·0052	·071
	·324	4·47	13	·092	1·27	40	·0048	·0663
	·312	4·31	14	·080	1·10	41	·0044	·0608
1	·300	4·14	15	·072	·99	42	·0040	·0552
	·289	3·99	16	·064	·88	43	·0036	·0497
2	·276	3·81	17	·056	·77	44	·0032	·0442
	·278	3·84	18	·048	·66	45	·0028	·0387
	·270	3·72	19	·040	·555	46	·0024	·0331
3	·252	3·48	20	·036	·497	47	·0020	·0276
	·250	3·45	21	·032	·442	48	·0016	·0221
	·238	3·29	22	·028	·387	49	·0012	·0165
4	·232	3·20	23	·024	·332	50	·0010	·0138

The weight per square foot of aluminium, 1 inch thick, of 98½ per cent. purity, is 13⅓ pounds when cast, and 14 pounds when hard wrought.

The addition of a very small quantity of aluminium to cast iron, steel, and bronze, greatly improves their homogeneity, and conduces to the production of sound and close-grained castings.

Table 154.—Weight in Pounds of One Foot in Length of Aluminium Tubes. (British Aluminium Co., Limited.)

Thickness. Birmingham Wire Gauge.	1	3	5	8	11	15	20	24
Thickness. Inch.	·300	·259	·220	·165	·120	·072	·035	·022
External Diameter in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
¼	...	...	...	...	...	·05	·03	·02
3/8	...	...	...	...	·12	·08	·04	·03
½	...	...	...	·22	·18	·12	·06	·04
5/8	...	...	...	·30	·23	·15	·08	·05
¾	...	...	...	·37	·29	·19	·09	·06
⅞	...	·61	·56	·45	·35	·22	·11	·07
1	·80	·74	·66	·53	·41	·26	·13	·08
1⅛	·94	·86	·76	·61	·46	·29	·15	·09
1¼	1·09	·98	·87	·69	·52	·33	·16	·10
1⅜	1·23	1·11	·97	·77	·58	·36	·18	·11
1½	1·36	1·23	1·08	·85	·64	·39	·19	·12
1⅝	1·52	1·36	1·18	·93	·69	·43	·21	·13
1¾	1·66	1·48	1·29	1·01	·75	·47	·23	·14
1⅞	1·81	1·60	1·39	1·09	·81	·50	·24	·15
2	1·94	1·73	1·50	1·17	·87	·53	·26	·16
2¼	2·23	1·97	1·71	1·32	·98	·60	·30	·18
2½	2·52	2 22	1·92	1·48	1·10	·69	·33	·21
2¾	2·80	2·47	2·12	1·64	1·21	·74	·36	·23
3	3·10	2·71	2·34	1·82	1·33	·81	·40	·25
3¼	3·37	2·96	2·52	1·96	1·44	·88	·43	·27
3½	3·65	3·21	2·76	2·11	1·56	·95	·46	·29
3¾	3·97	3·47	2·96	2·27	1·67	1·02	·50	·31
4	4·24	3·70	3·18	2·43	1·79	1·09	·53	·33
4¼	4·51	3·95	3·39	2·59	1·90	1·16	·56	·36
4½	4·80	4·20	3 61	2·75	2·02	1·23	·60	·38
4¾	5·10	4·45	3·81	2·91	2·13	1·30	·63	·40
5	5·40	4·70	4·02	3·06	2·25	1·36	·67	·42
5¼	5·67	4·94	4·24	3 22	2·36	1·43	·70	·44
5½	5·96	5·19	4·44	3·38	2·48	1·50	·73	·46
5¾	6·26	5·44	4·65	3·54	2·59	1·57	·77	·48
6	6·53	5·68	4·86	3·70	2·71	1·64	·80	·50

The hardness of aluminium varies according to its purity, the purest metal being the softest. Aluminium of 98 per cent. purity is about as hard as copper. Aluminium becomes sensibly harder the more it is worked, either by hammering, rolling, drawing, or stamping.

Aluminium may be cut nearly as easily as wood with either a circular-saw or a band-saw, efficiently lubricated with either turps, petroleum, tallow, or benzine. In turning or planing aluminium, it is necessary to take small cuts, and to continually lubricate with either turps, benzine, or petroleum. In filing aluminium, single-cut files are most efficient. The files may be cleaned by dipping in a solution of caustic soda, and afterwards washing them in running water, and drying them in sawdust. The proper speed for drilling aluminium lubricated with petroleum is given at page 209.

Aluminium Bronzes are tough and strong, and highly non-corrosive when exposed to sea-water.

An aluminium bronze composed of aluminium 10 per cent. and copper 90 per cent., has a tensile strength in castings of 30 tons per square inch, with an elongation of 22 per cent. in 4 inches. Its specific gravity is 7·65; and its melting point is 1753° Fahr.

An aluminium bronze composed of aluminium 7½ per cent., copper 90½ per cent., and silicon 2 per cent., has a tensile strength in castings of 27 tons per square inch, with an elongation of from 42 per cent. to 48 per cent. in 4 inches. Its specific gravity is 7·7. It is very tough and ductile, but its elastic limit in castings is only about 4 tons per square inch; when forged, rolled, or drawn, the elastic limit is 14 tons per square inch.

An aluminium bronze composed of aluminium 5 per cent. and copper 95 per cent., has a tensile strength in castings of 25 tons per square inch, with an elongation of from 50 per cent. to 60 per cent. in 4 inches. It has a very fine gold colour. Its specific gravity is 8 21.

An aluminium bronze composed of aluminium 2½ per cent. and copper 97½ per cent., has a tensile strength in castings of 20 tons per square inch, with an elongation of 40 per cent. in 4 inches. Its specific gravity is 8·31.

Weight of Aluminium Bronzes.—The nickel-aluminium in column A. of the following table is composed of 95 per cent. of aluminium and 5 per cent. of nickel.

The tungsten-aluminium in column B. is composed of 95 per cent. of aluminium and 5 per cent. of tungsten.

The aluminium-bronze in column C. is composed of 10 per cent. of aluminium and 90 per cent. of copper.

The aluminium-bronze in column D. is composed of 7½ per cent. of aluminium, 90½ per cent. of copper, and 2 per cent. of silicon.

The aluminium-bronze in column E. is composed of 5 per cent. of aluminium and 95 per cent. of copper.

The aluminium-bronze in column F. is composed of 2½ per cent. of aluminium and 97½ per cent. of copper.

The aluminium-brass in column G. is composed of 2 per cent. of aluminium, 60 per cent. of copper, and 40 per cent. of zinc.

Table 155.—Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Cast Plates of Nickel-Aluminium, Tungsten-Aluminium, Various Aluminium-Bronzes, and of Rolled Plates of Aluminium-Brass.

Thickness of Plate.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Nickel-Aluminium.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Tungsten-Aluminium.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Aluminium Bronze.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Aluminium Bronze.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Aluminium Bronze.	Approximate Weight of One Square Foot of Aluminium Bronze.	Approximate Weight of one Square Foot of Aluminium-Brass.
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1/16	·9	·94	2·48	2·5	2·67	2·7	2·72
3/32	1·3	1·41	3·74	3·7	4·00	4·1	4·08
1/8	1·8	1·88	4·96	5·0	5·34	5·4	5·44
5/32	2·2	2·35	6·20	6·2	6·67	6·7	6·80
3/16	2·7	2·82	7·44	7·5	8·01	8·1	8·16
7/32	2·11	3·29	8·68	8·7	9·34	9·4	9·52
1/4	3·6	3·76	9·92	10·0	10·68	10·8	10·88
9/32	4·0	4·23	11·16	11·2	12·01	12·1	12·24
5/16	4·5	4·70	12·40	12·5	13·35	13·5	13·60
11/32	4·9	5·17	13·64	13·7	14·68	14·8	14·96
3/8	5·4	5·64	14·88	15·0	16·02	16·2	16·32
13/32	6·8	6·11	16·12	16·2	17·35	17·5	17·68
7/16	6·3	6·58	17·36	17·5	18·69	18·9	19·04
15/32	6·7	7·05	18·60	18·7	20·02	20·2	20·40
1/2	7·2	7·52	19·84	20·0	21·36	21·6	21·76
9/16	8·1	8·46	22·32	22·5	24·03	24·3	24·48
5/8	9·0	9·40	24·80	25·0	26 70	27·0	27·20
11/16	9·9	10·34	27·28	27·5	29·36	29 7	29·92
3/4	10·8	11·28	29·76	30·0	32·04	32 4	32·64
13/16	11·7	12·22	32·24	32·5	34·70	35·1	35·36
7/8	12·6	13·16	34·72	35·0	37·38	37·8	38·08
15/16	13·5	14·10	37·20	37·5	40·04	40·5	40·80
1	14·4	15·04	39·68	40·0	42·71	43·2	43·52

Wolframinium is an alloy of wolfram, copper, and aluminium. Its specific gravity is 2·74. Its tensile strength is, when cast in sand, 10 tons per square inch; when cast in chills, from 12 to 13 tons per square inch; when forged, 15 tons per square inch; and when rolled or drawn, from 15 to 20 tons per square inch. Its elongation when hard is from 3 to 5 per cent.; and when annealed, from 10 to 20 per cent. It may be forged, rolled, and drawn either hot or cold; it takes a high polish, and does not tarnish.

Romanium is an alloy of wolfram, nickel, and aluminium. Its specific gravity is 2·75. Its tensile strength is equal to that of wolframinium, but it is much harder, and also of greater elasticity. It can be worked either hot or cold; forged, rolled, drawn, or stamped; and it is suitable for large castings, large plates and bars.

Table 156.—Weight of one Foot in Length of Seamless Drawn Brass Tubes, containing 70 per cent. of Copper and 30 per cent. of Zinc. Tensile Strength, annealed, about 13½ tons per Square Inch. (Muntz's Metal Co., Limited.)

Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.	Thickness of Brass.							
	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14
Inch.	·212	·192	·176	·160	·144	·128	·104	·08
External Diameter in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
¾	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	·62
⅞	...	...	...	...	...	...	·93	·74
1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1·08	·86
1⅛	...	...	...	...	...	1·49	1·24	·97
1¼	...	...	...	...	...	1·67	1·39	1·09
1⅜	...	...	...	...	2·06	1·86	1·54	1·21
1½	...	...	...	...	2·27	2·04	1·69	1·32
1⅝	...	...	...	2·73	2·48	2·23	1·84	1·44
1¾	...	...	...	2·96	2·69	2·42	1·99	1·56
1⅞	...	...	3·48	3·19	2·90	2·60	2·14	1·67
2	...	...	3·74	3·43	3·11	2·79	2·30	1·79
2⅛	...	4·32	3·99	3·66	3·32	2·98	2·45	1·90
2¼	...	4·60	4·25	3·89	3·53	3·16	2·60	2·02
2⅜	5·34	4·88	4·51	4·13	3·74	3·35	2·75	2·14
2½	5·65	5·16	4·76	4·36	3·95	3·54	2·90	2·25
2⅝	5·96	5·44	5·02	4·59	4·16	3·72	3·05	2·37
2¾	6·27	5·72	5·28	4·83	4·37	3·91	3·20	2·49
2⅞	6·57	6·00	5·33	5·06	4·58	4·09	3·36	2·60
3	6·88	6·28	5·79	5·29	4·79	4·28	3·51	2·72
3⅛	7·19	6·56	6·04	5·52	5·00	4·47	3·66	2·84
3¼	7·50	6·84	6·30	5·76	5·21	4·65	3·81	2·95
3⅜	7·81	7·12	6·56	5·99	5·42	4·84	3·96	3·07
3½	8·12	7·40	6·81	6·22	5·63	5·03	4·11	3·19
3⅝	8·43	7·68	7·07	6·46	5·84	5·21	4·26	3·30
3¾	8·73	7·95	7·32	6·69	6·05	5·40	4·42	3·42
3⅞	9·04	8·23	7·58	6·92	6·26	5·58	4·57	3·53
4	9·35	8·51	7·84	7·15	6·47	5·77	4·72	3·65
Factor	1·05	·86	·72	·60	·48	·38	·25	·14

Note.—To find the weight of a brass tube of a given internal diameter, add the factor at the bottom of the table to the weight of a tube of similar external diameter. For instance, the weight of a brass tube of 2 inches internal diameter, of 12 I.S.W.G. in thickness, is = 2·30 + ·25 = 2·55 pounds per foot in length.

For brass tubes composed of 2 parts of copper and 1 part of zinc, multiply the weights of brass tubes in the above table by ·994.

Table 157.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Seamless Drawn Copper Tubes. (Muntz's Metal Co., Limited.)

Imperial Standard Wire-Gauge.	Thickness of Copper.							
	0000	00	1	3	6	8	10	13
Inch.	·400 $\frac{13}{32}$	·348 $\frac{11}{32}$	·300 $\frac{9}{32}$	·252 $\frac{1}{4}$	·192 $\frac{3}{16}$	·160 $\frac{5}{32}$	·128 $\frac{1}{8}$	·092 $\frac{3}{32}$
Internal Diameter in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
$\frac{1}{2}$	4·35	3·57	2·90	2·29	1·61	1·28	·97	·66
$\frac{3}{4}$	5·56	4·62	3·81	3·05	2·19	1·76	1·36	·94
1	6·77	5·67	4·72	3·82	2·77	2·24	1·75	1·21
1$\frac{1}{4}$	7·98	6·73	5·62	4·58	3·35	2·73	2·13	1·49
1$\frac{1}{2}$	9·19	7·78	6·53	5·34	3·93	3·21	2·52	1·77
1$\frac{3}{4}$	10·40	8·83	7·44	6·10	4·51	3·70	2·91	2·05
2	11·61	9·88	8·35	6·86	5·09	4·18	3·29	2·33
2$\frac{1}{4}$	12·82	10·94	9·25	7·63	5·67	4·66	3·68	2·61
2$\frac{1}{2}$	14·03	11·99	10·16	8·39	6·25	5·15	4·07	2·88
2$\frac{3}{4}$	15·24	13·04	11·07	9·15	6·83	5·63	4·46	3·16
3	16·45	14·09	11·98	9·91	7·41	6·12	4·84	3·44
3$\frac{1}{4}$	17·66	15·15	12·88	10·68	7·99	6·60	5·23	3·72
3$\frac{1}{2}$	18·87	16·20	13·79	11·44	8·58	7·08	5·62	4·00
3$\frac{3}{4}$	20·08	17·25	14·70	12·20	9·16	7·57	6·00	4·28
4	21·29	18·30	15·61	12·96	9·74	8·05	6·39	4·55
4$\frac{1}{4}$	22 50	19·36	16·51	13·72	10·32	8·54	6·78	4·83
4$\frac{1}{2}$	23·71	20·41	17·42	14·49	10·90	9·02	7·17	5·11
4$\frac{3}{4}$	24·92	21·46	18 33	15·25	11·48	9·50	7·55	5·39
5	26·13	22·51	19·23	16·01	12·06	9·99	7·94	5·67
5$\frac{1}{4}$	27·34	23·57	20·14	16·77	12·64	10·47	8·33	5·95
5$\frac{1}{2}$	28·55	24·62	21·05	17·54	13·22	10·96	8·71	6·22
5$\frac{3}{4}$	29·76	25·67	21·96	18·30	13·80	11·44	9·10	6·50
6	30·97	26·72	22·86	19·06	14·38	11·92	9·49	6·78
6$\frac{1}{2}$	33·39	28·83	24·68	20·58	15·54	12·89	10·26	7·34
7	35·81	30·93	26·49	22·11	16·70	13·86	11·04	7·89
7$\frac{1}{2}$	38·23	33·04	28·31	23·63	17·87	14·83	11·81	8·45
8	40·65	35·14	30·12	25·16	19·03	15·79	12·59	9·01
8$\frac{1}{2}$	43·07	37·25	31·94	26·68	20·19	16·76	13·36	9·56
9	45·49	39·35	33·75	28·21	21·35	17·73	14·13	10·12
9$\frac{1}{2}$	47·91	41·46	35·57	29·73	22·51	18·70	14·91	10·68
10	50·33	43·56	37·38	31·25	23·67	19·67	15·68	11·23
10$\frac{1}{2}$	52·75	45·67	39·20	32·78	24·83	20·63	16·46	11·79
11	55·16	47·77	41·01	34·30	26·00	21·60	17·23	12·34
11$\frac{1}{2}$	57·58	49·88	42·83	35·83	27·16	22·57	18·01	12·90
12	60·00	51·98	44·64	37·35	28·32	23·54	18·78	13·46
12$\frac{1}{2}$	62·42	54·09	46·45	38·88	29·48	24·50	19·55	...
13	64·84	56·19	48·27	40·40	30·64	25·47	20·33	...
14	69·68	60·40	51·90	43·45	32·96	27·41	21·88	...
Factor	3·87	2·93	2·18	1·54	·89	·62	·40	·20

To find the weight of a copper tube of a given external diameter, subtract the factor at the bottom of the Table from the weight of a tube of similar internal diameter. For instance, the weight of a copper tube 2 inches external diameter, of 10 I.S.W.G. in thickness, is = 3·29 − ·40 = 2·89 pounds per foot in length.

The Tenacity of Ordinary Copper Tubes is about 15 tons per square inch.

A copper tube by Muntz's Metal Company, Limited, was analysed and found to consist of 99·86 per cent. of copper; ·013 per cent. of arsenic; ·021 per cent. of antimony; ·030 per cent. of bismuth; ·030 per cent. of lead; ·007 per cent. of iron; and traces of silver and nickel.

Specially hardened copper tubes are made for locomotive boilers. They are nearly twice as durable as brass tubes, and have a higher heat-conductivity. Their tensile strength is from 20 to 22 tons per square inch.

Table 158.—Approximate Weight of One Foot in Length of Cast Gun-Metal Tubes or Cylinders for Bushes or Bearings of Shafts. Composition Copper 84 per cent. and Tin 16 per cent.

Internal Diameter in Inches.	Thickness of Gun-Metal Tube in Inches.							
	⅛	1/16	¼	5/16	⅜	½	⅝	¾
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1	3·64	4·80	6·03	7·35	8·76	11·87	15·36	19·16
1½	5·12	6·65	8·22	9·90	11·69	15·59	19·76	24·28
2	6·57	8·44	10·40	12·50	14·64	19·16	24·16	29·40
2½	8·04	10·27	12·62	15·00	17·50	22·85	28·45	34·51
3	9·50	12·14	14·76	17·62	20·47	26·42	33·18	39·63
3½	10·95	13·93	17·02	20·12	23·33	30·11	37·25	44·75
4	12·38	15·71	19·16	22·73	26·30	33·80	41·65	49 87
4½	13·93	17·62	21·42	26·30	29·16	37·49	46·06	54·98
5	15·36	19·40	23·57	27·85	32·13	41·06	50·34	60·10
5½	16·78	21·19	25·71	30·35	35·11	44·75	54·74	65·22

Internal Diameter in Inches.	Thickness of Gun-Metal Tube in Inches.							
	⅛	¼	⅜	½	1	1¼	1½	1¾
lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
6	38·08	48·44	59·15	70·33	81·76	93·66	105·9	119·6
6½	40·94	52·00	63·58	75·44	87·59	100·20	113·2	139·9
7	43·79	55·70	67·95	80·57	93·42	106·75	120·5	149·3
7½	46·77	59·39	72·36	85·57	99·37	113·41	127·8	156·2
8	49·63	62·96	76·64	90·68	105·20	120·00	135·1	166·4
8½	52·60	66·53	81·04	95·80	111·03	126·50	142·5	175·5
9	55·45	70·21	85·45	100·90	116·86	133·05	149·7	184·0
10	61·29	77·47	94·25	111·15	129·71	146·26	164·4	201·0
11	67·24	84·73	102·94	121·39	140·19	159·35	178·9	218·6
12	73·10	92·23	111·75	131·62	151·85	172·56	194·0	237·3

Table 159.—Approximate Weight in Pounds of One Foot in Length of Cast anti-friction White-Metal Tubes or Cylinders for Bushes or Bearings of Shafts and other purposes, representing the Average Weight of several Compositions of Tin, Antimony, and Copper.

Internal Diameter in Inches.	Thickness of Anti-Friction White-Metal Tube in Inches.							
	⅛	1/16	⅜	7/16	½	⅝	¾	⅞
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1	3·2	4·2	5·3	6·4	7·6	10·3	13·4	16·7
1½	4·5	5·8	7·2	8·6	10·2	13·6	17·2	21·1
2	5·7	7·4	9·1	10·9	12·7	16·5	21·0	25·5
2½	7·0	8·9	11·0	13·0	15·2	19·8	24·7	30·0
3	8·3	10·6	12·8	15·3	17·8	22·4	28·5	34·4
3½	9·5	12·1	14·8	17·5	20·3	26·1	32·3	38·8
4	10·8	13·7	16·7	19·8	22·9	29·3	36·2	43·3
4½	12·1	15·3	18·6	22·8	25·3	32·5	40·0	47·7
5	13·4	16 9	20·5	24·2	27·9	35·6	43·7	52·2
5½	14·6	18·4	22·3	26·4	30·5	38·8	47·5	56·6

Internal Diameter in Inches.	Thickness of Anti-Friction White-Metal Tube in Inches.							
	⅛	⅜	½	⅝	1	1⅛	1¼	1½
	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
6	33·1	42·0	51·3	61·1	70·9	81·3	91·9	114·0
6½	35·5	45·1	55·1	65·5	76·0	86·9	98·2	121·4
7	38·0	48·3	59·0	70·0	81·0	92·6	104·5	129·5
7½	40·6	51·5	61·8	74·2	86·2	98·4	111·0	136·2
8	43·1	54·6	66·5	78·7	91·3	104·0	117·2	143·5
8½	45·7	57·7	70·3	83·1	96·3	109·8	123·6	151·3
9	48·1	60·9	74·1	87·5	101·4	115·4	130·0	159·5
10	53·2	67·2	81·8	96·4	111·5	126·9	142·5	174·4
11	58·4	73·5	89·3	105·3	121·6	138·2	155·1	189·0
12	63·4	80·0	96·9	114·2	131·7	149·7	167·8	205·0

Table 160.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Small Wrought-iron Tubes.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness of Wrought-Iron Tube in Inches.							
	1/16	⅛	3/16	¼	5/16	⅜	7/16	½
Inch.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
¼	·21	·52	·91	1·32	1·91	2·48	3·10	3·86
⅜	·41	·85	1·42	2·08	2·72	3·52	4·31	5·27
½	·51	1·21	1·88	2·63	3·51	4·54	5·52	6·58
1	·71	1·52	2·39	3·28	4·31	5·46	6·57	7·86

Table 161.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Naval-Brass Tubes.

Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.	Thickness of Naval-Brass.							
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20
Inch.	·192	·160	·128	·104	·080	·064	·048	·036
Internal Diameter in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
½	1·53	1·20	·93	·73	·53	·42	·31	·22
¾	2·08	1·68	1·29	1·02	·76	·60	·44	·33
1	2·63	2·13	1·67	1·32	·99	·79	·58	·43
1¼	3·19	2·60	2·03	1·62	1·23	·97	·72	·54
1½	3·74	3·05	2·40	1·92	1·46	1·15	·86	·64
1¾	4·29	3·51	2·77	2·22	1·68	1·33	·99	·74
2	4·84	3·97	3·13	2·52	1·91	1·52	1·13	·85

Weight of Wrought-Iron Tubes for Gas, Steam, and Water.—These tubes have distinctive colours. Water tubes are painted blue, steam tubes red, and gas tubes are black.

Water tubes are one gauge thicker than gas tubes, and steam tubes are two gauges thicker than gas tubes.

All tubes are tested by hydraulic pressure as follows:—Black gas tubes, 100 lbs.; galvanized gas tubes, 300 lbs.; blue water tubes, 200 lbs.; galvanized water tubes, 400 lbs.; red steam tubes, 500 lbs.; galvanized steam tubes, 500 lbs. per square inch.

Table 162.—Weight of Wrought-Iron Tubes for Gas and Steam.
(Lloyd & Lloyd.)

Internal diam., nominal.....Ins.	⅛	¼	⅜	½	¾	1	1¼	1½
External diam., measurement, Ins.	⅜	½	⅝	13/16	1 1/16	1 5/16	1⅝	1⅞
Thickness, gas tubes, wire gauge No.	14	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
„ steam tubes „ „ No.	12	12	11	10	9	8	7	6
Approx. weight, gas, lbs., per ft.	0·27	0·40	0·58	0·82	1·21	1·69	2·47	3·06
„ „ steam „ „	0·30	0·44	0·67	0·94	1·48	2·03	2·92	3·59
Length of screw on tubes .....Ins.	⅜	½	⅝	¾	⅞	1	1	1
Pitch of screw, No. of threads per in.	28	18	18	14	14	11	11	11
Internal diam., nominal .....Ins.	1¾	2	2¼	2½	2¾	3	3½	4
External diam., measurement, Ins.	2 1/16	2⅜	2¾	3	3¼	3½	4	4½
Thickness, gas tubes, wire gauge No.	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	7
„ steam tubes „ „ No.	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Approx. weight, gas, lbs., per ft.	3·38	3·89	4·88	5·36	5·89	6·37	7·34	8·33
„ „ steam „ „	3·97	5·04	5·74	6·29	6·85	7·40	8·50	9·60
Length of screw on tubes .....Ins.	1⅛	1⅛	1¼	1¼	1⅜	1⅜	1⅝	1¾
Pitch of screw, No. of threads per in.	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11

Galvanizing tubes increase their weight from 3 to 6 per cent. It is a great preservative against rust, and renders the tubes extremely durable, but the process of galvanizing makes the iron somewhat brittle.

Table 163.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Lap-Welded Wrought-Iron Tubes. (A. & J. Stewart.)

Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.	Thickness of Wrought-Iron Tubes.							
	1	3	5	6	7	8	9	10
Inch.	·300 $\frac{3}{10}$ *f*	·252 $\frac{1}{4}$ *f*	·212 $\frac{3}{14}$ *b*	·192 $\frac{5}{26}$ *f*	·176 $\frac{11}{64}$	·160 $\frac{5}{32}$ *f*	·144 $\frac{9}{64}$ *f*	·128 $\frac{1}{8}$ *f*
External Dia. in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1	2·199	1·974	1·749	1·624	1·519	1·407	1·291	1·169
1$\frac{1}{8}$	2·592	2·304	2·027	1·876	1·749	1·617	1·479	1·336
1$\frac{1}{4}$	2·984	2·634	2·304	2·127	1·979	1·826	1·668	1·504
1$\frac{3}{8}$	3·377	2·963	2·582	2·378	2·210	2·036	1·856	1·671
1$\frac{1}{2}$	3·770	3·293	2·859	2·630	2·440	2·245	2·045	1·839
1$\frac{5}{8}$	4·163	3·623	3·137	2·881	2·671	2·455	2·233	2·007
1$\frac{3}{4}$	4·555	3·953	3·414	3·132	2·901	2·664	2·422	2·174
1$\frac{7}{8}$	4·948	4·283	3·692	3·384	3·131	2·873	2·610	2·342
2	5·341	4·613	3·969	3·635	3·362	3·083	2·799	2·509
2$\frac{1}{8}$	5·733	4·943	4·247	3·886	3·592	3·292	2·987	2·677
2$\frac{1}{4}$	6·126	5·273	4·524	4·138	3·822	3·502	3·176	2·844
2$\frac{3}{8}$	6·519	5 602	4·802	4·389	4·053	3·711	3·364	3·012
2$\frac{1}{2}$	6·911	5·932	5·079	4·640	4·283	3·921	3·553	3·179
2$\frac{5}{8}$	7·304	6·262	5·357	4·892	4·514	4·130	3·741	3·347
2$\frac{3}{4}$	7·697	6·592	5·634	5·143	4·744	4·339	3·930	3·514
2$\frac{7}{8}$	8·090	6·922	5·912	5·394	4·974	4·549	4·118	3·682
3	8·482	7·252	6·189	5·646	5·205	4·758	4·307	3·850
3$\frac{1}{4}$	9·268	7·911	6·744	6·148	5·665	5·177	4·684	4·185
3$\frac{1}{2}$	10·053	8·571	7·299	6·651	6·126	5·596	5·061	4·520
3$\frac{3}{4}$	10·838	9·231	7·854	7·154	6·587	6·015	5·438	4·855
4	11·624	9·891	8·410	7·656	7·048	6·434	5·815	5·190
4$\frac{1}{4}$	12·409	10·550	8·965	8·159	7·509	6·853	6·192	5·525
4$\frac{1}{2}$	13·195	11·210	9·520	8·662	7·969	7·272	6·569	5·860
4$\frac{3}{4}$	13·980	11·870	10·075	9·164	8·430	7·690	6·946	6·195
5	14·765	12·53	10·630	9·667	8·891	8·109	7·323	6·530
5$\frac{1}{4}$	15·551	13·189	11·185	10·170	9·352	8·528	7·700	6·866
5$\frac{1}{2}$	16·336	13·849	11·740	10·672	9·812	8·947	8·077	
5$\frac{3}{4}$	17·122	14·509	12·295	11·175	10·273	9·366	8·454	
6	17·907	15·169	12·850	11·678	10·734	9·785	8·831	
6$\frac{1}{2}$	19·478	16·488	13·960	12·683	11·655	10·623	9·585	
7	21·048	17·807	15·070	13·688	12·577	11·460	10·339	
7$\frac{1}{2}$	22·619	19·127	16·180	14·694	13·499			
8	24·190	20·446	17·290	15·699	14·420			
8$\frac{1}{2}$	25·761	21·766	18·400	16·710	15·345			
9	27·332	23·085	19·510	17·722	16·290			
9$\frac{1}{2}$	28·903	24·405	20·62	18·738	17·255			
10	30·463	25·724	21·73	19·760	18·240			
10$\frac{1}{2}$	32·17	26·88						
11	34·00	28·15						
11$\frac{1}{2}$	35·95	29·45						
12	38·00	30·80						

Table 164.—Approximate Weight of One Foot in Length of Seamless Mild-Steel Tubes.

Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.	Thickness of Mild-Steel Tubes.							
	1	3	5	6	7	8	9	10
Inch.	·300 $\frac{1}{12}f$	·252 $\frac{1}{4}f$	·212 $\frac{5}{24}b$	·192 $\frac{5}{26}f$	·176 $\frac{1}{6\frac{1}{2}}$	·160 $\frac{1}{6\frac{1}{4}}f$	·144 $\frac{5}{36}f$	·128 $\frac{1}{8}f$
External Dia. in Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
1	2·25	2·01	1·78	1·66	1·55	1·44	1·22	1·19
1⅛	2·65	2·35	2·07	1·92	1·79	1·65	1·51	1·36
1¼	3·05	2·69	2·35	2·17	2·02	1·87	1·70	1·53
1⅜	3·45	3·03	2·64	2·43	2·26	2·08	1·89	1·71
1½	3·85	3·36	2·92	2·68	2·49	2·30	2·09	1·88
1⅝	4·25	3·70	3·20	2·94	2·73	2·51	2·28	2·05
1¾	4·65	4·04	3·48	3·20	2·96	2·72	2·47	2·21
1⅞	5·05	4·37	3·77	3·45	3·19	2·94	2·66	2·39
2	5·45	4·71	4·05	3·71	3·43	3·15	2·86	2·56
2⅛	5·85	5·05	4·34	3·97	3·67	3·36	3·05	2·73
2¼	6·25	5·38	4·61	4·22	3·90	3·58	3·24	2·90
2⅜	6·66	5·72	4·90	4·48	4·14	3·79	3·43	3·07
2½	7·06	6·06	5·18	4·74	4·37	4·00	3·63	3·24
2⅝	7·46	6·39	5·47	5·00	4·61	4·22	3·82	3·42
2¾	7·86	6·73	5·75	5·25	4·84	4·43	4·01	3·58
2⅞	8·26	7·07	6·04	5·51	5·08	4·65	4·20	3·76
3	8·68	7·40	6·32	5·76	5·31	4·86	4·40	3·93
3¼	9·46	8·08	6·89	6·28	5·78	5·29	4·78	4·27
3½	10·27	8·75	7·45	6·79	6·25	5·71	5·17	4·61
3¾	11·07	9·42	8·02	7·30	6·73	6·14	5·55	4·95
4	11·87	10·10	8·59	7·82	7·20	6·57	5·94	5·30
4¼	12·67	10·77	9·15	8·33	7·67	7·00	6·32	5·64
4½	13·47	11·44	9·24	8·84	8·14	7·42	6·70	5·98
4¾	14·27	12·11	10·29	9·36	8·61	7·85	7·09	6·32
5	15·08	12·79	10·85	9·87	9·08	8·28	7·48	6·67
5¼	15·87	13·46	11·42	10·38	9·45	8·71	7·86	7·01
5½	16·68	14·14	11·98	10·90	10·02	9·13	8·25	
5¾	17·48	14·81	12·55	11·41	10·49	9·56	8·63	
6	18·28	15·49	13·12	11·92	10·96	10·00	9·02	
6½	19·89	16·83	14·25	12·95	11·90	10·85	9·79	
7	21·49	18·18	15·39	13·98	12·84	11·70	10·56	
7½	23·09	19·53	16·52	15·00	13·78			
8	24·70	20·88	17·65	16·03	14·72			
8½	26·30	22·22	18·79	17·06	15·67			
9	27·91	23·57	19·92	18·10	16·63			
9½	29·50	24·92	21·05	19·13	17·62			
10	31·10	26·26	22·19	20·18	18·63			
10½	32·85	27·44						
11	34·71	28·74						
11½	36·70	30·07						
12	38·80	31·72						

Mild-Steel Riveted Pipes or Tubes.—Particulars and weights are given in the three following Tables of some riveted pipes of mild-steel made by the Steel-Pipe Company.

The weight, thickness, and working head of the pipes are calculated by the following formulæ:—

Let W = weight in lbs. per lineal foot.

d = diameter in inches.

w = weight of plate in pounds per square foot.

t = thickness of pipe in inches.

H = working head in feet of water.

The weight of steel pipes per lineal foot, $W = d \times w \times .33$.

The thickness of pipes and working head of pressure are,

Cast-iron Pipes $\begin{cases} t = .00012\, d\, H \\ H = \dfrac{t}{.00012\, d} \end{cases}$ Steel Pipes $\begin{cases} t = .000025\, d\, H \\ H = \dfrac{t}{.000025\, d} \end{cases}$

Table 165.—Relative Thickness of Riveted Pipes or Tubes for equal Strength.

Description.	Cast-Iron.	Wrought-Iron.	Steel.
Weight of 1 square foot, 1 inch thick	37·5 lbs.	40 lbs.	40·8 lbs.
Tenacity per square inch	18000 lbs.	48600 lbs.	72000 lbs.
Relative strength for equal thicknesses	1	2·7	4
Factor of safety	10	6	5
Relative strength due to factor of safety	1	4·5	8
Reduction in strength due to riveted joints	—	30 per cent.	30 per cent.
Relative strength after reduction for riveted joints	1	3·15	5·6
Relative thickness for plates of equal strength	1	·3174	·1786

Table 166.—Relative Weight of Pipes or Tubes for equal Strength.

Description.	Cast-Iron.	Wrought-Iron.	Steel.
Thickness of plates, weighing 40 lbs. per square foot	1·066 inches.	1 inch.	·9804 inch.
Relative strength for equal weight	1	2·533	3·678
Relative strength due to factor of safety	1	4·22	7·356
Relative strength after reduction for riveted joints	1	2·955	5·149
Relative weight of plain cylinders of equal strength	1	·3384	·1942
Increase in weight of pipes due to socket and spigot joints	5·8 per cent.	15 per cent.	15 per cent.
Relative weight of pipes of equal strength	1	·3678	·2111

The longitudinal seams of the pipes are double riveted, and are estimated to have 70 per cent. of the strength of the solid undrilled plates. The pipes are united in lengths of from 4 to 6 feet with circular seams of single-riveting.

Table 165 shows that the resistance to bursting of riveted steel-pipes of the given strength may be 5·6 times that of cast-iron pipes of equal thickness.

Table 167.—Weight of One Foot in Length of Riveted Steel-Pipes or Tubes, with Plain Ends.

Internal Diameter.	Thickness of the Steel Pipe.							
	$\frac{5}{16}$ inch.	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch.	$\frac{7}{16}$ inch.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch.	$\frac{9}{16}$ inch.	$\frac{5}{8}$ inch.	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch.	$\frac{7}{8}$ inch.
Inches.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
3	4·05							
4	5·13							
5	6·21							
6	7·29							
7	8·37							
8	9·45							
9	10·53	14·48						
10	11·61	15·95						
11	12·69	17·42						
12	13·77	18·89	29·83	40·5				
13	14·85	20·36	32·01	43·3				
14	15·93	21·83	34·20	46·2				
15	17·01	23·30	36·37	49·0	60·3			
16	18·10	24·77	38·56	51·8	63·9			
17		26·24	40·74	54·7	67·5			
18		27·71	42 93	57·5	71·0	85·7		
19		29·18	45 11	60·4	74·6	90·0		
20		30·65	47·30	63·2	78·3	94·3		
21		32·12	49·48	66·1	81·8	98·6		
22		33·59	51·67	68·9	85·4	102·9		
23		35·06	53·85	71·8	89·0	107·2		
24		36·53	56·04	74·6	92·6	111·5	149·0	186·7
25			58·22	77·5	96·2	115·8	154·7	193·8
26			60·41	80·3	99·8	120·1	160·4	200·9
27			62·60	83·1	103·4	124·4	166·1	208·0
28			64·78	86·0	107·0	128·7	171·8	215·1
29			66·96	88·8	110·6	133·0	177·5	222·2
30			69·15	91·7	114·2	137·3	183·2	229·3
31				94·5	117·8	141·6	188·9	236·4
32				97·4	121·4	145·9	194·6	243·5
33				100·2	125·0	150·2	200·3	250·6
34				103·0	128·6	154·5	206·0	257·8
35				105·9	132·2	158·8	211·7	264·9
36				108·7	135·8	163·1	217·4	272·0

Table 168.—Breaking-Strength of Materials in Tons per Square Inch.

Description of Materials.	Breaking Strain in Tension per Square Inch, in Tons.	Breaking Strain in Compression per Square Inch, in Tons.
Cast-steel bars, rolled and forged	52	
Shear-steel bars ditto	50	
Bessemer-steel bars ditto	48	
Blistered-steel bars ditto	45	
Spring-steel bars ditto	32	
Steel boiler plates ditto	32	18
Lowmoor or best Yorkshire bar iron	26	12
Ordinary good merchant bar-iron	25	12
Hoop-iron, best quality, average	25	
Lowmoor or best Yorkshire iron plates along the fibre	24	
ditto ditto ditto across the fibre	23	
Ordinary good angle and tee-iron	22	
Ordinary good boiler-plates along the fibre	21	
ditto ditto across the fibre	18	
Ordinary good ship-plates along the fibre	20	
ditto ditto across the fibre	17	
Cast-iron, best quality	7	48
ditto ordinary average quality	6	42
Malleable cast-iron, best quality	20	
Phosphor-bronze wire, not annealed	55	
Steel wire, not annealed, best quality	53	
Brass wire ditto, best quality	36	
Iron wire, best quality	28	
Copper wire	28	
Homogeneous metal bars, best	40	
Muntz metal . . . . 3 copper; 2 zinc	22	
Sterro metal	27	
Brass tubes . . . . 70 copper; 30 zinc	13½	
Railway rails, iron flange	20	
ditto iron double-headed	24	
ditto steel flange	34	
ditto ditto double headed	44	
Railway-wheel steel tires	42	
Aluminium-bronze	32	58
Phosphor-bronze	25	
Palladium wire	23	
Nickel	20	
Cobalt	18	
Copper, wrought	15	
Copper, cast	9	
Gun-metal and bronze	14	6
Brass	8	4½
Soft solder	3·2	
Zinc, cast	3·1	

Table 168 *continued.*—BREAKING-STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

Description of Materials.	Breaking Strain in Tension per Square Inch, in Tons.	Breaking Strain in Compression per Square Inch, in Tons.
Tin, cast	2	
Bismuth, cast	1·42	
Lead pipe	1·00	
Lead, sheet	·86	
Lead, cast	·81	
Antimony	·46	
Glass	1	13
Ebony, West Indian	...	8½
Iron-wood, West Indian	...	7¾
Lime tree	10⅝	
Lancewood	10½	3
Hornbeam	9	3¼
Apple tree	8¾	2¾
Boxwood	8½	4½
Ash	7	4
Birch	6½	2¾
Alder	6¼	3
Teak	6	5
Sycamore	5¾	3
Oak, English	5	4
Mahogany, Honduras	5	3
Lignumvitæ	5	4¼
Beech	5	4
Cedar	5	3
Yew	3½	
Mahogany, Spanish	3	2
Walnut and pine, each	3	2
Granite	...	4½
Sandstone	...	2½
Pressed bricks	...	1
Stock bricks	...	·90
Leather belting, best quality	1·50	
Stitched cotton belting, best quality	3·04	
Solid-woven cotton belting, best stout quality	4·65	
Hemp, twisted ¼ to 1 inch thick	4	
ditto 1 to 3 ditto	3	
ditto 3 to 5 ditto	2·4	
ditto 5 to 7 ditto	2·18	

NOTE.—The strength of steel is diminished to the extent of from 25 to 50 per cent. by annealing, and its strength is increased from 15 to 60 per cent. by hardening in oil.

Specific Gravity.—The specific gravity of a body, is its weight in proportion to an equal bulk of pure water, and the standard of comparison for solids and liquids is a cubic foot of pure water at 62° F., which weighs 1,000 ounces avoirdupois.

Table 169.—Specific Gravity and Weight of Materials, and of Liquids and Gases.

	Specific Gravity.	Weight of One Cubic Foot.
	Water = 1.	lbs.
Metals.		
Platinum	21·526	1344
Gold	19·258	1204
Mercury	13·596	847
Lead	11·366	710
Silver	10·511	656
Bismuth	9·900	618
Copper, sheet	8·806	549
Gun metal	8·731	544
Copper, cast	8·610	538
Brass, cast	8·400	525
Nickel, cast	8·280	515
Steel	7·856	490
Wrought iron	7·700	480
Tin	7·294	455
Cast iron	7·218	450
Zinc, cast	6·862	428
Antimony	6·712	419
Arsenic	5·763	360
Aluminium, cast	2·560	160
Minerals, etc.		
White lead	3·164	198
Slate	2·834	176
Chalk	2·782	174
Marble	2·730	170
Glass, plate	2·700	168
Granite	2·662	166
Stone, mean of various	2·560	160
Stone, paving	2·416	151
Stonework	2·225	140
Stone, Bath	2·100	131
Brick and concrete	2·000	125
Sand, pure, and common clay	1·900	119
Mortar and gravel	1·760	110
Brickwork and earth	1·750	109
Mud	1·600	100
Coal	1·280	80
Coke, hard	·750	46
Gas coke	·360	22
Snow, fresh	·096	6
Ice at 32°	·93	58
Melting ice	·92	57·4
Gutta percha	·97	60·5
Caoutchouc	·93	58·0
Gunpowder	·94	58·6

Table 169 *continued.*—SPECIFIC GRAVITY AND WEIGHT OF MATERIALS.

	Specific Gravity.	Weight of One Cubic Foot.
	Water = 1.	lbs.
LIQUIDS, ETC.		
Sea water	1·027	64
Tar from wood	1·015	63·43
Vinegar, distilled	1·009	68·00
Water, distilled	1·000	62·355
Tallow and linseed oil each	·940	58·600
Rape seed oil	·921	57·4
Spirits, proof	·920	57·4
Olive oil	·915	57·0
Petroleum	·880	54·9
Turpentine	·870	54·2
Naphtha	·850	53·1
WOOD.		
Lignum vitæ	1·33	82·9
Box, Dutch	1·32	82·3
Ebony	1·20	74·8
Heart of oak	1·17	73·0
Rosewood and lancewood	1·03	64·2
Oak, English	·93	58·0
Laburnum and hawthorn each	·920	57·38
Beech and Spanish mahogany each	·850	53·1
Ash and plum tree each	·840	52·5
Hornbeam, holly and crab tree each	·760	47·5
Teak and maple each	·750	46·8
Birch, pear tree and apple tree each	·730	45·5
Pine, pitch	·730	45·5
Pine, red	·670	41·8
Pine, white	·460	28·7
Pine, yellow	·450	27·2
Yew	·740	46·1
Cherry tree	·715	45·0
Walnut and plane tree, and elm each	·670	41·8
Chestnut tree	·610	38·0
Mahogany, Honduras; and cedar each	·560	34·8
Larch	·530	31·0
Poplar	·384	24·0
Cork and charcoal each	·240	15·0
GASES, AT 32° F.		
Atmospheric air being	1·000	·0807
Nitrogen	·973	·0786
Gaseous steam	·622	·0502
Ammoniacal gas	·588	·0474
Hydrogen	·070	·0056
Carbonic acid	1·527	·1232
Sulphurous acid	2·247	·1815

Table 170.—Bulk or Stowage Capacity per Ton of Various Substances.

Description of Goods.	Bulk of One Ton in Cubic Feet.
Hay, old and compact, and straw	280
Furniture	260
Cotton, partly pressed	240
Cotton waste	210
Peat	200
Wool	180
Branches of trees; also cork	150
Branches of trees tied in bundles	140
Wood, dry lumber	135
Vegetables	130
Cases of fruit	128
Cases of eggs	120
Grass	110
Stores, commissariat	100
Flax and hemp	95
Pressed cotton	90
Coke	80
Groceries and drugs in cases	80
Yellow pine wood	80
Sugar, soap and seeds in cases	75
White pine wood	70
Honduras mahogany	65
Red pine and walnut . . . . . each	53
Wheat	50
Birch, pear tree, and pitch pine . . . . . each	49
Teak and maple . . . . . „	48
Hornbeam and crabtree . . . . . „	47
Coal	45
Ash and plum tree	43
Beech and Spanish mahogany	42
Oak, English	40
Oil	40
Tallow	39
Ice	39
Water	36
Towns sewage	36
Machinery in cases	35
Ebony	30
Box, Dutch	28
Cutlery in cases	28
Loose earth	28
Lignum vitæ	27
Sand	24
Brickwork and gravel . . . . . each	20

Table 170 *continued.*—Bulk or Stowage Capacity per Ton of Various Substances.

Description of Goods.	Bulk of One Ton in Cubic Feet.
Rubble masonry, clay, and salt . . . . . each	19
Roman cement	19
Bricks and tiles	18
Bath stone and concrete . . . . . each	17
Graphite and lias . . . . . ,,	16
Portland and Derby stone . . . . . ,,	15
Paving quartz and sandstone . . . . . ,,	15
Yorkshire stone and chalk . . . . . ,,	14½
Purbeck and millstone . . . . . ,,	14
Granite and Kentish rag . . . . . ,,	13½
Marble and limestone, and slate . . . . . ,,	13
Clydesdale iron ore	12
Brown iron ore	9½
Red iron ore	7
Iron, cast in pigs	6¼
White-metal, cast in pigs	6
Bronze and gun-metal, cast in pigs	5½
Copper, cast in pigs	5
Lead, cast in pigs	4

Table 171—Weight of Liquids.

	Weight of Water = 1000.	Weight per Gallon in lbs.
Acid, sulphuric . . .	1850	18·5
Acid, nitric	1271	12·7
Acid, muriate . . .	1200	12·0
Alcohol of commerce . .	825	8·2
Alcohol, proof spirit . .	922	9·2
Oil, linseed	940	9·4
Oil, whale	923	9·2
Oil, turpentine . . .	870	8·7
Naphtha	848	8·5
Petroleum	878	8·8
Tar	1015	10·1
Water, distilled . . .	1000	10·0
Vinegar	1009	10·1

Barrels.—To find the contents of a barrel in imperial gallons: first square the centre diameter in inches, and then multiply it by 2, to which add the square of the diameter of the end in inches; then multiply this by the length of the cask in inches, and divide by 1122.

Table 172.—Approximate Power required to Drive Self-Acting Machine-Tools when Cutting Metal at an Average Speed, with an Average Rate of Traverse, or Feed.

Description of Self-acting Machine-Tool.	Approximate Indicated Horse-Power required to drive the Machine-Tool.	
	When working with a light cut.	When working with a heavy cut.
	I.H.P.	I.H.P.
6½ inches centre self-acting lathe	·10	·15
8½ Ditto ditto ditto	·14	·20
10 Ditto ditto ditto	·20	·28
12 Ditto ditto ditto	·24	·35
16 Ditto ditto ditto	·34	·50
18 Ditto ditto ditto	·40	·60
24 Ditto ditto ditto	·52	·80
30 Ditto ditto ditto	·60	·90
36 Ditto ditto ditto	·70	1·05
Face-lathe, turning 8 feet diameter	·77	1·15
Ditto ditto 20 ditto	1·67	2·50
Railway-wheel lathe, turning 5 feet diameter	·80	1·20
Ditto ditto ditto 7 ditto	1·24	1·85
Planing machine to plane 6 ft. long and 2 ft. 6 in. wide.	·33	·50
Ditto ditto ditto 10 ditto 3 0 ditto	·60	·90
Ditto ditto ditto 20 ditto 4 0 ditto	1·07	1·60
Ditto ditto ditto 25 ditto 5 3 ditto	1·30	1·95
Ditto ditto ditto 30 ditto 6 6 ditto	1·93	2·89
10 inches stroke shaping machine	·19	·28
12 Ditto ditto ditto	·33	·50
18 Ditto ditto ditto	·44	·65
24 Ditto ditto ditto	·67	1·00
10 inches stroke slotting machine	·33	·50
12 Ditto ditto ditto	·40	·60
18 Ditto ditto ditto	·47	·70
24 Ditto ditto ditto	·75	1·12
Vertical drilling machine boring a hole 4 inches diameter	·20	·30
Ditto ditto ditto 12 ditto	·38	·56
Milling machine, with cutters 8 inches diameter	·20	·30
Ditto ditto ditto 15 ditto	·52	·77
Screwing machine, screwing iron-bolts 1 inch diameter	—	·12
Wheel-cutting machine, cutting cast-iron wheels 1½ in. pitch	·39	·58
Horizontal boring machine, boring a hole 18 in. diameter	·44	·66
Cylinder boring machine, boring 4 feet diameter	·75	1·12
Punching and shearing machine for plates ⅝ inch thick	—	1·16
Ditto ditto ditto 1 ditto	—	2·45
Plate-bending-machine for plates 4 ft. wide and ⅝ in. thick	—	2·30
Ditto ditto ditto 10 ditto ⅝ ditto	—	4·48

Cisterns and Tanks.—The pressure of water is equal in all directions, and water will rise to the same level in all parts communicating with a vessel containing it, whatever be their shape and form.

The centre of pressure of a rectangle is at two-thirds the depth from the top.

The centre of pressure of a triangle whose base is horizontal, and upon the water line, is at one-half of the depth. The centre of pressure of a triangle whose summit is at the water-line, the base being horizontal and at the lower level, is at three-fourths of the depth.

The centre of pressure of the water in a cistern is at two-thirds of the depth of the water, measured from the surface of the water. The mean pressure of the water in a cistern is at one-half of the depth of the water.

The maximum pressure of water in lbs. on each of the sides and ends of a cistern is at the point of the centre of pressure, and it is =

Depth of the water in feet × ⅔ × 62·42 lbs. × the area in square feet of the wetted surface of the side or end of a cistern.

The mean pressure of water in lbs. on each of the sides and ends of a cistern is equal to one-half the pressure due to full depth, and it is =

Depth of water in feet × ·5 × 62·42 lbs. × the area in square feet of the wetted surface of the side or end of a cistern.

The pressure of water in lbs. on the bottom of a cistern is = the length in feet × the width in feet × the depth in feet × 62·42 lbs.

Take, for instance, a cistern 8 feet long, 5 feet wide, and 4½ feet deep, full of water. Then the maximum pressure, or that at the point of the centre of pressure, is = 4½ feet deep of water × ⅔ × 62·42 lbs. = 187·26 lbs. pressure per square foot of the surface of each of the sides and ends of the cistern. The total pressure on each side of the cistern, at the point of the centre of pressure, is = 8 feet × 4½ feet × 187·26 lbs. = 6,742 lbs. The total pressure on each end of the cistern, at the point of the centre of pressure, is = 5 feet × 4½ feet × 187·26 lbs. = 4,224 lbs.

The strength of the material of a cistern is governed by the mean pressure. The mean pressure on each of the sides and ends of this cistern is = 4·5 feet deep of water ÷ 2 × 62·42 lbs. = 140·5 lbs. per square foot of surface. The total pressure on each side of the cistern is = 8 feet × 4½ feet × 140·5 lbs. = 5,058 lbs., and that on each end of the cistern is = 5 feet × 4½ feet × 140·5 lbs. = 3,162 lbs. The pressure on the bottom of the cistern is = 8 feet × 5 feet × 4½ feet × 62·42 lbs. = 11,236 lbs.

Table 173.—Contents of Cylindrical Cisterns—Stock Sizes.

Diameter in inches.	Height in inches.	Gallons (about).	Diameter in inches.	Height in inches.	Gallons (about).	Diameter in inches.	Height in inches.	Gallons (about).
14	21	10	23	35	50	30	54	140
18	24	20	25	36	60	36	60	225
19½	30	30	27	42	80	42	66	330
21	33	40	28	48	100	48	72	470

Table 174.—Galvanized Iron Cisterns—Stock Sizes.

Length.		Width.		Depth.		Gallons.
feet.	inch.	feet.	inch.	feet.	inch.	About.
1	9	1	3	1	6	20
2	0	1	6	1	7	30
2	4	1	7	1	9	40
2	6	1	7	2	0	50
2	8	1	10	2	0	60
2	8	2	0	2	2	70
3	0	2	0	2	2	80
3	2	2	2	2	2	90
3	0	2	2	2	6	100
3	4	2	4	2	6	120
3	6	2	6	2	6	140
3	6	2	6	2	9	150
3	9	2	8	2	10	175
4	0	2	8	3	0	200
4	1	3	3	3	0	250
4	7	3	6	3	0	300

Pumping Water.—Rules for pumps are given at pages 90—97. The following additional data may be useful:—Water is generally considered to be incompressible, but under a pressure of 65,000 lbs. per square inch, it is compressed 10 per cent., and alcohol more than 15 per cent.

The weight of one cubic inch of pure or fresh water, at a temperature of 65° Fahr. is ·03607 pound, and cubic inches multiplied by ·003607 = gallons; and gallons multiplied by ·16045 = cubic feet.

The capacity of a cylinder 1 inch diameter and 1 inch long is = 1 inch diameter^2 × ·7854 × 1 inch long = ·7854 cubic inch; and ·7854 cubic inch × ·003607 = ·002832 gallon, and also = ·002832 × 10 = ·02832 pound; and ·002832 gallon × ·16045 = ·0004543 cubic foot.

The theoretical quantity of water delivered by a pump may be found with the above data by the following rules:—

Let D = the diameter in inches of the pump ram, or of the barrel of the pump, if it be fitted with a water-piston; S = the length of stroke of the pump in inches; N = the number of strokes per minute during which water is admitted to the pump.

The discharge of a pump in cubic inches per minute = $D^2 \times ·7854 \times S \times N$.

The discharge of a pump in cubic feet per minute = $D^2 \times S \times ·0004543 \times N$.

The discharge of a pump in pounds per minute = $D^2 \times S \times ·02832 \times N$.

The discharge of a pump in gallons per minute = $D^2 \times S \times ·002832 \times N$.

In pumping sea-water multiply the discharge found by these rules by 1·026.

Example—Required the quantity of water in gallons discharged by a pump having a ram 4½ inches diameter, and 6 inches stroke; water being admitted to the pump during 100 strokes per minute.

Then 4·5 inches diameter × 4·5 inches × 6 inches stroke × ·002832 ×

100 strokes per minute = 34·4 gallons of water discharged per minute, and = 34·4 × 60 = 2,064 gallons per hour.

These rules apply to both single-acting and double-acting pumps.

Flow of Water in Pipes.—Rules for the discharge of water from pipes are given at pages 89 and 108. The following are also useful rules:—

The velocity of water in feet per minute necessary for the discharge of a given quantity of water may be found by this rule:—

$$\frac{\text{Cubic feet of water discharged per minute} \times 144.}{\text{Sectional area of the pipe in square inches.}}$$

The following are common velocities for the flow of water in pipes for water-supply:—

Diameter of pipe in inches .	4	6	12	18	24	36	48
Velocity of flow of water in feet per second . . .	1½	1¾	2	2¼	2½	3	3½

The sectional area of a pipe in square inches necessary for a given quantity and velocity of water may be found by this rule:—

$$\frac{\text{Cubic feet of water discharged per minute} \times 144.}{\text{Velocity of the water in feet per minute.}}$$

The diameter of the pipe in inches $= \sqrt[2]{(\text{area in square inches} \div \cdot 7854)}$.

The theoretical indicated horse-power required to raise water may be found by these rules:—

$$\frac{\text{Pounds of water raised per minute} \times \text{height of lift in feet}}{33{,}000.}$$

$$\frac{\text{Cubic feet of water raised per minute} \times \text{height of lift in feet}}{529.}$$

In practice it is necessary to make an addition to the theoretical power of from 25 to 50 per cent. to allow for the friction in working the pump.

The head required to produce a given velocity of water in a pipe may be found by the following rule from "Engineering," which is based on the fact that in the majority of cases the velocity of flow in a pipe is from 2 feet to 4 feet per second, the average being 3 feet per second. The head required to maintain a velocity of 3 feet per second through a length of clean cast-iron pipe is:—

$$\text{Head in feet} = \frac{\text{Length of pipe in feet}}{25 \times \text{diameter of pipe in inches.}}$$

The discharge in cubic feet per minute is very nearly equal to the square of the diameter of the pipe in inches, the error being under 2 per cent. in excess. For a velocity of 1 foot per second less than 3 feet per second, the head must be reduced one-half, and by a proportionate amount for intermediate cases. For a velocity of 1 foot per second more than 3 feet per second, the head must be increased by ·7 times that required for a velocity of 3 feet per second, and that required for intermediate cases may be determined by adding a proportionate amount for that required for the 1 foot per second increase in velocity.

Discharge of Sewage.—A gallon of water, and also of sewage, weighs 10 lbs.: one cubic foot weighs 62·42 lbs. = 6¼ gallons: one cwt. is = 1·8 cubic feet = 11·2 gallons. One inch in depth of sewage over an acre of land is equivalent to 101 tons, or 22,600 gallons. The average weight of the solid and fluid excreta of a human being is 2½ lbs. per day. The urine of 100,000 persons weighs 234,380 lbs., and the fœces of 100,000 persons weighs 15,620 lbs., the fœces, or solid portion, being to the fluid, or urine, as 1 to 16. For corrosion of metal by sewage, see page 340.

The diameter of a sewer may be found by the following formula from the "Engineer":—Multiply the quantity of water in cubic feet consumed per head of the inhabitants per day by the number of the inhabitants. This will give the total sewer discharge for 24 hours. Assume that one-half of this quantity will pass into the sewers in six hours, and calculate the number of cubic feet per second. To this must be added the rainfall. Assume that rain falls to a depth of ¼ inch in 24 hours over the whole area of the district, and calculate the number of cubic feet per second of rainfall. Add this to the volume of sewage in cubic feet per second, and the product is the total volume of liquid flowing into the sewer. Assume any size of sewer, say 2 feet in diameter. Calculate by the following formula the velocity of discharge, with the inclination of 1 in 630, or 8·38 feet per mile.

$$V = \cdot 92 \sqrt{2 f h y}.$$

In which V = the velocity in feet per second; f = the fall in feet per mile = 8·38; hy = the hydraulic mean depth = the area of the sewer divided by its circumference, which is = ·5 feet for a sewer 2 feet diameter.

Multiply the velocity obtained by this formula by the area of the sewer, = 3·141 square feet in this case, and if the product is more or less than the total volume of sewage and rainfall, a smaller or larger size of sewer must be assumed and the calculation repeated.

Mr. R. Hering gives the following rule for the flow of sewage:—

$$V = \frac{188\, r \sqrt{s}}{\cdot 64 + \sqrt{r}}.$$

In which V = the velocity in feet per second; r = the hydraulic radius, s = the slope of the fluid surface.

This formula is applicable to all varieties of sewer with a maximum error in this class of work of 5 per cent., which is always on the safe side. If greater accuracy is required the following formula may be used:—

$$V = (A\, r \sqrt{s}) \div (B + \sqrt{r}).$$

In which A and B are constants depending on the character of the surface of the sewers, and their values for different cases are as follows:—

Different Degrees of Roughness.	A	B
Surface very smooth, with even joints . .	213	·54
Surface very good	200	·59
Surface of average smoothness	188	·64
Surface rougher	178	·69
Surface of bad brickwork with washed-out joints.	169	·73

QUALITIES OF METALS.

Gold of fine or pure quality is nearly as soft as lead. To enable it to resist wear, it is hardened by alloying with copper and silver. The fineness of gold is denoted by the number of carats present in 24 carats of the alloy, pure gold being 24 carats fine; standard or sovereign gold is 22 carats fine, and is a mixture of 22 parts gold and 2 parts copper. A new sovereign weighs 123·27447 grains, or a little more than 123¼ grains, and when its weight is reduced by wear to under 122½ grains it is not a legal tender. A new half-sovereign weighs 61·63723 grains, and when its weight is reduced by wear to under 61·125 grains, it is not a legal tender. After a sovereign has been in circulation for 20 years, its weight will have been reduced by wear to a little below the minimum legal weight. The gold coinage of this country weighs about 800 tons. The gold used for the best class of jewellery is 18 carats fine, and is a mixture of 18 parts gold and 6 parts copper. The gold used for common jewellery is 9 carats fine and is a mixture of 9 parts gold and 15 parts copper. Jewellers test gold with nitric acid, which leaves a stain on metal which is much alloyed, the colour of the stain varying according to the quality of the metal. Nitric acid does not affect 18 carat gold, but produces a dark stain on 9 carat gold, and a green stain upon the metal when a large proportion of copper, brass, or German silver is present. Gold dissolves in aqua regia or a mixture of one part nitric acid and four parts hydrochloric acid.

Silver of fine or pure quality is soft and ductile; its power of conducting electricity and heat is superior to all other metals. Standard silver used for coins, is a mixture of 92½ parts silver and 7½ parts copper, 1 lb. of which contains 11 oz. 2 dwts. silver and 18 dwts. copper. The fineness of silver is denoted by the number of dwts. it is better or worse in quality than standard silver. Nitric acid produces a black mark on fine silver, and a green mark on silver which is much alloyed.

Copper being more malleable than ductile, is more suitable for being hammered and rolled into plates, than being drawn into wire; its malleability and ductility depend greatly upon its purity. Copper, during the process of being hammered, rolled, or drawn into wire, becomes hard, stiff, and liable to crack, and requires to be frequently annealed to restore it to its normal quality; when these processes are carefully carried out, the strength of copper is thereby considerably increased. Bean-shot copper is obtained by pouring melted copper into hot water, and feathered-shot copper by pouring melted copper into cold water. The bronze coinage of this country and of France is a mixture of 95 parts copper, 4 parts tin, and 1 part zinc. One farthing weighs $\frac{1}{10}$ oz., 1 halfpenny $\frac{1}{5}$ oz., and 1 penny $\frac{1}{3}$ oz.

Tin possesses very little tenacity, but is very malleable, and may be beaten and rolled into thin leaves of tin-foil of the one-thousandth part of an inch in thickness; when quickly bent tin gives a creaking sound. Tin is not much affected by weak acids, or by exposure to the air. Tin-plate is sheet-iron coated with tin. Tin-salt is obtained by dissolving tin in

hydrochloric acid. Tin is dissolved by mercury, and an amalgam of tin and mercury is used for silvering mirrors. Grain-tin is made by heating tin of very pure quality to nearly the melting point—when it becomes brittle—and dropping it from a height, which breaks it into prismatic pieces. The quality of tin may be tested by casting it in a stone mould, and when it is cold, the impure tin will be frosted all over, the common tin partly frosted, and the refined tin will be smooth and bright.

Zinc is brittle both at ordinary and at high temperatures, but is malleable at a temperature of 250° F., when it may be rolled into sheets or drawn into moderately fine wire. Zinc is very little affected by exposure to the air. A coating of zinc on iron prevents its oxidation. The addition of 10 per cent. of bismuth makes it more easily melted, and the addition of 10 per cent. of chloride of ammonium is said to increase its hardness.

Lead is very malleable but is not tenacious, and cannot be drawn into very fine wire; it resists the action of muriatic, sulphuric, and other acids, strong nitric acid does not affect it much, but diluted nitric acid soon dissolves it. The addition of a little lead makes brass more ductile, but a large addition makes it brittle, and causes the metals to separate during solidification. The addition of a little resin to lead just before pouring, prevents the metal scattering, when being poured round a damp joint.

Antimony is a very brittle and a comparatively light metal, it is used principally for alloying with other metals, to harden tin and lead in making white-metal for bearings, &c., type-metal, and stereotype metal. It melts at 810° F.

Bismuth is a very brittle, reddish-white crystalline metal. It is used principally for imparting fusibility to other metals. It possesses the property of expanding considerably during solidification, and is useful for taking impressions of dies. It melts at 507° F.

Cadmium is a silver-white crystalline metal, similiar in appearance to tin, but harder and more tenacious. It is malleable and ductile at the ordinary temperature, but is brittle at 185° F. It melts at the low temperature of 442° F., but it is difficult to use as an ingredient of alloys, because it volatilises rapidly at the ordinary temperatures necessary for making alloys. It is dissolved easily by mineral acids.

Nickel is a white metal that takes a high silver-like polish. In its commercially pure state, it is slightly stronger and harder than pure iron, and it is much less easily oxidised by moisture. It also resists the action of alkalies. It absorbs oxygen when melted, and requires the addition of about ·1 per cent. of magnesium, in order to form a sound casting. It may be heated to redness without perceptible oxidation, is slowly soluble in hydrochloric and sulphuric acid, and is readily soluble in dilute, but remains passive in concentrated nitric acid. The tensile strength of cast nickel is from 18 to 20 tons per square inch, with from 9 to 18 per cent. elongation, and a granular fracture, and when forged and rolled from 30 to 32 tons per square inch, with from 44 to 54 per cent. elongation, and a silky fracture.

Aluminium is a brittle metal unless annealed. When annealed it is very much like copper in softness, malleability, toughness, and silky fibrous fracture. It may be rolled into sheets of two-thousand parts of an inch in thickness. The elasticity of annealed aluminium is very slight, but when hard rolled or drawn, without being alternately annealed, it has considerable elasticity, especially when alloyed. Pure aluminium is less affected by dry and damp air at ordinary temperatures than any other metal, except gold and platinum. Water does not act on it, either at the ordinary temperature or at the boiling point, even when at a red heat, and super-heated steam has scarcely any appreciable effect. Sea-water has also very little effect on it. Diluted sulphuric acid, in which iron and zinc are quickly dissolved, acts only very slowly on aluminium; and nitric acid which dissolves or oxidises all metals except gold and platinum, does not affect pure aluminium. The best solvents for aluminium are muriatic (hydrochloric) acid and caustic soda, or potash solutions.

Cast-Iron is made from iron-ore, placed in alternate layers with coal or coke mixed with limestone, in a blast-furnace supplied with forced blast to assist the combustion of the fuel. The melted ore is cast in moulds, and forms pig-iron. When the iron is rapidly cooled, a white crystalline metal is produced, called white-iron. When cooled slowly, the metal has a grey or mottled fracture. White iron melts more easily than grey iron. The heavier the metal, the stronger it generally is. Cast-iron generally contains from 2 to 5 per cent. of carbon, its essential constituent. The strength of cast-iron varies according to the distribution and massiveness of the metal. Thicker pieces are less strong than thinner pieces; an inequality which arises from the fact that the outer portions, at and near the surface of a casting, are denser, harder, and stronger than the central portions. The compressive strength of cast-iron is generally from four to seven times as great as its tensile strength. Cast-iron of average quality loses strength when heated above 120° Fahr., and it becomes insecure at the freezing-point. At a red heat, its normal strength is reduced one-half. Cast-iron generally resists the action of sea-water better than wrought-iron. For the different brands of cast-iron see page 226.

Malleable Cast-Iron is fine, close-grained, cast-iron, rendered malleable by the extraction of part of the constituent carbon, according to the method described on page 245.

Wrought-Iron is made from pig-iron, melted in a reverberatory furnace. Air is forced into the molten metal by tuyeres, and a white iron is produced, which is puddled and worked into balls or blooms. In order to squeeze out the slag and impurities, the blooms are worked under a steam-hammer. Good wrought-iron contains little or no carbon, and it is a nearly pure iron. The compressive strength of wrought-iron is generally only about one-half as great as its tensile strength. Wrought-iron resists the action of sea-water better than steel.

Steel is a compound of iron with from 0·5 to 1·5 per cent. of its weight of carbon, the more carbon it contains the harder the steel is. The quality of steel depends upon the purity of the materials, the quality of the workmanship, and the care taken in its production.

Bessemer Steel is made from pig iron, by passing a strong blast of air through the molten metal, which removes the carbon and purifies the metal, the residue being malleable iron in a melted state; a small quantity of spiegel-eisen is afterwards run into the vessel. The steel thus produced is run into ingots, which are hammered and rolled like blooms of wrought-iron

Blister-Steel is made by a similar process to case-hardening, called cementation. A number of bars of best wrought-iron are embedded in layers of charcoal—contained in a trough—and are subjected to a temperature of about 2000° F. in a suitable furnace for 4 days for spring steel, 8 days for shear steel, and 12 days for chisel steel. Each bar absorbs carbon, and is converted into steel at the surface, and into steely iron at the interior of the bar.

Cast Steel is the strongest steel. Small pieces of blister-steel are melted in a crucible, with the proper quantity of carbon and manganese.

Shear Steel. Short bars of blister-steel are tied in bundles to form a fagot, which is heated and welded with a quick speed tilt-hammer, and afterwards re-heated and hammered into a bar. To make double shear steel, the bar is broken in two and the pieces are welded together.

Homogeneous Metal is made by melting small pieces of best wrought-iron in a crucible with the proper quantity of carbon, some spiegel-eisen being added when the operation of melting is nearly completed.

Siemens Steel is a mild steel made from pig-iron in a furnace heated by gas. The iron is melted with hematite, and ferro-manganese is afterwards added. Siemens-Martin Steel is mild steel, made from pig-iron and steel-scrap. In some tests of Siemens Steel the breaking loads were from 25 to 28½ tons per square inch, with from 28 to 37½ per cent. elongation.

Manganese Steel is a very strong and ductile steel, containing from 7 to 20 per cent. of manganese. Its tensile strength is about double that of ordinary mild steel. It makes good and sound castings, and has great wear-resisting properties. In some tests of manganese steel the breaking loads were from 57 to 65 tons per square inch, with from 40 to 50 per cent. elongation.

Nickel Steel is distinguished from ordinary mild steel by its high elastic strength. The elastic limit of mild carbon steel is from 40 to 50 per cent. of its tensile strength. The addition of nickel to soft steel and homogeneous iron, considerably increases its ductility, and also the proportion of its elastic limit to tensile strength. The elastic limit of nickel steel is from 55 to 80 per cent. of its tensile strength, according to the percentage of contained nickel. In a general way, nickel steel is from 10 to 50 per cent. greater in elastic limit, and from 30 to 50 per cent. greater in tensile strength than steel of the same composition without nickel. When annealing nickel steel, it should not be heated above cherry-red.

Table 175.—Strength of Mild Carbon Steel and Nickel Steel.

Purpose it is Suitable for.	Constituent Carbon.	Mild Carbon Steel.			Nickel Steel, containing from 3 to 3½ per Cent. of Nickel.		
		Tensile Strength in Tons per Square Inch.	Elastic Strength in Tons per Square Inch.	Elongation per Cent.	Tensile Strength in Tons per Square Inch.	Elastic Strength in Tons per Square Inch.	Elongation per Cent.
Stay-bolts and studs .	·15—·18	25	11½	25	34	20	25
Fire-box plates . . .	·15—·20	26	12	25	35	21	25
Boiler plates . . .	·15—·23	27	12½	25	36	22	25
Connecting rods . .	·20—·25	28	13	25	37	23	25
Shafting and axles .	·25—·30	34	16	22	46	28	22
Piston rods	·30—·35	37	17	20	50	30	20
Crank-pins	·35—·40	40	18	18	55	33	18
Forgings	·45—·50	45	20	15	60	36	15

The nickel steel in the above Table is slightly less liable to corrosion than the mild carbon steel. With steel containing the same quantity of carbon, liability to corrosion decreases as the constituent nickel increases.

Whitworth's Compressed Steel is ordinary steel, compressed while fluid under a pressure of from 4 to 12 tons per square inch, whereby it gains in solidity and strength. The elastic limit of steel may be considerably increased by compression.

The Hardness of Metals varies according to their purity. The hardness of a number of metals is given in the following Table :—

Table 176.—Comparative Hardness of Different Metals.

Description.	Comparative Hardness. Hardened Tool Steel = 1,000.	Description.	Comparative Hardness. Hardened Tool Steel = 1,000.
Hardened tool steel . .	1,000	Palladium	200
Rhodium and Iridium . .	600	Platinum and Soft bronze	180
Hard cold-blast cast-iron	500	Copper	150
Manganese and Cobalt .	490	Aluminium	140
Chisel steel, containing 1 per cent. of carbon .	480	White metal plate . . .	120
Steel forgings, containing ·5 per cent. of carbon .	470	Silver	100
Nickel	465	Zinc	90
Mild steel, containing ·17 per cent. of carbon	460	Gold	80
Wrought-iron, ordinary .	450	Thallium	70
Bronze bearing metal . .	430	Soft brass	60
Light grey cast-iron . .	420	Cadmium	50
Hard brass	300	Magnesium	40
		Bismuth	30
		Tin	15
		Lead	8

The quality of Iron and Steel may be ascertained by immersing a small well-polished piece in diluted nitric acid for 12 hours, when its structure will be exposed by the action of the acid, and best steel will appear frosted; common steel honeycombed; best wrought-iron will show fine fibres; common wrought-iron, coarse fibres; and grey cast-iron will show well defined crystals of carbon.

Corrodibility of Metals.—The relative liability of metals to rust, when in contact with water of different kinds, in comparison with cast-iron under the same conditions, is approximately as follows:—

	Hard Water.	Soft Water.	Sea-Water.	Slightly Acid Water.	Sewage Water.
Cast-iron . . .	100	100	100	100	100
Wrought-iron .	125	135	140	145	150
Mild-steel . .	130	140	145	150	155
Cast-steel . . .	135	145	150	155	160

Water from hills and moors is generally softer, and of a more corrosive nature, than water from wells.

Prevention of Corrosion.—Red-lead paint, composed of 88 per cent. of red lead and 12 per cent. of raw linseed oil, is the most efficient of all paints in protecting iron from rust. Paints vary considerably both in composition and efficiency. None are perfect, and rusting goes on to a greater or less extent under all paints.

With well applied good paint, the reduction produced by rust in the weight of iron after being painted 5 years is approximately as follows:—

	Per Cent.		Per Cent.		Per Cent.
Red-lead paint . .	½	Zinc-white paint .	1	Brown paint . . .	2
Red-oxide paint . .	⅝	White-lead paint .	1¼	Black paint	4
Orange-lead paint .	¾	Barytes paint . .	1½	Green paint . . .	5

Iron should be clean and free from rust before painting; and old paint should be removed before re-painting. Recipes for the removal of paint are given elsewhere, but a more rapidly effective composition consists of 1 lb. of lime, 4 lbs. of powdered potash, and 1¼ gallons of water.

Tar is a good rust-preventative. Cast-iron pipes for water supply are protected from rust by being heated in a brickwork stove to about 600° Fahr. and then dipped vertically into a boiling tar-composition. The pipes remain in the composition until they are of the same temperature, when they are withdrawn and cooled in a vertical position. Dr. Angus Smith's composition for this purpose, consists of one part of tar, and three parts of pitch-oil. Another composition consists of 95 per cent. of coal-tar-pitch, and 6 per cent. of linseed oil, a little resin being sometimes added. The pipes should be free from rust when dipped. Pipes properly treated in this manner may remain free from rust for a period of from 5 to 7 years.

Barf's process for protecting iron from rust, consists of a coat of magnetic oxide of iron, produced by passing either superheated steam, or fuel-gas, over the iron when red hot.

Table 177.—List of Woods and their Uses.

The Letter H. means Hard; M., Medium, and S., Soft.

Acacia, H., fencing, turnery.	Mahogany, H., furniture.
Alder, H., sluices, pumps.	Maple, M., furniture.
Almond, H., tool handles.	Mountain Ash, H., cart shafts.
Apple, M., turnery.	Nettle Tree, H., flutes.
Ash, H., wagons, implements.	Oak, H., shipbuilding, &c.
Beech, H., planes, boot lasts.	Olive, M., turnery, boxes.
Birch, H., furniture.	Partridge, H., walking sticks.
Boxwood, H., engraver's blocks.	Pine, S., carpentry.
Cedar, S., pencils, cigar boxes.	Poplar, M., furniture, turnery.
Cherry, European, S., Tunbridge ware, fancy work.	Rosewood, H., pianos, furniture.
Cherry, Australasian, H., gun stocks, cabinet work.	Sandal Wood, S., fragrant, fancy boxes, cabinet work.
Ebony, H., rulers, cabinet work.	Sassafras, H., turnery, screws.
Elder, S., rules, shuttles.	Silver Wood, beautifully marked, cabinet work, fancy boxes.
Elm, H., piles, pumps, pipes.	Snake Wood, nicely marked, walking sticks.
Fir, S., carpentry.	Sycamore, S., turnery, furniture.
Hawthorn, H., turnery.	Teak, H., buffer beams.
Hickory, H., vehicles, wheel spokes.	Thorn, H., turnery.
Holly, H., turnery.	Tulip Wood, H., veneers, cabinet work, fancy work.
Hornbeam, H., teeth of wheels.	Walnut, H., furniture, gun stocks.
Horsechestnut, S., brushes, turnery.	Whitewood, H., wood engravers' blocks, cabinet work.
Ironwood, H., teeth of wheels.	Willow, S., baskets, spoons, &c.
Laburnum, H., turnery.	Yew, H., walking sticks, turnery.
Lancewood, H., fishing rods, bows.	Zebrawood, M., brushes, cabinet work.
Larch, S., carpentry.	
Laurel, H., turnery.	
Lignum Vitæ, H., pestles, turnery.	
Lime, close grained, carving.	

The most beautifully marked woods are rosewood, Italian walnut, Virginia walnut, Spanish mahogany, bird's eye maple, satin-wood, tulip-wood, snake-wood, silver-wood, laburnum, olive-wood, lemon-wood, yew, oak, pitch-pine, and coromandel-wood.

The most even and close-grained woods are ebony, myrtle, lime, box, olive, Virginia walnut, pear-tree, sycamore, cowrie-wood, beech, pine and holly.

The most durable woods are oak, ebony, cedar, box, hornbeam, poplar, larch, chestnut, lignum vitæ, teak, elm, acacia, and yellow deal.

The most elastic woods are lancewood, hickory, ash, hazel, snake-wood, yew and chestnut.

The scented woods are sandal-wood, sassafras, camphor-wood, cedar, rosewood and satin-wood.

The dye-woods are logwood, saunders-wood, Brazil-wood, cane-wood, fustic, zante and green ebony.

Qualities of Timber.—The most odoriferous kinds of woods are generally esteemed the most durable; also woods of a close and compact texture are generally more durable than those that are open and porous. In general, the quantity of charcoal afforded by woods offers a tolerably accurate indication of their durability; those most abundant in charcoal and earthy matter are most permanent; and those which contain the largest proportion of gaseous elements are the most destructible. The chestnut and the oak are pre-eminent as to durability, and the chestnut affords rather more carbonaceous matter than the oak. But this is not always the case, as red or yellow fir is as durable as the oak in many situations. An experiment to determine the comparative durability of different woods was made with planks of trees 1½ inches thick of from thirty to forty-five years' growth; after standing ten years in the weather, they were examined and found to be in the following state :—*

Cedar, perfectly sound.
Larch, the heart sound but sap quite decayed.
Spruce fir, sound.
Silver fir, in decay.
Scotch fir, much decayed.
Pinaster, quite rotten.
Chestnut, perfectly sound.
Abele, or great white poplar, sound.
Beech, sound.
Walnut, in decay.
Sycamore, much decayed.
Birch, quite rotten.

This shows the kinds of woods best adapted to resist the weather, but even in the same kind of wood there is much difference in the durability; the timber of those trees which grow in moist and shady places is not so good as that which comes from a more exposed situation, nor is it so close, substantial, and durable.

The best Oak Timber when new is of a pale brownish-yellow colour, with a faint shade of green, a glossy and firm surface. The more compact it is and the smaller the pores are the longer it will last; but the open, porous, and foxy-coloured oak is weak and not durable. Oak contains gallic acid which corrodes iron, therefore it should be fastened with either galvanised iron or copper screws. Oak shrinks about one thirty-second part of its width in seasoning, and warps and twists much in drying.

Alder is extremely durable in water or wet ground, and is valuable for piles, pumps and sluices, and for any purpose where it is constantly wet, but it soon rots when it is exposed to the weather or to damp, and in a dry state it is much subject to worms.

Elm is extremely durable in water and makes excellent piles and planking for wet foundations, and is used also for making pumps, keels of ships, &c. Old London Bridge stood upon piles of elm, which remained six centuries without material decay.

Beech is durable when constantly immersed in water and is useful for piles in situations where it will be constantly wet, but it rots quickly in damp places and is soon injured by worms.

* See "Carpentry and Joinery." Crosby Lockwood & Co.

Ash is durable in a dry situation, but soon rots when exposed to either damp or alternate dryness and moisture. Ash is superior to any other British timber for toughness and elasticity.

The strength of timber to resist breaking strains in tension and compressure is given at page 271. The tenacity along the grain is greatest in those woods which have the straightest and most distinctly marked fibres. The tenacity across the grain is about $\frac{1}{7}$ in pine-wood, and $\frac{1}{14}$ in leaf-wood of the tenacity along the grain.

The resistance to crushing along the grain depends upon the resistance of the fibres to being split asunder. It averages from 50 to 70 per cent. of the tenacity for dry timber, and half that per-centage for green timber. The resistance to crushing across the grain is considerably less than the resistance to crushing along the grain, in all woods excepting lignum-vitæ, which resists a crushing force with nearly equal strength along and across the grain. Ebony, iron-wood, and box-wood also offer considerable resistance to crushing across the grain.

The toughest wood is that which bears the greatest load and bends the most at the time of fracture. The following list shows the comparative toughness of various kinds of timber. Ash being 1·00; beech is ·85; cedar of Lebanon, ·84; larch, ·83; sycamore and common walnut, each ·68; occidental plane, ·66; oak, hornbeam, alder, and Spanish mahogany, each ·62; teak and acacia, each ·58; elm and young chestnut, each ·52.

Trees should not be cut down before they arrive at maturity. If cut down before maturity a great part of the tree is sap-wood and the heart-wood is deficient in strength and durability; if allowed to grow beyond maturity the wood is brittle, discoloured, devoid of elasticity, and soon decays. An oak tree arrives at maturity at 100 years of age; the average quantity of timber produced by a tree of that age is about 75 cubic feet; and it should not be felled at a less age than 60 years. Poplars should be cut down when the trees are between 30 and 50 years old; ash, larch, and elm between 50 and 100 years old, and the Norway spruce and Scotch pine between 70 and 100 years old.

Measuring Timber.—*To find the Solidity of Round or Unsquared Timber.—Rule:* Multiply the square of $\frac{1}{4}$ of the circumference—or quarter girth—by the length, and the product will be the content.

If the tree tapers regularly the girth must be taken in the middle of the tree. When the taper is not regular several girths must be taken, and their sum divided by their number will give the mean girth, which must be used in the above rule. An allowance for the bark, of from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch for every foot of the quarter girth for ash, elm, beech, and young oak, and of from 1 inch to 2 inches for old oak, is usually deducted from the $\frac{1}{4}$ girth.

To find the Solidity of Squared or Four-sided Timber.—Rule: Multiply the mean breadth by the mean thickness, and multiply the product by the length.

WORKSHOP RECEIPTS.

Composition for Taking Impressions and Casts.—4 parts black resin; 1 part yellow wax.

Flexible Composition for Taking Impressions and Casts.—Glue, 12 parts; melt and add treacle, 3 parts.

Modelling Clay.—Knead dry clay with glycerine.

Modelling Wax.—Equal parts of beeswax, lead plaster, olive oil, and yellow resin; add whiting enough to make a paste.

Flux for Brass.—1 oz. common soap; ½ oz. quicklime; ¼ oz. saltpetre; mix into a ball, and place in the crucible when lifted out of the furnace. This is sufficient for about 50 lbs. of metal.

Dusting for Moulds for Brass Work.—To produce castings with a clean face and fine skin: for light castings of brass and gun metal, after moulding, first dust the moulds with pea-meal, and on the top of same add a slight dust of plumbago. For heavy gun metal castings, dust only with plumbago.

Plumbago Crucibles are made of 2 parts graphite and 1 part fire clay.

Fire-clay Crucibles.—2 parts Stourbridge clay; 1 part finely powdered hard gas coke.

Berlin Crucibles.—8 parts Stourbridge clay; 3 old crucibles ground finely; 5 coke; 4 graphite.

To Prevent Castings Shaking after being Cast on to Wrought Iron.—Split the end of the wrought iron bar, and well jag the same.

To Remove Sand and Scale from Small Castings of Iron.—Pickle for 14 hours in a solution of water, 4 parts; oil of vitriol, 1 part.

To Clean the Surface of Copper.—Scour with muriatic acid and fine sand, and rinse with water.

To Clean Tarnished Bronze and Brass Work.—Rub with a paste made of oxalic acid, 1 oz.; rottenstone, 6 oz.; powdered gum arabic, ½ oz.; sweet oil, 1 oz.; water sufficient to make a paste; rinse with water, and finish with whiting and leather. A golden colour may be given to clean brass by first pickling it, and dipping for a few seconds in a solution of water, muriatic acid, and alum.

To Clean Silver.—Apply the following solution with a soft brush:—cyanide of potassium, 4 drachms; nitrate of silver, 10 grains; water, 4 oz.; afterwards wash well with water, dry, and polish with soft wash leather.

To Clean Silver.—Another method is to brush it, with a solution of water, and hyposulphate of soda.

Polishing Brass Work in a Lathe.—Use old burnt crucibles, reduced to a fine powder.

In Turning Very Hard Iron or Steel use a drip for the tool, of petroleum, 2 parts; turpentine, 1 part; and add a little camphor.

Water Tests.—To ascertain if water is hard, put a few drops of soap dissolved in alcohol into a glass of water; if the water is hard, it will become milky. To ascertain if water contains iron, put a small piece of prussiate of potash into a glass of water; if the water contains iron, it will become a blue colour.

To Remove Nuts which have Rusted Fast on Bolts.—Make a funnel of clay round the nut, and fill it with petroleum, and let it remain for a few hours.

To Prevent Lamp Glasses from Breaking.—Anneal, by placing the glass in cold water, with some common salt added; raise to a boiling heat, gently. Boil for 20 minutes, and allow to cool slowly; the glass not to be removed until the water is quite cold.

Self-Lubricating Bearings.—In hard gun metal bushes,—bored and fitted to the shaft to bear properly all over,—drill 4 holes per superficial inch, each $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter × $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep. The holes to be flat at the bottom, and to be spaced in zigzag rows, so that the holes in one row divide the spaces between the holes in the other row—and fill the holes with the following compound, viz.:—Melt 1 lb. solid paraffin, and add a small quantity each of litharge, dissolved isinglass, and sulphur; and then add 2 lb. fine plumbago, and mix thoroughly.

Antifriction Lubricating Compound for the Bearings of Engines and Shafting, and for Cylinders.—Lubricating paraffin oil, 1 gallon; solid paraffin, 2 lb.; plumbago, finest, 2 lb.; melt and mix thoroughly.

Axle Grease.—Tallow, 8 lb.; palm oil, 1 gallon; mineral oil, 1 gallon; plumbago, 1 lb.; melt and mix.

Axle Grease.—Water, 1 gallon; mineral oil, 1 gallon; tallow, 4 lbs.; palm oil, 6 lb.; soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.; melt and mix.

Grease for Wood Toothed Wheels.—Make a thin mixture of soft soap, and plumbago.

Machinery Oil.—A good oil for machinery consists of a mixture of good mineral oil, 15 gallons; rape oil, 6 gallons; lard oil, 4 gallons.

To Preserve Steel Instruments from Rust.—Rub the steel with vaseline. Another receipt for the same purpose is:—Mix equal parts of olive oil and carbolic acid. Another receipt is:—Camphor, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., dissolved in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint olive oil. Another receipt is:—$\frac{1}{2}$ pint fat oil varnish, mixed with $2\frac{1}{2}$ pints rectified spirits of turpentine.

To Preserve Metals from Rust use one of the following methods:—(1.) Cover with a mixture of white lead and tallow. (2.) Mixture of equal parts beeswax and ozokerit, melted together. (3.) Camphor, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., dissolved in 1 lb. of melted lard; take off the scum and mix in as much black lead as will give it an iron colour. Coat with this mixture, and let it remain on for 24 hours; then wipe off with a linen cloth;—or a better result will be got by leaving it on, if the articles are exposed to much damp. (4.) Coat with a mixture of paraffin oil, solid paraffin, and black lead. Vaseline may be effectively used for all metals.

To Refine Oil for Fine Mechanism.—Add equal parts of lead and zinc shavings to best olive oil, and leave it in a cool place until the oil becomes colourless.

Waterproofing Canvas.—Water, 1½ pint; hard yellow soap, 6 oz.; when boiling, add 5 lb. boiled linseed oil and ½ lb. patent dryers. Another method is to steep the canvas first in a solution of water, with 20 per cent. of soap, and afterwards into a solution containing 20 per cent. sulphate of copper.

Waterproofing Calico.—Boiled linseed oil, 1 quart; soft soap, 1 oz.; beeswax, 1 oz.; the whole to be boiled down to three-fourths of its previous quantity. Another method is—hard yellow soap, 4 oz., cut into shavings, and beat with sufficient water to the consistency of cream; then stir it well into 1 pint boiled linseed oil. Apply with a brush on one side of the calico only.

Tarpaulin Dressing for Waterproofing Sheets for Railway Wagons and Carts, &c.—Linseed oil, 95 gallons; litharge, 8 lbs.; umber, 7 lb.; boil for 24 hours, and colour with vegetable black, 8 lbs.

Waterproofing Brick Walls.—Soft paraffin wax, 2 lb.; shellac, ½ lb.; powdered resin, ½ lb.; benzoline spirit, 2 quarts; dissolve by gentle heat in a water bath; then add 1 gallon benzoline spirit; and apply warm. Being very inflammable, keep it away from fire.

Waterproofing Woollen Cloth.—Mix ½ lb. alum and ½ lb. sugar of lead in 2 gallons of rain water; stir up repeatedly at intervals during 3 hours; then allow to settle, and pour off the clear solution, in which immerse the cloth for 24 hours; after which let the cloth drip and dry, without wringing. Another method is to dissolve equal parts of isinglass, alum, and soap in water; each to be dissolved separately, and then all well mixed together; brush the solution on the wrong side of the cloth, and dry; afterwards brush the cloth well first with a dry brush, and then brush lightly with a brush dipped in rain water, and dry. Another process is:—boil the cloth in a solution of water, 1 gallon; soap, 2 oz.; glue, 4 oz., for several hours; afterwards wring and dry; and then steep for 10 hours in a solution of water, 1 gallon; alum, 13 oz.; salt. 15 oz.; wring and dry at 80° temperature.

Waterproofing Packing Paper.—First dissolve 1¾ lb. of white soap in 1 quart water; next dissolve 2 oz. of gum arabic and 5 oz. glue in a quart of water; mix the two solutions and heat; soak the paper in the mixture and hang up to dry.

Waterproof Dressing for Leather.—Beeswax, 1 oz.; powdered resin, 1 oz.; soap, 3 oz.; castor oil, 1 pint; boiled oil, 1 quart; boil, and afterwards thin to proper consistency with warm oil of turpentine.

Mixture for Preserving Leather Belts.—First wash the belt with warm water, and apply a mixture of castor oil, 2 quarts; tallow, 1 lb.; powdered resin, 1 oz.; hard soap, 2 oz.; melt and mix.

Dubbing.—Black resin, 2 lbs.; tallow, 1 lb.; train oil, 1 gallon.

FREEZING MIXTURES.

Sulphate of soda	8	parts by weight.
Hydrochloric acid	5	,,
Pounded ice or snow	2	,,
Common salt	1	,,
Sulphate of soda	3	,,
Dilute nitric acid	2	,,
Sulphate of soda	6	,,
Nitrate of ammonia	5	,,
Dilute nitric acid	4	,,
Phosphate of soda	9	,,
Dilute nitric acid	4	,,

Razor Paste.—Mix equal parts of jewellers' rouge, blacklead, and suet. Another receipt for the same purpose is—Levigated oxide of tin or putty powder, 1 oz.; powdered oxalic acid, ¼ oz.; gum, 20 grains.

Non-conducting Material for Clothing Steam Cylinders and Pipes, to prevent Condensation.—Silicate cotton.

To Harden the Surface of Wood Pulleys.—Boil them for 10 minutes in olive oil, and allow them to dry.

To Clean and Whiten Marble.—Make a paste of equal parts, whiting, pearlash, and dry soap; cover the article thickly, and allow the paste to remain on for 14 days; then wash off with a sponge and water.

Imitation Beeswax.—Melt and mix, solid paraffin, 60 parts; yellow resin, 40 parts.

Ink for Marking Packages.—Boil 2 oz. shellac and 2 oz. borax in 1½ pints of water until they are dissolved; then add 2 oz. gum arabic; when cold, add lamp black or Venetian red to the proper colour. Keep the ink in a bottle.

To Resharpen Files.—Old files worn too thin to recut, may be resharpened thus:—Clean the file by immersion, first in spirits of turpentine, and next in clean warm water; then place the cleansed file point downwards in a jar containing a solution of—nitric acid, 1 pint; sulphuric acid, 1 pint; water, 1 quart; and allow the file to remain in the solution, for an hour or more, according to the depth of teeth.

To make Small Artificial Stone Articles.—Reduce the stone to very fine powder, and mix it with as much fine soapstone as will make a thick dough; place the dough in a mould, and subject the same to a good pressure; after leaving the mould, bake the article in an oven.

Steam Joints made with Indiarubber.—Where indiarubber is used to make a steam joint—such as the joint of a mud-hole door—the indiarubber, as well as the faces of the joint, should be covered with a mixture of—tallow, 1 part; blacklead, 2 parts; which greatly adds to the efficiency and durability of the joint.

To Take the Sulphur out of Coke.—Water it with salt and water.

CEMENTS FOR THE LABORATORY AND WORKSHOP.

Acid-proof Cement.—Mix a concentrated solution of silicate of soda, with powdered glass to form a paste.

Aquarium Cement.—Mix white lead, red lead, and boiled oil together, with gold size to the consistency of putty. If required to be dark in colour, mix lamp black with it.

Another Aquarium Cement.—1 gill, litharge; 1 gill, plaster of paris; 1 gill, fine dry white sand; and ⅓rd gill each of powdered resin and red lead; mix into a stiff putty with boiled oil, to which a little gold size has been added.

Waterproof Cement.—Powdered resin, 1 oz., dissolved in 10 oz. strong ammonia.

China and Earthenware Cement.—Dilute white of egg with its bulk of water; mix to the consistency of paste with powdered quicklime.

China and Earthenware Cement.—Dissolve isinglass in hot water, and add acetic acid.

Another China Cement.—Finely powdered glass, mixed with white of egg.

Office Paste.—Strong, and does not soon turn sour: ½ oz. alum, dissolved in 1 pint of water; add flour, and when boiled, add ¼ oz. resin, and again boil until properly dissolved and mixed.

Electric Cement for fastening Brass Work to Glass Tubes.—Resin, 5 oz.; beeswax, 1 oz.; red ochre or Venetian red in powder, 1 oz.

Fire-proof Cement.—Linseed oil, 4 oz.; handful of quicklime powdered; boil till thick and cool and harden; then dissolve and use in the same way as ordinary cement.

Elastic Glue.—Dissolve glue in a water bath; evaporate to a thick fluid, and add an equal weight of glycerine; cool on a slab.

Liquid Glue.—White glue, 16 oz.; dry white lead, 4 oz.; soft water, 2 pints; alcohol, 4 oz.; stir and bottle while hot.

Another Liquid Glue.—Glue, 3 pints, softened in 8 parts water; add ½ pint muriatic acid and ¼ pint sulphate of zinc; heat to 176° F. for 12 hours; then allow it to settle.

Cements to resist Sulphuric and Nitric Acids.—Silicate of potash (30° Baumé) and powdered pumice; or powdered asbestos 2, sulphate of baryta 1, silicate of soda 2 (50° Baumé, or 130° for dilute acids). For hot nitric acid, silicate of soda 2, sand 1, asbestos 1.

Marine Glue.—Pure india-rubber, 1 pint, dissolved by heat in mineral naphtha; when melted add, shellac, 2 pints, and cool on a slab.

Marine Glue, another.—Glue, 12 pints; water to dissolve, and yellow resin, 3 pints; melt, add turpentine, 4 pints, and mix.

Portable Glue for Draughtsmen.—Glue, 5 oz.; sugar, 2 oz.; water,

8 oz.; melt in water bath; cast in moulds; and dissolve for use in warm water.

Portable Glue for Thin Paper.—Gelatine, 1 lb., dissolved in water, and water evaporated till nearly expelled; add ½ lb. brown sugar, and pour into moulds.

Glue for Damp Wood.—Soak glue in water until soft; then dissolve in smallest amount of proof spirit by gentle heat; in 2 lbs. of the mixture dissolve 10 grains gum ammoniacum, and while liquid add half a drachm of mastic dissolved in 3 drachms rectified spirit.

Glue to resist Damp.—Boil linseed oil with ordinary glue.

Gum for Paper Labels.—Dextrine, 2 oz.; acetic acid, 1 oz.; water, 5 oz.; alcohol, 1 oz.; add the alcohol to the other ingredients when the dextrine is dissolved.

Cement for Papier Mache, Cards, &c.—Dissolve isinglass in alcohol and add sufficient rice flour to thicken; warm gently, and add a small quantity acetic acid.

Tough Cement for Paper, Cards, Linen, &c.—Mix 8 oz. rice flour with cold water; simmer gently, and then add 2 oz. glue dissolved in water, and alum 1 oz.

Tough Glue Cement.—Soak Russian glue for 12 hours in cold water; pour off the water, and add sufficient glacial acetic acid; dissolve in a hot water bath.

Glue to resist Moisture.—1 lb. glue melted in 2 quarts skimmed milk.

Glue to resist Moisture, another.—1 glue; 1 black resin; ¼ red ochre; melt and mix.

Thick Glue Cement to resist Moisture.—Shellac, 4 oz.; borax, 1 oz.; boil in a little water, and concentrate by heat to a paste.

Tough Glue Cement.—To ordinary glue add ¼ part vinegar and a little glycerine; mix plaster of paris with it to the required consistency.

Cement for Parchment and Card Board.—Powdered Chalk and a little glycerine mixed with common glue.

Litharge Cement.—Litharge, 1 oz; plaster of paris, 1 oz.; powdered resin, ⅓ oz.

Cementing Metal to Glass.—Copal varnish, 15: drying oil, 5; turpentine, 3; melt in a water bath, and add 10 parts slacked lime.

Cementing Metal to Glass; another.—Mix 2 parts powdered litharge and 1 part white lead; mix 3 parts boiled linseed oil with 1 part copal varnish, and stir the powder into the liquid.

Cement for Joining Metals to Wood.—Dissolve in boiling water, glue, 2¼ lb.; gum ammoniacum, 2 oz.; adding, in small quantities, 2 oz. sulphuric acid.

Cement for Joining Metals to Earthenware.—Washed fine sand, 20 parts; litharge, 2 parts; powdered quicklime, 1 part; mix with boiled linseed oil, and colour with any pigment.

Cement for Iron Stove Pipes and for filling Cracks in Stoves.—Equal parts pulverised clay and fine wood ashes, and a little salt; mix with water to the consistency of putty.

Cement for Stoves and Ranges.—Mix fire clay, with a solution of silicate of soda.

Cement for Chemical Apparatus.—Melt and mix starch, glycerine, and gypsum to required consistency.

Cement for Joining Metals to Bone, Ivory, and Wood.—Mix litharge with glycerine to the required consistency.

Cement for Leather, Canvas, Cloth, Parchment, &c.—Melt and mix glycerine with glue.

Cement for Thick Leather.—Melt and mix glycerine with glue, and add pure tannin to proper consistency.

Pale Tough Cement.—Dissolve 75 parts of white indiarubber in 6 parts chloroform, and add 15 parts mastic and a little glycerine.

Porcelain Cement.—Add plaster of paris to a strong solution of alum.

Cement for Fastening Metal Tops on Oil Lamps.—5 parts water, boiled with 3 parts resin, 1 part of caustic soda, and mix with half its weight of plaster of paris.

Cement for Fixing Brass Letters on Glass.—Copal varnish, 15 parts; drying oil, 5 parts; turpentine, 2 parts; liquified marine glue, 5 parts; melt in a water bath, and add 10 parts dry slacked lime.

Tough Cement for Various Purposes.—Guttapercha, 1 lb.; indiarubber, 4 oz.; dissolved in bisulphide of carbon; pitch, 2 oz.; shellac, 2 oz.; boiled oil, 2 oz.; melted together.

White Cement for Shells and Various Purposes.—Best gelatine, 1 oz., dissolved in water; then add ½ drachm glacial acetic acid and a small quantity of powdered and sifted calcined oyster shells.

Cement for Coating Acid Troughs.—Melt together, 1 part pitch, 1 part resin, and 1 part plaster of paris.

Thick White Cement.—Resin, 4 oz.; beeswax, 1 oz.; plaster of paris, 5 oz.; borax, ½ oz.

Cement for Fixing Iron Bars into Stone.—A compound of equal parts of sulphur and pitch.

Indiarubber Cement.—Dissolve 2 oz. of pure white raw indiarubber in ½ pint benzoline or bisulphide of carbon; heat in a hot water bath.

Cutlers' Cement for fastening the Blades of Knives into Handles.—Resin, 4 parts; beeswax, 1 part; brickdust, 1 part. Another cement for the same is: resin, 4 parts; pitch, 4 parts; tallow, 2 parts; brickdust, 2 parts.

Cement for Box Wood and other Hard Woods.—Dissolve ½ oz. isinglass in alcohol; and mix sugar, ½ oz.; box wood filings, 1 oz.; and add a little acetic acid.

Cement for Cementing Emery to Wood.—Melt and mix equal parts

of shellac, white resin, and carbolic acid in crystals; add the acid after the others are melted.

Strong Paste Cement.—Glue, 1 part; flour, 4 parts; add sufficient water and boil gently; then add a little glacial acetic acid and mix well.

Paste for Labelling Tin and Iron, &c.—To ordinary paste add a small quantity each of glue and chloride of calcium. Another is: to 8 oz. of paste add 20 drops of a solution of chloride of antimony. And another is: 10 oz. mucilage of gum tragacanth; 10 oz. honey of roses; and 1 oz. flour.

Waterproof Cement.—Gelatine, 5 parts; solution of acid chromate of lime, 1 part; after using, expose the article to sunlight.

Waterproof Paste Cement.—To hot starch paste, add ½ its weight of turpentine and a small piece of alum.

Cement for Repairing Bronze and Zinc.—Mix powdered chalk and zinc-dust, and stir them into soluble glass solution of 30 B, until the mixture is fine and plastic.

Cement Lining for Inside of Cisterns.—Powdered brick, 2; quicklime, 2; wood ashes, 2; made into paste with boiled oil.

Cement for Seams and Joints of Stone Cisterns, &c.—Powdered brick, 6; white lead, 1; litharge, 1; mixed to a paste with boiled linseed oil.

Cement for Joining Porcelain Heads to Metal Bars.—Mix Portland cement with hot glue.

Cement for Fixing Tiles in Grates and Fireplaces.—Mix with hot glue, to the consistency of mortar, equal parts, sand, plaster of paris, and hair mortar.

Cement for Alabaster.—Melted alum.

Strong White Cement.—Mix finely powdered rice into a paste with cold water, add warm water to the proper consistency, boil for five minutes, and add a small quantity each of dissolved isinglass and acetic acid.

White Cement.—Plaster of paris mixed with alum water.

White Cement.—White lead, whiting, a small piece glycerine, well mixed with a little dissolved isinglass to the required consistency.

Common Black Sealing Wax.—Common resin, 6 lb.; yellow beeswax, ½ lb.; lamp black, 1 lb.

Common Red Sealing Wax.—Window glass resin, 6 lb.; white beeswax, ½ lb.; colour with venetian red.

Sealing Wax.—Venice turpentine, 4½ oz.; shellac, 9 oz.; colophony, 3 oz.; and enough pigment mixed with turpentine to colour it.

Sealing Wax.—Resin, 6 lb.; red ochre, 1 lb.; plaster of paris, ½ lb.; linseed oil, 1 oz.

Sealing Wax.—Resin, 50 parts; red lead, 37 parts; turpentine, 13 parts.

Shoemakers' Wax.—Melt equal parts pitch and resin; then add a

little tallow; pour into water, and pull it into cords till tough; cut into pieces and keep in water.

Heel-ball.—Mix together beeswax and vegetable black, and enough resin to give it the required hardness.

Strong Cement.—Equal parts guttapercha and shellac, melted and mixed with a little white lead.

Tough Cement.—White raw indiarubber, 2 oz.; isinglass, ¼ oz.; guttapercha, 3 oz.; bisulphide of carbon, 8 oz.; heat in a hot water bath.

Cement for Fixing Paper on Glass.—Soak glue in vinegar, boil, and add flour to required consistency.

Cement for Worm-eaten Wood.—Mix whiting with phenic acid and essence of turpentine, and a little linseed oil; before applying, paint the wood over, and allow it to soak in, with a mixture of 1 oz. chili capsicum and 1 quart benzoline, properly dissolved

Cement for Filling up Cracks in Stove Grates.—Make a paste of pulverised iron and water glass.

Waterproof Cement used by Calico Printers.—1 lb. binacetate of copper and 3 lb. sulphate of copper, dissolved in 1 gallon of water, and the solution thickened with 2 lb. gum sanegal; 1 lb. British gum; 4 lb. pipe-clay, and 2 oz. nitrate of copper are afterwards added.

Cement for Fastening Cloth on to Metal and Wood Rollers.—Common glue and isinglass, equal parts; soak in small quantity of water for 10 hours; then boil, and add pure tannin till it becomes thick; apply hot.

Cement for Marble.—20 parts, fine sand; litharge, 2; dry slacked lime, 1; plaster of paris, 1; make into a putty with boiled linseed oil.

Cement to resist White Heat.—Pulverised clay, 4 parts; plumbago, 1; iron filings, free from oxide, 2; peroxide of manganese, 1; borax, ½; sea-salt, ½; mix with water to thick paste; use immediately, and heat gradually to a nearly white heat.

Jewellers' Cement.—Isinglass, ½ oz.; gum mastic, ½ oz.; gum ammoniacum, 1 drachm; dissolve in alcohol; heat and well mix.

Cabinet Makers' Cement for Fastening Cloth and Leather, &c., on to Wood.—Boil 1 lb. rye flour into a thick paste with water; next melt 3 oz. glue in a little water, and add 2 oz. treacle; add this mixture to the paste, and boil with water to the required consistency.

Non-conducting Cement, for Covering Boilers and Steam Pipes.—Portland cement, 1 part; flour, 2; fine sand, 1; sawdust, 4 parts; mix these dry, and then add, clay, 4 parts; plasterers' hair, ½ part; mix well together with water to the consistency of mortar; apply with a trowel to the thickness of an inch; when dry, apply successive coats of same thickness until from 5 to 7 inches thickness of composition is applied; let each coat dry before applying another, and finally give it 2 or 3 coats of tar.

Cement for Joints, to resist Great Heat.—Asbestos powder made into a thick paste, with liquid silicate of soda.

Cement for Steam and Water Joints.—Ground litharge, 10 lbs.; plaster of paris, 4 lbs.; yellow ochre, ½ lb.; red lead, 2 lbs.; hemp cut into ½ inch lengths, ½ oz.; mix with boiled linseed oil to consistency of putty.

Cement for Steam and Water Joints.—White lead, 10 parts; black oxide of manganese, 3; litharge, 1 part; mix with boiled linseed oil to consistency of putty.

Cement for Cisterns and Watercourses.—Powdered burnt clay, 50 parts; powdered fire brick, 40 parts; litharge, 10 parts; mix with boiled linseed oil to consistency of thin plaster. Wet the parts to be covered with water before applying.

Cement for Cisterns.—Ground litharge, 5 parts; concentrated glycerine, ½ part; plaster of paris, 4 parts; fine sand, 1 part, resin, ½ part; mix with boiled linseed oil to consistency of plaster.

Rust Joint Cement for Cast Iron Cisterns.—Cast iron borings, 5 lb.; powdered salammoniac, 1 oz.; flour of sulphur, 2 oz.; mix with water. If not required for immediate use, a better cement is composed of: cast iron borings, 6 lbs.; powdered salammoniac, 1 oz.; flour of sulphur, ½ oz.; mix with water.

NOTE.—The cubic contents in inches of the joint, divided by 5, will be approximately the weight of dry borings required to make the joint.

Red Lead Cement for Faced Steam Joints.—White lead, 1 part; red lead, 1 part; mix with boiled linseed oil to the consistency of putty.

Cement for Faced Steam Joints to stand Great Heat.—Plumbago, 1 part; red lead, 1; white lead, 1 part; mix with boiled linseed oil to consistency of putty.

Steam Joints.—Lead wire makes an excellent joint.

Cement for Furnaces.—Fire clay, 1 part; burnt fire clay, 1 part; mixed with sufficient silica of soda to make it plastic.

Cement for Leather Belts.—Guttapercha, 3; pure white raw indiarubber, 1; dissolved in 8 of bisulphide of carbon.

Cement for Leather Belts.—Another one is:—Guttapercha, 16; pure white raw indiarubber, 4; dissolve; then add pitch, 2; shellac, 1; boiled linseed oil, 2.

Turners' Cement.—Burgundy pitch, 2 lbs.; resin, 2 lbs.; yellow wax, 2 oz.; melt, and add 2 lbs. of whiting; pour out on a slab and roll into sticks.

Enamel Glaze Cement for Coating Iron Pans.—Flint glass, 130 parts; carb. soda, 20·5; boracic acid, 12 parts; dry at a temperature of 100 C.; heat to redness and anneal.

Cement for Fastening Leather on Iron Pulleys.—Soak for 10 hours 1 part crushed nut-galls in 8 parts water; strain, and apply hot to the leather. Pulley to be warmed and coated with glue mixed with a little treacle.

Another cement for same is:—1 part isinglass, 5 parts fish glue, dissolved in 6 parts water: then add gently 1 part nitric acid.

PAINTS, WOOD STAINS, AND VARNISHES.

Painting Machinery.—Rough castings spoil the look, and lower the value, of machinery. A nice smooth surface can be cheaply, and efficiently got up, as follows. First chip off all rough projections on the casting, and rub it hard all over with a piece of sandstone; next give it a coat of thin good oil paint. When dry, fill up all rough and hollow places with putty made of white lead, lampblack or dry lead paint, and gold size, which will set hard. Next thin the said mixture down to the consistency of treacle with spirits, and give the casting a coat of it. When dry, rub the casting down to a smooth surface with pumice stone and water, and give it two finishing coats of paint.

Tar Paint for Iron Work.—Gas tar, 7 parts; naphtha, 1 part.

Paint for Iron Work exposed to Weather.—Red oxide of iron, ground in oil, mixed with equal parts boiled linseed oil and turpentine, with 1 oz. of patent dryers to the lb.

Paint to prevent Dry Rot.—Wood tar, 1 part; train oil, 1 part; oil of cassia, 1 part; apply three coats of it.

Paint for Stone.—Browning's solution for protecting the surface of stone consists of 85½ per cent. by weight of benzoline; 10 of gum dammar; 2 of sugar of lead; 2 of wax, and ½ per cent. of corrosive sublimate. Apply with a brush, after having cleaned the surface of the stone.

Paint for Wire.—Mix linseed oil with as much litharge as will make it the required thickness; add $\frac{1}{10}$th part of lampblack. Boil for 3 hours, and apply in thin coats.

Flexible Paint for Canvas.—Yellow soap, 2½ lbs.; boiling water, 1½ gallons; dissolve and grind the solution while hot with 125 parts oil paint.

Paint for Blackboards.—Finely powdered pumice stone, 4 oz.; powdered rottenstone, 3 oz.; red lead, 1 oz.; lampblack, 8 oz.; glycerine, 1 oz.; mix and make into a paste with shellac varnish, and then add 2 quarts shellac varnish; apply 2 coats; stir well.

Anti-oxidation Paint.—Red lead, 8 parts; zinc in powder, 10 parts; dryers, 2 parts; linseed oil, 80 parts. Make only as much as is required for the time, and apply quickly when fresh.

Table 178.—Composition of Oil Varnishes.

	No. 1 Varnish.	No. 2 Varnish.	No. 3 Varnish.	No. 4 Varnish.	No. 5 Varnish.
	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.
Amber	2	2	4	...	...
Shellac	...	...	1	...	...
Pale copal	...	...	...	4	...
Pale resin	...	...	...	...	3
Drying linseed oil	5	5	4	8	...
Oil of turpentine	6	5	8	12	8

Varnishes No. 1 and 2 are dissolved by heat. No. 3 varnish:—first dissolve the shellac; then add the amber, and dissolve by heat. No. 4 varnish:—boil the copal and drying oil until stiff; thin with the oil of turpentine, and strain.—No. 5 varnish dissolve.

Table 179.—Composition of Spirit Varnishes.

	No. 6 Varnish.	No. 7 Varnish.	No. 8 Varnish.	No. 9 Varnish.	No. 10 Varnish.	No. 11 Varnish.	No. 12 Varnish.	No. 13 Varnish.
	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.	oz.
Sandarac . .	2	8	...	4	2	...	1	1
Best shellac . .	1	...	5	2	5	10	5	4
Mastic . . .	½	...	...	1	...	2	1	1
Benzoin . . .	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Powdered glass .	1	...	...	4	5	...	...	...
Venice turpentine .	1	2	1	2	2	...	...	1
Elemi . . .	½	...	...	...	1½	...	...	...
Alcohol . . .	6	32	32	32	24	32	32	32

Varnishes can be "paled" by adding 2 drachms of oxalic acid per pint of varnish. They can be coloured red with dragons' blood; brown, with logwood or madder; yellow, with aloes or gamboge; each digested in spirits and strained.

Colourless Spirit Varnish.—Dissolve 5 oz. best shellac in a quart of rectified spirits of wine; boil for a few minutes with 10 oz. of good well-burnt animal charcoal; filter first through silk and then through blotting-paper.

Colourless Spirit Varnish.—Dissolve bleached shellac in alcohol; when clear, pour off and add spirits of wine until the required thickness is obtained. Bleached shellac should be kept in the dark, and used immediately after bleaching.

Black Varnish.—Melt 1 lb. amber and add ½ pint hot linseed oil, and then add 3 oz. each of black resin and asphaltum; when nearly cold, add 1 pint oil of turpentine.

Ebonising Wood.—Mix logwood, 2 lbs.; tannic acid, 1 lb.; sulphate of iron, 1 lb.; apply hot.

Ebonising Wood.—Water, 2 gallons; logwood chips, 2 lbs.; black copperas, 1 lb.; logwood extract, 1 lb.; indigo blue, 1 lb.; lampblack, ¼ lb.; boil, cool, and strain, and add ½ oz. nut-galls.

Brunswick Black.—Melt 4 lbs. asphaltum; add 1 quart boiled linseed oil, and 1 gallon oil of turpentine.

To Remove Old Paint.—Use a strong solution of caustic soda. Another way is to use a mixture of 1 lb. pearlash and 3 lbs. quicklime and water; let it soak into the paint for 12 hours.

Renovating Polish for Wood Work.—Olive oil, 1 lb.; rectified oil of amber, 1 lb.; spirits of turpentine, 1 lb.; oil of lavender, 1 oz.; alkanet

root, ½ oz. Another renovating polish is—pale linseed oil, 2 pints; strong distilled vinegar, ½ pint; spirit of turpentine, ¼ pint; muriatic acid, 1 oz.

Stains for Wood.—*Red.*—Brazil wood, 11 parts; alum, 4 parts. Boil. *Blue.*—Logwood, 7 parts; blue vitriol, 1 part; water, 22 parts Boil. *Black.*—Logwood, 9 parts; sulphate of iron, 1 part; water, 25 parts. Boil. *Green.*—Verdigris, 1 part; vinegar, 3 parts. Dissolve. *Yellow.*—French berries, 7 parts; water, 10 parts; alum, 1 part. Boil. *Purple.*—Logwood, 11 parts; alum, 3 parts; water, 29 parts. Boil.

Walnut Stain.—Boil 2 quarts of water, add 3 oz. washing soda, and then, by a little at a time, add 5 oz. vandyke brown; when the foaming ceases, add ½ oz. bichromate of potash.

Brown Stain.—Dissolve permanganate of potash in water.

Rosewood Stain.—Alcohol, 2 gallons; camwood, 3 lb.; red sanders, 1 lb.; aquafortis, ¼ lb. Apply 3 coats: rub with sandpaper; grain with iron rust; shade with asphaltum, thinned with turpentine. In staining wood, depth of colour may be obtained by giving several coats of stain; rub down with fine sandpaper, and give two coats of size before varnishing. For dark wood—varnish with French polish, 1 part; brown hard varnish, 2 parts. For light wood—varnish with 2 parts white French polish, and 3 parts white hard varnish.

Staining Floors.—*Oak Stain.* American potash, 2 oz.; pearlash, 2 oz.; water, 1 quart. *Mahogany Stain.*—Madder, 8 oz.; logwood chips, 2 oz.; boil in 1 gallon water, and apply hot. When dry, paint it over with a solution of—water, 1 quart; pearlash, 2 drachms; next, size and polish.

Polishing Stained Floors.—After sizing, apply the following polish, viz.: white wax, 4 parts; yellow wax, 8 parts; castile soap, 1 part; soft water, 20 parts; turpentine, 20 parts; the soap to be melted in the water, the wax to be dissolved in the turpentine. Mix the whole, brush it on the floor, and well rub with a cloth pad.

To Darken Mahogany.—Apply a solution of bichromate of potash.

Green Varnish for Metals.—Bronze green—strong vinegar, 2 quarts; mineral green, 1 oz.; raw umber, 1 oz.; salammoniac, 1 oz.; gum arabic, 4 oz.; French berries, 1 oz.; copperas. 1 oz.; dissolve with gentle heat, cool, and filter.

Green Transparent Varnish.—Chinese blue, 1 oz.; powdered chromate of potassa, 2 oz.; well ground and mixed; add a sufficient quantity of copal varnish and thin with turpentine.

Waterproof Varnish.—Dissolve guttapercha, 4 oz., resin, 2 oz., in bisulphide of carbon, and add 2 lb. hot linseed oil varnish.

Pattern Makers' Varnish.—Methylated spirit, 1 gallon; shellac, ½ lb.; plumbago, ½ lb.; dissolve and frequently stir.

Varnish for Drawings.—Dissolve by gentle heat, 8 oz. sandarac in 32 oz. alcohol. Another is—Dissolve 2 lb. mastic and 2 lb. dammar in 1 gallon turpentine, without heat. The drawing to be first sized, with a strong solution of isinglass and hot water.

COLOURING DRAWINGS.

Material.	Colours.
Brick to be erected in plans and sections	Crimson lake.
Brickwork in elevation	Crimson lake mixed with Venetian red.
Plaster	Light tint of burnt umber.
Granite	Pale Indian ink.
Stone generally	Yellow ochre or pale sepia.
Concrete work	Sepia with dark markings.
Clay or earth	Burnt umber.
Meadows	Hooker's green.
Slate	Indigo and lake.
Light coloured wood, such as pine	Raw sienna.
Graining	Burnt sienna.
Oak or teak	Vandyke brown.
Wrought iron	Prussian blue.
Cast iron	Payn's grey.
Steel	Indigo tinged with lake.
Lead	Pale Indian ink tinged with indigo.
Copper	Crimson lake.
Brass	Pale yellow.
Bronze	Darker yellow than brass.
White metal	White tinged with indigo.
Guttapercha	Dark sepia.
Vulcanised Indiarubber	Sepia tinged with indigo.
Leather	Light sepia.

Sizes of Drawing Paper.

Demy	20 × 15 inches.
Medium	22 × 17 „
Royal	24 × 19 „
Super Royal	27 × 19 „
Imperial	30 × 21 „
Elephant	28 × 22 „
Columbier	34 × 23 „
Atlas	33 × 26 „
Theorem	34 × 28 „
Double Elephant	40 × 26 „
Antiquarian	52 × 31 „
Emperor	72 × 48 „

Gravity.—To find the velocity in feet per second acquired by a falling body.—*Rule:* Multiply the time in seconds by 32·2.

To find the height of the fall in feet.—*Rule:* Multiply the square of the time in seconds by 16·1.

To find the time in falling in seconds.—*Rule:* Divide the velocity in feet per second by 32·2.

To find the velocity in feet per second for a given height.—*Rule:* Multiply the height of the fall in feet by 64·4, and take the square root of the product.

Work accumulated in a Moving Body.—To find the force acquired by a weight in falling freely from a given height.—*Rule:* Multiply the weight in lbs. by the square of the velocity in feet per second, and divide by 64·4. The result is the accumulated work in foot pounds. Or another rule for the same is: Multiply the weight in lbs. by the height in feet of free fall. The product is the accumulated work in foot pounds, or the force that would raise a similar weight to a similar height.

The following examples of accumulated work show the application of these rules:—

To find the distance in feet a ball will traverse before coming to a state of rest, say, on a bowling green, at a velocity of 50 feet per second; weight of ball, 20 lbs., and the frictional resistance to its motion being $\frac{1}{10}$th the weight of the ball; then $\frac{50^2 \text{ velocity} \times 20 \text{ lbs. weight}}{2 \text{ lbs. frictional resistance} \times 64{\cdot}4} = 338$ feet.

To find the distance in feet a train will move on a level rail, whose frictional resistance is 8 lbs. per ton, and supposing that there is no other resistance; the weight of the train being, say, 100 tons, and its velocity when the steam is shut off, 50 feet per second; then $\frac{50^2 \text{ velocity} \times 100 \text{ tons weight of train} \times 2{,}240 \text{ lbs.}}{100 \text{ tons weight} \times 8 \text{ lbs. per ton frictional resistance} \times 64{\cdot}4} =$ 10869·5 feet before coming to rest.

Punching and Shearing Iron, &c., Plates.—*Punching.*—The resistance of a wrought-iron plate to punching is about the same as its resistance to tearing. Taking the maximum resistance at 25 tons per square inch, and the resistance to the punch being the area of the metal separated, or the circumference of the hole multiplied by the thickness of the plate, the force in tons required to punch a plate of wrought-iron is = circumference of the hole × its depth × 25. And a simple rule to find the force required to punch a plate is:—Multiply the diameter of the hole in 16ths of an inch by the thickness of plate in 16ths, and divide the product by 10; which result multiply by 3·1 for wrought iron plates; by 4·5 for steel plates; and by 2·5 for copper plates. The final product will be the required force in tons.

The compressive strength of a hardened steel punch is 100 tons per square inch, or four times greater than the maximum tensile strength of wrought-iron plates. The smallest size of hole that can be punched, is that of which the diameter is equal to the thickness of the plate.

Shearing.—The resistance of a wrought-iron plate to shearing is 20 per

cent. less than its ultimate tensile strength; and the power required in tons to shear wrought-iron plates and bars may be found by the following rule: Multiply the square of the thickness of plate in 16ths of an inch by 8, and divide by 100.

Contraction of Metal in Casting.—Allowance per foot in length of pattern:—

	Inch.
Small cylinders (cast iron), castings	$\frac{1}{16}$
Large „ „ „	$\frac{3}{32}$
Toothed wheels „ „	$\frac{1}{10}$
General castings „	$\frac{1}{8}$
Bismuth castings	$\frac{5}{32}$
Gun metal, brass, and copper castings	each $\frac{3}{16}$
Tin and zinc castings	each $\frac{1}{4}$
Lead castings	$\frac{5}{16}$
Malleable iron castings	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$
Cast-steel castings	$\frac{3}{16}$ to $\frac{5}{16}$
Aluminium castings	$\frac{7}{32}$ to $\frac{9}{16}$

Depreciation of Machinery.—Amount to be deducted annually, commencing from the prime cost:—

	Per cent.
Lathes and Machine tools, first class	5
Engines, shafting, gearing, and millwork	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Lathes and machine tools, second class	10
Machinery in general	10
Boilers	$12\frac{1}{2}$
Leather belting	40

Depreciation of Factories.—Amount to be deducted annually, commencing from the original cost, of well built and well cared-for factories and workshops:—

	Per cent.
Factories, stone or brick built, without machinery	2
„ „ „ with machinery, ordinary	3
„ „ „ „ „ subjected to unusual amount of vibration	5
Factories, wooden buildings, or light iron buildings, without machinery	5
Factories, wooden buildings, or light iron buildings, with machinery	7
Foundries, stone or brick built	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Forges	10

When renewals are made to the carcase of the building, due to ordinary wear and tear, their cost should be added to the capital value at the date of the said renewal, and the same rate of depreciation should be continued.

Table 180.—Weight, Bulk, Composition, Heat, and Evaporative Power of Coal, and other Fuels.

Description of Coal.	Specific Gravity.	Weight and Bulk.		Composition per Cent.						Heat in Degrees F. to which 1 lb. of Water will be raised by 1 lb. of the Fuel in conjunction with Oxygen.	Lbs. of Water heated from the Freezing Point to 212° F. by 1 lb. of Fuel.	Lbs. of Water at 212° F. converted into Steam by 1 lb. of Fuel.	Percentage of Coke produced from the Coals.
		1 Cubic Foot Solid.	Bulk of 1 Ton Heaped.	Carbon.	Hydrogen.	Oxygen.	Nitrogen.	Sulphur.	Ash.				
		lbs.	Cubic ft.										
Welsh . .	1·31	82·	43	84	4·6	4·0	1·	1·5	4·9	14833	82·4	15·0	74
Newcastle . .	1·25	78·1	46	83	5·3	5·31	1·35	1·24	3·8	14796	82·2	14·9	61
Scotch . .	1·26	78·6	42	79	5·6	9·3	1·0	1·1	4·0	14150	78·6	14·3	54
Derbyshire .	1·29	80·6	48	80	4·9	10·0	1·4	1·0	2·7	13919	77·3	14·1	59
Lancashire .	1·27	79·4	46	78	5·3	9·1	1·3	1·4	4·9	13890	77·2	14·0	58
Yorkshire . .	1·29	80·6	48	80	4·9	10·0	1·4	1·0	2·7	13919	77·3	14·1	59
Coke . .	0·75	48·	80	94	...	...	...	1·0	5·0	13800	77·2	14·0	
Peat, dry . .	0·55	35·	200	60	6·	29·	1·	...	4·0	9940	55·1	10·0	
Wood, dry .	0·54	34·	140	50	6·	41·	1·	...	2·0	7870	44·3	8·0	
Straw . .	0·12	8·	280	36	5·	38·	·4	...	5·0	3935	22·1	4·0	

Note.—The average weight of loose coal heaped is 50 lbs. per cubic foot, and 45 cubic feet bulk per ton; and the average weight of loose coke heaped is 30 lbs. per cubic foot, and 80 cubic feet bulk per ton.

Pressure, Power and Discharge of Gas.—The total heat of coal gas is 690 units per cubic foot, its evaporative power is 1 lb. of water from 62° per cubic foot of gas. The pressure of gas is measured in inches of water; the pressure at the gas works is from 2 to 2½ inches of water, or a pressure of under 2 oz. per square inch. Gas weighs about 240 grains per cubic foot, or less than half the weight of air, which weighs about 560 grains per cubic foot. Gas has an ascending power equal to one inch of water for every 100 feet in height; it increases $\frac{1}{10}$ inch in pressure for every rise of 10 feet in height and decreases at the same rate in pressure for a descent. Each gas-burner consumes 5 cubic feet per hour, and the quantity of gas that can be supplied by various sizes of pipes at various distances from the supply pipe is given in the following table, which is useful for fixing gas stoves, &c.

Table 181.—Number of Cubic Feet of Gas discharged per Hour by Pipes of various Sizes and Lengths at a Pressure of $\frac{5}{10}$.

Length from the Supply Pipe.	Internal Diameter.										
	⅜ In.	½ In.	⅝ In.	¾ In.	⅞ In.	1 In.	1¼ In.	1½ In.	1¾ In.	1¾ In.	2 In.
10 feet.	40	63	93	130	228	360	738	1291	2037	2995	4185
20 „	28	45	66	92	161	254	522	913	1440	2118	2952
30 „	23	37	54	75	131	208	426	745	1176	1729	2415
40 „	20	32	46	68	114	180	369	645	1018	1497	2090
50 „	18	28	41	58	102	160	330	577	911	1339	1871
60 „	16	26	38	53	93	147	302	527	832	1223	1707
70 „	15	24	35	49	86	136	279	488	768	1132	1583
80 „	14	22	33	46	80	127	261	456	720	1059	1478
90 „	13	21	31	43	76	120	246	430	679	998	1396
100 „	12	20	29	41	72	114	233	408	644	947	1322
125 „	11	18	26	37	64	101	209	365	576	847	1184
150 „	10	16	24	33	58	93	190	334	528	773	1080
175 „	9	15	22	31	54	86	176	308	487	716	1000
200 „	9	14	20	29	51	80	165	288	455	669	935
225 „	...	13	19	27	48	76	156	274	430	630	880
250 „	...	12	18	26	46	72	147	258	407	599	836
300 „	...	...	17	24	41	65	137	236	376	547	764

Lifting Power of Gas.—About 30 cubic feet of coal gas, or about 13½ cubic feet of hydrogen gas, will lift 1 lb. weight.

Cupola.—One lb. of carbon burning to carbonic acid develops 12,906 units of heat, and the quantity of coke required to melt cast iron may be found thus:—2190, melting point,—50, temperature of the iron, × ·13 specific heat, = 278·2 units of heat to raise 1 lb. of metal to the melting point, and 278·2 + 233, latent heat of liquefaction of cast iron, = 511·2, total amount of heat required to melt 1 lb. Therefore, one ton of cast iron will require $\frac{2240 \times 511{\cdot}2, \text{ total heat per lb.}}{12906 \times {\cdot}82 \text{ per cent. of carbon in the coke}} =$ 108·2 lbs. of coke, or nearly 1 cwt. of coke per ton of metal melted

WIND PRESSURE ON RAILWAY STRUCTURES.

The following is an extract from the report of the committee appointed to consider the question of wind pressure on railway structures in 1881 :—

In the case of high winds, with which alone we have to deal, it was found that the greatest pressure recorded in an hour was tolerably well proportional to the square of the mean velocity during the hour, and that the empirical formula $\frac{V^2}{100} = P$, where V = maximum run in miles of the wind in any one hour and P = maximum pressure in pounds on the square foot at any time during the storm to which V refers, represented very fairly the greatest pressure as deduced from the mean velocity for an hour. We have accordingly given a table calculated from the above formula for deducing maximum pressures from observed velocities.

Table 182.—Wind Velocities and Pressures.

Maximum hourly run of the wind in miles.	Maximum pressure in lbs on the sq. foot.	Maximum hourly run of the wind in miles.	Maximum pressure in lbs. on the sq. foot.	Maximum hourly run of the wind in miles.	Maximum pressure in lbs. on the sq. foot.
40	16·0	61	37·2	81	65·6
41	16·8	62	38·4	82	67·2
42	17·6	63	39·7	83	68·9
43	18·5	64	41·0	84	70·6
44	19·4	65	42·2	85	72·2
45	20·2	66	43·6	86	74·0
46	21·2	67	44·9	87	75·7
47	22·1	68	46·2	88	77·4
48	23·0	69	47·6	89	79·2
49	24·0	70	49·0	90	81·0
50	25·0	71	50·4	91	82·8
51	26·0	72	51·8	92	84·6
52	27·0	73	53·3	93	86·5
53	28·1	74	54·8	94	88·4
54	29·2	75	56·2	95	90·3
55	30·2	76	57·8	96	92·2
56	31·4	77	59·3	97	94·1
57	32·5	78	60·8	98	96·0
58	33·6	79	62·4	99	98·0
59	34·8	80	64·0	100	100·0
60	36·0				

From the consideration we have given to the subject, we are of opinion that the following rules will sufficiently meet the cases referred to us :—

(1) That for railway bridges and viaducts a maximum wind pressure of 56 lbs. per square foot should be assumed for the purpose of calculation.

(2) That where the bridge or viaduct is formed of close girders, and the tops of such girders are as high or higher than the top of a train passing over the bridge, the total wind pressure upon such bridge

or viaduct should be ascertained by applying the full pressure of 56 lbs. per square foot to the entire vertical surface of one main girder only. But if the top of a train passing over the bridge is higher than the tops of the main girders, the total wind pressure upon such bridge or viaduct should be ascertained by applying the full pressure of 56 lbs. per square foot to the entire vertical surface from the bottom of the main girders to the top of the train passing over the bridge.

(3) That where the bridge or viaduct is of the lattice form or of open construction, the wind pressure upon the outer or windward girder should be ascertained by applying the full pressure of 56 lbs. per square foot, as if the girder were a close girder, from the level of the rails to the top of a train passing over such bridge or viaduct, and by applying in addition the full pressure of 56 lbs. per square foot to the ascertained vertical area of surface of the ironwork of the same girder situated below the level of the rails or above the top of a train passing over such bridge or viaduct. The wind pressure upon the inner or leeward girder or girders should be ascertained by applying a pressure per square foot to the ascertained vertical area of surface of the ironwork of one girder only situated below the level of the rails or above the top of a train passing over the said bridge or viaduct, to this scale, viz. :—

(*a*) If the surface area of the open spaces does not exceed two-thirds of the whole area included within the outline of the girder, the pressure should be taken at 28lbs. per sq. foot.

(*b*) If the surface area of the open spaces lie between two-thirds and three-fourths of the whole area included within the outline of the girder, the pressure should be taken at 42lbs. per square foot.

(*c*) If the surface area of the open spaces be greater than three-fourths of the whole area included within the outline of the girder, the pressure should be taken at the full pressure of 56lbs. per square foot.

(4) That the pressure upon arches and the piers of bridges and viaducts should be ascertained as nearly as possible by the above rules.

(5) That in order to ensure a proper margin of safety for bridges and viaducts in respect of the strains caused by wind pressure, they should be made of sufficient strength to withstand a strain of four times the amount due to the pressure calculated by the foregoing rules. And that, for cases where the tendency of the wind to overturn structures is counteracted by gravity alone, a factor of safety of 2 will be sufficient.

The Pressure of Wind on Roofs of buildings seldom exceeds 40lbs. per square foot in this country, except in great storms, when it may be 50lbs. per square foot. In countries subject to hurricanes the wind pressure is sometimes from 60 to 70lbs. per square foot.

Table 146.—List of Minerals.

Arsenical Iron, an ore containing variable proportions of iron. arsenic, and sulphur, used in the manufacture of white arsenic.

Azurite, a valuable azure blue ore of copper, containing about 55 per cent. copper, with carbonic acid and water.

Bismuth Ochre, an oxide of bismuth found in Saxony, Bohemia, and Siberia.

Bornite, the principal Chilian ore of copper, containing about 59 per cent. copper, with iron and sulphur.

Cassiterite, or Tinstone, the commonest ore of tin, containing about 93 per cent. pure tin.

Ceruscite, an ore of lead, containing about 83 per cent. metal.

Chalcoite, an ore of copper, 75 per cent. metal, with sulphur.

Chalcopyrite, copper 33, iron 33, sulphur 33 per cent., the principal ore in Cornwall.

Chromic Iron } the ore of chromium, containing chromium from 27 to 40
Chromite } per cent., with iron and other metals.

Cinnabar, sulphide of mercury; the common ore yields about 80 per cent. metal.

Cobaltite, cobalt 33 per cent., with iron, arsenic, and sulphur.

Copper Pyrites, *see* Chalcopyrite,

Cuprite, a Chilian ore of copper, containing about 88 per cent. of metal.

Franklinite, an uncommon ore of iron and zinc, containing iron 45, manganese 9, zinc 20, oxygen 26.

Galenite, the only important ore of lead, containing about 75 per cent. of metal, with sulphur and sometimes silver, gold, and other metals.

Hematite, one of the commonest iron ores, containing about 75 per cent. metal, and called by different names.

Ilmenite, titaniferous iron ore, sometimes containing gold.

Iron Glance, specular iron ore, q. v.

Iron Minium, red ochre, q. v.

Kidney Ore, a hard bubble-shaped form of hematite iron ore.

Limonite, the iron mineral which is the basis of bog ores, ochres. &c., containing about 60 per cent. metal.

Magnetic Iron Ore } the most valuable and common ore of iron, con-
Magnetite } taining about 72 per cent. metal.

Malachite, a valuable copper ore, containing about 50 per cent. of metal, much used for ornaments.

Manganite, an ore of manganese, containing about 62 per cent.

Micaceous Iron Ore, a scaly variety of hematite.

Millerite, an ore of nickel, containing 64 per cent., with sulphur.

Minium, one of the scarcer ores of lead, containing 90 per cent. of metal, with oxygen.

Molybdenum, a white brittle metal, very infusible.

Niccolite, an important ore of nickel, containing 44 per cent. of metal, with arsenic.

Oligiste, a specular iron ore, q. v.

Orpiment, a lemon-yellow arsenic ore, containing 61 arsenic, with 39 sulphur; not much used as ore.

Puddlers' Ore, an unctuous form of hematite used in Cumberland for lining the hearths of puddling furnaces.

Pyrite, a variable ore of iron, containing iron about 42, with sulphur and other metals.

Pyrolusite, an ore of manganese, used in glass and bleaching powder making, containing about 60 per cent. manganese.

Realgar, a bright red sulphide of arsenic.

Red Hematite, the smelter's name for all iron ores consisting chiefly of anhydrous peroxide of iron.

Red Ochre, a compact earthy variety of hematite.

Rother Glaskopf, kidney ore (iron).

Siderite, an important ore of iron, consisting of ferrous carbonate.

Smaltite, an ore of cobalt, found in Saxony, used for making smalt.

Smithsonite, a carbonate of zinc, much used as an ore, containing about 50 per cent. metal.

Specular Iron Ore, brilliant crystallised hematite.

Sphalerite, an abundant ore of zinc, containing about 60 per cent., with sulphur and other metals.

Stibium } the principal ore of antimony, containing about 70 per cent. of
Stibnite } metal; the black antimony of the shops is this, fused.

Tetrahedrite, an ore of copper of variable composition, containing 19 to 25 per cent. of copper, with sulphur and other metals.

Tin Stone, cassiterite.

Titaniferous Iron Ore, ilmenite.

Wad, black manganese ore, of variable composition.

Zincite, an ore of zinc yielding about 80 per cent.

Table 147.—Description of Chemical and Mineral Substances.

Acetate of Copper is verdigris.

Alum is sulphate of aluminia.

Aquafortis is nitric acid.

Bleaching Powder is chloride of lime and hydrochloric acid.

Blue Billy for lining furnaces, is pure oxide of iron

Blue Stone or Blue Vitriol is sulphate of copper.

Boiler Scale is carbonate of calcium.

Burnett's Disinfecting Fluid is chloride of zinc solution.

Calamine is carbonate of zinc.

Calcium is the metallic base of lime.

Calomel is chloride of mercury.
Carbon is pure charcoal.
Cast-Iron, Grey, is composed of iron 90·5 parts; combined carbon 1·5; graphite 2·8; silicon 3·1; sulphur 1·1; manganese ·6; and sulphur ·4 parts.
Chalk is carbonate of lime.
Chloroform is chloride of formyle.
Citric Acid is a lemon juice preparation.
Common Salt is chloride of sodium.
Copperas, or Green Vitriol, is sulphate of iron.
Corrosive Sublimate is bichloride of mercury.
Dentist's Succedaneum is an amalgam of silver filings and mercury.
Dextrine is a gum prepared from potato starch.
Dry Alum is sulphate of aluminia and potash.
Ebonite is India-rubber mixed with half its weight of sulphur.
Emerald Green is sesquioxide of chromium.
Epsom Salts is sulphate of magnesia.
Ethiops Mineral is black suphide of mercury.
Ferro-Manganese is pig iron containing more than 20 per cent. of manganese.
Flake White is oxidized carbonate of lead.
Fluor Spar is a mineral composed of fluoride of calcium.
Flux, Black, is a mixture of carbonate of potash and charcoal.
Galena is sulphide of lead.
Glass used for Windows is composed of silica 68·8 parts; lime 13; alumina 7; and soda 11·2 parts.
Glauber's Salts is suphate of soda.
Glucose is grape sugar and potato starch.
Glycerine is fat, decomposed with high pressure steam.
Goulard is oxide of lead.
Gunpowder consists of nitre 75; charcoal 15; and sulphur 10 parts.
Iron Pyrites is bisulphide of iron.
Jeweller's Putty is oxide of tin.
Kaolin is a composition of silica and alumina.
King's Yellow is sulphide of arsenic.
Lamp Black is the soot from the smoke of burning pitch.
Laughing Gas is protoxide of nitrogen.
Lime is the oxide of calcium.
Litharge is monoxide of lead.
Lithia is oxide of lithium.
Lunar Caustic is nitrate of silver.
Marl is an earth, containing carbonate of lime.
Marmolite is silicate of magnesia.
Massicot is yellow oxide of lead.

Meerschaum is silicated magnesian clay.
Metallic Oxide is a metal combined with oxygen.
Mica is a transparent mineral.
Mosaic Gold is bisulphide of tin.
Muriate of Soda is common salt.
Nitre, or Saltpetre, is nitrate of potash.
Ochre is the hydrated sesquioxide of iron.
Oil of Vitriol is sulphuric acid.
Prussian Blue is prussiate of potash.
Putty Powder is levigated oxide of tin.
Red Lead is oxide of lead.
Rochelle Salt is tartrate of potash.
Rust of Iron is oxide of iron.
Salt of Lemons is oxalic acid.
Size is an impure gelatin, prepared from hides, &c.
Slag of Blast Furnaces is composed of silica 36 parts; lime 38; alumina 14; magnesia 7; ferrous oxide 1·5; manganese oxide 1·4; and calcium sulphide 2·1 parts.
Smelling Salt is carbonate of ammonia.
Soap Stone is a magnesian mineral.
Soda is oxide of sodium.
Soda Ash is carbonate of sodium.
Spiegeleisen is pig-iron rich in carbon and manganese.
Spirit of Salt is hydrochloric acid.
Spirits of Hartshorn is ammonia.
Stalactite is carbonate of lime.
Stucco, or Plaster of Paris is sulphate of lime.
Sugar of Lead is acetate of lead.
Talc is a magnesian mineral.
Vermilion is sulphide of mercury.
Vinegar is acetic acid.
Volatile Alkali is ammonia.
Volatile Salt is ammonia.
Vulcanite is India-rubber mixed with half its weight of sulphur
Washing Crystals is crystallised soda and 2 per cent borax.
Water is oxide of hydrogen.
White Lead is carbonate of lead.
White Manganese is carbonate of manganese.
White Precipitate is a compound of ammonia and corrosive sublimate.
White Pyrites is a sulphuret of iron.
White Vitriol is sulphate of zinc.
Whiting is purified carbonate of lime.
Zinc Chloride is zinc dissolved in hydrochloric acid.
Zinc White is oxide of zinc.
Zinkenite is an ore of antimony and lead.

Measures relating to Building.

Rood of masonry = 36 square yards face, 2 feet thick.

Load of sand = 36 bushels.

Load of unhewn or rough timber = 40 cubic feet.

Load of hewn or squared timber, reckoned to weigh 20 cwt. = 50 cubic feet.

Load of 1 inch plank = 600 square feet.

Load of plank more than 1 inch thick = 600 divided by the thickness in inches. Thus—a load of 2 inch planks equals 300 square feet.

Planks, section 11 × 3 inches. Deals, section 9 × 3 inches. Battens, section 7 × 2½ inches. A reduced deal is 1½ inches thick × 11 inches wide × 12 feet long.

Load of lime = 32 bushels.

A load of mortar is equal to 1 cubic yard.

A hod of mortar measures 9 × 9 inches.

2 hods of mortar are nearly equal to a bushel.

The mortar in a rod of brick work (4,500 bricks) is taken at 1½ cwt. of chalk lime and 2 loads of sand, or 1 cwt. of stone lime and 2½ loads of sand.

Load of bricks = 500.

Size of bricks = 9 inches long × 4½ inches broad × 2¾ inches thick.

32 bricks laid flat, or 48 laid on edge will pave 1 square yard.

Number of bricks in a cubic yard = 384.

A rod of brick work measures 16½ feet × 16½ feet × 1⅓ foot = 306 cubic feet or 11⅓ cubic yards.

A rod of brick work = 272 superficial feet, 1½ brick thick.

To reduce brick work from superficial feet of 9 inches thick, to the standard thickness of 13½ inches, deduct ⅓rd.

To reduce brick work from cubic feet, to superficial feet of the standard thickness of 13½ inches, deduct ⅛th.

Rod of brickwork = 15 tons

1000 plain tiles = 21 cwt.

1000 pantiles = 47 cwt.

1000 9-inch paving tiles = 58 cwt.

1000 10-inch paving tiles = 72 cwt.

1000 12-inch paving tiles = 107 cwt.

1000 stock bricks = 45 cwt.

1000 paviors = 49 cwt.

Hundred of lime = 35 bushels.

Hundred of nails or tacks = 120 in number.

Thousand of nails or tacks = 1,200 in number.

Hundred of lead = 112 lbs.

A fodder of lead = 19½ cwt.

Sheet lead = 6 to 10 lbs. per square foot.

A table of glass = 5 feet. A case of glass = 45 tables. A case of Newcastle and Normandy glass = 25 tables. A stone of glass = 5 lbs. A seam of glass = 24 stone. A square of flooring = 100 square feet. A hundred of deals = 120 in number. A cord of wood = 4 feet × 4 feet × 8 feet = 128 cubic feet. A stack of wood = 108 cubic feet.

Bricks and Brickwork.—Good bricks should give a clear, ringing metallic sound when struck, and they should not absorb more than one-sixth of their weight of water. Bricks weigh as follows :—

London stock bricks, size in inches	$8\frac{3}{4}$ ×	$4\frac{1}{4}$ ×	$2\frac{3}{4}$	weight each	$6\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.
Red kiln . „ „	$8\frac{3}{4}$ ×	$4\frac{1}{4}$ ×	$2\frac{3}{4}$	„	7 „
Welsh fire . „ „	9 ×	$4\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$2\frac{1}{4}$	„	$7\frac{3}{4}$ „
Paving . „ „	9 ×	$4\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$1\frac{3}{4}$	„	5 „
Plain roofing tiles . „	$10\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$6\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$\frac{5}{8}$	„	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Pantiles . . . „	$13\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$9\frac{1}{2}$ ×	$\frac{1}{2}$	„	$5\frac{1}{2}$ „
Paving tiles . . „	6 ×	6 ×	1	„	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „
Stone paving . „	12 ×	12 ×	2	„	27 „

The weight of bricks is approximately 175 lbs. per cubic foot when set in mortar, and 125 lbs. per cubic foot when set in cement.

The expansion of common stock-bricks by heat in rising from 32° Fahr. to 212° Fahr. is generally ·00363, and of fire-brick it is ·00047.

The resistance of bricks to fracture is generally approximately one-half of the crushing load. The tensile strength of good bricks is approximately 275 per square inch.

The number of bricks required for 100 superficial feet of area of the face of a wall is = 551 for each half brick the wall is thick.

The Working-loads on Foundations, and also on brick-work and stone-work, should not generally be greater than as follows :—

	Tons per square foot.
Soft soil	1·00
Moist clay and sand, protected against lateral spreading .	1·33
Loose impermeable beds, with piling	1·75
Rubble masonry	2·00
Lime-concrete : Coarse sand and dry clay . . .	2·25
Loose impermeable beds, with piling and concrete . .	2·65
Brickwork in cement	2·75
Firmly bedded broken stones on dry clay	3·00
Piers of brickwork, ordinary good	2·00
Piers of hard brickwork, set in mortar	3·50
Piers of hard brickwork, set in cement	5·50
Sandstone piers	8·00
Bath stone piers	12·50
Granite piers	14·50
Portland stone piers	39·00

The height of piers of brick or stone should not exceed 12 times their least thickness at the base.

Table 183.—Height of Roofs and Weight of Roofing.

Kind of Covering.	Height of Roof in parts of Span.	Weight upon a square foot of Roofing.
		lbs.
Copper covering	$\frac{1}{48}$	1
Roofing felt	$\frac{1}{6}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Corrugated iron, average	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Zinc, average	$\frac{1}{48}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
Boarding $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick	$\frac{1}{4}$	3
Pantiles	$\frac{2}{9}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$
Thatch of straw or heather	$\frac{1}{2}$	7
Lead	$\frac{1}{48}$	8
Slates, ordinary	$\frac{1}{4}$	9
Plain tiles	$\frac{3}{7}$	18
Stone slate	$\frac{2}{7}$	24
Pressure of snow per inch in depth, may be		$0\frac{3}{4}$

Table 184.—Maximum Safe Working Loads on Metals and Woods.

Metals.	Working Tensile Stress in Tons per Square Inch.	Working Crushing Stress in Tons per Square Inch.	Woods.	Working Tensile Stress in Tons per Square Inch.	Working Crushing Stress in Tons per Square Inch.
Manganese steel	10	6·0	Greenheart	1·00	1·50
Nickel steel. 3 Ni.	9	5·3	Hornbeam	1·00	·60
Manganese bronze	$7\frac{1}{2}$	4·7	Lignum-vitæ	·65	·55
Cast-steel castings	7	4·5	Teak and Beech	·62	·52
Mild steel	7	4·0	Sabicu	·32	·50
Aluminium bronze 10 Al.	7	4·5	Oak, English	·60	·50
Wrought-iron, best Yorkshire	6	3·0	Ash, English	·50	·45
Wrought-iron	5	3·0	Memel	·50	·40
Copper	3·5	—	White Deal	·47	·38
Bronze	3·3	1·5	Pitch Pine	·45	·36
Gun-metal	3·0	1·2	Mahogany and Walnut	·42	·35
Brass	2·5	1·0	Red Pine and Jarrah	·40	·33
Cast-iron	1·5	5·0	Yellow Pine	·30	·25

Table 185.—Composition of Mortar and Cements.

	Lime.	Sand.		Lime.	Sand.
Mortar	1	3	Cement: 1 Portland cement	—	3
Mortar: 1 ground ashes or coke	1	2	Mastic cement: linseed oil mixed with 1 red lead	5	5
Mortar for foundations: 1 lias lime	—	3			

Strength of Cements and Concrete.—The strength of cements and concrete increases gradually until they have been set one year, when their maximum strength is generally attained. They vary so considerably in quality that their strength cannot be averaged, but it is sometimes as given in the following tables:—

Table 186.—Approximate Tensile Strength, in lbs. per Square Inch, of Cements and Concrete.

Description.	Age 1 Month.	Age 2 Months.	Age 4 Months.	Age 6 Months.	Age 9 Months.	Age 12 Months.
Cements.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Pure Portland cement	500	550	600	700	750	800
1 cement, 1 sand	200	300	400	425	450	500
1 cement, 2 sand	175	250	275	300	325	350
1 cement, 3 sand	150	200	225	250	275	300
1 cement, 5 sand	100	125	150	160	180	200
Concrete.						
1 cement, 1 small gravel	250	350	400	450	500	600
1 cement, 2 coarse gravel	200	300	350	400	450	500
1 cement, 3 small gravel	100	150	200	250	300	400

Table 187.—Approximate Crushing Strength, in lbs. per Square Inch, of Cements and Concrete.

Description.	Age 1 Month.	Age 2 Months.	Age 4 Months.	Age 6 Months.	Age 9 Months.	Age 12 Months.
Cements.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.	lbs.
Pure Portland cement	5000	5500	6000	7000	7500	8000
1 cement, 1 sand	1400	2100	2800	2970	3150	3500
1 cement, 2 sand	1050	1500	1650	1800	1950	2100
1 cement, 3 sand	750	1000	1125	1250	1370	1500
1 cement, 5 sand	400	500	600	640	720	800
Concrete.						
1 cement, 1 small gravel	1500	2100	2400	2700	3000	3600
1 cement, 2 coarse gravel	1200	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000
1 cement, 3 small gravel	400	600	800	1000	1200	1600

Table 188.—Approximate Crushing Strength of Various Kinds of Bricks.

Description.	Fracture may begin with a Crushing Force per Square Foot of	Crushing Force per Square Foot.
	Tons.	Tons.
Red bricks	7	50
Yellow-faced bricks, baked	8	64
Yellow-faced bricks, burned	28	92

Table 188 *continued.*—Approximate Crushing Strength of Various Kinds of Bricks.

Description.	Fracture may begin with a Crushing Force per Square Foot of	Crushing Force per Square Foot.
	Tons.	Tons.
London stock-bricks, best	32	95
London stock-bricks, common	10	45
Hard stock-bricks, best	42	150
Gault bricks, common	10	34
Gault bricks, best pressed	45	160
Staffordshire blue bricks	—	445
Staffordshire blue bricks, Hamblet's	—	820
Vitrified granite bricks, Candy's	—	444
Stourbridge fire-clay bricks	—	102

VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH ENGINEERING TERMS.

The following List of French words for English Engineering Terms will be found useful, as very few Engineering terms are given in French Dictionaries.

FRENCH.	A.	ENGLISH.
ACCOUPLÉ.		Connected, coupled.
Acier.		Steel.
Affinage.		Refining.
Affouiller.		To undermine.
Aiguilles.		Points.
Aiguille mobile.		Tongue rail.
Air chaud, fab. de fonte.		Hot blast.
Air froid ,,		Cold blast.
Airain.		Brass.
Ajuster.		To fit.
Ajusteur.		Fitter.
Ajutage or Ajutoir.		Tube or pipe, nozzle.
Alène.		Awl.
Alésage.		Boring metals.
Alèsé.		Polished, finished.
Aléser.		To bore metals.
Alésures.		Iron borings.
Alignement.		Straight length, row, line
Aligner.		To level, to lay out by line.
Alliage.		Alloy, mixture of metals.
Alluchon.		Tooth of a wheel, catch.
Alumelle.		Blade of a knife.
Amarre.		Rope, cable.
Ame d'un canon.		Bore of a gun.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Ame d'un soufiet.	Valve, of a bellows.
Ancre.	Anchor.
Angle.	Angle, corner.
Angle droit.	Right angle.
Antimoine.	Antimony.
Appentis.	Shed, outhouse.
Approvisionnement.	Materials supplied.
Aqueduc.	Aqueduct, waterpipe.
Arborer.	To hoist.
Arbre.	Shaft, spindle.
Arbre moteur.	Driving shaft.
Arbre à noyau.	Core bar.
Arc-boutant.	Buttress, support, strut.
Arête.	Edge.
Argeat.	Canted.
Armature.	Fastening bars, of iron.
Armature du tiroir.	Valve fittings.
Arrimage.	Stowage.
Articulé.	Jointed.
Articulation.	Moveable joint.
Assemblage.	Framing.
Assembler à mortaise.	Morticed.
Assembler.	To frame.
Assembler à queue d'aronde.	To dovetail.
Assist.	A lift, a stage.
Atelier.	Workshop.
Attaché, callé.	Fastened.
Atteinte.	Flaw, injury.
Attelage.	Coupling, railway coupling
Aube.	Float.
Auge.	Trough.
Automatique.	Self-acting.
Automobile.	Traction engine.
Avance du tiroir.	Lead of slide valve.
Avant-train.	Leading wheels.
Aviver.	To brighten, to polish.
Axe.	Axis, centre, centre line.
Axe d'axe en.	From centre to centre.
Axe goujon.	Spindle.
Axe coudé, ou à manivelle.	Crank axle.
	B.
BACHE.	Cart, or tilt wagon.
Bague.	Ring.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Balance à ressort.	Spring balance.
Balancier.	Beam.
Balancier à vis.	Screw lever, wrench.
Balustrade.	Fence.
Balustrer.	To rail in.
Balle.	Ball.
Banc de tour.	Bed (of a lathe).
Bandages des roues.	Wheel tyres.
Bandes plattes.	Plate rails.
Bandin ou vourrelet.	Flange.
Bandoir.	Pulley, wheel, spring.
Baquet.	Bucket, tub, trough.
Barbelé.	Spiked.
Barbure.	Rough parts of moulded metal
Barrage.	Dam, weir.
Barre plate.	Flat bars.
Barreaux.	Fire bars.
Barres.	Bars.
Barres du foyer.	Fire bars.
Bascule.	Weighing machine.
Bascule à percer.	Cramp for drilling.
Basse pression.	Low pressure.
Bec d'ane.	Crosscut chisel
Beton.	Concrete.
Biais.	Slope.
Bielle.	Connecting rod.
Bielle d'accouplement.	Coupling bar.
Biez.	Millpool.
Boite.	Box, case, chest.
Boite à étoupe.	Stuffing box.
Boite à feu.	Fire box.
Boite à graisse.	Axle box.
Boite à huile.	Oil cup.
Boite à noyau.	Core box.
Boite à sable.	Sand box.
Boite à tiroir.	Slide valve case
Boite à vapeur.	Steam chest.
Bombée.	Rounded.
Bouchon.	Plug.
Bouchon en plomb.	Lead plug.
Bouchon à vis	Screw plug.
Boucle.	Buckle.
Boudin.	Flange of tyres
Boule ou boulet.	Ball.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Boulette.	A little ball.
Boulin.	Putlog.
Boulon.	Bolt.
Boulon à clavette.	Cotter bolt.
Boulon à écrou.	Bolt and nut.
Boulon d'éclissage.	Fish bolt.
Boulonne.	A large auger.
Boulonnée.	Bolted.
Boulonner.	To bolt.
Bout.	The end, point.
Bouterolle.	Snap.
Braser.	To braze or solder.
Bride	Flange, lug, strap.
Bronze.	Brass, bronze.
Bronzer le fer.	To brown iron.
Brouette.	Wheel barrow.
Broyeur.	Pug mill.
Burin, ciseau.	Chisel.
Buriner.	To chip iron.
Buveau or Beauveau.	Bevel.
Buze.	Nozzle.

C.

CABESTAN.	Cabstan, crab.
Cable, chaine.	Chain cable.
Cadre.	Frame.
Caisse.	Box.
Caisse à eau.	Water tank.
Cale.	Wedge or packing.
Caler.	To wedge or pack up.
Caler les roues.	To chock railway wheels.
Calfater.	To calk.
Calquer.	To trace drawings.
Cambré.	Arched, warped.
Cannelée.	Grooved, fluted, channelled.
Cendrier.	Ash pan.
Cercle.	Ring.
Cercle primitif.	Pitch circle of a toothed wheel.
Cercler.	To hoop.
Ceruse.	White lead.
Chaine.	Chain.
Chainon.	Link of a chain.
Chaleur.	Heat.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Chambre de vapeur.	Steam chest.
Champon.	Spike.
Changement de voie.	Changing rail points.
Chantier.	Works.
Chantignole.	Bracket.
Chape.	Strap of connecting rod.
Chapelet.	Chain pump.
Charbon.	Coal.
Charger.	To load.
Charnières.	Hinges.
Charpente.	Woodwork.
Charpentier.	Carpenter.
Charron.	Wheelwright.
Chasse-pierre.	Rail guard.
Chassis.	Frame.
Chassis extérieur.	Outside frame.
Chassis intérieur.	Inside frame.
Chaudière.	Boiler.
Chaudière tubulaire	Tubular boiler
Chauffe.	Furnace.
Chemin de fer.	Railway.
Cheval vapeur.	Horse power.
Cheville.	Iron pin or spike.
Cheville en bois.	Treenails.
Chèvre.	Shear legs with crab.
Chiasse.	Dross, scum.
Cintre.	Arch.
Circonférence.	Circumference.
Circulaire.	Circular.
Ciré.	Oil cloth.
Ciseau burin.	Chisel.
Citerne.	Cistern.
Clapet.	Clack of a pump.
Clapet, tiroirs, soupapes.	Valves.
Clavette et contre-clavette.	Gib and cotter.
Clavetter une roue.	To key a wheel on a shaft.
Clefs de calage.	Wedging keys.
Cliquet à percer.	Ratchet brace.
Cloures.	Jointing.
Coin.	Wedge.
Coinsage.	Wedging.
Collé.	Glued.
Collet.	Collar of a shaft.
Colonne.	Column, pillar

FRENCH.	ENGLISH
Colonne cannelée.	Fluted column.
Combustible.	Fuel.
Compteur à gaz.	Gas meter.
Concentrique.	Concentric.
Contre clavette.	Gib.
Contre-fiche.	Brace, strut, stay.
Conduit d'échappement.	Blast pipe.
Conique.	Conical.
Constructeur.	Builder.
Contrefort.	Shoulder.
Copeaux.	Chippings.
Cornière.	Angle iron.
Corps de pompe.	Pump barrel.
Cote.	Figured dimension.
Couche.	Coat (of paint).
Couchis.	Lagging.
Coudé.	Cranked.
Coulage.	Casting.
Couler.	To cast, to melt.
Coulisse.	Sliding socket
Coup d'arrière.	Back stroke.
Coup d'avant.	Fore stroke.
Coup de piston.	Stroke of the piston
Coupant.	Cutting, dividing.
Coupe.	Section.
Couperose.	Copperas.
Couple.	Couple, a pair.
Courbe.	Railway curve, bent.
Couronnement.	Coping.
Courroie.	Leather strap.
Course.	Length of stroke.
Coussinet.	Bush, bearing of shafts
Couvercle de cylindre.	Cylinder cover.
Crampon.	Cramp.
Cran.	Notch.
Crapaudine.	Foot-step of a shaft.
Crèche.	Crib, manger.
Crémaillère.	Rack.
Créneler une roue.	To notch a wheel.
Créneleure.	Notching, indenting.
Crible.	Sieve, riddle.
Cribler.	To sift.
Cric à vis.	Screw lifting jack.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Croc.	Hook.
Crochet.	Hook, link.
Crochet d'attelage.	Draw link.
Croisée de fenêtre.	Window frame.
Croisement.	Crossing.
Cuir.	Leather.
Cuivre.	Copper.
Cuivré.	Copper coloured.
Cul.	Breech.
Culasse.	The breech of a gun.
Culée.	Abutment.
Cuve.	Tub, vat.
Cuvelage.	Tubbing, lining mines.
Cylindre.	Cylinder.
Cylindre, rouleau	Roller.
Cylindrique.	Cylindrical.

D.

DAME.	Rammer.
Déballer.	To unpack.
Débander.	To untie, to slacken.
Débarber.	To fettle castings.
Débarquer.	To disembark.
Déboucher.	To unstop.
Déboucler.	To unbuckle.
Décalage.	Taking out wedges, unkeying.
Décalquer.	To copy a drawing on tracing paper
De champs.	Edgeways.
Déchargé.	Unloaded.
Déchat.	Wear and tear.
Décintrer.	To strike the centre.
Défaut.	Flaw, defect.
Dégrener.	To throw out of gear.
Dent d'un roue.	Tooth or cog of a wheel.
Dépôt de machine.	Engine-house or shed.
Depouille de Modèle.	Draw or taper of patterns.
Dessein.	Design.
Dessin.	Drawing, plan.
Détente ou dilatation.	Expansion.
Diamètre extérieur.	Outside diameter.
Diamètre intérieur	Inside diameter.
Dôme.	Dome.
Double fonds.	Double casing.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Doublure.	Lining.
Drague.	Dredger.
Dur comme du fer.	As hard as iron.

E.

ÉCHALAT.	Stay.
Échappement.	Escaping, eduction.
Échelle.	Scale, ladder.
Échenal.	Wooden gutter.
Éclisse.	Splint, fishplate.
Écluse.	Sluice, dam.
Écrou.	Nut of a screw.
Écrou à six pans.	Hexagon nut.
Écume de métal.	Dross.
Effort.	Strain.
Égohine.	Hand saw.
Égout.	Sewer, drain, gutter.
Élingue.	Sling.
Émail.	Enamel.
Emballage.	Packing.
Embdtage.	Hooping, tyreing.
Embellir.	To decorate, to embellish.
Emboîter.	To joint, to put in a box, to clamp.
Emboîtement	Socket, shrouding.
Emboîtement et cordon.	Socket and spigot.
Embranchement.	Framing, branch line.
Embrasure.	Port-hole.
Émission.	Eduction.
Emmanchement.	To put a handle in a hammer.
Empater.	To foot, to scarf.
En plein cintre.	Circular.
Enarbrer.	To key a wheel on a shaft.
Encastrer une poutre.	To fit one end of a beam in a wall.
Enclave.	Recess.
Enclouer.	To nail up.
Enclume.	Anvil.
Encocher.	To notch.
Enduire.	To coat, to plaster.
Endurcir.	To harden.
Enfoncer.	To hollow, to sink.
Engrenage.	Wheel gearing.
Engrenage conique.	Bevel and mitre wheels

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Engrener.	To put into gear.
Enlacure.	Bolting a tenon into its mortice.
Enligner.	To straighten or level.
Entailler.	To notch, to dovetail.
Entretoise.	Stay.
Épisser.	Splice.
Épuisement.	Pumping.
Équerre.	Square.
Estamper.	To swage.
Essieu.	Axle.
Essieu coude.	Crank axle.
Essieu d'arrière.	Trailing axle.
Essieu d'avant.	Leading axle.
Essieu moteur.	Driving axle.
Étain.	Pewter, tin.
Étamer de fer.	To tin iron.
Étanche contenant l'eau.	Water-tight.
Étanche de vapeur.	Steam-tight.
Étai.	Brace.
Étançon.	Prop, stay, stanchion.
Étau.	Vice.
Étirer le fer sous le marteau.	To draw out, to lengthen by hammering.
Étoupe.	Flax, hemp, tow.
Étreignoir.	Cramp, hand screw.
Étrier.	Strap.
Étuve.	Drying stove.
Éventer.	To ventilate.
Excentrique.	Eccentric.

F.

FABRICANT.	Manufacturer.
Fardier.	Truck.
Fenderie.	Cutting iron into strips.
Fer.	Iron, wrought iron.
Fer aciéreux.	Steely iron.
Fer affiné.	Refined iron.
Fer d'angle.	Angle iron.
Fer en barres.	Bar iron.
Fer en barres dentelé.	Notched bar iron.
Fer en barres méplat.	Flat iron, flat bar iron.
Fer battu meplattes.	Hammered iron.

FRENCH	ENGLISH.
Fer à biseau.	Wedge shape iron.
Fer blanc.	White iron.
Fer en charbon de bois.	Charcoal iron.
Fer en bottes.	Iron in bundles.
Fer à boulon.	Bolt iron.
Fer à calfat.	Calking iron.
Fer en barres carrées.	Square bar iron.
Fer en barres rond.	Round bar iron.
Fer en barres de profile circulaire.	Round bar iron.
Fer à cheval.	Horse shoe.
Fer à clou.	Nail rod iron.
Fer à clou pour fer de cheval.	Horse nail iron.
Fer à cornière.	Angle iron.
Fer de roulage.	Iron-wire.
Fer à côtés.	Channel iron.
Fer coulé.	Cast iron work.
Fer creux.	Hollow iron.
Fer cru.	Pig iron.
Fer demi rond.	Half round iron.
Fer dentelé.	Notched iron.
Fer doux.	Soft iron.
Fer ébauché.	Puddled bar iron.
Fer de forge écailleux.	Scaly wrought iron.
Fer écroui.	Cold hammered iron.
Fer tiré en tubes.	Iron drawn into tubes.
Fer ferraciereux.	Hard iron.
Fer en feuilles.	Sheet iron.
Fer fin.	Fine iron.
Fer de fonte.	Cast iron.
Fer forgé.	Forged iron.
Fer forgé par le martinet.	Hammered wrought iron.
Fer fort.	Best wrought iron.
Fer fondu en coquilles.	Chilled cast iron.
Fer galvanisé	Galvanized iron.
Fer à glace.	Frost shoe.
Fer en grain gros.	Coarse grained iron.
Fer homogène.	Homogeneous iron.
Fer en lames cylindré.	Rolled plate or sheet iron
Fer en lames étamé.	Tinned plate iron.
Fer en lames forgé.	Forged plate iron.
Fer laminé cylindré.	Drawn out or rolled iron.
Fer en loupes.	Iron blooms.
Fer marchand.	Merchant iron.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Fer martelé.	Hammered wrought iron.
Fer martiné.	Tilted iron.
Fer fondu.	Melted iron.
Fer noir, en lames noir.	Black plate or sheet iron.
Fer en perche.	Iron rod.
Fer en plaques.	Iron in slabs.
Fer plat.	Flat bar iron.
Fer platiné.	Flat iron for rolling.
Fer à plater.	Flattening iron.
Fer à rabot.	Plane iron.
Fer à repasser.	Ironing iron.
Fer à rivet.	Rivet iron.
Fer rond.	Round iron.
Fer à ruban.	Hoop iron.
Fer soudé.	Welded iron.
Fer superfin.	Superfine iron.
Fer tiré.	Drawn-out iron.
Fer à tringles.	Rod iron.
Fer en tôle.	Plate iron.
Fer en tôle, fort^e.	Boiler plate iron.
Fer en tôle gaufrée, ondulée.	Corrugated plate iron.
Fer étiré en tubes.	Tubular iron, drawn.
Fer en verges.	Iron rods.
Fer zinqué.	Galvanized iron.
Ferraille.	Scrap iron.
Fers d'ouvrage.	Ironwork.
Feuille de fer.	Sheet of iron.
Fil d'acier.	Steel wire.
Fil de caret.	Rope yarn.
Fil de fer.	Iron wire.
Fil à plomb.	Plumb line.
Filière.	Screw plate, stocks.
Filière à coussinet.	Stocks and dies.
Fondant.	Flux.
Fonderie de fer.	Iron foundry.
Fondre à découvert.	To cast in open sand
Fondu.	Melted.
Fonte.	Casting, melting.
Fonte blanche.	White iron.
Fonte de deuxième fusion.	Casting run from the cupola.
Fonte de fer.	Cast iron.
Fonte de fer malléable.	Malleable cast iron.
Fonte de première fusion.	Casting run from the blast furnace.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Fonte grise.	Grey iron.
Fonte moulée.	Iron castings.
Fonte truitée.	Mottled iron.
Forer ou foret.	To bore, to drill.
Forge.	Forge, smithy.
Forge portative.	Portable forge.
Forger.	To forge, to hammer.
Forgeron.	Smith.
Fosse.	Pit.
Fosse à piquer le feu.	Ash pit.
Foulant.	Pressing down.
Four.	Furnace.
Four à pudder.	Puddling furnace.
Four à reverbère.	Air furnace.
Fourgon.	Luggage wagon.
Fourneau.	Furnace, cupola.
Fraise.	Countersunk.
Frein.	Brake.
Frein de chemin de fer	Railway brake.
Frette.	Tyre, ring, hoop.
Fumage.	Lacquering.
Fuseau.	Spindle, spool.
Fusée.	Toe of a vertical shaft.
Fut d'une colonne	Shaft of a column.
Fut à percer.	Brace for drilling.

G.

GABARE.	Lighter.
Gabarit.	Gauge, template.
Gache.	Staple.
Gaine.	Sheath, stand, case.
Galandages.	Brick partitions.
Galaubans.	Backstays.
Galerie.	Footplate, gangway.
Galet.	Roller.
Galonner.	To lace.
Garage des trains.	Shunting trains.
Garde cendre.	Fender.
Garde corps.	Hand railing.
Garde crotte.	Splasher.
Gare de marchandises.	Goods station.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Garniture de boite à étoupe	Packing.
Gaufrée, ondulée.	Corrugated.
Gaz.	Gas.
Gêner.	To cramp.
Giron.	Tread of a step.
Glissoirs, tiroirs.	Slides.
Godet.	Grease cup.
Goujon.	Iron pin, gudgeon, stud.
Goujon central.	Centre pin.
Gousset.	Gusset.
Gratte brosse.	Wire scratch brush.
Grattoir.	Scraper.
Grelet.	Mason's hammer.
Grelin.	A small cable.
Grenouillère.	Rose for watering.
Grillage.	Grating.
Grille du foyer.	Fire grate.
Grue.	A crane, a hoist.
Grue hydraulique.	Hydraulic crane.
Grue roulante.	Travelling crane.
Gueuse.	Pig iron.
Guindage.	Hoisting loads.
Guindal.	Windlass.

H.

HACHE.	Axe, hatchet.
Haler.	To draw with a rope.
Hangar.	A shed.
Haquet.	A dray.
Harnais.	Harness, armour.
Hauban.	Guy.
Haut fourneau.	Blast furnace.
Hélice.	Spiral.
Hématite.	Hematite.
Hie.	Rammer, beetle.
Hisser.	To hoist.
Houillère.	Colliery.
Huile.	Oil.

I.

INDICATEUR.	Indicator.
Ingénieur.	Engineer.
Injecteur.	Injector.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
	J.
JAUGE.	Gauge.
Joint.	Joint.
Joint à boule.	Universal joint.
Jointoyer.	To cement, to point.
Joue.	Cheek.
Jouillières.	The cheeks of a sluice.
	K.
KAOLIN.	China clay.
Kas.	Bottom of paper-mill trough.
Kilogramme.	One thousand grammes.
	L.
LAMBOURDE.	Joist.
Lame.	Thin plate or web of metal.
Laminage.	Flattening of metals.
Laminer.	To roll metals.
Laminoir.	Rolling mill.
Lancière.	Sluice.
Lançoir.	Mill dam.
Largeur.	Width, breadth.
Largeur de la voie.	Rail gauge.
Larmier.	Coping of a wall.
L'arsenic.	Arsenic.
L'eau entramée.	Priming in boilers.
Levée.	Embankment.
Levier.	Lever.
Levier de reversement.	Reversing lever.
Liaison (pièces de).	Strengthening pieces.
Ligne.	Line.
Ligne ponctué.	Dotted line.
Ligne principale.	Main line.
Limaille.	Filings.
Limaille de fer.	Iron filings.
Lime.	File.
Limer.	To file.
Limure.	Filings.
Lin.	Lint, flax.
Liteau	Chipping piece.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Livraison.	Delivery of goods.
Locomotive.	Locomotive.
Longeur.	Length.
Longeur de la course.	Length of stroke.
Longrine.	Longitudinal sleeper.
Loquet à ressort.	Spring latch.
Lumière d'admission.	Steam port.
Lumière d'échappement.	Exhaust port.

M.

MACHINE.	Engine, machine.
Machine à cintrer la tôle.	Plate bending machine.
Machine à chariot.	Sliding table machine
Machine à façonner.	Shaping machine.
Machine à percer.	Drilling machine.
Machine à raboter	Planing machine.
Machine à poinçonner.	Punching machine.
Machine à vapeur.	Steam engine.
Machine à drauger.	Dredging machine.
Machine fixe.	Stationary engine.
Machine outils.	Machine tools.
Machine soufflante.	Blowing engine.
Maçonnerie.	Masonry.
Maçonnerie en brique.	Brickwork.
Maille.	Mesh of net or link of chain.
Maillon.	Link of a chain.
Main courante.	Hand rail.
Main d'œuvre.	Workmanship.
Manche.	Handle.
Manchon.	Socket.
Mandrain.	Mandrel.
Manivelle.	Crank.
Manomètre à mercure.	Mercurial pressure gauge.
Manutention.	Loading and unloading.
Marbre.	Surface-plate.
Marteau de grosse forge.	Forge hammer.
Marteau pilon	Steam hammer.
Martelé.	Hammered.
Massif.	Massive, foundation.
Matériel.	Material.
Matériel roulant.	Rolling stock.
Mauvais ouvrage.	Bad work.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH
Mécanique.	Mechanical.
Mèche de coton.	Cotton wick.
Mèche à syphon.	Wick for oil syphons.
Mesure du niveau de l'eau	Water gauge.
Mesure en ruban.	Tape measure.
Métail.	Metallic composition
Meulière.	Millstone.
Mi.	Half.
Mille.	A thousand
Minéral de fer.	Iron ore.
Minium.	Red lead.
Modèle.	Pattern to cast from.
Moitié bois.	Halved.
Montant.	Upright post.
Monte-charge.	Lift, hoist.
Mortaise.	Mortice.
Moteur, motrice.	Mover, driving.
Moufle.	Pulley block for lifting.
Moulage.	Moulding, casting.
Moule.	Mould, model.
Mouler.	To mould, to cast.
Moulerie.	Iron foundry.
Moyeu.	Nave.
Mur.	Wall.

N.

NERVURE.	Moulding, or rib on a casting.
Niveau.	Level.
Nivelette.	A level.
Noyau.	Core.
Noye.	Let in flush, countersunk.

O.

OLLURE.	Leather apron.
Oreille.	Lug.
Ornière.	Rut of a wheel, tram.
Outil.	Tool.
Outil (machine)	Machine tool.
Outil automatique	Self-acting tool.
Ouvrage.	Work.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Ouvrage en fer.	Ironwork.
Ouvragé.	Wrought.
Ouvré.	Diapered.
Ouvrier.	Workman.
Ovale.	Oval.

P.

PALIER.	Plummer-block.
Pas.	Pitch of screws.
Passerelle.	Foot bridge
Pautre.	Beam, girder.
Pelle.	Shovel.
Percage.	Piercing, drilling.
Percer.	To bore, to drill.
Percer à foret.	To drill.
Pesage.	Weighing.
Petard.	Fog signal.
Pétrole.	Petroleum.
Pic.	Pick, pickaxe.
Pic feu.	Poker.
Pied carré.	Square foot.
Pierre.	Stone.
Pilon.	Rammer.
Pince en fer.	Crow-bar.
Pinces.	Tongs.
Pioche.	Pickaxe, mattock.
Piston.	Piston.
Pivot à crapaudine.	Toe bearing.
Plaque.	Plate.
Plaque tournante.	Turn-table.
Plateau à griffes.	Dog-chuck.
Plateau de tour.	Face plate of a lathe.
Plateau Universel.	Universal Chuck.
Plomb.	Lead.
Plongeur	Plunger.
Poche.	Ladle, pocket.
Pompe.	Pump.
Pompe à air.	Air pump.
Pompe à double effet.	Double-acting pump
Pompe à eau chaude.	Hot-water pump.
Pompe alimentaire.	Feed pump.
Pompe aspirante.	Suction pump.
Pompe foulante.	Force pump.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Pompe à incendie.	Fire engine.
Pont.	Bridge.
Pont aquéduc.	Aqueduct.
Pont en pierre.	Stone bridge.
Pont en fonte.	Cast-iron bridge.
Pont en tôle.	Iron plate bridge.
Pont de poutre en tôle.	Girder bridge.
Pont oblique.	Skew bridge.
Pont en treillis.	Lattice bridge.
Pont tournant.	Swing bridge.
Pont tubulaire.	Tubular bridge.
Porte de la boite à fumee.	Smoke-box door.
Poseur.	Plate layer.
Poster.	To fix, to lay, to set.
Potée d'étain.	Pewter.
Potelot.	Black lead.
Pouce.	Inch.
Poudre à souder.	Welding powder.
Poulie.	Pulley.
Poussière de fer.	Irondust.
Poutre.	Beam, girder.
Poutre en fonte.	Cast-iron girder.
Poutre en tôle.	Iron plate girder.
Poutre en treillis.	Lattice girder.
Poutrelle.	Small beam, small girder.
Presse à cingler.	Squeezer.
Presse étoupe.	Gland of a piston rod.
Presse hydraulique.	Hydraulic press.
Presson.	Crow bar.
Puits.	Well, shaft of a mine.
	Q.
QUADRANT.	Quadrant.
Quarteron.	Quarter.
Queue d'hironde.	Dovetail.
Quincaille.	Hardware.
	R.
RABOT.	Plane.
Raboter.	To plane.
Raies (d'un roue).	Spokes.
Raies creux.	Hollow spokes.
Rail.	Rail.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Rail en acier.	Steel rail.
Rail à double champignon.	Double-headed rail.
Rail à simple champignon.	Single-headed rail.
Rail à ventre de poisson.	Fish-bellied rail.
Rainure.	Groove.
Rampe.	Slope, gradient.
Rauder.	To grind (cocks).
Rayon.	Radius.
Rebord.	Flange.
Rebord des bandages des roues.	Flange of tyres.
Rebours.	Cross-grained.
Recouvrement.	Overlap.
Recouvrement extérieur du tiroir.	Lap of valve.
Régistre.	Damper.
Régulateur.	Regulator.
Renflement central.	Centre boss.
Ressorts.	Springs.
Ressort de tampon.	Buffer spring.
Riblons.	Scrap iron.
River.	To clench or rivet.
Rivet.	Rivet.
Robinet.	Cock.
Robinet petit.	Pet cock.
Robinet de jauge.	Gauge cock.
Robinet pour mesurer le niveau.	Gauge cock.
Robinet de vidange.	Waste cock.
Rondelle.	Washer.
Roue.	Wheel.
Roue à aubes.	Paddle wheel of a steamer.
Roue à aubes.	Undershot water wheel.
Roue à auget.	Overshot water wheel.
Roue d'arrière.	Trailing wheel.
Roue d'avant.	Leading wheel.
Roue motrice.	Driving wheel.
Roue à axe vertical.	Turbine.
Roue de côte.	Breast wheel.
Roue d'engrenage.	Cog wheel.
Roue hydraulique.	Water wheel.
Roues accouplées.	Coupled wheels.
Roues de moulins motrice.	Mill driving-wheel.
Rougir le fer.	To heat iron.
Rougissure.	Copper colour.
Rouillé.	Rusty.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Rouillure.	Rust.
Roulage.	Rolling.
Rouleau.	Roll, roller.
Rouverin.	Brittle.

S.

SABLE.	Sand, ballast.
Salpêtre.	Saltpetre.
Sas.	Sieve.
Scie.	Saw.
Scie circulaire.	Circular saw.
Sciérie.	Saw bench.
Scorie de la fonte.	Slag, iron dross.
Seau.	Bucket, pail.
Serre joint.	Cramp.
Siège de la soupape.	Valve seat.
Sifflet.	Whistle.
Similor.	Pinchbeck.
Siphon	Syphon.
Socle.	Stand, footing, socket.
Solive.	Joist, rafter.
Soliveau.	Little joist.
Sonnette.	Pile-driving machine.
Sonnette à déclic.	Pile-driving machine.
Sonnette à vapeur.	Steam pile-driving machine.
Souder.	To solder, to weld.
Soudoir.	Soldering iron.
Soufre.	Sulphur.
Soufflage.	Blast.
Soufflant.	Blowing.
Soupape.	Valve.
Soupape à tiroir.	Slide valve.
Soupape à boule.	Ball valve.
Soupape de sureté.	Safety valve.
Stoc.	The lower part of an anvil
Suif.	Tallow.
Surface de chauffe.	Heating surface.
Surface de grille.	Grate surface.
Surplomb.	Slope.

T.

TABLE.	Table, flange.
Table inférieure.	Bottom flange.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Table première.	Top flange.
Tampon.	Buffer.
Taranche.	Iron bar to turn the screw of a press
Taraud.	Tap, screw tap.
Tarauder.	To tap.
Tarière.	Auger, wimble.
Tas.	Small anvil, dolly.
Tas bouterollé.	Cup-headed riveting tool.
Tasseau.	Block of iron.
Tenailles.	Gas tongs, nippers.
Terre grasse.	Loam, clay.
Tête.	Head.
Tête croisée.	Cross head.
Tête fraisée.	Countersunk head.
Tête à six pans.	Hexagon head.
Tige.	Rod.
Tige de choc.	Buffer rod.
Tige du piston.	Piston rod.
Tige de sonde.	Boring rod.
Tige des tiroirs	Slide bars.
Tirant.	Tie rod.
Tirant ou barre d'excentrique.	Eccentric rod.
Tiroir.	Slide valve.
Toit en fer.	Iron roofing.
Tôle.	Iron plate.
Tombereau.	Cart for one horse.
Tonnelier.	Cooper.
Tour à chariot.	Slide lathe.
Tourillon.	Gudgeon of a beam.
Tourner.	To turn.
Train de marchandises	Goods train.
Train de plaisir.	Excursion train.
Traverse.	Sleeper.
Traverse frontale.	Buffer beam.
Treillis.	Lattice work.
Trempée.	Tempered.
Trépan.	A strong auger.
Tréteau.	Trestle.
Treuil.	Windlass, crab.
Tronchet.	Block.
Trottoir.	Platform.
Trou d'homme.	Manhole.
Tube.	Tube

FRENCH.	ENGLISH
Tube à manchon.	Socket-pipe.
Tube de verre.	Glass tube.
Tunnel.	Tunnel.
Turbine.	Turbine.
Tuyau.	Pipe.
Tuyau d'alimentation.	Feed pipe.
Tuyau d'aspiration.	Suction pipe.
Tuyau d'échappement.	Exhaust pipe.
Tuyau à bride.	Flange pipe.
Tuyau à emboîtement à manchon.	Socket and spigot pipe
Tuyau en fonte.	Cast iron pipe.
Tuyau à vapeur.	Steam pipe.
Tuyère.	Tuyere.

U.

USINE.	Manufactory.
Usine à fer.	Ironwork.
Usne.	A very strong cable.
Usure.	Wear and tear.
Utinet.	Mallet used by coopers.

V.

VEINÉ.	Veined, streaked.
Vélocité.	Velocity.
Veltage.	Gauging.
Ventilateur.	Ventilator, fan.
Venue à la fonte.	Rope sling.
Verbouquet.	Cast on.
Verge de fer.	Iron rod.
Verin.	Screw jack.
Vermeil.	Silver-gilt.
Vermeil, le.	Red coral.
Vernis.	Varnish.
Verre.	Glass.
Verrine.	A strong screw.
Verrou.	Bolt.
Verrouillé.	Bolted.
Vert-de-gris.	Verdigris.
Vertevelles.	Staples of a bolt.
Vidange.	Act of emptying.
Vieux fer.	Old iron.
Vieille ferraille.	Old scrap iron.

FRENCH.	ENGLISH.
Vif-argent.	Quicksilver.
Vindas.	A windlass.
Vireveau.	A windlass.
Virole.	Ferrule.
Vis.	Screw.
Vis à bois.	Wood screw.
Visser.	To screw.
Voie.	Line, permanent way.
Voie simple.	Single line.
Voie double.	Double line.
Voiture.	Carriage.
Volant.	Fly wheel.
Volige.	A thin plank of deal.
Voute.	Arch.
Vrille.	Gimlet, borer.

W.

WAGON.	Wagon.
Wagon à bagage.	Luggage van.
Wagon à ballast.	Ballast wagon
Wagon écurie.	Horse box.
Wagon à marchandises.	Goods wagon.
Wagon à houille.	Coal wagon.
Wagon de terrassement.	Earth wagon.
Wagon pour les transport des voyageurs.	Passenger carriage.
Waggonet de tournée.	Trolly.

Table 189.—Fractional Parts of a Millimetre and their Equivalents in Decimal Parts of an English Inch.

Millimètre.	Inches.	Millimètre.	Inches.	Millimètre.	Inches.
$\frac{1}{10}$	·003937	$\frac{4}{10}$	·015748	$\frac{8}{10}$	·031496
$\frac{2}{10}$	·007874	$\frac{5}{10}$	·019685	$\frac{9}{10}$	·035433
$\frac{3}{10}$	·011811	$\frac{6}{10}$	·023622	1	·039370
		$\frac{7}{10}$	·027559		

Scale, One Decimetre or 100 Millimetres long — One Tenth of a Metre

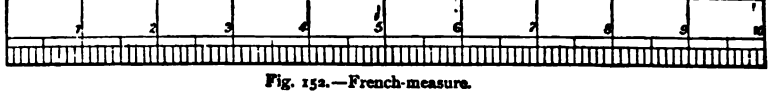


Fig. 152.—French-measure.

Table 190.—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
1	·0394	47	1·8504	93	3·6614	139	5·472
2	·0787	48	1·8898	94	3·7008	140	5·511
3	·1181	49	1·9291	95	3·7402	141	5·551
4	·1575	50	1·9685	96	3·7796	142	5·590
5	·1968	51	2·0079	97	3·8189	143	5·630
6	·2362	52	2·0473	98	3·8583	144	5·670
7	·2756	53	2·0866	99	3·8977	145	5·708
8	·3149	54	2·1260	100	3·9370	146	5·748
9	·3543	55	2·1654	101	3·976	147	5·787
10	·3937	56	2·2047	102	4·015	148	5·826
11	·4331	57	2·2441	103	4·055	149	5·866
12	·4724	58	2·2835	104	4·094	150	5·905
13	·5118	59	2·3228	105	4·133	151	5·944
14	·5511	60	2·3622	106	4·173	152	5·984
15	·5906	61	2·4016	107	4·212	153	6·023
16	·6299	62	2·4410	108	4·252	154	6·063
17	·6693	63	2·4803	109	4·291	155	6·102
18	·7087	64	2·5197	110	4·330	156	6·141
19	·7480	65	2·5591	111	4·370	157	6·181
20	·7874	66	2·5984	112	4·409	158	6·220
21	·8267	67	2·6378	113	4·448	159	6·259
22	·8661	68	2·6772	114	4·488	160	6·299
23	·9055	69	2·7166	115	4·527	161	6·338
24	·9448	70	2·7559	116	4·567	162	6·378
25	·9842	71	2·7953	117	4·606	163	6·417
26	1·0236	72	2·8347	118	4·645	164	6·456
27	1·0630	73	2·8740	119	4·685	165	6·496
28	1·1023	74	2·9134	120	4·724	166	6·535
29	1·1417	75	2·9528	121	4·763	167	6·574
30	1·1811	76	2·9922	122	4·803	168	6·614
31	1·2205	77	3·0315	123	4·842	169	6·654
32	1·2598	78	3·0709	124	4·881	170	6·693
33	1·2992	79	3·1103	125	4·921	171	6·732
34	1·3386	80	3·1496	126	4·960	172	6·771
35	1·3780	81	3·1890	127	5·000	173	6·811
36	1·4173	82	3·2284	128	5·039	174	6·850
37	1·4567	83	3·2677	129	5·078	175	6·890
38	1·4961	84	3·3071	130	5·118	176	6·930
39	1·5354	85	3·3465	131	5·157	177	6·968
40	1·5748	86	3·3859	132	5·196	178	7·008
41	1·6142	87	3·4252	133	5·236	179	7·047
42	1·6536	88	3·4646	134	5·275	180	7·086
43	1·6929	89	3·5040	135	5·315	181	7·126
44	1·7323	90	3·5433	136	5·354	182	7·165
45	1·7717	91	3·5827	137	5·393	183	7·204
46	1·8110	92	3·6221	138	5·433	184	7·244

Table 190 *con.*—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
185	7·283	231	9·094	277	10·905	323	12·716
186	7·322	232	9·134	278	10·945	324	12·756
187	7·362	233	9·173	279	10·984	325	12·795
188	7·402	234	9·212	280	11·023	326	12·834
189	7·441	235	9·252	281	11·063	327	12·874
190	7·480	236	9·291	282	11·102	328	12·913
191	7·520	237	9·330	283	11·141	329	12·952
192	7·560	238	9·370	284	11·181	330	12·992
193	7·598	239	9·409	285	11·220	331	13·031
194	7·637	240	9·448	286	11·260	332	13·071
195	7·677	241	9·488	287	11·299	333	13·110
196	7·716	242	9·527	288	11·338	334	13·149
197	7·757	243	9·567	289	11·378	335	13·189
198	7·795	244	9·606	290	11·417	336	13·228
199	7·834	245	9·645	291	11·456	337	13·267
200	7·874	246	9·685	292	11·496	338	13·307
201	7·913	247	9·724	293	11·535	339	13·346
202	7·952	248	9·763	294	11·575	340	13·386
203	7·992	249	9·803	295	11·614	341	13·425
204	8·031	250	9·842	296	11·653	342	13·464
205	8·071	251	9·882	297	11·693	343	13·504
206	8·110	252	9·921	298	11·732	344	13·543
207	8·150	253	9·960	299	11·771	345	13·582
208	8·190	254	10·000	300	11·811	346	13·622
209	8·228	255	10·04	301	11·850	347	13·661
210	8·267	256	10·078	302	11·889	348	13·701
211	8·307	257	10·118	303	11·929	349	13·740
212	8·346	258	10·157	304	11·968	350	13·780
213	8·385	259	10·197	305	12·008	351	13·820
214	8·425	260	10·236	306	12·047	352	13·858
215	8·464	261	10·275	307	12·086	353	13·897
216	8·504	262	10·315	308	12·126	354	13·937
217	8·543	263	10·354	309	12·165	355	13·976
218	8·582	264	10·393	310	12·205	356	14·016
219	8·622	265	10·433	311	12·244	357	14·055
220	8·661	266	10·472	312	12·283	358	14·094
221	8·700	267	10·512	313	12·323	359	14·134
222	8·740	268	10·551	314	12·362	360	14·173
223	8·780	269	10·590	315	12·401	361	14·212
224	8·819	270	10·630	316	12·441	362	14·252
225	8·858	271	10·669	317	12·480	363	14·291
226	8·897	272	10·708	318	12·519	364	14·330
227	8·937	273	10·748	319	12·560	365	14·370
228	8·976	274	10·787	320	12·598	366	14·409
229	9·015	275	10·826	321	12·638	367	14·449
230	9·055	276	10·866	322	12·677	368	14·488

Table 190 *con.*—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
369	14·527	415	16·338	461	18·149	507	19·961
370	14·567	416	16·378	462	18·189	508	20·000
371	14·606	417	16·417	463	18·228	509	20·039
372	14·645	418	16·456	464	18·268	510	20·080
373	14·685	419	16·496	465	18·307	511	20·118
374	14·724	420	16·536	466	18·346	512	20·157
375	14·764	421	16·576	467	18·386	513	20·197
376	14·803	422	16·614	468	18·425	514	20·236
377	14·842	423	16·653	469	18·464	515	20·275
378	14·882	424	16·693	470	18·504	516	20·315
379	14·921	425	16·732	471	18·543	517	20·354
380	14·961	426	16·771	472	18·583	518	20·394
381	15·000	427	16·811	473	18·622	519	20·433
382	15·040	428	16·850	474	18·661	520	20·473
383	15·080	429	16·890	475	18·701	521	20·513
384	15·118	430	16·929	476	18·740	522	20·551
385	15·157	431	16·968	477	18·780	523	20·590
386	15·197	432	17·008	478	18·820	524	20·630
387	15·236	433	17·047	479	18·858	525	20·669
388	15·275	434	17·086	480	18·898	526	20·709
389	15·315	435	17·126	481	18·938	527	20·748
390	15·354	436	17·165	482	18·976	528	20·787
391	15·393	437	17·205	483	19·016	529	20·827
392	15·433	438	17·244	484	19·055	530	20·866
393	15·472	439	17·283	485	19·094	531	20·905
394	15·512	440	17·323	486	19·134	532	20·945
395	15·551	441	17·362	487	19·173	533	20·984
396	15·590	442	17·402	488	19·212	534	21·024
397	15·630	443	17·441	489	19·252	535	21·063
398	15·670	444	17·480	490	19·291	536	21·102
399	15·708	445	17·520	491	19·331	537	21·142
400	15·748	446	17·560	492	19·370	538	21·181
401	15·787	447	17·598	493	19·409	539	21·220
402	15·827	448	17·638	494	19·449	540	21·260
403	15·866	449	17·677	495	19·488	541	21·299
404	15·905	450	17·717	496	19·527	542	21·338
405	15·945	451	17·757	497	19·567	543	21·378
406	15·984	452	17·795	498	19·606	544	21·417
407	16·023	453	17·834	499	19·646	545	21·457
408	16·063	454	17·874	500	19·685	546	21·496
409	16·102	455	17·913	501	19·724	547	21·535
410	16·142	456	17·953	502	19·764	548	21·575
411	16·181	457	17·992	503	19·803	549	21·614
412	16·220	458	18·031	504	19·842	550	21·654
413	16·260	459	18·071	505	19·882	551	21·693
414	16·299	460	18·110	506	19·921	552	21·732

Table 190 *con.*—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
553	21·772	599	23·583	645	25·394	691	27·206
554	21·811	600	23·622	646	25·433	692	27·244
555	21·850	601	23·661	647	25·472	693	27·283
556	21·890	602	23·701	648	25·512	694	27·323
557	21·930	603	23·740	649	25·551	695	27·362
558	21·968	604	23·780	650	25·591	696	27·402
559	22·008	605	23·819	651	25·630	697	27·441
560	22·047	606	23·858	652	25·669	698	27·480
561	22·087	607	23·898	653	25·709	699	27·520
562	22·126	608	23·937	654	25·748	700	27·559
563	22·165	609	23·976	655	25·787	701	27·598
564	22·205	610	24·016	656	25·827	702	27·638
565	22·244	611	24·055	657	25·866	703	27·677
566	22·283	612	24·094	658	25·906	704	27·717
567	22·323	613	24·134	659	25·945	705	27·756
568	22·362	614	24·173	660	25·984	706	27·795
569	22·401	615	24·213	661	26·024	707	27·835
570	22·441	616	24·252	662	26·063	708	27·874
571	22·480	617	24·291	663	26·102	709	27·913
572	22·520	618	24·331	664	26·142	710	27·953
573	22·559	619	24·370	665	26·181	711	27·992
574	22·598	620	24·410	666	26·220	712	28·032
575	22·638	621	24·450	667	26·260	713	28·071
576	22·677	622	24·488	668	26·299	714	28·110
577	22·716	623	24·528	669	26·339	715	28·150
578	22·756	624	24·567	670	26·378	716	28·189
579	22·795	625	24·606	671	26·417	717	28·228
580	22·835	626	24·646	672	26·457	718	28·268
581	22·874	627	24·685	673	26·496	719	28·307
582	22·913	628	24·724	674	26·535	720	28·347
583	22·953	629	24·764	675	26·575	721	28·386
584	22·992	630	24·803	676	26·614	722	28·425
585	23·031	631	24·842	677	26·654	723	28·465
586	23·071	632	24·882	678	26·693	724	28·504
587	23·110	633	24·921	679	26·732	725	28·543
588	23·150	634	24·961	680	26·772	726	28·583
589	23·190	635	25·000	681	26·811	727	28·622
590	23·228	636	25·039	682	26·850	728	28·661
591	23·268	637	25·079	683	26·890	729	28·701
592	23·307	638	25·118	684	26·930	730	28·740
593	23·346	639	25·157	685	26·970	731	28·780
594	23·386	640	25·197	686	27·008	732	28·819
595	23·425	641	25·236	687	27·047	733	28·858
596	23·465	642	25·276	688	27·087	734	28·898
597	23·504	643	25·315	689	27·126	735	28·937
598	23·543	644	25·354	690	27·166	736	28·976

Table 190 *con.*—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
737	29·016	783	30·827	829	32·638	875	34·450
738	29·055	784	30·866	830	32·677	876	34·488
739	29·095	785	30·906	831	32·717	877	34·528
740	29·134	786	30·945	832	32·756	878	34·567
741	29·173	787	30·984	833	32·795	879	34·606
742	29·213	788	31·024	834	32·835	880	34·646
743	29·252	789	31·063	835	32·874	881	34·685
744	29·291	790	31·103	836	32·913	882	34·725
745	29·331	791	31·143	837	32·953	883	34·764
746	29·370	792	31·181	838	32·992	884	34·803
747	29·410	793	31·221	839	33·032	885	34·843
748	29·450	794	31·260	840	33·071	886	34·882
749	29·488	795	31·299	841	33·110	887	34·921
750	29·528	796	31·339	842	33·150	888	34·961
751	29·567	797	31·378	843	33·190	889	35·000
752	29·606	798	31·417	844	33·228	890	35·040
753	29·646	799	31·457	845	33·268	891	35·080
754	29·685	800	31·496	846	33·307	892	35·118
755	29·724	801	31·536	847	33·347	893	35·158
756	29·764	802	31·575	848	33·386	894	35·197
757	29·803	803	31·614	849	33·425	895	35·236
758	29·843	804	31·654	850	33·465	896	35·276
759	29·882	805	31·693	851	33·504	897	35·315
760	29·922	806	31·732	852	33·543	898	35·354
761	29·962	807	31·772	853	33·583	899	35·394
762	30·000	808	31·811	854	33·622	900	35·433
763	30·040	809	31·850	855	33·662	901	35·473
764	30·080	810	31·890	856	33·701	902	35·512
765	30·118	811	31·930	857	33·740	903	35·551
766	30·158	812	31·970	858	33·780	904	35·591
767	30·197	813	32·008	859	33·819	905	35·630
768	30·236	814	32·047	860	33·859	906	35·670
769	30·276	815	32·087	861	33·899	907	35·709
770	30·315	816	32·126	862	33·937	908	35·748
771	30·354	817	32·165	863	33·977	909	35·788
772	30·394	818	32·205	864	34·016	910	35·827
773	30·433	819	32·244	865	34·055	911	35·866
774	30·472	820	32·284	866	34·095	912	35·906
775	30·512	821	32·323	867	34·134	913	35·945
776	30·551	822	32·362	868	34·173	914	35·984
777	30·591	823	32·402	869	34·213	915	36·024
778	30·630	824	32·441	870	34·252	916	36·063
779	30·670	825	32·480	871	34·291	917	36·103
780	30·709	826	32·520	872	34·331	918	36·142
781	30·748	827	32·560	873	34·370	919	36·181
782	30·787	828	32·600	874	34·410	920	36·221

Table 190 *con.*—MILLIMETRES AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS IN INCHES.

Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.	Millimètres.	Inches.
921	36·260	941	37·047	961	37·836	981	38·622
922	36·300	942	37·087	962	37·874	982	38·662
923	36·339	943	37·126	963	37·914	983	38·701
924	36·378	944	37·166	964	37·953	984	38·740
925	36·418	945	37·205	965	37·992	985	38·780
926	36·457	946	37·244	966	38·032	986	38·819
927	36·496	947	37·284	967	38·071	987	38·858
928	36·536	948	37·323	968	38·110	988	38·898
929	36·575	949	37·362	969	38·150	989	38·937
930	36·614	950	37·402	970	38·189	990	38·977
931	36·654	951	37·441	971	38·229	991	39·016
932	36·693	952	37·481	972	38·268	992	39·055
933	36·732	953	37·520	973	38·307	993	39·095
934	36·772	954	37·560	974	38·347	994	39·134
935	36·811	955	37·599	975	38·386	995	39·173
936	36·851	956	37·638	976	38·425	996	39·213
937	36·890	957	37·677	977	38·465	997	39·252
938	36·929	958	37·717	978	38·504	998	39·292
939	36·969	959	37·756	979	38·544	999	39·331
940	37·008	960	37·796	980	38·583	1000	39·370

NOTE.—To convert Metres into Inches (approximately) multiply by 40, and to convert Inches into Metres (approximately) divide by 40.

One millimetre ($\frac{1}{1000}$ part of a metre). = ·03937 inches.
One centimetre . . . . . = 10 millimetres, or = ·3937 inches.
One decimetre . . . . . = 10 centimetres, or 3·937 inches.
One metre . . . . . = 10 decimetres, or 39·370 inches.
One square millimetre . . . = ·00155 square inches.
One square centimetre . . . . = ·155 square inches.
One square decimetre . . . = 15·55 square inches.
One square metre . . . . = 1550·06 square inches.
One inch . . . . . = ·0254 metre.
One foot . . . . . = ·3048 metre.
One yard . . . . . = ·9143 metre.
One square inch . . . . . = ·000645 square metre.
One square foot . . . . = ·0928 square metre.
One square yard . . . . . = ·8360 square metre.
One cubic inch . . . . = 16·387 cubic centimetres.
One cubic foot . . . . . = 28·3153 cubic decimetres.
One cubic yard . . . . = ·7645 cubic metre.
Millimetres multiplied by ·03937 . . = inches.
Inches multiplied by 25·4 . . . = millimetres.

French Weights and Measures.

	Troy ounces.	Avoirdupois lb.	Cwt. — 112 lb.
Milligramme	0·000032	0·0000022	0·0000000
Centigramme	0·000322	0·0000220	0·0000002
Décigramme	0·003215	0·0002205	0·0000020
Gramme	0·032151	0·0022046	0·0000197
Décagramme	0·321507	0·0220462	0·0001968
Hectogramme	3·215073	0·2204621	0·0019684
Kilogramme	32·150727	2·2046213	0·0196841
Myrigramme	321·507267	22·0462126	0·1968412

Grain . . . . . = 0·064799 gramme.
Troy ounce . . . . . = 31·103496 grammes.
Pound avoirdupois . . . . = 0·453593 kilogrammes.
Cwt. . . . . = 50·802377 kilogrammes.
One centilitre . . . . . = ·0176 pint.
One decilitre . . . . . = ·1760 pint.
One litre . . . . . = 1·7607 pints.
One litre . . . . . = 61·02524 cubic inches.
One litre is a little over 1¾ pints.
Litres multiplied by ·2201 . . . = imperial gallons.
Hectolitre multiplied by 2·7512 . . = bushels.
Grammes multiplied by ·002205 . = pounds avoirdupois
Kilogrammes multiplied by 2·205 . = pounds avoirdupois.
51 kilogrammes . . . . = nearly 1 cwt.
One metric ton . . . . . = 1000 kilogrammes.
Tons multiplied by ·984 . . . = French tonnes.

Table 191.—French Measures and Weights of Various Metals.

	Wrought Iron.	Cast Iron.	Steel.	Copper.	Brass.	Lead.
One circular mètre, one millimètre thick. Weight in kilogrammes	6·04	5·8	6·16	6·96	6·65	8·95
One cubic mètre. Weight in kilogrammes	7690·	7280·	7840·	8800·	8420·	11335·
One cylindrical mètre. Weight in kilogrammes	6040·	5720·	6160·	6910·	6610·	8920·
One square mètre, one millimètre thick. Weight in kilogrammes	7·70	7·30	7·85	8·85	8·45	11·40

The French unit of work is one kilogrammetre, or a pressure of one kilogramme exerted through a space of one metre.

One kilogramme is equal to 7·233 foot pounds.

The French horse-power, or cheval vapeur, is equal to 75 kilogrammetres of work done per second; or equal to 75 × 7·233 = 542·47 foot pounds of work per second.

The French unit of heat is the amount required to raise the temperature of 1 kilogramme of water through 1 C.

The French unit of heat, termed a calorie, is equal to 3·968 British thermal units; and calories × 3·968 = British thermal units.

One British heat-unit is equal to ·252 calorie, and British thermal units × ·252 = calories. The mechanical equivalent of one British heat-unit (Joules' equivalent) is 772 foot-pounds, and equal to 10·67 kilogrammetres. The mechanical equivalent of one French unit of heat is 425 kilogrammetres, or 3,074 foot-pounds. If calculated in terms of Joules' equivalent, the value is 423·55 kilogrammetres, or 3,063·5 foot-pounds.

One calorie per square metre is equal to ·369 heat-units per square foot.

One heat-unit per square foot is equal to 2·713 calories per square metre.

One calorie per kilogramme is equal to 1·800 heat-units per pound.

One heat-unit per pound is equal to ·556 calorie per kilogramme.

One cubic millimetre is = ·000061 cubic feet. One cubic centimetre is = ·061025 cubic inch. One cubic decimetre is = 61·02524 cubic inches, and = ·0353156 cubic feet. One cubic metre is = 35·3156 cubic feet, and = 1·308 cubic yards. One cubic decimetre is = 1,000 cubic metres, and = 1,308 cubic yards. Cubic centimetres ÷ 16·387 = cubic inches. Cubic centimetres ÷ 29·57 = fluid ounces.

Cubic metres × 35·315 = cubic feet. Cubic metres × 1·308 = cubic yards. Cubic metres × 220·1 = gallons = 277·274 cubic inches per gallon. One cubic foot of water = 28·35 kilogrammes.

One pound = 16 ounces, or 7,000 grains = 453·593 grammes, and = 445,000 dynes; and 981,000 dynes = 1 kilogramme. Grammes × 15·4323 = grains. Grammes ÷ 28·35 = ounces avoirdupois. Grammes × 981 = dynes. Hectolitres ÷ 22·009 = gallons. Hectolitres ÷ 2·7511 = bushels.

One kilogramme is = 1,000 grammes = 2·2046 lbs. Kilogrammes × 35·274 = ounces avoirdupois. 1,016 kilogrammes nearly equal one ton. Kilogrammes per square centimetre × 14·2232 = pounds per square inch.

One square metre is = 10·7641 square feet. One kilogramme per square metre is = 1·843 pounds per square yard. One kilogramme per square metre is equal in thickness to ·205 lb. of copper per square foot.

One kilogramme-degree C. is = 4,200 joules. One British thermal-unit is = 1,058 joules. Watts = volts × ampères = joules per second. One watt-second is = 1 joule. One watt-hour is = 3,600 joules. One watt is equal to about 44¼ foot-pounds. One kilo-watt is = 1·34 horse-power. One electrical horse-power is = 746 watts. Electrical energy is sold in units of 1,000 watt-hours each, termed Board of Trade units. One Board of Trade unit is = 1,000 watt-hours ÷ 746 watts = 1¼ horse-power per hour.

One foot-pound is = ·138 kilogrammetre. One pound per horse-power is = ·447 kilogrammes per cheval vapeur. One kilogrammetre is = 7·233 foot-pounds. One horse-power is = 1·0139 cheval vapeur, and cheval vapeur × ·9863 = horse-power. One kilogramme per cheval is = 2·235 pounds per horse-power. One square metre per cheval is = 10·913 square feet per horse-power. One cubic metre per cheval is equal to 35·806 cubic feet per horse-power.

Table 192.—Millimetre-Equivalents of Parts of an Inch and Parts of a Foot.

Sixty-fourths of an Inch.	Millimetres.	Thirty-seconds of an Inch.	Millimetres.	Sixteenths of an Inch.	Millimetres.	Inches.	Millimetres.
1	·397	1	·794	1	1·587	1/64	·397
3	1·191	3	2·381	3	4·762	1/32	·794
5	1·984	5	3·969	5	7·937	1/16	1·587
7	2·778	7	5·556	7	11·112	1/8	3·175
9	3·572	9	7·144	9	14·287	1/4	6·350
11	4·366	11	8·731	11	17·462	3/8	9·525
13	5·159	13	10·319	13	20·637	1/2	12·700
15	5·953	15	11·906	15	23·812	5/8	15·875
17	6·747	17	13·493			3/4	19·050
19	7·540	19	15·081			7/8	22·225
21	8·334	21	16·668			1	25·400
23	9·128	23	18·256			2	50·799
25	9·922	25	19·843			3	76·199
27	10·715	27	21·431			4	101·598
29	11·509	29	23·018			5	126·998
31	12·303	31	24·606			6	152·397
33	13·097					7	177·797
35	13·890					8	203·196
37	14·684					9	228·596
39	15·478					10	253·995
41	16·272					11	279·395
43	17·065					12	304·794

Table 193.—Fractional Parts of an Inch and their Decimal Equivalents.

Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
1/64	·03125	1/2 and 1/64	·53125
1/16	·0625	9/16	·5625
3/64	·09375	9/16 and 1/64	·59375
1/8	·125	5/8	·625
5/64	·15625	5/8 and 1/64	·65625
3/16	·1875	11/16	·6875
7/64	·21875	11/16 and 1/64	·71875
1/4	·25	3/4	·75
1/4 and 1/64	·28125	3/4 and 1/64	·78125
5/16	·3125	13/16	·8125
5/16 and 1/64	·34375	13/16 and 1/64	·84375
3/8	·375	7/8	·875
3/8 and 1/64	·40625	7/8 and 1/64	·90625
7/16	·4375	15/16	·9375
7/16 and 1/64	·46875	15/16 and 1/64	·96875
1/2	·5	1	1·0

Table 194.—Fractional Parts of 1 Foot and their Decimal Equivalents.

Inch.	Foot.	Inch.	Foot.	Inch.	Foot.	Inch.	Foot.
1/16	·01041	1/4	·0625	4	·3333	9	·75
1/8	·02083	5/16	·07291	5	·4166	10	·8333
3/16	·03125	1	·0833	6	·5	11	·9166
1/4	·04166	2	·1666	7	·5833	12	1·0000
5/16	·05208	3	·25	8	·6666		

Table 195.—Square Inches into Decimal Parts of 1 Foot Square.

Inches.	Foot.	Inches.	Foot.	Inches.	Foot.	Inches.	Foot.
144	1·00	72	·50	13	·09	7	·05
130	·90	57	·40	11	·08	6	·04
115	·80	43	·30	10	·07	4·3	·03
100	·70	28	·20	9	·06	2·9	·02
87	·60	14	·10	8	·056	1·4	·01

Table 196.—Surface of Tubes, 1 Foot Long, in Decimal Parts of a Square Foot.

Bore.	Surface.	Bore.	Surface.	Bore.	Surface.	Bore.	Surface.
1/8	·1636	1 1/8	·2945	1 5/8	·4253	2 1/4	·5894
3/16	·1963	1 1/4	·3270	1 3/4	·4580	2 1/2	·6540
7/8	·2291	1 3/8	·3599	1 7/8	·4906	2 3/4	·7194
1	·2618	1 1/2	·3927	2	·5233	3	·7859

Table 197.—Equivalent Rates per lb. and per cwt.

Rate per lb.	Rate per cwt.			Rate per lb.	Rate per cwt.			Rate per lb.	Rate per cwt.		
Pence.	£	s.	d.	Pence.	£	s.	d.	Pence.	£	s.	d.
1/4	0	2	4	2 3/4	1	5	8	7 1/2	3	10	0
1/2	0	4	8	3	1	8	0	8	3	14	8
3/4	0	7	0	3 1/2	1	12	8	8 1/2	3	19	4
1	0	9	4	4	1	17	4	9	4	4	0
1 1/4	0	11	8	4 1/2	2	2	0	9 1/2	4	8	8
1 1/2	0	14	0	5	2	6	8	10	4	13	4
1 3/4	0	16	4	5 1/2	2	11	4	10 1/2	4	18	0
2	0	18	8	6	2	16	0	11	5	2	8
2 1/4	1	1	0	6 1/2	3	0	8	11 1/2	5	7	4
2 1/2	1	3	4	7	3	5	4	12	5	12	0

Table 198.—New Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.

Descriptive Number.	Equivalents in parts of an Inch.	Descriptive Number.	Equivalents in parts of an Inch.	Descriptive Number.	Equivalents in parts of an Inch.	Descriptive Number.	Equivalents in parts of an Inch.
7/0	·500	9	·144	23	·024	37	·0068
6/0	·464	10	·128	24	·022	38	·0060
5/0	·432	11	·116	25	·020	39	·0052
4/0	·400	12	·104	26	·018	40	·0048
3/0	·372	13	·092	27	·0164	41	·0044
2/0	·348	14	·080	28	·0148	42	·0040
0	·324	15	·072	29	·0136	43	·0036
1	·300	16	·064	30	·0124	44	·0032
2	·276	17	·056	31	·0116	45	·0028
3	·252	18	·048	32	·0108	46	·0024
4	·232	19	·040	33	·0100	47	·0020
5	·212	20	·036	34	·0092	48	·0016
6	·192	21	·032	35	·0084	49	·0012
7	·176	22	·028	36	·0076	50	·0010
8	·160						

Table 199.—Fractional Parts of a Pound Avoirdupois and their Decimal Equivalents.

Ounces.	Lbs.	Ounces.	Lbs.	Ounces.	Lbs.
¼	·015625	5½	·34375	11	·6875
½	·03125	6	·375	11½	·71875
1	·0625	6½	·40625	12	·75
1½	·09375	7	·4375	12½	·78125
2	·125	7½	·46875	13	·8125
2½	·15625	8	·5	13½	·84375
3	·1875	8½	·53125	14	·875
3½	·21875	9	·5625	14½	·90625
4	·25	9½	·59375	15	·9375
4½	·28125	10	·625	15½	·96875
5	·3125	10½	·65625	16	1·000

Millimetre-Equivalents of the Imperial Standard Wire Gauge are given at page 293, but the following are useful approximate equivalents.

Table 200.—Approximate Millimetre-Equivalents of the Imperial Standard Wire Gauge.

Imperial Standard Wire Gauge	24	23	22	21	20	19	18
Millimetres . . .	·55	·60	·70	·80	·90	1	1½
Imperial Standard Wire Gauge	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
Millimetres . . .	1½	1½	2	2½	2½	3	3½

Table 201.—Fractional Parts of a Hundredweight and their Decimal Equivalents.

Lbs.	Cwt.	Qrs.	Lbs.	Cwt.	Qrs.	Lbs.	Cwt.	Qrs.	Lbs.	Cwt.
½	·0044	1	0	·25	2	0	·5	3	0	·75
1	·0089	1	1	·2590	2	1	·5089	3	1	·7589
2	·0178	1	2	·2678	2	2	·5178	3	2	·7678
3	·0268	1	3	·2768	2	3	·5268	3	3	·7768
4	·0357	1	4	·2857	2	4	·5357	3	4	·7857
5	·0446	1	5	·2946	2	5	·5446	3	5	·7946
6	·0535	1	6	·3035	2	6	·5535	3	6	·8035
7	·0625	1	7	·3125	2	7	·5625	3	7	·8125
8	·0714	1	8	·3214	2	8	·5714	3	8	·8214
9	·0803	1	9	·3303	2	9	·5803	3	9	·8303
10	·0892	1	10	·3392	2	10	·5892	3	10	·8392
11	·0982	1	11	·3482	2	11	·5982	3	11	·8482
12	·1071	1	12	·3571	2	12	·6077	3	12	·8571
13	·1160	1	13	·3660	2	13	·6160	3	13	·8660
14	·1250	1	14	·375	2	14	·6250	3	14	·8750
15	·1339	1	15	·3839	2	15	·6339	3	15	·8839
16	·1429	1	16	·3930	2	16	·6429	3	16	·8929
17	·1518	1	17	·4018	2	17	·6518	3	17	·9018
18	·1607	1	18	·4107	2	18	·6607	3	18	·9107
19	·1696	1	19	·4196	2	19	·6696	3	19	·9196
20	·1786	1	20	·4286	2	20	·6786	3	20	·9286
21	·1876	1	21	·4375	2	21	·6875	3	21	·9375
22	·1964	1	22	·4464	2	22	·6964	3	22	·9464
23	·2054	1	23	·4554	2	23	·7054	3	23	·9554
24	2143	1	24	·4643	2	24	·7143	3	24	·9643
25	·2232	1	25	·4732	2	25	·7232	3	25	·9732
26	·2321	1	26	·4821	2	26	·7321	3	26	·9821
27	·2411	1	27	·4911	2	27	·7411	3	27	·9911

DECIMAL APPROXIMATES, ETC.

Area of a circle = diameter ^{2} × ·7854.

Area of a circle × ·6366 = area of inscribed square.

Area of an ellipse = the product of the two axes × ·7854.

Circumference of a circle = diameter × 3·1416.

The circumference of a circle is nearly equal to 22 times the diameter divided by 7.

Circumference of a circle × ·2821 = side of a square of equal area.

Diameter of a circle = circumference ÷ 3·1416.

Diameter of a circle = square root of the quotient of the area divided by ·7854.

The diameter of a circle is nearly equal to 7 times the circumference

divided by 22. The difference of the diameters of any two circles, multiplied by 3·1416, will give the difference of their circumference.

Cubic inches × ·028848 = pints.
Cubic inches × ·014424 = quarts.
Cubic inches × ·003606 = gallons.
Cubic inches × ·0163 = French litres.
Cubic inches in imperial gallon = 277·274.
Cubic feet × 6·232 = imperial gallons.
Cubic feet × ·779 = bushels.
Diameter of circle × ·8862 = side of equal square.
Diameter of circle × ·7071 = side of inscribed square.
Surface of a sphere = diameter ^{2} × 3·1416.
Solidity of a sphere = diameter ^{3} × ·5236.
Diameter of a sphere × ·806 = dimensions of equal cube.
Diameter of a sphere × ·6667 = length of equal cylinder.
Side of a square × 1·1284 = diameter of a circle of equal area.
Side of a square multiplied by 3·545 = circumference of a circle of equal area.
Side of an inscribed square × 1·4142 = diameter of the circumscribing circle.
Side of an inscribed square × 4·4430 = circumference of the circumscribing circle.
Circular inches multiplied by ·7854 = square inches.
Square inches divided by ·7854 = circular inches.
Circular inches multiplied by ·00456 = square feet.
Square inches multiplied by ·00695 = square feet.
Square feet multiplied by ·111 = square yards.
Cubic inches multiplied by ·00058 = cubic feet.
Cubic feet multiplied by ·03704 = cubic yards.
Cylindrical feet multiplied by ·02909 = cubic yards.
Links multiplied by ·66 = feet.
Feet multiplied by 1·5 = links.
Square links multiplied by ·4356 = square feet.
Square feet multiplied by 2·3 = square links.
Knots multiplied by 1·15 = miles.
Miles multiplied by ·87 = knots.
Statute acres multiplied by 4840 = square yards.
Grains multiplied by ·0001429 = lbs. avoirdupois.
Pounds avoirdupois multiplied by 7000 = grains.
Area of a parabola = base × height × $\frac{2}{3}$.
Area of a triangle = $\frac{1}{2}$ base × perpendicular height.
Area of sector of a circle = length of arc × $\frac{1}{2}$ radius.
Area of a trapezium = $\frac{1}{2}$ sum of the two parallel sides × height.
Area of a rhombus or rhomboid = base × height.
Area of egg-shaped sewer = one-half the square of the depth.

Table 202.—Containing the Tested Performances of Men and Animals—The Velocity of Air, Wind, Light, and Sound—The Velocity of Shot and Shell from Light and Heavy Guns—The Velocity of the Current of Sewers, Water Pipes, Canals, Rivers, and Oceans—The Average Speed of Boats, Sailing Vessels, Yachts, Steamboats, Steamships, Torpedo Boats, and of Railway Trains, Tramcars, and other Conveyances, etc.

Description.	Velocity in Feet per Second.
Man carrying a load in a wheelbarrow up an incline of 1 in 12. Force, 132 lbs. during 10 hours	·06
Man carrying a load on his back up a slight incline or stairs. Force, 142 lbs. during 6 hours	·13
Man raising earth with a spade to a height of 5 feet. Force, 60 lbs. during 10 hours	·14
Man ascending a slight incline or stairs without a load. Force, 142 lbs. during 8 hours	·50
Man on a treadwheel. Force, 144 lbs. during 8 hours	·50
Man elevating a weight by hand. Force, 44 lbs. during 6 hours	·56
Man elevating a weight by pulling a cord downwards over a pulley. Force, 40 lbs. during 6 hours	·65
Man pushing or pulling horizontally. Force, 30 lbs. during 8 hours	2
Ox turning a mill at a moderate pace. Force, 144 lbs. during 8 hours	2
Ass turning a mill at a moderate pace. Force, 33 lbs. during 8 hours	2·65
Horse drawing a carriage at an ordinary pace. Force, 155 lbs. during 10 hours	2·96
Horse turning a mill at an ordinary pace. Force, 100 lbs. during 8 hours	3
Mule turning a mill at an ordinary pace. Force, 70 lbs. during 8 hours	3
Man pushing and pulling alternately in a vertical direction. Force, 11 lbs. during 8 hours	3·6
Man turning the handle of a crane. Force, 15 lbs. during 8 hours	3·67
Man turning the handle of a screw-lifting jack. Force, 20 lbs. during 8 hours	4
Horse turning a mill at a trot. Force, 70 lbs. during 5 hours	9
Circumferential velocity of waterwheels	5
Velocity of mercury into a vacuum	13
Velocity of air into a vacuum	1300
Velocity of steam of all pressures into a vacuum	1900
Rifle ball. Muzzle velocity	1400

Table 202 *continued.*

Description.	Velocity in Feet per Second.
6-inch Austrian bronze steel gun, with 18 lb. charge of powder, and with a shell weighing 85½ lbs. Velocity at the muzzle	1476
7-inch Woolwich gun. Charge of powder, 30 lbs.; projectile, 114⅝ lbs. Muzzle velocity	1561
80-ton Woolwich gun. Diameter of bore, 16 inches; length of bore, 288 inches; weight of projectile, 1700 lbs.; pressure, 21½ tons. Muzzle velocity	1657
71-ton Krupp gun. Diameter of bore, 15¾ inches; length of bore, 343 inches; weight of projectile, 1715 lbs.; pressure, 21 tons, nearly. Muzzle velocity	1703
24-centimètre Krupp gun. Charge of powder, 171 lbs.; weight of projectile, 308 lbs. Muzzle velocity	2000
100-ton Woolwich gun. Weight of projectile, 2000 lb. Muzzle velocity	2000
Velocity of sound in air at 62°	1125
Ditto ditto water	5060
Ditto ditto copper	11000
Ditto ditto wood	13000
Ditto ditto iron	19000
Sewers. For drain pipes under 6 inches diameter	4
Ditto. Ditto from 6 to 10 inches diameter	3¾
Ditto. Ditto „ 12 to 17 ditto	3½
Ditto. Ditto „ 18 to 24 ditto	3
Ditto. Ditto above 24 ditto	2½
Water pipes. Town's supply under pressure, from 20 to	30
	Velocity in Miles per Hour.
Artificial canals	½
Rivers with sluggish current	1
Ditto ordinary „	1½
Ditto strong „	2
Ditto rapid „	3
Ditto very rapid „	4
Ditto torrent-like „	6
River torrent caused by melting snow	10
Thames at London flood-tide, mean	2
Ocean current, entrance to Dover	4½
Ditto ditto Calais	5½
Greatest tidal current	10
Gentle wind	8·27
Fresh breeze	14·31
Strong breeze	16·53

Table 202 *continued.*

Description.	Velocity in Miles per Hour.
High wind	40·22
Storm	60·00
Tempest	83·18
Great hurricane	105·00
Soldier on march, common time	2½
Ditto quick time	3
Ditto double quick time	3¾
Man walking	3
Horse towing a boat, exerting a pulling force of 120 lbs. during 10 hours	2½
Omnibus	5
Tram cars, driven by horses	6
Ditto driven by steam-engine	10
Horse trotting	8
Horse racing on a racecourse	30
Tricycles	10
Bicycles	12
Steam tugs	8
Small steamboats on rivers	10
8-oar boats on rivers, racing	12
Sailing vessels	12
Steam ships, ordinary	16
Ditto fast	20
Steam yachts	22
Torpedo boats	25
Railway trains, goods	25
Ditto ordinary passenger	40
Ditto first-class express	60
Velocity of light, 186,600 miles per second; solids must be heated to about 700° to produce light in the dark, and to about 1000° to produce light in daylight.	
Lightning travels at such a velocity that it would go 480 times round the earth in one minute.	
Thunder travels 380 yards in one second.	
Clouds travel in a high wind at a velocity of 60 miles an hour.	
The earth turns round upon its axis from west to east, at the rate of 1042 miles an hour at the Equator.	
Sound travels 13 miles in a minute in the air.	
A human voice on a calm day, may be heard at a distance of 460 feet.	
The report of a rifle ditto ditto 3 miles.	
A military band ditto ditto 3 ,,	
The report of a cannon ditto ditto 20 ,,	
Heavy bombardment ditto ditto 100 ,,	

Table 202 *continued.*

Mr. Mallet found that the shock produced by the explosion of gunpowder, travelled at the rate per second of 951 feet in wet sand; 1283 feet in friable granite; and 1640 feet in solid granite.

The shock of an earthquake travels with a velocity of from 1000 to 1600 feet per second, on an average; but in some cases the velocity has been as high as 2860 feet per second.

A velocity of 1 mile per hour=1·46 feet per second, or 88 feet per minute, or 5280 feet per hour.

A velocity of 1 foot per second=60 feet per minute, or 3600 feet per hour, or ·6818 miles per hour.

Table 203.—PROFIT AND DISCOUNT.

Cost.	1½%.	2½%.	5%.	7½%.	10%.	15%.	20%.	25%.	30%.	35%.	40%.	45%.	50%.
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
0 1												½	½
0 2											½	1	1
0 3			¼	¼	¼	¼	½	½	½	½	1	1½	1½
0 6			½	½	½	1	1	1½	1½	2	2½	2½	3
0 9			¾	¾	1	1½	1½	2¼	2¼	3	3½	4	4½
1 0	½	½	1	1	1½	1½	2	3	3	4	4½	5	6
1 3	¾	¾	1¼	1½	1½	2	2½	3¾	4½	5¼	6	6¾	7½
1 6	¾	¾	1½	1½	1½	2½	3	4½	5½	6¼	7½	8	9
1 9	¾	¾	1¾	1¾	2	3	3½	5¼	6¾	7½	8½	9½	10½
2 0	1	1	1½	2	2½	3¼	4	6	7½	8¼	9	10½	1 0
2 6	1	1	1¾	2½	3	4½	6	7½	9	10½	1 0	1 1½	1 3
3 0	1	1	2½	3	3½	5½	7½	9	10½	1 0½	1 2½	1 4½	1 6
4 0	1½	1½	2½	3½	4½	7½	9½	1 0	1 2½	1 4½	1 7½	1 9½	2 0
5 0	2	2	3	4½	6	9	1 0	1 3	1 6	1 9	2 0	2 3	2 6
6 0	2	2½	3½	5½	7½	10½	1 2½	1 6	1 9½	2 1½	2 4½	2 8½	3 0
7 0	2½	3	4½	6½	8½	1 0½	1 4½	1 9	2 1½	2 5½	2 9½	3 1½	3 6
8 0	3	3½	4½	7½	9½	1 2½	1 7½	2 0	2 4½	2 9½	3 2½	3 7½	4 0
9 0	3	3½	5½	8	10½	1 4½	1 9½	2 3	2 8½	3 1½	3 7½	4 0½	4 6
10 0	3½	3	6	9	1 0	1 6	2 0	2 6	3 0	3 6	4 0	4 6	5 0
11 0	3½	3½	6½	10	1 1½	1 7½	2 2½	2 9	3 3½	3 10½	4 4½	4 11½	5 6
12 0	3½	3½	7½	10½	1 2½	1 9½	2 4½	3 0	3 7½	4 2½	4 9½	5 4½	6 0
13 0	3½	4	7½	11½	1 3½	1 11½	2 7½	3 3	3 10½	4 6½	5 2½	5 10½	6 6
14 0	3½	4½	8½	1 0½	1 4½	2 1½	2 9½	3 6	4 2½	4 10½	5 7½	6 3½	7 0
15 0	4	4½	9	1 1½	1 6	2 3	3 0	3 9	4 6	5 3	6 0	6 9	7 6
16 0	4	4½	9½	1 2½	1 7½	2 4½	3 2½	4 0	4 9½	5 7½	6 4½	7 2½	8 0
17 0	4½	5	10½	1 3½	1 8½	2 6½	3 4½	4 3	5 1½	5 11½	6 9½	7 7½	8 6
18 0	4½	5½	10½	1 4½	1 9½	2 8½	3 7½	4 6	5 4½	6 3½	7 2½	8 1½	9 0
19 0	4½	5½	11½	1 5	1 10½	2 10½	3 9½	4 9	5 8½	6 7½	7 7½	8 6½	9 6
20 0	5	6	1 0	1 6	2 0	3 0	4 0	5 0	6 0	7 0	8 0	9 0	10 0

The selling price of goods to leave a given per-centage of profit on the whole returns may be found by the following rule:—Multiply the cost price by 100, and divide the product by 100, *minus* the required profit.

The interest for any number of days due on any principal, may be found approximately by the following rule:—Multiply the principal by the number of days to run, and divide the product by one of the following constant numbers, according to the rate of interest required, viz.:—By 121 for 3 %; 91 for 4 %; 73 for 5 %; 60·5 for 6 %; 53 for 7 %; 48·5 for 7½ %; 45 for 8 %; 40 for 9 %; 36 for 10 %; 29 for 12½ %; 24 for 15 %; 20 for 18 %; 18 for 20 %; and finally divide the quotient by 100.

Table 204.—Properties of Air, from Observations at Greenwich Observatory.—Barometer 30 inches at 60° Fahrenheit.

Temperature of the Air.	Force of Vapour in Inches of Mercury.	Weight of Vapour per cubic foot of saturated Air.	Weight per cubic foot.		Temperature of the Air.	Force of Vapour in Inches of Mercury.	Weight of Vapour per cubic foot of saturated Air.	Weight per cubic foot.	
			Dry Air	Saturated Air				Dry Air	Saturated Air
° Fahr.	Inches.	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.	° Fahr.	Inches.	Grains.	Grains.	Grains.
10	·089	1·11	590·0	589·4	52	·400	4·56	540·5	537·9
12	·096	1·19	587·5	586·8	54	·428	4·86	538·3	535·5
14	·104	1·28	584·9	584·2	56	·458	5·18	536·2	533·2
16	·112	1·37	582·4	581·6	58	·489	5·51	534·1	530·9
18	·120	1·47	579·9	579·1	60	·523	5·87	532·0	528·6
20	·129	1·58	577·4	576·5	62	·559	6·25	529·9	526·3
22	·139	1·69	575·0	574·0	64	·597	6·65	527·8	524·0
24	·150	1·81	572·5	571·5	66	·638	7·08	525·8	521·7
26	·161	1·93	570·1	569·0	68	·681	7·53	523·7	519·4
28	·173	2·07	567·7	566·5	70	·727	8·00	521·7	517·2
30	·186	2·21	565·3	564·1	72	·776	8·50	519·7	514·9
32	·199	2·37	563·0	561·6	74	·827	9·04	517·7	512·6
34	·214	2·53	560·7	559·2	76	·882	9·60	515·7	510·3
36	·230	2·71	558·3	556·8	78	·940	10·19	513·8	508·0
38	·246	2·89	556·0	554·4	80	1·001	10·81	511·8	505·7
40	·264	3·09	553·8	552·0	82	1·067	11·47	509·9	503·4
42	·283	3·30	551·5	549·6	84	1·136	12·17	508·0	501·1
44	·304	3·52	549·3	547·2	86	1·209	12·91	506·1	498·9
46	·326	3·76	547·0	544·9	88	1·286	13·68	504·2	496·6
48	·349	4·01	544·8	542·5	90	1·368	14·50	502·3	494·3
50	·373	4·28	542·6	540·2	92	1·456	15·33	500·4	492·0

Table 205. Mean Temperature of the Air at Various Places.

Name of place.	Mean Temp.		Height above the Sea. Feet.	Name of Place.	Mean Temp.		Height above the Sea. Feet.
	Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter	
	° Fahr.	° Fahr.			° Fahr.	° Fahr.	
Algiers	75	54	310	Madrid	74	42	2175
Berlin	63	31	128	Mexico, City	64	60	6993
Berne	61	31	1918	Montreal	69	18	—
Boston, America	66	28	71	Moscow	63	14	480
Buenos Ayres	73	53	—	Naples	75	50	180
Cairo	85	59	—	New Orleans	84	57	29
Calcutta	84	68	—	New York	72	33	21
Canton	82	55	11	New Zealand	67	54	—
Cape of Good Hope	75	59	—	Nice	73	49	—
Ceylon, Candy	73	72	1684	Paramatta, Australia	74	55	—
Christiania	60	26	74	Paris	65	38	210
Constantinople	74	41	150	Pekin, China	78	29	97
Copenhagen	63	32	20	Philadelphia	75	34	30
Dresden	63	32	397	Quito, Ecuador	61	60	9560
Edinburgh	58	39	288	Rio Janeiro	79	69	11
Hobart Town	63	42	—	Rome	74	47	174
Jamaica	82	77	10	San Francisco	59	53	150
Jerusalem	73	50	2500	Stockholm	61	26	134
Lima, Peru	74	60	511	St. Petersburg	61	17	10
Lisbon	72	53	236	St. Bernard Alps	43	18	8180
London	62	40	50	Siberia, Irkutsk	63	−38	—
Madeira, Funchal	70	62	—	Vienna	69	34	500

Table 206.—MEAN ANNUAL RAINFALL IN INCHES AT VARIOUS PLACES.

	Inches.		Inches.
Algiers	37·00	Lancashire, Marple	36·56
Baltimore	42·00	Lancashire, Bury	41·70
Bengal, on Khasia Hills	600·00	Lancashire, Coombs	45·80
Bergen, Norway	87·60	Lancashire, Rochdale	46·75
Berlin, Prussia	23·56	Lancashire, Bolton	49·50
Berks, Reading	25·40	Lancashire, Crawshawbooth	60·00
Berks, Hungerford	26·58	Lille, France	29·00
Bombay, India	110·00	Lima. Peru	13·50
Bordeaux	25·80	Lincolnshire, Lincoln	20·20
Boston, North America	44·50	Lincolnshire, Boston	23·10
Bucks, Aylesbury	28·40	London	24·00
Buffalo, North America	27·36	Madeira Islands	30·87
Calcutta, India	73·00	Middlesex, Chiswick	24·00
Canton, China	69·30	Middlesex, Tottenham	24·80
Charleston, North America	48·30	Milan, Italy	38·00
Cheshire, Todd's Brook R'voir	38·40	Mississippi State	53·00
Cheshire, Coomb's Reservoir	51·30	New Orleans	52·32
Copenhagen	18·36	New York	42·24
Cornwall, Penzance	41·10	Norfolk, Felthorp	22·60
Cornwall, Pencarran	45·30	Norfolk, Dickleborough	25·00
Cumberland, Stye-in-Borrowdale	165·00	Northampton, Wellingborough	24·90
Cumberland, Keswick	67·50	Ohio State	22·65
Cumberland, Whitehaven	47·00	Paris	22·65
Cumberland, Cockermouth	45·40	Pekin	26·92
Derbyshire, Chatsworth	27·80	Pentland Hills	36·12
Derbyshire, Chapel-en-le-Frith	43·00	Peru, Carabaya	355·00
Devonshire, Exeter	29·20	Philadelphia	48·20
Devonshire, Honiton	33·20	Pisa	49·00
Devonshire, Plymouth	35·70	Rivington Pike	56·50
Devonshire, Goodamoor	56·80	Rome, Italy	30·80
Dover, Kent	37·50	San Francisco	83·10
Dublin	25·00	Somersetshire, Bridgewater	29·30
Edinburgh	27·00	Somersetshire, Bath	32·40
England, average for whole of	36·00	St. Petersburg, Russia	17·64
Essex	21·00	Stockholm	19·68
Genoa, Italy	56·00	Surrey, Cobham	24·42
Glasgow	28·00	Sussex, Hastings	32·00
Granada, Colombia	115·00	Swineshaw Brook, near Staley Bridge	49·30
Greenock	60·00	Tiflis	19·25
Hampshire, Fyfield	25·90	Venice	31·12
Hampshire. Gosport	30·20	Viviers	34·10
Hampshire, Southampton	30·30	Washington	41·25
Hampshire, Selborne	37·20	Westmorland, Waith Sutton	40·62
Havannah	91·20	Westmorland, Kendal	58·12
Island of Cuba	141·00	Westmorland, Grasmere	107·51
Island of San Domingo	120·00	Westmorland, Gatesgarth	117·20
Lancashire, Moss Lock, near Rochdale	30·30	Westmorland, Seathwaite	140·60
Lancashire, Liverpool	34·70	Yorkshire, York	22·30
Lancashire, Blackstone-edge	36·30	Yorkshire, Sowerby Bridge	27·00
Lancashire, Manchester	37·30	Yorkshire, Barrowsby	27·51

An inch of rainfall on a square yard of surface represents a fall of 46·74 lbs., or 4·67 gallons: on an acre it represents a fall of 22,622 gallons, equal to about one hundred tons per inch in depth per acre.

Inches of rainfall × 14·501 = millions of gallons per square mile: ditto × 4,323,200 = cubic feet per square mile: ditto × 3630 = cubic feet per acre.

LEGAL MEMORANDA; AND PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS.

Bills of Exchange.—It is not legal to issue a bill of less value than twenty shillings.

A person under age is not liable on a bill, but it is valid against all other competent parties thereto.

A creditor having taken a bill in payment of a debt, is debarred from suing for the debt during the currency of the bill, but if the bill is dishonoured he can then sue for the original debt.

When a bill is taken in full satisfaction and full discharge of a debt, the debt is extinguished, and the creditor's remedy is on the bill alone, except where a bill is taken as collateral security.

A bill may be void if the consideration given is illegal; want of sufficient consideration may be insisted on in defence to an action on a bill. A forged bill cannot be sued upon even by an innocent holder for value. An innocent holder for value can recover on a bill although it was given without consideration. The drawer or the acceptor of an accommodation bill, may recover against the party accommodated. The holder for value of an accommodation bill may recover. Payment of a lost bill can be enforced, but the plaintiff must give indemnity against other claims arising on the bill; the holder of a bill that has been lost, or fraudulently obtained must, if he sue for payment, prove he obtained it upon good consideration. When a bill is lost, notice thereof should immediately be sent to all parties concerned.

Date of a bill.—When the date of a bill has been omitted, it will be intended to bear date on the day when it was made, but if the date be omitted for the purpose of the holder supplying the date at his convenience, the bill will be void. If a bill after it has been drawn, accepted, or indorsed be altered in any material respect, without the consent of the parties bound therein, it will discharge them from all liability. An innocent holder for value cannot recover, when the date of a bill has been altered after acceptance, whereby the payment would be accelerated.

Payment of a bill may be refused, unless the holder produce and deliver up the bill.

When a sum of money is paid into a bank for the stated and specific purpose of meeting a bill, the banker cannot place that money to the credit of the customer's overdraft.

The holder of a dishonoured bill may sue the acceptor, drawer and all the endorsers at the same time, but although he may obtain judgment in all the actions, he can only recover one satisfaction for the value of the bill, but he may sue out executions against all the rest for the cost of their separate actions.

Cheques.—When a banker pays a forged cheque, he cannot charge his customer with the loss, and when he pays a cheque which has been improperly altered in the amount he has no claim against the customer who

drew it, except for the original sum, unless the careless way the cheque was drawn enabled the fraud to be effected. A cheque should be presented not later than the day after its receipt, after which time the holder keeps it at his own risk against the insolvency of the banker.

An **I. O. U.** is merely an acknowledgment of a debt, it is not negotiable and does not require a stamp.

Goods Sold.—When goods have been sold on credit, and their purchaser becomes insolvent before the delivery of the goods, the seller may countermand the delivery of them, while in transit before they are actually delivered to the purchaser, so long as they are in the possession of the carrier: but the seller cannot retake the goods for non-payment after they are in the purchaser's possession.

Goods Sold on Sale or Return must be returned in a reasonable time, otherwise the sale will stand as an absolute sale, and the price of the goods may be recovered in an action for goods sold and delivered.

A Guarantee must be in writing. The guarantee to or for a firm will cease upon a change of the members of a firm, unless it be expressly stipulated to the contrary.

Patents.—Before applying for a patent, it is advisable to search the records of the patent office to ascertain whether a patent has been previously granted for the same invention, or anything approaching it; for this purpose, and in order to protect the inventor's own interest, as well as to insure the preparation of a sound specification clearly embracing all the points of the invention without infringing the rights of others, it is desirable to employ professional aid.

An application for a patent must be made in the prescribed form, signed by the appplicant, and must be limited to one invention.

The application may be made by the actual inventor or inventors, either alone or in conjunction with others, but the declaration must state which of the applicants is the inventor.

If an inventor dies without applying for a patent, a patent may be granted for his invention to his legal representative, if application be made within six months of the inventor's death.

If an applicant for a patent dies, the patent may be granted to his legal representative, and be sealed any time within twelve months after the death of the applicant.

In applying for a patent, the inventor must lodge at the patent office a combined declaration and petition, and a provisional specification, describing the nature of the invention, accompanied by drawings, if required, or a complete specification may be lodged in place of the provisional specification, particularly describing the nature of the invention, and in what manner it is to be performed, and accompanied by drawings, if required.

A specification, whether provisional or complete, must commence with the title, and a complete specification must end with a distinct statement of the invention claimed.

The documents are scrutinized by an official examiner, who decides whether the nature of the invention has been properly described, and whether the application, specification, and drawings (if any) have been prepared in the prescribed manner, and if the title sufficiently indicates the object of the invention; if there be any defects, the comptroller may require amendments to be made; where he does so, the applicant may appeal from his decision to the law officer.

When an application has been accepted, notice thereof is sent to the applicant.

When an application is accepted, the invention is provisionally protected.

When a complete specification is not filed in the first instance, it must be done within nine months, otherwise the application will be deemed to be abandoned.

Unless a complete specification is accepted within twelve months from the date of application, then (save in the case of an appeal having been lodged against the refusal to accept) the application will, at the expiration of the said twelve months, become void.

When a complete specification is accepted, the fact will be advertised, and the documents will be open to public inspection; any one may enter notice of opposition within two months from the date of the advertisement, on the ground that the invention belongs to him, or that the invention has already been patented in this country, on an application of prior date, or that the examiner has reported against it, because it covered a pending application of earlier date. On the expiration of the two months, if there be no opposition, the patent will be sealed.

An applicant or patentee may seek leave to amend his specification or drawings, and in case his request to amend is not granted, he may appeal to the law officer; but no amendment will be allowed which would make the specification claim an invention substantially larger or substantially different from that claimed by the specification as it stood before amendment.

Compulsory Licences.—If on petition to the Board of Trade it is proved that by reason of the default of a patentee to grant licences on reasonable terms, the patent is not being worked in the United Kingdom; or the reasonable requirements of the public with respect to the invention cannot be supplied; or any person is prevented from working or using to the best advantage an invention of which he is possessed; the Board may order the patentee to grant licences on such terms as it may deem just.

Revocation of a patent may be obtained on petition to the Court. Where a patent has been revoked on the ground of fraud, a patent may be granted to the true inventor.

An invention may be exhibited at an Industrial or International Exhibition certified as such by the Board of Trade, without prejudice to the right to provisional protection and a patent, provided the exhibitor, before exhibiting the invention, gives the Comptroller the prescribed notice of his intention to do so; and the application for a patent must be

made before, or within six months from, the date of the opening of the Exhibition.

The penalty for representing an article to be patented when it is not patented, is for every offence on summary conviction a fine not exceeding £5.

Cost of a Patent.—Every patent is granted for the term of fourteen years from the date of application, subject to the payment, before the expiration of the fourth and each succeeding year during the term of the patent, of the prescribed fee. The patentee may pay all or any of such prescribed annual fees in advance.

The Government fees are—£1 for an application for a patent; £3 for a complete specification; before the expiration of the fourth year from the date of the patent, and in respect of the fifth vear £5; before the expiration of the fifth year from the date of the patent, and in respect of the sixth year £6; and so on at the rate of £1 a year increase until the fourteenth year, when it is £14. If, through accident or mistake, these payments are not made within the prescribed time, the Comptroller can extend the time for not more than three months.

Drawings of Patents.—Mechanical inventions should generally be described with the aid of drawings. They must be on sheets of one of the two following sizes, the smaller being preferable: 13 inches at the sides by 8 inches at the top and bottom, or 13 inches at the sides by 16 inches at the top and bottom, including margin, which must be ½ an inch wide.

REMEDIES FOR WORKSHOP ACCIDENTS, Etc.

In cases of accident, the following instructions should be observed, pending the arrival of medical aid:—

Apoplexy.—Raise the head and body, bare the head and neck, and promote circulation of fresh air.

Bleeding.—If the blood spurts from a wound, an artery is divided; bind the limb tightly *above* the wound with a handkerchief, scarf, or strap. If the blood does not spurt, but flows freely, a vein is divided; bind the limb tightly *below* the wound. Raise the injured limb above the level of the body, and press the place from which the blood flows with the thumb, until a pad and bandage can be got ready, with which stop up the wound. If the scalp is wounded, apply a pad of cloth, and bandage it tightly over the wound with a pocket handkerchief.

Broken Arm.—Pull the arm to the same length as the sound one; apply a wood splint to each side of the arm, and bind them firmly above and below the fracture, with bandages or pocket handkerchiefs.

Broken Collar Bone.—Bend the arm over the front of the chest, place it in a sling, and bind it in that position by a scarf, going round the chest, outside the sling.

Broken Jaw.—Bind a handkerchief under the chin and over the top of the head, and bind another across the chin and round the nape of the neck.

Broken Leg.—Pull the leg to the same length as the sound one, roll up a sack or rug into the form of a cushion, and place the leg carefully upon it, and with handkerchiefs or scarves bind the two together. Do not move the sufferer until the stretcher arrives, and use care in lifting to prevent the broken bone coming through the skin.

Broken Ribs.—Cause great pain when breathing; bind a long broad bandage firmly round the chest.

Broken Thigh.—Pull the leg to the same length as the sound one; the knees must next be tied together, and afterwards tie the ankles together; then lay both limbs over a sack of straw or folded rug, so as to bend the knees. The sufferer not to be moved until the stretcher arrives.

Bruises.—Apply iced water, or ice.

Burns.—For slight burns, apply soft soap, or immerse the part in cold water until the pain subsides. Afterwards cover the part with flour and linseed oil, to exclude the air. For severe burns, apply cotton wool soaked in treacle and water, or in linseed oil, or oil and lime-water, and bind the same on with a handkerchief; or apply whiting mixed with oil or water to the consistency of thick cream. For burns by vitriol or sulphuric acid apply dry whiting; for carbolic acid apply water, and oil afterwards.

Choking.—Go down on hands and knees and cough.

Cracked Skin on Fingers.—Apply warm shoemakers' wax.

Cuts.—Perchloride of iron quickly arrests bleeding in cuts and slight wounds, and it should be kept in every factory. Remove dirt from and close the wound; then apply a pad soaked in either perchloride of iron, or in Friar's balsam, and bind round with linen.

Dog Bites.—For bites of mad dogs and other animals, apply a ligature, or cord, on the side nearest the heart, suck the wound, scratch the edges with a penknife, and apply caustic or carbolic acid to the wound.

Drowning.—Dr. Sylvester's Method.—Take the wet clothes off the upper part of the body; lay the sufferer on his back, with his head on a folded rug for a cushion. Having cleared the mouth of any dirt, draw the tongue out of the mouth and hold it there. This opens the wind pipe. A second person kneels at the sufferer's head, and takes hold of both his arms, just below the elbows. He then draws them upwards over the sufferer's head, and holds them in that position until he counts two. This draws air into the lungs. He then lowers the arms to the sides again, and presses them firmly inwards, holding them there until he has again counted two. This forces the air out of the lungs. Continue this process until he breathes naturally, when the limbs should be rubbed in an upward direction with dry hands or with hot flannel. Finally put the sufferer to bed between blankets surrounded with hot water bottles.

Dr. Taylor's Method.—It is stated that some doctors do not consider the Sylvester method of artificial respiration suitable in cases of drowning, among whom is Doctor C. B. Taylor, who recommends the following treatment:—Place the knees of the patient over someone's shoulders and so incline the body that the water will run out, a process which will be greatly facilitated (and this is very important) by pulling forward the tongue; wet clothes should be stripped off, dry ones substituted, and the limbs rubbed and manipulated so as to restore the circulation if possible. After emptying the chest, place the body on one side with the head slightly dependent, and keep pulling the tongue forward. If there be breathing wait and watch. If there be no breathing or efforts at respiration, place the patient at once on his face with a small hardish bundle (his bent arm will do) under his forehead, and another under his chest, then make firm pressure on the back so as to expel any residual air, and turn the body slowly over on to one side and a little beyond; replace the body quickly, count four slowly, and then repeat the process, *i.e.*, 15 times in a minute, keeping always to the same side. When the patient is on his face water has a chance to drain away, the tendency to faintness from shock, cold, and fright is to a certain extent obviated, and the tongue, which is apt to fall back and choke the sufferer when he is supine, falls forward when he is prone and leaves the passage free. This is artificial respiration after the method of the late Dr. Marshall Hall, and many persons have been restored by it after persevering efforts continued sometimes for an hour or more. It is a matter of common observation that drowned persons when taken out of the water are invariably laid flat on their backs, and it is certain that they could not be placed in a more dangerous position. Water in the air passages is their chief danger, and when laid on their backs there is no chance for it to escape, even if the sufferer recovers; any water left in the chest becomes a serious source of subsequent danger, and a cause of inflammation, excessive secretion, and other troubles which may prove fatal.

Ear.—To remove insects, pour in oil or warm water. To remove foreign substances, syringe gently with warm water.

Eye.—Bruised or black, close the eyelid, and bind on a linen pad soaked in brandy. To remove dirt, use the point of a lead pencil. For lime in the eye use a solution of sugar and water.

Fainting.—Keep the head low, bare the neck, and dash cold water on the face and chest, and promote circulation of fresh air.

Fits.—Keep the head raised. If snoring and face flushed, bare the neck and dash cold water on the top of the head, and apply hot water bottles to the feet. If foaming at the mouth and convulsed, bare the neck and apply smelling salts, and prevent the sufferer from hurting himself until again conscious.

Flesh Wounds.—Wash with clean water, apply lint soaked in water, and bind round with a handkerchief.

Frost Bites.—Rub with snow, or pour iced water on to the part, until the colour changes and a stinging pain comes. If the frozen part turns black next day, a poultice should be applied.

Insensibility from Wounds or Blows on the Head.—Send the sufferer to the hospital, keeping him on his back, with his head raised and his neck bared.

Insensibility from breathing foul gas or from being buried in falls of earth.—Proceed as in case of drowning.

Nose-Bleeding.—This may sometimes be stopped by pressing with the finger on the cheek near the nose; or syringe the nostril well with hot water, and immediately afterwards syringe it with iced water.

Poisoning.—Promote vomiting by tickling the throat, or by swallowing a cupful of warm water mixed with a teaspoonful of mustard; and swallow about a pint of sweet oil, which will quickly neutralize nearly all poisons.

Rupture.—Push the part back with flat hand, and apply a cold wet cloth pad. Keep the sufferer on his back.

Scalds.—Proceed as in the case of burns.

Shin Wounds.—Apply a linen pad soaked in cold water, and bind round with linen.

Skin.—For wounded or torn skin, wash with cold water, and apply either boracic lint or a linen pad soaked in a solution of boracic acid powder and water. For itching irritation of the skin, rub on ointment composed of equal parts of boracic acid powder and glycerine, and dust over with dry boracic acid powder. For prickly heat and skin eruptions induced by heat and sea-air, sponge with hot bran and water, and afterwards rub on a lotion containing coal-tar and carbolic acid.

Snake-Bites.—Proceed as in the case of dog-bites.

Sprains.—Foment with hot water.

Stings of Bees, Wasps, and Gnats.—Apply a few drops of liquid ammonia, which, if applied immediately, will destroy the poison of the sting, and relieve the pain. In the absence of ammonia, apply a pad of linen soaked in vinegar.

Sunstroke.—Apply ice or iced water to the head, and keep the sufferer in a cool place. In the absence of ice, douche, or spray, the head with cold water from a hose or watering-can.

Medical aid should be obtained as quickly as possible in all cases of poisoning, injury, and accident, as delay may be fatal.

INDEX.

ABSOLUTE pressure, 15.
Accidents to workmen, 417, 418.
Accumulator, the, 112.
Acid test for gold and silver, 335.
—— for iron and steel, 340.
—— test for steel, 246.
Acid-proof cements, 348.
Actual horse-power of boilers, 167.
—— horse-power of engines, 5, 14.
—— horse-power of pumps, 95.
—— horse-power of shafts, 142.
—— of rope-gearing, 123.
—— of wheel-gearing, 126.
Adamson's flanged seams, 164, 178.
Adhesive power of locomotive engines, 66.
Admiralty gun-metal, 231.
Admission line of diagrams, 10.
Advance of the cut of tools, 210.
Air admitted above the fire in boilers, 165.
—— cooling of pipes by, 202.
—— for apartments, 204.
—— for barracks, 204.
—— for candle-burning, 204.
—— for churches, 204.
—— for coal-burning, 187.
—— for hospitals, 204, 205.
—— for mines, 205.
—— for oil-burning, 204.
—— for prisons, 204.
—— for public buildings, 204.
——— per head, 204.
—— for respiration, 204.
—— for transpiration, 204.
—— for ventilation, 204, 205.
—— -pumps, 55—58.
—— pump-efficiency, 58.
—— -pump valves, 58.
—— vessel for pumps, 91, 95.
—— warm, for heating, 203.
—— weight of, 205.
Air, increase of volume of, by heat, 205.
——, mean temperature of, 412.
——, properties of, 412.
Alloys, for fusible plugs, 235.
—— fusible, 235, 236.
—— melting point of, 236.
—— of copper and tin, 229—233.
—— of tin and copper, 234, 235.
—— specific gravity of, 326.
—— strength of, 229, 230, 324.
—— various, 229—235.
Aluminium, 311—313, 326, 337.
—— brass, weight of, 314.
Aluminium bronzes, weight of, 314.
—— bronze, 229, 314, 324, 370.
—— drilling speed for, 209.
—— nickel, weight of, 314.
—— sheet, weight of, 311.
—— solder, 238.
—— tubes, weight of, 312.
Angle iron beams, 267.
—— iron, length to make a hoop, 292.
—— iron, strength of, 324.
—— iron, weight of, 294.
—— of clearance of lathe tools, 210.
—— of cutting of lathe tools, 210.
—— of lathe centres, 210.
—— of safety-valve seats, 184
—— steel, weight of, 296.
Angular velocity, 120.
Animals, power and weight of, 4.
—— floor and cubical space for, 204.
—— tested performances of, 408, 410.
Annealing metals, 244, 245.
Anti-corrosive metal, 232.
—— -corrosive paint, 354.
—— -friction grease, 345.
—— -friction metal, 234, 235.
—— -friction metal plates, weight of, 309.
—— -friction metal tubes, weight of, 318.
—— -rust metal, 232.
—— metals, weight of, 309.
Antimony, 325, 336.
Antique bronze, 242.
Application for patents, 415, 416.
Approximates, decimal, 406, 407.
Aquarium cement, 348.
Area of chimneys, 187.
—— of cylinders, 38, 63, 69.
—— of cylinders for compound engines, 63.
—— of egg-shaped sewers, 407.
—— of exhaust-pipe, 29, 40.
—— of safety-valve, 183.
—— of steam-pipe, 29, 40.
—— of steam-port, 29.
Arms of pulleys, curved, 151.
—— of pulleys, straight, 151.
—— of wheel gearing, 118.
Asbestos covering for pipes, 112.
Ash, strength of, 325, 370.
Atmospheric air, volume of, 205.
Axle grease, 345.
—— locomotive, 72.

BACK pressure, 12, 21.
Baffle plate of boilers, 165.
Balancing moving parts of engines, 38
Balls, cast iron, weight of, 295.
— — for governors, 30, 33.
—— of various metals, to find the weight of, 295.
Bands, cotton, 155.
—— leather, 154, 155.
—— rope, 125, 126.
—— wire-rope, 156.
Band-saws, speed of, 212.
Band-saw blades, strength of, 212.
Barrels, contents of, 329.
Beams, angle iron, 267.
—— cast iron, 264, 268.
—— flitch, breaking loads on, 273.
—— wood, 264.
—— wrought iron, 265.
Bearings, alloys for, 229—232.
—— anti-friction, 234, 235.
—— friction of, 66, 138, 139.
—— metals, various, 229—235.
—— pressure on, 143
—— of shafting, distance between, 142, 144.
—— of water-wheels, 107.
—— self-lubricating, 345.
Bed, engine, 49.
Beech, strength of, 325, 370.
Bell clappers, 233.
—— metal for small bells, 233.
—— metal for church, &c., bells, 233.
Bells, thickness of metal of, 233.
—— weight of, 233.
Belts, cements for, 353.
—— cotton; strength of, 155.
—— dressing for, 346.
—— for damp places, 156.
—— friction of, 156.
—— india-rubber, 156.
—— linen, 156.
—— leather, rules for, 154, 155.
—— leather, strength and weight of, 155.
—— pulleys for leather, 151—154.
—— pulleys for rope, 126.
—— pulleys for wire rope, 156.
—— rope, 126.
—— waterproof, 156.
Bends in water-pipes, effect of, 109.
Bessemer steel, 101, 250, 260, 291, 338.
—— steel, weight of, 291.
Bevel wheels, power of, 123, 127.
—— wheels, proportions of, 116.
—— wheels, to project, 117.
—— wheels, weight of, 127.
B. G. gauge for sheet and hoop-iron, 289.
Bills of exchange, notes on, 414.
Birmingham, Stubs, American, and French, wire-gauges, 304.
—— wire gauge, weights of metal to, 305.
Bismuth, 237, 336.
Bismuth solders, 237.
Blackboards, paint for, 354.
Black finish for brass work, 241, 242.
Blast of fans, 213.
Block-tin tubes, weight of, 286.
Blueing and colouring metals, 240, 241, 242.
Bogie engines, 71, 73.
Boilers, 161—193.
—— blowing-off, 192.
—— bursting-pressure of, 179, 180.
—— care of, rules for, 190.
—— cements for covering, 112, 352.
Boiler chimneys, 171, 187, 188.
Boilers, collapsing pressure of, 179, 181.
—— Cornish, proportions and weight of, 169.
—— dished ends of, 166, 174.
—— dome, 167.
—— egg-ended, 166, 174.
—— ends, 163.
—— evaporation, 161.
—— factor of safety of, 179.
—— feed, position of, 166.
—— fire bars, 189.
—— firing instructions, 190.
Boiler fittings, 165, 190.
Boilers, flat surface staying, 165, 166.
Boiler flues, 165, 187.
—— flues, collapsing pressure of, 179, 181.
—— furnace, mounting, 165.
—— heating surface, 167.
Boilers, horse-power of Cornish, 166.
—— horse-power of egg-ended, 166.
—— horse-power of Lancashire, 166.
—— horse-power of vertical, 167.
—— hot water, 203.
Boiler incrustation, 189.
Boilers, Lancashire, 160—169.
—— locomotive, 72—76.
Boiler-plates, iron, loss of strength of, at high temperatures, 261.
—— -plates, nickel steel and carbon steel compared, 339
—— plates, iron, strength of, 176, 259.
—— plate iron, testing, 260.
—— plates, iron, weight of, 282, 289.
—— plates, steel, 176, 260, 291, 339.
Boilers, portable, proportions and weight of, 172.
—— return tube, proportions and weight of, 173.
Boiler rivets, pitch of, 280.
—— rivets, test for, 261.
—— rivets, weight of, 303.
Boilers, riveted joints of, 176, 177, 178, 280, 281.
—— rules for the weight of, 174.
Boiler safety-valves, 182—186.
—— scale, 189.
—— setting, 165.
—— shells, 161, 162.
—— shells, bursting pressure of, 179, 180.
—— shells, weight of, 175.
—— stays, 163, 165.
Boilers, staying flat surfaces of, 165, 166.
—— steel, weight of, 169—175.

Boiler-flue tube, strengthening rings, 164, 178.
—— tubes, brass, metal for, 231.
—— tubes, brass, weight of, 309, 315.
—— tubes, wrought iron, weight of, 174, 176.
—— tubes, wrought-iron lap-welded, weight of, 176, 319, 320.
—— tubes, collapsing pressure of, 179, 181.
Boilers, weight of, 169—174.
Boiling point of water, 159.
—— of metals, 236.
Bolts, nuts and washers, weight of, 283.
—— for foundations, 284.
—— strength of, 284.
—— weight of, 283.
Bore of guns, size of, 302.
Boring machines, 211: power for, 330.
—— metals, speed for, 208, 209.
Brake-Horse-Power, 5.
Brakes, friction, 5—8.
Brands of pig iron, 227.
Brass, alloys, 229—232.
—— aluminium, 312.
—— bars, weight of, 229, 301.
—— black finish for, 241, 242.
—— bronzing, 242.
—— burnishing, 239.
—— casting, 228, 229.
—— colouring, 242.
—— dipping, 242
—— effect of rolling, 230.
—— finishing, 239.
—— foundry, 228.
—— foundry receipts, 344.
—— furnace, 228.
—— lacquering, 242, 243.
—— malleable, 230.
—— melting, 228.
—— mixtures of metal for, 229—232.
—— naval, 232, 306, 307.
—— polishing, 239.
—— red, 232.
—— sheet, 232, 290, 292.
—— speed for cutting, 208.
—— strength of, 229, 315, 324, 370
—— tubes, 231, 309, 315.
—— various mixtures of, 229—232.
—— weight of, 229, 290, 292, 301, 305.
—— white, 232.
—— to whiten, 243.
—— wire, 230, 232, 324.
—— wire, strength of, 229, 324.
—— wire, weight of, 301.
Brasses, 231.
Breaking strains, 127, 155, 156, 259, 293, 294, 324, 325, see also Tensile Strength.
Breast water-wheels, 106.
Bricks, 368, 369, 371, 372.
Brickwork, 368—372.
Brightening metals, 239, 323.
Bronze, aluminium, 229, 313, 314, 370.
—— bearing metal, 229—232.
—— burnishing, 239.
—— bush metal, 229—232.
Bronze, castings, 228, 229.
—— coins, 233, 335.
—— colouring, 242.
—— finishing, 239.
—— for piston rings, 231.
—— for pumps, &c., 231.
—— lacquering, 242, 243.
—— manganese, 308.
—— nickel, 308.
—— ordinary, 308.
—— phosphor, 230.
—— polishing, 239.
—— silicon, 308.
—— Silicium, 230.
——, special mixtures of metal for various purposes, 231—233.
—— statuary, 229, 232.
—— strength of, 229, 230, 324, 370.
—— weight of, 229, 291, 308, 313, 314.
Bronzing metals, 242.
Brunswick black, 355.
Buffs for polishing metals, 239.
Building materials, 324, 325, 368, 372.
Buildings, brickwork for, 368, 369.
—— mortar, cement and concrete for, 368—370.
—— strength of cements and concrete for, 371.
—— strength of bricks for, 371, 372.
—— working loads on foundations for, 369.
—— working loads on metals and woods for, 370.
Bulk or stowage capacity of various materials, 328, 329.
Burnishing steel and other metals, 239.
Burns, and accidents, 417.
Bursting pressure of boilers, 179, 180.
—— pressure of cylinders, 101.
—— pressure of hydraulic cylinders, 111.
—— pressure of lead pipes, 294.
Bursting pressure of spherical shell, 179.
—— pressure of water pipes, 101, 102.
—— pressure of pipes and cylinders of various metals, 101.
Bushes, special metal for, 229—232.
Butt-strips and butt-joints, 281.

CABLES, 263.
Cadmium, 336.
Calculations for pumps, 90, 95.
Canals, flow of water in, 108.
Canvas belting, 156.
—— to waterproof, 346.
Capacity of pumps, 90, 95.
Carbon, 360, 366.
—— percentage of, in steel, 248.
——-steel, composition and weight of, 339.
Carbonic acid gas, specific gravity of, 327.
Care of steam boilers, 190—194.
Cart-axle boxes, alloy for, 231.

Carts, resistance to traction, 4.
Casehardening, 244.
Casks, contents of, 329.
Casts, composition for taking, 344.
Cast aluminium, 311.
Cast-iron, notes on, 101, 102, 226, 324, 337.
——— balls, weight of, 295.
——— bars, tests for, 102, 226.
——— beams, 264.
——— cements for, 353.
——— circular plates, weight of, 300.
——— chilled, 227.
——— columns, 278, 279.
——— composition of, 366.
——— cylinders, metal for, 227.
——— cylinders, weight of, 297, 298.
——— fire bars, 189.
——— girders, 267, 268.
——— pillars, 279.
——— pipes, bursting pressure of, 101.
——— pipes, notes on, 102.
——— pipes, rules for, 101, 102.
——— flange pipes, weight of, 103, 104
——— plates, weight of, 292, 300.
——— socket pipes, contents of, 105.
——— socket pipes, lead for joints of, 102.
——— socket pipes, pressure in, 102.
——— socket pipes, testing, 102.
——— socket pipes, weight of, 103.
——— strength of, 101, 102, 226, 324, 370.
——— various mixtures of, 227.
——— weight of a square foot of, 292.
Cast-steel castings, 127, 370.
Casting brass and gun-metal, 228.
Casting iron, various mixtures of metal for, 227.
—— iron, foundry receipts, 344.
Castings, brass and gun-metal, 228, 229.
—— contraction of, 359.
—— measuring patterns for, 276.
—— rules for finding the weights of, 275.
—— steel, 127.
Cementation, 338.
Cements and concrete for buildings, strength of, 371.
—— for cast-iron, 353.
—— for the laboratory and workshop, over 100 in number, 348—352.
Centre of gyration, 120.
Centre-weighted governors, 32, 33.
Centres of lathes, 210.
—— of rivets of boilers, 280.
—— of rivets of girders, 269.
—— of stay-bolts, 166.
Centrifugal force, 30: of fly-wheels, 52.
—— pumps, 96.
Centripetal force, 30.
Chains and ropes, 262—264.
Change-wheels, tables of, for screw cutting, 219—225.
—— weight of, 295.
Channel-steel, weight of, 296.
Channels and pipes, flow of water in, 89, 108, 333.
Chemical substances, description of, 365—367.
Cheques, notes on, 414, 415.
Chilled castings, mixtures of metal for, 227.
—— rolls, metal for, 227.
—— rolls, turning, 211.
Chimneys for factory boilers, power of and rules for, 187, 188.
—— for vertical boilers, 171.
—— locomotive, 73.
Chisels, to harden, 247.
Chisel-steel, weight of, 288.
Circles, 406.
Circular iron plates, 282, 300.
—— saw benches, speed and horse-power of, 212.
—— saws, speed of, 212.
Circumferential velocity, 120.
Cisterns, contents of, 86, 87, 331, 332.
—— cements for, 353.
—— stock sizes of, 331, 332.
Clay covering for pipes, &c., 112, 318.
Cleaning boilers, 192.
—— brass and silver, 344.
Clearance in cylinders, 20, 42.
Cloth, to waterproof, 346.
Clothing for cylinders, 39, 347.
—— for pipes, 112, 352.
Coal, 160, 360.
Cocks, proportions of, 97.
—— and valves for steam, metal for, 231.
—— and valves for water, metal for, 231.
Coinage, 335.
Coins, metal for, 233, 335.
—— weight of, 335.
Coke, 161; for melting cast-iron, 208.
Collapsing pressure of boiler flue tubes, 179—181.
Colouring drawings, 357.
—— metals, 240—244.
Column of water, weight of, in pump barrels, 98.
Columns, hollow, 279.
—— of water, 86, 90, 98, 105.
—— solid, 279.
Combustion of fuels, 160.
Composition for covering steam boilers and pipes, 112, 352.
—— for scale in steam boilers, 189.
—— for taking impressions and casts, 344.
—— of fuels, 160.
—— of glass, 366.
—— of iron, 366.
—— of lacquers, 243.
—— of paints, 354.
—— of sea-water, 194.
—— of slag of furnaces, 367.
—— of steel, 339.
—— of water, 85.
—— of varnishes, 354, 355.

Composition pipes, weight of, 286.
Compound engines, 54—64.
—— girders, 271.
—— locomotives, 75—76.
Compressed bronze, 230.
—— steel, 140, 339.
—— steel, weight of, 310.
Compression line of diagrams, 10, 13.
—— of metals and materials, resistance to, 226, 259, 279, 324, 325, 370—372.
—— of steam, 13, 20.
Concrete and cement for buildings, strength of, 371.
Condensation in pipes cooled by water, 206.
—— in steam cylinders, 19, 20.
Condensation-reservoirs, 56.
Condenser, jet, 55, 56.
Condensers, surface, 57.
Condensing engines, 55.
—— engines, nominal horse-power of, 5.
Condensing-water, 56.
Conduction of metals for electricity, 256.
—— power of metals for heat, 198.
Conductor, lightning, 188.
Connecting rods, 47—49.
Consumption of coal by engines, 69, 161.
—— of coal in hot-water boilers, 203.
Contents of balls, 278.
—— of barrels, 329.
—— of boilers, 168.
—— of cisterns, 86, 87, 331, 332.
—— of cone, 278.
—— of cylinders, 93, 105.
—— of pipes, 87, 104, 105.
—— of wells, 105.
Contraction of metals in casting, 359.
Convection, 159.
Conversion of steel, 338.
Converting the weight of one metal into that of another, 277.
Cooling iron pipes, 202, 206.
—— water, 56.
Copper, alloys of, 229—232.
—— bars, weight of, 301.
—— blanched, 233.
—— bronzing, 242.
—— casting, 229.
—— flanges for pipes, alloy for, 232.
—— notes on, 317, 335.
—— pipes, weight of, 310, 316.
—— plates, weight of, 290, 292, 305.
—— sheets, weight of, 290, 292.
—— speed for turning, 209.
—— strength of, 229, 317, 324, 370.
—— tubes, 310, 316, 317.
—— tubes, hardened, 317.
—— tubes, strength of, 317.
—— tubes, weight of, 310, 316.
—— wire, strength of, 324.
Cord of wood, 194, 369.
Cornish boilers, 162—169.
—— boilers, contents of, 168.
Corrodibility of metals, relative, 340.
Corrosion, prevention of, 340.
Corrugated iron, weight of, 286.
—— furnaces, 182.
—— roofing, 370.
Cost of Fitter's work, Lathe work, shaping work, Planing work, large and small Turning work and Toolwork, 218.
Cotters and gibs, 48.
—— for bolts, 284.
Cotton belting, strength of, 155.
—— waste, stowage capacity of, 328.
Couplings, for shafting, 145—147.
—— claw, 147.—Friction-cone, 147.
—— disengaging, 147.
—— flanged, 144, 145.
—— muff, 144, 145, 146.
Covering, non-conducting, for pipes, &c. 112.
—— for boilers, 352.
—— for cylinders, 347.
Cowsheds, space in, 204.
Crab gearing, 117.
Crane gearing, 123, 124.
—— shafts, 141.
Crank, 43.—— pin, 44.
—— shafts, 43, 140, 141, 144.
Crank-shafts, friction of, 66.
Cross head, 45—47.
Crucibles, 344.
Crushing strain of materials, 226, 259, 273, 279, 324, 325, 370—373.
—— strength of bricks, 371, 372.
—— strength of cements and concrete, 371.
Cupola, 361.
Curve, expansion, 12.
—— theoretical, 9.
Cushioning, 21.
Cutlers' cement, 350.
Cutters, to harden and temper, 250.
—— for wood-working machines, 212.
Cutting angle of lathe tools, 210.
—— metals, 208, 209, 211, 218.
—— metals, power required for machinery for, 330.
—— screws, 215—225.
—— wheels, 213—215.
—— wheels, price for, 218.
—— wood, power required for machinery for, 212.
Cylinder area, 38, 63, 69.
—— condensation, 19, 20.
Cylinders, bursting pressure of, 101.
—— cast-iron, weight of, 297, 298.
—— contents of, 87.
—— hydraulic, 111.
—— mixtures of metal for, 227.
—— steam, proportions of, 38, 63, 69.
—— strength of, 101.
—— thickness of, 39.
Cylindrical steam boilers, 161.

DEAD loads, 270.
Deal, strength of, 325, 370.
Deal frames, speed of, 212.
Decimal approximates, 406, 407.
—— equivalents, 293, 403--406.
Delivery pipes of pumps, 94.
Density of blast fans, 213.
Depreciation of factories, 359.
—— of machinery, 359.
Diagrams indicator, 9—15.
Diameter of cylinder, 38, 63, 69.
—— of a pump, 96.
Diminution of strength of iron at high temperatures, 261.
Discharge of gas pipes, 361.
—— of sewers, 111, 334.
—— of water by pumps, 90, 95, 99, 100, 332, 333.
—— of water channels, 108, 111.
—— of water pipes, 89, 108, 109, 333.
—— of water through an orifice, 107.
Discount table, 411.
Dished ends of boilers, 166.
Dissolving metals, 242, 335.
Distance of bearings of shafting, 142, 144.
Distribution of heat in boilers, 161.
Dome of boilers, 167.
Domestic water-supply, 88.
Double Helical toothed-wheels, 124, 125.
Double and treble-threads of screws, 222.
Drains, discharge of, 111, 334.
—— fall of, 109.
Draught of chimneys, 187.
Drawings, to colour, 357: varnish for, 356.
Drilled boiler plates, 177.
Drilling glass, 246.
—— hard steel, 245.
—— metals, power required for, 330.
—— various metals, speeds for, 209.
—— work, 211.
Drills, plain, speed for, 209.
—— to harden, 245, 247.
—— twist, speed for, 209.
Dry rot, paint for, 354.
Drying rooms, heating, 202.
Dubbing, 346.
Ductility of metals, 237.
Dusting for moulds, 344.
Dwelling-rooms, heating, 202.
—— space, 204, 205.
Dwellings, ventilating, 204.
—— warming, 202.
Dynamometers, 5—8.

EBONIZING wood, 355.
Ebullition, 159.
Eccentric, 27, 44.
—— strap and rod, 44, 45.
Economical working, 22.
Effective pressure, 15, 63.
Efficiency of pumps, 3, 58, 96.
Egg-ended boilers, horse-power of, 166.
—— -shaped sewers, 407.
Electricity, power of metals to conduct, 256.
Emission of heat from pipes, 206, 207.
Emptying boilers, 192.
Enamel glaze for pans, 353.
End plates of boilers, 163.
Engine-bed, 49.
——, condensing, 54—63.
—— foundations, 50.
Engines, compound, 60—64.
—— gas, 79—82.
—— locomotive, 66—76.
—— portable, hire of, 143.
—— proportions of, 34—71.
—— stationary, 34—64.
—— triple expansion, 64, 65.
Equivalents, decimal, 293, 403—406.
Estimates, data for, 211, 218.
Evaporation of boilers, to ascertain, 167.
Evaporative power of fuels, 160, 161, 360.
—— power of gas, 208.
Exhaust line of diagrams, 10, 12.
—— pipe, 29, 40.
—— port, 29, 40.
Expansion curve, 9, 12.
—— hoops for boiler flue tubes, 164, 178, 182.
—— of hot-water pipes, 204.
—— longitudinal, of boiler flue-tubes, 164.
—— of liquid by heat, 198.
—— of metals by heat, 198.
—— of steam, 9, 12, 17, 18, 21, 160.
—— of steam-pipes, 204.
—— of steam, ratio of, 15, 21.
—— of steam, theoretical curve of, 9.
—— of water by heat, 194.
—— of water in freezing, 86.
—— ratio of, 15, 21, 62.
—— seams for flue-tubes, 164, 178, 182.
Expansive work of steam, 18.
Express locomotives, 71—76.

FACTORS of safety, 179, 180, 182, 259, 260, 264, 265, 270, 273, 284, 363.
Factory chimneys, rules for, 187, 188.
—— chimneys, horse-power of, 187.
Factories, depreciation of, 359.
—— warming by hot water and steam, 200—204.
Fall of drains, pipes, sewers, and rivers, 109.
—— of water, force of, 106.
Falling bodies, 358.
Fans, speed and proportions of, 213.
Feed-pipe of cut, of machine tools, 210.
—— position of in boilers, 166.
—— -pump for non-condensing engines, 45.
—— -water, heating, 166.
—— -water, supply, 166, 190.

Felt, hair for covering pipes, &c., 112.
Final pressure of steam, 15, 63.
Finishing brass and gun metal, 239.
—— iron and steel, 239.
—— iron castings, 239, 354.
Fire bars for boilers, 189.
—— box, 168.
—— bridge of boilers, 165.
Firing boilers, 190.
Fitter's work, price of, 218.
Fittings for boilers, 165, 190.
——, steam, metal for, 231.
Flanged seams for boilers, 164, 178.
Flat surfaces, staying, 165.
Flexible paint, 354.
Flitch plate girders, 264, 273.
—— -beams, breaking loads on, 273.
Floors, to polish and stain, 356.
Flow of sewage in pipes, 111, 334.
—— of water in pipes, 89, 109, 333.
—— of water in rivers and channels, 108, 110.
—— of water, memoranda for, 110, 111.
—— of water over weirs, 108.
Flues for boilers, 163, 164, 176, 187.
—— for boilers, collapsing pressure of, 179, 181.—— corrugated, 182.
Flux for brass, 323.
—— for solders, 239.
Fly-wheels, weight of, 50.
—— velocity, strength and energy of, 50—54.
Force, tractive, of locomotive engines, 67.
—— -pumps, 45, 92, 94, 95.
Forge tests for iron and steel plates, 260.
Fossil meal covering for pipes, 112.
Foundation bolts, 284.
—— for steam engines, weight of, 50.
Foundations, loads on, 369.
Foundry, brass, memoranda, 228, 323.
—— iron, memoranda, 226, 323.
—— receipts, 344.
Fractional parts of a foot, 404.
—— parts of a hundredweight, 406.
—— parts of an inch, 403.
—— parts of a millimetre, 394.
—— parts of a pound avoirdupois, 405.
Freezing, expansion of water in, 86.
—— mixtures, 347.
—— point of various liquids, 236.
French horse-power, 401, 402.
—— measures and English equivalents, 395—403.
—— measures, scale for, 394.
—— pitch of screws, rules for cutting, 218, 225.
—— polish for wood, 355.
—— unit of heat, 401.
—— unit of work, 401.
—— weights, 401, 402.
—— words for English engineering terms, 372—394.
Friction cone-couplings, 147.
—— cone-keys, 151.
Friction-brakes, various, 5—8.
—— crank-shaft, 66.
—— of bearings, 139.
—— of leather belts, 154, 156.
—— of rope-belts, 127.
—— of ropes in grooves, 127.
—— of ropes on pulleys, 156.
—— of shafts, 138.
—— of slide-valves, 27.
—— of water in pipes, 108, 109.
—— power absorbed by, 138.
—— resistance to, 138.
Frictional gearing, 125.
Fuel, combustion of, 160.
——, consumption of per indicated horse-power, 161.
Fuels, 160, 161, 360.
Furnace, air in, 165, 187.
—— area of, for wood burning, 194.
—— brass, 228.
—— corrugated, 182.
—— door, 165.
—— mouthpiece, 165.
—— slag, composition of, 367.
—— ventilation, 205.
Furnaces, cement for, 319.
—— temperature of, 236.
Fusible alloys, 235, 236.
—— plug alloys, 235.
—— plug, directions for use of, 193.

GALLONS of water delivered by pipes, 89, 108, 333.
—— of water, per stroke of pumps, 95, 333.
—— measurement by, 85, 86, 332.
Galloway boiler, 168.
—— tubes, 168, 169.
Galvanized iron cisterns, usual sizes of, 331, 332.
—— iron sheets, 303.
—— iron wire, 299.
—— pipes, 319.
Galvanizing iron, 241.
Gas, coke, specific gravity of, 326.
—— discharge, pressure, and power of, 361.
—— engines, notes on, 79—82.
—— fittings and tubes, weight of, 285.
—— fittings, brass, alloy for, 232.
—— pipes and tubes, weight of, 285, 319, 320.
—— pipes, proportions of, 104, 254.
—— threads, 253, 254.
Gases, expansion of, by heat, 198.
—— weight of, 327.
Gauge, B. G., for sheets and hoops, 289.
—— Birmingham and other, 304.
—— of wood screws, 295.
—— the standard wire-gauge, 289, 405.
—— zinc, the, 302.
Gearing, belt, 154, 155.
—— for cranes, 123, 124.

Gearing for well frames, 94.
—— frictional, 125.
—— metal for, bronze, 232.
—— metal for, iron, 227.
—— rope, rules for, 125, 126, 127.
—— rope, weight of, 126.
—— speed of, different kinds of, 117.
—— steel, 127.
—— toothed wheel, 115—137.
—— toothed wheel, weight of, 127—137.
Gibs and cotters, 48.
Gilding brass and other metals, 243.
—— metal, 232.
Girders, box, wrought iron, 265.
—— cast iron, 267, 268.
—— compound, 271.
—— riveted steel, 272.
—— riveted wrought iron, 269.
—— rolled steel, 270.
—— rolled wrought iron, 265, 266.
—— rules for, 264—270.
—— single web, 265.
—— tee, 265.
—— wood, with flitch plate, 264, 273.
Glands, 41.
Glass, cements for, 348—350.
—— composition of, 366.
—— strength of, 325.
—— to drill, 246.
—— to toughen, 345.
Glass-cutters' sand for polishing metals, 239.
—— weight of, 303.
Gold coin, weight of, 335.
—— coins, alloy for, 335.
—— imitation, 233.
—— solders for, 238.
—— standard, 233.
Goods sent on sale or return, 415.
—— sold, notes on, 415.
Governor arms, 31.
—— balls, 30, 33.
—— for steam engines, 29—34.
Governors, centrifugal force of, 30.
—— centripetal force of, 30.
—— cross-armed, 31.
—— pulleys for, 31.
—— shifting-eccentric, 33, 34.
—— simple, 30.
—— speed of, 31, 33.
—— spring, 31.
—— weighted, 32, 33.
Grain-tin, 336.
Grate bars, size and weight of, 189.
—— surface required for wood burning, 194
Gravers, to harden, 247.
Gravity, resistance due to, 68.
—— rules for, 357, 358.
Grease, antifriction, 345.
—— axle, 345.
—— for toothed wheels, 345.
Green varnish for metals, 356.
Greenheart, strength of, 370.
Grindstones, speed of, 213.
Grooves, friction of ropes in, 127.
Guns, bore of, 302.
—— velocity of shot, 409.
Gun-metal, Admiralty, 231.
—— metal casting, 228.
—— metal for bearings, 231.
—— metal, strength of, 229, 324, 370.
—— metal, various mixtures of, 225—23:
—— metal, weight of, 229, 291. 292.
—— metal tubes, weight of, 317.
Gusset stays, for boilers, 163.
Gutta-percha, specific gravity of, 326.
Gyration, radius of, &c., 120.

HALF-CIRCLES of cast-iron, weigh. of, 299.
Hand-worked pumps, 93.
—— working taps, 251.
Hangers for shafting, 145, 147, 148.
Hardened copper-tubes, 317.
Hardening alloy, 234.
—— cast-iron, 244.
—— chisels, 246, 247.
—— cutters, 249.
—— drills, 245, 247 : gravers, 247.
—— hammers, 246.
—— metals, 244—250.
—— processes, 244—250.
—— rhymers, 249.
—— springs, 247.
—— steel plates in oil, effect of, 325.
—— taps, 249.
—— tools, 246.
Hardness of metals, 339.
Head for a given velocity, 333.
—— of water, loss of, due to friction, 108.
—— of water, pressure of, 105.
Heat, absorption of, 199.
—— cement to resist, 352.
—— -conducting power of metals, 198.
—— effect of, on water, 159.
—— emission of from pipes, 206.
—— expansion of gases by, 198.
—— expansion of liquids by, 198.
—— melting, 236.
—— of furnaces, 236.
—— radiation of, 199.
—— reflection of, 199.
—— smelting, 208, 236.
—— specific, of solids and liquids, 197.
—— transmitted through plates, 200.
—— welding of iron, 236.
Heating buildings and rooms by hot water, 201—204.
—— buildings and rooms by steam, 203.
—— feed water, 166.
—— surface of boilers, 167.
—— water, 159.
—— water in tanks by steam, 206.
Helical toothed-wheels, 124, 125.
Hematite iron, mixtures of, 227.

Hemp ropes, 262, 264.
—— ropes for rope gearing, 126.
Hexagon nuts, Whitworth size, 285.
High speed engines, 38.
Hire of engines, 143.
—— of steam power and shafting, 143.
Hollow beams, 267.
—— columns and pillars, 279.
—— shafts, 140.
Homogeneous metal, 101, 240.
Hoop gauge, B. G., 289.
Hoop iron, weight of, 288.
Hoops, length of angle iron to make, 292.
—— length of bar to make, 292.
Hornbeam, strength of, 325, 370.
Horse-labour, 4.
Horse-power, 5.
—— absorbed by friction, 138.
—— actual, 5.
—— indicated, 5, 14, 38, 63, 68.
—— nominal, 5.
—— of belts, 155.
—— of bevel wheels, 122.
—— of centrifugal pumps, 96.
—— of compound engines, 62.
—— of Cornish boilers, 166.
—— of crank shafts, 141.
—— of egg-ended boilers, 166.
—— of engines, 5.
—— of factory chimneys, 187.
—— of fans, 213.
—— French, 382.
—— of gearing, 123, 125, 127—137.
—— of Helical toothed-wheels, 125.
—— of Lancashire boilers, 166.
—— of locomotive engines, 69.
—— of mitre wheels, 122.
—— of mortice wheels, 123.
—— of pumps, 95.
—— of rope gearing, 126.
—— of shafts, 141, 142.
—— of spur wheels, 123, 127.
—— of toothed wheels, 123, 125.
—— of vertical boilers, 167.
—— of water wheels, 107.
—— of wood working machinery, 212.
—— required for machine-tools, 330.
Horses, power of, 4.
—— pulling force of, 4.
—— space for in stables, 204.
—— tested performances of, 408, 410.
—— weight of, 4.
Hospitals, space for beds in, 205.
—— ventilation, 204.
—— warming, 202.
Hot blast for melting iron, temperature of, 236.
Hot-water boiler, 203.
—— heating by, 200—204.
—— pipes, 201, 202.
—— pipes, cooling of, 202.
—— pipes, length of, required to heat various buildings, 202.
Hot-water pumps, 94.
Hydraulic cylinders, 111.
—— mean depth, 108.
—— memoranda, 85—87, 110.
—— pipes, 254.
—— press, 111.
—— press cylinders, strength of, 111
—— pressure, 112.
—— rams, 96, 97.
—— rules, 85—87.
Hydrogen gas, weight of, 273.
Hyperbolic logarithms, 18.

ICE, bearing power of, 86.
Ice, weight of, 86.
Imitation gold, 233
—— platinum, 235.
—— silver, 235.
Imperial standard wire-gauge, 405.
—— standard wire-gauge, weight of a square foot of metals to—viz., of sheet-iron, sheet-copper, brass, gun-metal, Bessemer steel, rolled steel — white metal, zinc, lead, 289, 290, 291.
—— standard wire-gauge, weight of wire to, 293.
Impressions, alloy for taking, 235.
—— composition for taking, 344.
Inclination and weight of roofs, 370.
—— of drains, pipes, sewers, and rivers, 109.
Incrustation in steam boilers, 189.
India-rubber, cement for, 350.
—— belting, 156.
—— valves for pumps, 58, 93.
—— weight of, 326.
Indicated horse-power, 5, 14, 38, 63, 68.
—— horse-power required to drive various machine-tools, 330.
—— horse-power required to drive wood-working machinery, 212.
Indicator, 8.
—— diagrams, 9—15.
Initial pressure of steam, 15.
Injection-pipe, 56.
—— water, 56.
Injectors for feeding boilers, 106.
Inside lap, 25, 42.
Instructions to boiler attendants, 190.
Insufficient lead, 25.
Interest for any number of days, to find, 411.
—— table, 411.
Internal flue tube of boilers, 163.
Iron cables and chains, 263, 264.
Iron, Cast-, balls, 295.
—— —— beams, 264.
—— —— bolts, 283, 284.
—— —— brands of, 226.
—— —— chilled, 227.
—— —— circular plates of, 300.

Iron, Cast-, columns, 279.
—— —— cylinders, 297, 298.
—— —— fire bars, 189.
—— —— gearing, 115—137.
—— —— girders, 267, 268.
—— —— half circles of, 299.
—— —— mixtures of metal for, 227.
—— —— notes on, 337.
—— —— pans, 296.
—— —— pig, 226.
—— —— pillars, 279.
—— —— pipes, 101—105.
—— —— plates, 292, 300.
—— —— pulleys for belts, 153.
—— —— pulleys for ropes, 126.
—— —— square foot of, 292.
—— —— square plates of, 300.
—— —— strength of, 226, 324.
—— —— tests for, 226, 259—261, 340.
—— —— to harden, 244.
—— —— to soften, 245.
Iron cables, 263.
—— chains, 262.
—— circular plates, 282.
—— effect of reheating and rolling, 261.
—— galvanized, 241, 286, 303.
—— girders, 264.
—— loss of strength of, at high temperature, 261.
—— rivets, 280, 303.
—— sheets, 282, 289, 305.
—— tee, 281.
—— tubes, 174, 176, 254, 285.
—— wire, 288, 293, 324.
—— wire rope, 263.
Iron castings, metals for, 227.
—— castings, rules for the weight of, 275.
—— annealing, 244, 245.
—— blueing, 240.
—— bronzing, 242.
—— cements for, 353.
—— colouring, 240.
—— corrosion of, 340.
—— galvanizing, 241.
—— hardening, 244.
—— japanning, 240.
—— lacquer, 241.
—— malleable cast, 245.
—— painting, 340, 354.
—— sheet and hoop gauge B. G., 289.
—— softening, 244, 245.
—— strength of, *see* Strength.
—— tinning, 241.
—— wire gauge, standard, 289, 293, 405.
—— wire-gauges, Birmingham, and various other, 304.
—— Wrought-, viz., angle and T, 294.
—— —— bar, 287, 288.
—— zincing, 241.
I. O. U., 344.

JAPANNING metals, 240.
Jarrah, strength of, 370.
Jet-condensers, 55, 56.
Jewellers' cements, 352.
—— metal, 232.
—— solders, 238.
Joints, cements for, 353.
—— riveted, 176, 177, 178, 280, 281.
—— riveted, strength of, 176—178, 281.
—— with pin, 284.
Joists, rolled wrought-iron, 265, 266.
—— rolled steel, 269, 270.
Journals, corners of, 143.
—— friction of, 138, 139.
—— metal for bearings of, 229—235.
—— of water wheels, rule for size of, 107.
—— pressure on, 143.
Joy's valve-gear, 78, 79.

KEYBED of eccentric, to find the position of, 28.
Keys for wheels, 148 : cone-keys, 151.
Knuckle gear, 117.

LACQUERS for brass work, 243.
—— for iron work, 241.
Lancashire boilers, contents of, 168.
—— boiler, horse-power of, 166.
—— boilers, proportions and weight of, 169.
—— boilers, rules and data for, 160—169.
—— rules for weight of, 174.
Lap alloy, 232.
—— of valve, 25, 42.
—— of valve, to cut off steam by, 25.
—— welded boiler shells, weight of, 175.
—— welded boiler tubes, weight of, 176.
—— welded tubes for gas, steam, and water, 319. 320.
Latent heat, 20.
—— heat of liquefaction, 198.
Lathe centres, 210.
—— change wheels, 219—225.
—— screwcutting, 215, 225.
—— speed for turning, 209.
—— speed of cut, 210.
—— tool angles, 210.
Lathes, power required for, 330.
—— work done by, 211.
Lathe-work, price of, 218.
Law, notes on, 414—415.
—— of Patents, 415, 416.
Lead, alloys of, 234, 235.
—— bars, weight of, 301.
—— of valve, 24.
—— notes on, 336.
—— pipes, composition, 286.
—— pipes, strength of, 294.

Lead pipes, weight of, 294, 295.
—— required for pipe joints, 296.
—— sheet, strength of, 325.
—— sheet, weight of, 291, 303, 305.
Leaky pistons and valves, 20.
Leather, cements for, 350, 352.
—— belting, strength and weight of, 155.
—— belts, cements for, 353.
—— belts, dressing for, 346.
—— belts, horse-power of, 155.
—— belts, rules for, 155.
Left-hand screw-threads, 222.
Legal memoranda, 414, 415.
Length of boilers, 162.
—— of stroke of engines, 42.
—— of stroke of pumps, 96.
Lift of centrifugal pumps, 96.
—— of hydraulic rams, 97.
—— of pumps, 91.
—— of safety-valve, 184.
Lightning conductors, 188.
Lignum-vitæ, strength of, 370.
Limits of velocity in rivers, &c., 110.
Line of back pressure in diagrams, 10, 12.
Linen belting, 156.
Links of chains, proportions of, 264.
Liquefaction, latent heat of, 198.
Liquid fuel, 161.
Liquids, expansion of by heat, 198.
—— specific gravity of, 327.
—— weight of, 327, 329.
List of chemical and mineral substances, 365—367.
—— of French words for English engineering terms, 372—394.
—— of minerals, 364, 365.
—— of woods, and their uses, 341.
Live loads, 264, 265, 270.
Load to be overcome in pump barrels, 98.
Loads, live and dead, 264, 265, 270.
—— working, on materials, 369, 370.
Locomotive engines, adhesive power of, 66.
—— compound, 75.
—— cylinders of, 69.
—— metallic packing for piston-rods of, 70.
Locomotives, effective pressure of steam in, and various rules for, 66—71.
—— express passenger engines, 71—76.
—— power of, 67, 68.
—— resistance on rails, 67.
—— weight of, 73—76.
Logarithms, hyperbolic, 18.
London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway express locomotive engine, 73.
Longitudinal expansion of internal flue tube, 164.
Longitudinal seams of internal flue tubes, 164.
Longitudinal stay-bolts of boilers, 163.
—— strain on boiler shells, 162.
Lost bills, 414.
Lowest absolute terminal pressure, 21.
Lubricant for steam-cylinders, 41.
Lubricating antifriction compounds, 345.
—— wood-teeth of mortice wheels, 119.
Lubrication, 138.
Lubricator for connecting-rods, 49.

MACHINE - MOULDED toothed-wheels, 127.
Machine tool work, 211.
—— tool work, cost of, 218.
Machine-tools, power required for, 330.
Machined work, cost of, 218.
Machinery, depreciation of, 359.
—— oils and grease, 138, 345.
—— painting, 354.
—— power for, 330.
—— refrigerating, 207.
Mahogany, strength of, 325, 370.
Malleability of metals, 237.
Malleable cast iron, 245, 337.
Manganese bronze, 308, 370.
—— steel, 310, 338, 370.
Manhole of boilers, 164.
Marble, to clean and whiten, 347.
Materials, strength of, 101, 102, 123, 155, 156, 177, 178, 226, 229, 230, 259, 279, 284, 293, 294, 324, 325, 370, 372.
Mean annual rainfall, 413.
—— effective pressure of steam, 15, 63.
—— pressure of steam, 15.
—— temperature of air, 412.
Measures, French, 395—403.
Measuring patterns, 276.
—— timber, 343.
Megass fuel, 161.
Melting point of metals, 236.
Memel-beams, 273.
—— strength of, 370.
Memoranda, hydraulic, 85—87, 110.
—— foundry, 226, 228, 344.
—— legal, 414—415.
Men, power of, 4: performances of, 408, 410.
Mercury, melting and boiling points of, 236.
Metal, anticorrosive, 232.
—— antifriction, 234, 235, 309.
—— expansive, 49.
—— for anvils, 227.
—— for bearings, 229—235.
—— for bells, 233.
—— for brass and bronze castings, special mixtures of, 229—233.
—— for brass boiler tubes, 231.
—— for brass bolts, 231, 232.
—— for bushes, 229—235.
—— for chilled rolls, 227.
—— for cocks and valves, 231, 232.
—— for cylinders, 227.
—— for jewellers, 232.
—— special mixtures of, for iron castings, 227.
Metallic packing, 41, 70.

Metals and woods, safe working stress on, 370.
—— blueing and bronzing, 240—242.
—— colouring, 240—242.
—— conducting power of, 198, 256.
—— contraction of in casting, 359.
—— corrodibility, relative, of, 340.
—— corrosion, prevention of, 340.
—— cutting, 208, 209, 211, 218, 330.
—— dissolving, 242, 335.
—— for glands, 231.
—— French weights of, 401.
—— hardness of, 339.
—— japanning, 240.
—— lacquering, 241, 243.
—— loss of strength of, by heat, 237, 261.
—— polishing, 239.
—— qualities of, 335—339.
—— silvering, 243.
—— weight of a square foot of various, 292, 305, 306—314.
——, weight of a square foot of various, to the imperial standard wire gauge, 289, 290, 291, 306, 311.
—— white, 234, 235, 291, 305, 309, 318.
Metre, French, 400.
Metrical measures, 395—403.
—— weights, 401.
Midland Railway express locomotive, 71.
Mild steel, weight of, 291, 305.
—— strength of, 339, 370.
Millimetres equivalents of parts of an inch and parts of a foot, 403.
—— equivalents of the Imperial Standard Wire-gauge, 293.
—— pitches of screws, 218.
—— pitches, change wheels for, 225.
—— sizes of wire, weight to, 293.
Millimetres, 395—400.
—— scale, 394.
Milling machine cutters, speed of, 209.
—— machined work, cost of, 218.
Milling-machines, power for, 330.
Mill gearing, 115—137.
Millwork, 115—156.
Mill-race, 110.
Minerals, list of, 364, 365.
Mineral substances, list of, 365—367.
Mines, ventilation of, 205.
Mitre wheels, 116, 127.
Modelling-clay, 344.
—— wax, 344.
Modulus of machines, 3.
Moire-metal, 244.
Momentum, balancing, 38.
Mortar, 368, 370.
Mortice-wheels, 118, 123, 127.
Mouthpiece of boiler furnaces, 165.
Movement of piston and slide valve, 23, 24.
Mudholes of boilers, 165.
Muff couplings, 145, 146.
Mules, power of, 4.
Muntz metal, 230, 307.

NAVAL brass, 232, 306, 307.
Naval-brass tubes, weight of, 319.
Necks corners of, 143.
—— of shafts, 143
Nickel, 336.
—— -aluminium, 314.
—— -bronze, 308.
—— steel, composition and strength of, 339, 370.
—— various alloys of, 235.
Nitrogen, 160, 273.
Nominal horse-power, 5.
—— horse-power of boilers, 166, 167.
—— horse-power of crank-shafts, 141.
—— horse-power of engines, 5.
—— horse-power of leather belts, 155.
—— horse-power of pumps, 95.
Non-conducting material for clothing pipes, 112.
—— -conducting material for clothing steam-cylinders, 347.
—— -conducting material for covering pipes, 112.
—— -conducting material for covering steam-boilers, 352.
Nuts, lock, 284.
—— rusted, to remove, 345.
—— Whitworth's standard size, 285.

OIL, to refine, 346.
Oil paints, 340, 354.
—— -less bearings, composition for, 345.
—— varnishes, 354.
Oils and grease for engine-cylinders, 41 : for machinery, 138, 345.
—— weight of, 327, 329.
Old brass, to melt, 229.
Open streams, flow of water in, 108.
Organ pipes, metal for, 235.
Orifices, flow of water through, 107.
Ormolu, 230.
Outside lap, 25, 42.
Overshot waterwheels, 106.
—— waterwheels, horse-power of, 107.
Oxygen, 160.

PACKING paper, to waterproof, 346
—— —— metallic 41, 70.
Paddle water-wheel, 106.
Paint flexible, 354.
—— for blackboards, 354.
—— for wire, 354.
—— old, to remove, 340, 355.
—— to prevent dry rot, 354.
Painting iron-work, 354.
—— machinery, 354.

Paints, anti-rust qualities of, 340.
Paper, sizes of, 357.
—— varnish for, 356.
Passenger locomotive engines, 71—76.
Patent law, the, 415, 416.
Pattern-makers' varnish, 356.
Patterns, measuring, 276.
Peat, evaporative power of, 161.
—— heat, bulk, weight, and composition of, 360.
Percentage of carbon in steel, 248.
Perforated baffle plate for boiler fronts, 165.
—— pipe for feeding boilers, 166.
Perforations in slide valves, alloy for filling, 234.
Performance of men and animals, 4, 408—410.
Phosphor bronze, 101, 230, 324.
Pig iron, brands of, 226.
—— mixtures of, 227.
—— stowage of, 329.
Pillars, hollow, 279.
—— rules for strength and weight of, 279.
—— solid, 279.
Pine, pitch, red, white, yellow, strength of, 370.
Pipe bends, effect of, 109.
—— coverings, 112, 352.
Pipes, brass, 309, 315.
—— emission of heat from, 206, 207.
—— expansion of, 204.
—— for gas, 104, 254, 319.
—— for hot water, 201, 202.
—— for steam, 29, 40, 101, 104, 319.
—— for water, 89, 102, 103, 109, 319.
—— gun-metal, weight of, 317.
—— hydraulic, 254.
—— naval brass, weight of, 319.
—— pressure in, 105.
—— steam, condensation in, when cooled by water, 206.
—— steam, heating water by, 206.
—— steel, weight of, 321—323.
—— white metal, weight of, 318.
—— wrought-iron, weight of, 318—320.
Pipes bursting pressure of, 101, 102.
— contents of, 87, 105.
— cast iron, proportions and weight of, 102—104.
— cast iron testing, 102.
— copper, 310, 316.
— delivery of pumps, 94.
— exhaust, 29, 40.
— injection, 56.
— lead, 294, 295.
— of various metals, rules for, 101.
— steam, 29, 40, 101, 104, 319.
—— suction of pumps, 94.
—— water, discharge of, for Town's water supply, 89, 333.
—— wrought iron, 174, 176, 254, 285. 319, 320.
Pistons, 42, 43.
—— leaky, 20.
—— rings, 43.
—— rings, alloys for, 43, 231.
—— rod, 41 : packing for, 41, 70.
—— speed, 38, 62, 70.
Pitch of rivets in boilers, 280.
—— of rivets in girders, 269.
—— of spiral springs, 186.
—— of wheel gearing, 116, 119.
Pitch-pine, strength of, 370.
Planing machines, feed of cut, 210.
—— machines for wood, speed of, 212.
—— machines, power for, 330.
—— work, 211 ; cost of, 218.
Plate-bending machines, power for, 330.
Plates, strength of, see Tensile and Compressive strength.
—— brass and copper, weight of, 290, 292.
—— cast iron, weight of, 292, 300.
—— of steel, 260, 261, 282, 291, 292, 305.
—— of various metals, weight of, 292, 305.
—— tin, 292. 302.
—— wrought iron, weight of, 282, 289, 305.
Platinum, specific gravity of, 272.
Plumbago, crucibles, 344.
—— lubricants, 344.
Plummer blocks, proportions and weight of, 143, 149.
Point of compression of steam, 13.
—— of cut-off of steam, 11, 15, 25.
Polishing metals, 239.
Poncelet's water-wheel, 107.
Port, exhaust, 29, 40.
—— steam, 28, 29, 40.
Portable-engines, hire of, 143.
Portable engine boilers, proportions and weight of, 172.
—— engine boilers, rule for weight of, 174.
Position of feed in boilers, 166.
Pot-metal, 232.
Power absorbed by friction, 138.
—— and weight of men and animals, 4.
—— of belts, 154, 155.
—— of boilers, 167.
—— of crane gearing, 123.
—— of crank shafts, 141, 143.
—— of engines, 5.
—— of factory chimneys, 187.
—— of frictional gearing, 125.
—— of fuels, 161, 360.
—— of gas, 361.
—— of gearing, 122, 123, 127.
—— of governors, 30.
—— of horses, 4, 408.
—— of pumps, 95.
—— of rope gearing, 126.
—— of shafts of wrought iron, cast iron, and steel, 142.
—— of water, 106.
—— of water-wheels, 107.
—— of wheel gearing, 122, 123.
—— of wind on railway structures, 362, 363.

Power for refrigerators, 207.
—— for wood-working machinery, 212.
—— of wire-rope gearing, 156.
—— required to drive various machine-tools, 330.
Press, hydraulic, 111.
Pressure in pipes, 105.
—— of gas, 361.
—— of steam, 15.
—— of water, 86, 90, 105.
—— of wind, 362, 363, 370.
—— on necks of shafts, 143.
Prevention of scale in steam boilers, 189.
—— of the corrosion of metals, 340.
Price of drilled work, 218.
—— of fitter's work, 218.
—— of hired steam-power, 143.
—— of lathe work, 218.
—— of machined work, 218.
—— of planing work, 218.
—— of turning work, 218.
—— selling, of goods, 411.
Production and conversion of steel, 338.
Profit and discount table, 411.
Properties of air, 412.
—— of saturated steam, 16, 17.
Pulleys, cementing leather on, 353.
—— for belts, 150—154.
—— for rope gearing, 126.
—— for rope gearing, weight of, 126.
—— weight of, 153.
—— with curved arms, 161.
—— with straight arms, 151, 152.
—— wood, friction on, 156.
—— wood, to harden, 347.
Pulling force of animals, 4.
Pump suction and delivery pipes, 94.
—— barrels, load to be overcome in, 98.
—— well-frames, 94.
Pumping engines, speed of, 97.
Pumps, 90—100, 332, 333.
—— air, 55—58.
—— air vessel for, 91, 95.
—— capacity of, 90, 95.
—— centrifugal, 96.
—— diameter of, 96.
—— discharge of, 95, 99, 100, 333.
—— effective work of, 96.
—— feed, 45 :—— force-, 94.
—— for hand-power, 93.
—— for hot water, 94.
—— horse-power of, 95.
—— lifting, 90.
—— load on, 90, 93, 94, 98.
—— resistance of, 94, 95.
—— rules and data, 90—100, 332, 333.
—— speed of, 97 :——valves for, 92.
—— water delivered by, 90, 95, 99, 100, 333.
—— with single, double, and treble barrels, 99.
Punch, compressive strength of a, 358.
Punching machines, power for, 330.
Punching plates, loss of strength by, 177.
—— power required for various metals, 358.

QUALITIES of metals, 335—339.
—— of metals, tests for, 246, 259—261, 340.
—— of timber, 342, 343.
Quantity of lead required for joints of socket-pipes, 296.
—— of solder required for pipe-joints, 294.
—— of water delivered by pipes, 89, 108.
—— of water delivered by pumps, 90, 95, 99, 100.
—— of work turned out by machine-tools, 211.
Queen's metal, 235.

RADIATION of heat, 199.
Rails, resistance on, 4, 66.
Railway structures, pressure of wind on, 362, 363.
—— wheel lathes, power for, 330.
Rainfall, mean annual, 413.
Rain-water, purification of, 88.
Ram, hydraulic, 96, 97.
—— of pump, 95.
Ratio of expansion, 15, 21, 62.
Razor steel, 248.—— paste, 347.
Receipts, cements, 348—353.
—— paints, varnishes, &c., 354—356.
—— workshop, 344—347.
Red pine, strength of, 370.
Reflection of heat, 199.
Refrigerating machinery, 207.
Relative volume of steam, 15.
Relief-frame for slide-valves, 27.
Remedies for accidents, 417—419.
Reservoirs for cooling water, 56
Resistance of locomotive engines on rails, 66, 67.
—— of pumps, 94, 98.
—— of trains, 67.
—— of vehicles on roads, 4.
—— of weights to dragging, 5.
—— to bursting, 101, 102, 111, 179, 180, 294.
—— to collapsing, 179, 181.
—— to compression, 226, 259, 267, 279, 324, 325, 370—372.
—— to friction, 138.
—— to tearing, 177.
—— to tension, 101, 102, 111, 155, 156, 176, 226, 229, 230, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 267, 284, 293, 324, 325, 370.
—— to traction, 4, 66.
Return tube boilers, 173.
Rhymers, proportion of, 253.
—— to harden, 249.
Richards' indicator, 9.

Riggers, proportions of, 152.
—— rules for, 150.
—— weight of, 153.
Rim of pulley, to strengthen, 154.
—— of wheels, 116.
Rings, strengthening, for boilers, 164.
Rivers, flow of, 108.
Riveted girders, 269.
—— joints, 176, 177, 178, 280, 281.
—— joints in soft steel-plates, 281
—— seams, 176, 177, 178, 280, 281.
—— steel pipes or tubes, 322, 323.
Rivets, brass, alloy for, 232.
—— copper, alloy for, 232.
—— copper, weight of, 303.
—— iron, weight of, 303.
—— proportions of, 280.
—— pitch of, for boilers, 280.
—— pitch of, for girders, 269.
—— tests for, 261.
Roads, resistance to traction on, 4.
Rolled brass, 230, 290.
—— copper, weight of, 290.
—— iron joists, 265.
—— iron, weight of, 282, 287, 288, 289.
—— lead, weight of, 291, 303.
—— steel joists, safe loads on, 270.
—— steel, weight of, 282, 289, 291.
—— white metal, 291.
—— zinc, weight of, 291, 302.
Rolls, chilled metal for, 227.
——, turning, 209, 211.
Romanium, 314.
Roofing, sheet-iron for, 286, 370.
Roofs, height of, and weight on, 370.
Rope-belts, 127.
—— -gearing, 125, 126.
—— ——, horse-power of, 126.
—— ——, weight of pulleys for, 126.
Ropes, 262—264.
—— for rope-gearing, 126.
—— friction of, in grooves, 127.
—— friction of, on pulleys, 156.
Rose of suction-pipe, 99.
Rust, metal that will not rust, 232.
—— joint, cement, 353.
—— preserving metals from, 340, 345.
Rusted nuts, to remove, 345.

SABICU, strength of, 370.
Safe tortional strength of shafts, 139.
Safety, factors of, 179, 180, 182, 259, 260, 264, 265, 270, 271, 284, 363.
Safety-valves, 182—185.
—— -valve springs, 185, 186.
Salt water, 86, 194.
Sand for polishing metals, 239.
Saturated steam, 160.
Saw-benches, 212.
Saws, band, 212.
—— circular, 212. : for cutting metal, 210.
Scale in boilers, 189.
—— millimetre, 394.
Screws and bolts, 255, 283.
—— for wood, 295
Screw change wheels for, 219—225.
—— cutting, millimetre pitches, 218, 225.
—— rules for, 215—218.
—— -keys or spanners, 284.
Screwing bolts, 211.
—— tackle, 251, 252.
Sea water, composition of, 194.
———— weight of, 86.
Selling price of goods, to find the, 411.
Setting boilers, 165.
Sewage, flow of, 111.
—— pipes, discharge of, 111, 334.
—— weight of, 85, 328, 334.
Sewers, egg-shaped, area of, 407.
—— inclination of, 109.
Shafts crank, 43, 141, 144.
—— crank, horse-power of, 141, 143.
—— bearing metal for, 229—235.
—— for cranes, 141.
—— friction of, 138.
—— hollow, strength of, 140.
—— horse power of cast iron—wrought iron and steel, 142.
—— lifting heavy weights, 141.
—— strain on, 139, 141.
—— Whitworth's compressed steel, 140, 339.
Shafting, collars for, 144.
—— couplings for, 143, 145, 146, 147.
—— distance of bearings of, 142, 144.
—— hangers for, 145, 147, 148.
—— speed of, 143.
—— torsional strength of, 139.
—— weight of, 144.
Shaping machines, 211 : power for, 330.
Shearing, iron, 358, 359.
Sheet-brass, 290, 292, 305.
—— copper, 290, 292, 305.
—— gauge, B. G., 289.
—— glass, 303.
—— iron, 282, 286, 289, 305.
—— iron, galvanized, 303.
—— lead, 291, 303, 305.
—— steel, 282, 291, 305, 339.
—— tin, 292, 302.
—— zinc, 291, 292, 302.
Shell of boilers, 161, 175.
Ship plates, strength of, 259.
—— plates, test for, 260.
Shortness of water in boilers, 191.
Siemens-steel, 338.
Silicon-bronze, 308.
Silver, alloy for, 335.
—— German, 235.
—— imitation, 235.
—— solders, 238.
Silvering metals, 243.
Size of bore of guns, 302.
Sizes and weights of tin plates, 302.

Slag, composition of, 367.
Slide bars, 47.
—— block, 46.
—— valve, alloy for filling holes in, 234.
—— valve, friction of, 27.
—— valve, lap of, 25, 42.
—— valve, lead of, 24.
—— valve, metal for, 231.
Slot drilling work, 211.
Slotting machines, power for, 330.
Slotting work, 211.
Small wheels, weight of, 299.
Smelting, cupola, 208.
—— heat, 236.
Snow, bulk and weight of, 86, 370.
—— mixtures of, for freezing, 347.
Socket pipes, 102, 103.
Softening metals, 245.
Solder for aluminium, 238.
——, quantity of for pipe joints, 294.
Solders for brass, 238.
—— for bronze, 238.
—— for copper, 238.
—— for gold, 238.
—— for iron, 238.
—— for lead, 237.
—— for silver, 238.
—— for steel, 238.
—— for tin, 237.
Sovereigns, alloy for, weight, 335.
Space for beds in hospitals, 204.
—— per head in dwelling-houses, 204.
—— required for animals, 205.
Spanners, or screw-keys, 284.
Specific gravity, 326, 327.
—— heat, 197.
Speed for cutting metals, 209.
—— of air-pumps, 58.
—— of circular saws, 212.
—— of conveyances, 410.
—— of engines, 38.
—— of gearing, 117, 121.
—— of governors, 31, 33.
—— of grindstones, 213.
—— of lathe work, 209.
—— of piston, 38, 62, 70.
—— of pulleys, rules for, 150.
—— of pumps, 97.
—— of rope gearing, 126.
—— of saws for metals, 210.
—— of saws for wood, 212.
—— of shafting, 143.
—— of steamships, 410.
—— of water-wheels, 106.
—— of wheel gearing, 117, 121.
—— of wood-working machinery, 212.
——, working, of cast-iron and cast-steel spur, bevel, mortice, worm, and helical, toothed wheels, 117.
Spelter, 232.
Sphere, hollow, strength of, 166.
Spherical shell, strength of, 179.
Spiral springs, rules for, 185, 186.
Spring governor, 31.
Springs, compression of, 186.
—— extension of, 186.
—— for safety valves, 185, 186.
—— hardening and tempering, 247.
—— laminated for locomotives and railway carriages, &c., 186, 187.
—— plate, 186, 187.
—— spiral, 185, 186.
—— strength of, 185, 186.
Spur-wheels, proportions of, 116.
—— wheels, small, weight of, 299.
—— wheels, weight of, 127—137.
Square cast-iron plates, 300.
—— foot of metals, weight of, to the imperial standard wire gauge, viz.: sheet-iron, sheet-copper, brass, Bessemer steel, rolled steel, gun metal, white metal, zinc, lead, 289, 290, 291, 306, 311.
—— foot of various metals, weight of to the Birmingham wire-gauge, 305, 307.
—— foot of planed and turned work, cost of a, 218.
Square foot of various metals, weight of, 292, 305—314.
Stables, space in, 204.
Staining floors, 356.
Stains for wood, 356.
Stanchions, steel joists used as, crushing loads on, 273.
Statuary bronze, 229, 232.
Staying flat surfaces, 165, 166.
Stays for boilers, 163, 165: centres of, 166.
Steam, 9—22, 159, 160.
—— compression of, 21, 28.
—— condensation of in pipes cooled by water, 206.
—— cylinders, 38, 101.
—— cylinders, strength of, 101.
—— elastic force of, 159.
—— engines, proportions of, 36—70.
—— exhaust, 12, 21, 29.
—— expansion of, 9, 12, 17, 18, 21, 160.
—— expansive work of, 17: force of, 159.
—— heating rooms by, 203.
—— heating water by, 206.
—— jacket, 22, 23.
—— joints, cements for, 353.
—— line of diagrams, 11.
—— pipes, 29, 40, 101, 104, 319.
—— pipes, covering for, 112.
—— pipes, weight of, 104, 319.
—— ports, 28, 29, 40.
—— power, hire of, 143.
—— pressure, 15.
—— quantity used by engines, 15.
—— temperature, weight and relative volume of, 16, 17.
Steel angle, tee, and channel, weight of, 296.
—— bars, 287, 288. —— shafts, 140, 142.
——, Bessemer, 101, 260, 291, 305, 338.
—— blister, 338.

Steel boiler plates, 176, 260, 282, 289, 291, 305, 339.
—— boilers, weight of, 169—173.
——, cast, 338.
—— castings, 127.
—— compressed, weight of, 310.
—— girders, safe loads for, 271, 272.
—— joists, safe loads for, 269, 270.
—— joists used as stanchions, crushing loads on, 273.
—— manganese, 338.
—— manganese, weight of, 310.
—— nickel, 339.
—— nickel, weight of, 310.
—— pipes and tubes, weight of, 321, 323.
—— plates, 260, 282, 291.——planing of, 281.
—— production and conversion of, 338.
—— strength of, 260, 324.
—— strength of mild carbon-steel and nickel-steel compared, 339.
—— tests for, 260—261, 340.
—— used in place of iron, thickness of, 261
—— wheels, 122, 127.
—— Whitworth's compressed shafts, 140. 339.
—— wire, 288, 324.
—— wire ropes, 262.
Sterro-metal, 229.
Stone, bulk of, 326.
—— specific gravity and weight of, 326.
—— working loads on, 369.
Stowage capacity of various substances, 328, 329.
Strain at pitch line of wheels, 124.
—— breaking. See Tensile Strength and Compression.
—— on boiler shells, 162.
—— on bolts, 284.
—— on gearing, 123, 124.
—— on ropes and chains, 262—264.
—— on shafts and shafting, 139.
Straw as fuel, 161, 360.
—— bulk of, 328.
—— covering for pipes, 112.
Strength of aluminium, 311.
—— of aluminium bronze, 313, 324, 370.
—— of angle and tee iron, 324.
—— of antimony, 325.
—— of apple-tree, 325.
—— of ash, 325, 370.
—— of beams, 264—269, 273.
—— of beech, 325, 370.
—— of belting, 155, 156.
—— of Bessemer steel, 260, 324.
—— of bismuth, 325.
—— of blister steel, 324.
—— of boiler plates, iron, 176, 259, 324.
—— of boiler plates, steel, 260, 324, 339.
—— of boilers, 179—182.
—— of bolts, 284.
—— of boxwood, 325.
—— of brass, 229, 324, 370.
—— of brass tubes, 315, 324.
Strength of brass wire, 230, 324.
—— of bricks, 325, 371, 372.
—— of bronze, 229, 230, 324, 370.
—— of cast-iron, 101, 102, 226, 324, 370.
—— of cast-iron pipes, 101, 102, 111.
—— of cast steel, 127, 324.
—— of cements and concrete for buildings, 371.
—— of circular flue tubes of boilers, 179, 181.
—— of cobalt, 324.
—— of columns, hollow, 279.
—— of columns, solid, 279.
—— of compressed bronze, 230.
—— of copper, 229, 324, 370.
—— of copper pipes, 101.
—— of copper tubes, 317.
—— of copper wire, 324
—— of cotton belting, 155, 325.
—— of crane gearing, 123.
—— of crane shafts, 141.
—— of crank shafts, 141, 143.
—— of cylinders and pipes for steam, 101.
—— of cylinders and pipes for water, 101, 102.—— of various metals, 101.
—— of cylinders, hydraulic, 111.
—— of ebony, 325.
—— of elliptical flue tubes of boilers, 179.
—— of flat surfaces in boilers, 165, 166.
—— of furnace tubes, 179, 181.
—— of gearing, 122, 123, 124, 127.
—— of girders, 264—273.
—— of glass, 325.
—— of granite, 325.
—— of greenheart, 370.
—— of gun-metal, 229, 324, 370.
—— of gun-metal wheels, 122.
—— of helical toothed-wheels, 124, 125.
—— of hemp, 325.
—— of hemp ropes, 262, 264.
—— of hollow beams, 267.
—— of hollow columns, 279.
—— of hollow shafts, 140.
—— of hollow sphere, 166, 179.
—— of homogeneous metal, 324.
—— of hoop-iron, 324.
—— of hornbeam, 325, 370.
—— of hydraulic cylinders and pipes, 111.
—— of ice, 86.
—— of iron. See Strength of cast-iron and Strength of wrought-iron.
—— of iron boiler-plates, 176, 259.
—— of iron wire, 293, 324.
—— of jarrah, 370.
—— of joints, riveted, 176—178, 281.
—— of joists, iron, rolled, 265.
—— of joists, steel, rolled, 270.
—— of lance-wood, 325.
—— of lead, 325.
—— of lead pipes, 294.
—— of leather, 155.
—— of leather-belts, 155, 325.
—— of lignum-vitæ, 325, 370.
—— of lime-tree, 325.

Strength of Lowmoor iron, 259, 324.
—— of mahogany, 325, 370.
—— of malleable cast-iron, 324.
—— of malleable cast-iron wheels, 122.
—— of manganese bronze, 370.
—— of manganese steel, 338, 370.
—— of materials, various, 324, 325.
—— of memel, 370.
—— of men and animals, 4, 408.
—— of Muntz metal, 230, 307.
—— of naval-brass, 306.
—— of nickel, 324.
—— of oak, 325, 370.
—— of Palladium wire, 324.
—— of phosphor bronze, 101, 230, 324.
—— of pillars, 279.
—— of pipes, cast-iron, 101, 102, 111.
—— of pipes of various metals, 101.
—— of pitch-pine, 370.
—— of rails, 324.
—— of red pine, 370.
—— of riveted joints and seams, 176—178, 281, 322.
—— of riveted joints in steel plates, 281.
—— of rolled joists and girders, 265, 266, 270.
—— of rope-belts, 126.
—— of ropes, 262—264.
—— of sabicu, 370.
—— of saw blades, band, 212.
—— of shafts and shafting, 139—144.
—— of shafts, crane, 141.
—— of shafts, crank, 141, 144
—— of shafts, hollow, 140.
—— of shear-steel, 324.
—— of shell of boilers, 179—180.
—— of ship plates, 259.
—— of Silicium bronze, 230.
—— of solder, 324.
—— of spherical shell, 166, 179.
—— of spring steel, 324.
—— of springs, laminated, 186, 187.
—— of springs, spiral, 185, 186.
—— of steel, 260, 324.
—— of steel boiler-plates, 260, 324, 339.
—— of steel-castings, 127.
—— of steel-gearing, 122, 127.
—— of steel-tyres, 324.
—— of sterro-metal, 229, 324.
—— of stone, 325.
—— of teak, 325, 370.
—— of tin, 325.
—— of tyres, 324.
—— of various metals and materials, 324, 369—372.
—— of walnut, 325, 370.
—— of wheel-gearing, 122, 123, 124, 127.
—— of white deal, 370.
—— of wire, 293, 324.
—— of wood, 325, 370.
—— of wood beams and girders, 264, 273.
—— of wood, working, 370.
—— of wrought-iron, 101, 176, 259, 324.
Strength of wrought-iron wheel gearing, 122.
—— of yellow pine, 370.
—— of zinc, 324.
Strengthening rims of pulleys, 154.
—— rings for boiler flue tubes, 164, 178.
—— ring for dome plate, 167.
Stress, safe working on metals and woods for buildings, 370.
Stroke, length of, of engines, 42.
—— length of, of pumps, 96.
Stuffing box, 40, 41.
—— metallic-packing for, 41, 70.
Suction pipe of pumps, 94.
—— rose of, 99.
Super-heated steam, 160.
Surface-condensers, 57.
Surfacing metal work, 211.

TACKLE, screwing, 251, 252.
Tanks and cisterns, 331, 332.
Taps, engineer's hand-working, Whitworth thread, 251, 252.
Tapping-nuts, 211.
Taps, gas thread, 253.
—— for hydraulic and water pipes, Whitworth's standard size, 254.
—— for screwing machines, 252.
—— for watch makers and instrument makers, Whitworth's standard size, 256.
—— to harden and temper, 249.
Tar-paint for ironwork, 354.
Tarpaulin, dressing for, 346.
Tarred-ropes, 262.
Teak, strength of, 325, 370.
Tearing of boiler plates, modes of, 176, 177.
Tee-iron, strength of, 324.
—— weight of, 294.
Tee-steel, weight of, 296.
Teeth of crab wheels, 116.
—— of double helical wheels, 124, 125.
—— of frictional gearing, 125.
—— of wheels, breaking strain of, 123.
—— of wheels, easy method of forming, 116, 117.
—— of wheels, strain at pitch line, 124.
—— wood, of mortice wheels, 118, 119.
—— of worm wheels, 117, 119.
Temperature of furnaces, 236.
—— of the hot blast for melting iron, 236.
Tempering processes, various, 244—250.
—— cutters, 250.
—— rhymers, 249.
—— taps, 249.
—— tools, 247.
Tenacity. See Strength of materials; also Tensile strength.

Tensile strength of materials, 101, 102, 111, 127, 155, 176, 226, 229, 230, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 267, 284, 293, 294, 324, 325, 339, 370, 371.
Tensile strength of aluminium, 311.
—— aluminium-bronze, 229, 324.
—— strength and crushing strength of cement and concrete, 371.
—— strength of angle and Tee-iron, 324.
—— strength of boiler plates, iron, 176, 259, 324.
—— strength of boiler plates, steel, 260, 324, 339.
—— strength of brass, 229, 324.
—— strength of brass wire, 230, 324.
—— strength of bronze, 229, 230, 324.
—— strength of carbon-steel and nickel-steel, 339.
—— strength of cast-iron, 101, 102, 226, 267, 324.
—— strength of compressed bronze, 230.
—— strength of copper, 229, 324.
—— strength of copper wire, 324.
—— strength of homogeneous metal, 324.
—— strength of iron-wire, 293, 324.
—— strength of Lowmoor iron, 324.
—— strength of phosphor bronze, 230, 324.
—— strength of rails, 324.
—— strength of railway wheels, 324.
—— strength of solder, 324.
—— strength of steel, 260, 324.
—— strength of steel wheel castings, 127.
—— strength of steel wire, 324.
—— strength of timber, 325, 370.
—— strength of tin, 324.
—— strength of tires, 324.
—— strength of various materials, 324, 325, 370, 371.
—— strength of wrought-iron, 101, 176, 259, 324.
—— stress, safe working, on metals and woods, 370.
Terminal pressure, 21.
Test, acid, for gold and silver, 335.
—— acid, for iron and steel, 340.
—— acid, for steel, 246.
—— of a Galloway boiler, results of, 168.
—— for rivets, 261.
—— for wrought-iron bars, 261.
Testing bridge plates, 261.
—— cast-iron, 102, 226.
—— cast-iron pipes, 102.
—— iron boiler plates, 260.
—— iron ship plates, 260.
—— steel boiler plates, 260.
—— water, 345.
Thickness of metal for cylinders, 101, 111.
—— of metal for pipes, 101—104.
Timber measuring, 343.
Timber, notes on, 341—343.
—— strength of, 325, 370.
Tin, 325, 335, 336.
—— grain, 336.
—— plates, size and weight of, 302.
Tinman's solder, 237.
Tinning processes, 241.
Tin-salt, 335.
Tools, angle of cutting edges, 210.
—— depreciation of, 359.
—— machine, power required for, 330.
—— for working wood, 212.
—— work done by, 211.
Tool-work, price of, 218.
Toothed wheels, 115—137. —— helical, 125.
—— wheels, metal for, 227.
—— wheels, weight of, 127—137, 299.
—— steel wheels, 127: speed of, 117.
Torsion, resistance to, 139, 140.
Traction, resistance to, 4, 67.
Tractive force of locomotive engines, 67.
Train resistances, 66.
Tramcars, speed of, 410.
Tramways, resistance on, 4.
Transmission of power to a distance, 156.
Trees, age for felling, 343.
Trent polishing sand, 239.
Trick-valves, 26, 27.
Triple-expansion engines, 64, 65.
Tubes, internal flue, for boilers, 163, 164, 176, 179. —— corrugated, 182.
—— aluminium, weight of, 312.
—— block-tin, weight of, 286.
—— brass, weight of, 309, 315.
—— copper, weight of, 310, 316.
—— flue of boilers, collapsing pressure of, 179, 181.
—— galvanized, 319.
—— gas, weight of, 285, 319.
—— gun-metal, 317.
—— lap welded, weight of, 176, 320.
—— naval-brass, weight of, 319.
—— of various metals, bursting pressure of, 101.
—— steel, weight of, 321—323.
—— surface of, 404.
—— white-metal, weight of, 318.
—— wrought-iron, boiler, weight of, 174, 318—320.
Tubular boilers, 171.
Turbines, rules for, 110.
Turners' cement, 353.
Turning various metals, speed for, 209.
—— work, 211.
—— work, price of, 218.
Twist drills, speeds for, 209.
Type metal, 235.

ULTIMATE strength of materials. See Strength of materials, also Tensile strength, and Compression of metals.
Undershot water-wheels, 106.
—— water-wheels, horse-power of, 107.

Unit of heat, 197.
—— of heat, French, 401, 402.
—— of power, 5.
—— of power, French, 401, 402.
—— of work, 3
—— of work, French, 401.

VACUUM in condenser, 56, 57.
—— line of perfect, 13.
Valve slide, 24—26, 42.
—— slide, lap of, 25, 42.
—— slide, lead of, 24.
—— spindle, 41.
—— springs, 185, 186.
Valve-gear, various forms of, 76—79.
Valves, leaky, 20.
—— metal for, 231.
—— safety, 182—184.
—— slide, metal for filling perforations in, 234.
Vapours and gases, 198, 273.
Varnish for metals, 241, 243.
—— for paper, 356.
—— for wood, 354—356.
—— oil, 354.
—— spirit, 355.
Varnishes, composition of, 354, 355.
Velocity, angular, 120.
—— circumferential, 120.
—— muzzle, of shot and shell, 409.
—— of discharge of sewage pipes, 111.
—— of discharge of water-pipes, 109, 333.
—— of governors, 31, 33.
—— of rivers and channels, 108, 110.
—— of streams, 108.
—— of tides, 409.
—— of water in rivers, &c., 409.
—— of wind, 362, 409, 410.
Ventilating furnaces, 205.
Ventilation, 204, 205.
—— of apartments, 204.
—— of buildings, 204.
—— of hospitals, 204.
—— of mines, 205.
—— of public rooms, 204.
Vertical boilers, chimneys for, 171.
—— boilers, horse-power of, 167, 170, 171.
—— boilers, proportions of, 170, 171.
—— boilers, weight of, 170, 171, 174.
—— timber frames, speed of, 212.
Vice-clams, alloy for, 235.
Vocabulary of French and English Engineering terms, 372—394.
Volume of steam, 15, 159.

WAGONS, resistance to traction, 4.
Wall-engine, 50.
Wall plates, 150.
Walnut, strength of, 325, 370.
Warming apartments, 202.
—— apparatus, 200.
—— buildings, 202.
—— by hot water, 200—203.
—— by steam, 203, 206.
—— churches, 202.
—— conservatories, 202.
—— factories, 202.
—— greenhouses, 202.
—— horticultural forcing houses. 202.
—— laundry drying rooms, 202.
—— schools, 202.
Washers, weight of, 283.
Water capacity of, 85, 86.
—— cisterns and tanks, 331, 332.
—— cold, pumping, 90—100, 332, 333.
—— column of, 86, 90, 98, 105.
—— condensation in pipes cooled by, 206.
—— cooling, 56, 206.
—— cylinders, strength of, 101, 111.
—— discharged by orifices, 107.
—— discharged by pumps, 95, 99, 100, 333.
—— driving power of, 106.
—— effect of heat on, 159.
—— evaporation of, 161, 167, 360.
—— expansion of, by heat, 194.
—— for condensing engines, 56.
—— for drinking, and various other purposes, notes on and data for, 87—89.
—— flow of, in pipes and channels, 89, 108, 333.
—— flow of, in rivers, 108.
—— freezing, 86.
—— -gauges, care of, 190.
—— -gauges, directions for fixing, 165
—— heating by steam, 206.
—— hot, pumping, 94.
—— in channels, 108, 109.
—— in pipes, 89, 105, 333.
—— joints, cements for, 353.
—— measures of, 85, 86.
—— memoranda, 85—87, 110, 111, 332.
—— pipes, cast-iron, strength of, 101, 102.
—— pipes, cast-iron, weight of, 103, 104.
—— pipes, wrought-iron, 318, 320
—— power, 106.
—— pressure, 86, 90, 92, 105, 111.
—— -proof belting, 156.
—— -proof cements, 348, 351.
—— -proofing brick walls, 346.
—— -proofing calico and canvas, 346
—— -proofing cloth and leather, 346.
—— purification of, 88.
—— rain-, 88, 413.
—— sea, 86, 194.
—— supply, for towns, 87—89.
—— tests for, 345.
—— velocity of, 109, 333, 409.
—— weight of, 85, 86, 98.
—— wheels, 106, 107.
—— wheels, breast, 106
—— wheels, horse-power of, 107.

Water wheels, low breast, 106.
—— wheels, paddle, 106.
—— wheels, Poncelet's, 107.
—— wheels, shaft journals for, 107.
—— wheels, undershot, 106.
Weight and capacity of water, 85—87.
—— and specific gravity, 326, 327.
—— of air, 205.
—— of aluminium, 311—313, 325.
—— of aluminium-bronze, 314.
—— of aluminium, sheet, 311.
—— of aluminium tubes, 312.
—— of angle iron, 294.
—— of angle steel, 296.
—— of animals, 4.
—— of antifriction metal plates, 309.
—— of antifriction metal tubes, 318.
—— of balls, 295.
—— of bars round and square of brass, copper, and lead, 301.
—— of bars round and square of steel, 287.
—— of bars round and square of wrought-iron, 287.
—— of bars round and square of zinc, 301.
—— of bells, 233.
—— of belt pulleys, 153.
—— of belts, 155.
—— of Bessemer steel. 291, 305.
—— of bevel wheels, 127.
—— of block-tin tubes, 286.
—— of boiler flue tubes, 176.
—— of boiler plates, iron, 282, 289, 305.
—— of boiler plates, steel, 282, 289, 291, 305.
—— of boiler shells, 175.
—— of boilers of both iron and steel, 169—174.
—— of boilers, rules for the, 174.
—— of bolts and washers, 283.
—— of brass and copper wire, 301.
—— of brass bars, 301, 307.
—— of brass sheets, 290, 305.
—— of brass tubes, 309, 315.
—— of brass wire, 301.
—— of bricks, 369.
—— of bronzes, 308.
—— of building materials, 368.
—— of cast-iron cylinders, 297, 298.
—— of cast-iron plates, 292, 300.
—— of cast-iron wheels, 127—137, 299.
—— of cast-steel wheels, 127.
—— of change wheels, 299.
—— of channel-steel, 296.
—— of chisel steel, 288.
—— of circular cast-iron plates, 300.
—— of circular wrought-iron plates, 282.
—— of coal and coke, 360.
—— of coins, 335.
—— of composition pipes, 286.
—— of compressed steel, 310.
—— of copper bars, 301.
—— of copper rivets, 303.
—— of copper sheets, 290, 305.
—— of copper tubes, 310, 316.
Weight of copper wire, 301.
—— of Cornish boilers, 169, 174.
—— of corrugated iron roofing, 286, 370.
—— of corrugated iron sheets, 286.
—— of couplings, flange, 145.
—— of couplings, muff, 146.
—— of cylinders, cast-iron, 297, 298.
—— of engines, 34, 36, 60.
—— of fire bars, 189.
—— of flange couplings, 145.
—— of flat iron and steel, 288.
—— of fly-wheels, 50.
—— of fuels, 360.
—— of gas fittings, 285.
—— of gas tubes and pipe, 285, 319.
—— of galvanized sheet iron, 286, 303.
—— of galvanized wire, 293.
—— of gearing, cast-steel, 127.
—— of gearing, rope pulleys, 126.
—— of gearing, toothed wheel, 127—137, 299.
—— of girders and joists, iron, 266.
—— of girders and joists, steel, 270—272.
—— of glass, 303.
—— of gun-metal tubes, 317.
—— of half-circle of cast-iron, 299.
—— of hexagon steel, 288.
—— of hoop-iron, 288.
—— of horses, 4 : of ice, 92.
—— of iron, cast, circular plates, 300.
—— of iron, cast, cylinders, 297, 298.
—— of iron, cast, square plates, 292, 300.
—— of iron wire, 288, 293.
—— of iron, wrought, circular plates, 282.
—— of iron, wrought, flat, 288.
—— of iron, wrought, hoop, 288.
—— of iron, wrought, plates, 282, 305.
—— of iron, wrought, round, 287.
—— of iron, wrought, sheet, 282, 286, 289, 303, 305.
—— of iron, wrought, square, 287.
—— of joists and girders, iron, 266.
—— of joists and girders, steel, 270—272.
—— of Lancashire boilers, 169, 174.
—— of lead bars, 301.
—— of lead pipe joints, 296.
—— of lead pipes, 294, 295.
—— of lead, sheet, 291, 303, 305.
—— of leather belting, 156.
—— of liquids, 327, 329.
—— of machine, moulded wheels, 127.
—— of manganese bronze, 308.
—— of manganese steel, 310.
—— of men and animals, 4.
—— of metal required for castings, 250.
—— of metals per square foot, 289, 290, 291, 292, 305.
—— metals to Birmingham wire-gauge, 305.
—— of metals per square foot to the imperial standard wire gauge, viz. : of sheet-iron, sheet-copper, brass, gun-metal, Bessemer steel, rolled steel, white metal, zinc, lead, 289, 290, 291.

Weight of mitre wheels, 127.
—— of mortice wheels, 127.
—— of muff couplings, 146.
—— of Muntz-metal, 307.
—— of naval-brass, 306, 307.
—— of nickel-aluminium, 314.
—— of nickel-bronze, 308.
—— of nickel-steel, 310.
—— of oval steel, 288.
—— of pipes, brass, 309, 315.
—— of pipes, cast-iron, 103, 104.
—— of pipes, copper, 310, 316.
—— of pipes, flange, 103, 104.
—— of pipes for gas, 285, 286, 319, 320.
—— of pipes for steam, 104, 319.
—— of pipes for water, 103.
—— of pipes, lead, 294. 295.
—— of pipes, socket, 103.
—— of pipes, steel, 321—323.
—— of pipes, wrought-iron, 174, 176.
—— of plates, cast-iron, 292, 300.
—— of plates, wrought-iron, 282, 289, 292.
—— of plates for boilers, 282, 289, 305.
—— of plummer blocks, 149.
—— of portable engine boilers, 172, 174.
—— of pulleys for belts, 153.
—— of pulleys for ropes, 126.
—— of return tube boilers, 173.
—— of rivets, copper, 303.
—— of rivets, iron, 303.
—— of rolled brass, 290, 305.
—— of rolled copper, 290, 305.
—— of rolled iron, 282, 287, 288, 289.
—— of rolled lead, 291, 303, 305.
—— of rolled steel, 282, 289, 291, 305.
—— of rolled white-metal, 291, 305.
—— of roofing, 286, 370.
—— of rope-belts, 127.
—— of rope, iron wire, 262.
—— of rope pulleys, 126.
—— of ropes for rope pulleys, 127.
—— of ropes, hemp, 262.
—— of screws, rule for, 223.
—— of shafting, 144.
—— of sheet-brass, 290, 292, 305, 306.
—— of sheet-copper, 290, 292, 305.
—— of sheet-iron, 282, 286, 289, 292, 305.
—— of sheet-lead, 291, 292, 303, 305.
—— of sheet-steel, 282, 289, 291, 292, 305.
—— of sheet-zinc, 291, 292, 302.
—— of silicon bronze, 308.
—— of solder for pipe-joints, 294.
—— of spur-wheels, 127—137, 299.
—— of square bars of copper, 301.
—— of square bars of lead, 301.
—— of square bars of steel, 287.
—— of square bars of wrought-iron, 287.
—— of square bars of zinc, 301.
—— of square brass bars, 301.
—— of square cast-iron plates, 300.
—— of square foot of various metals, 289, 290, 291, 292, 305—314.
Weight of steam, 16, 17.
—— of steam required to heat water, 206.
—— of steam-engines, 34, 36, 60.
—— of steam-pipes, 104, 319.
—— of steel, 282, 287, 288, 291.
—— of steel boiler-plates, 282, 289, 291.
—— of steel-pipes and tubes, 321—323.
—— of steel wheels, 127.
—— of steel wire, 288.
—— of Tee-iron, 294.
—— of Tee-steel, 296.
—— of tin, block-tubes, 286.
—— of tin plates, 302.
—— of tin, square foot of, 292.
—— of toothed wheels, 127—137, 299.
—— of tubes, aluminium, 312.
—— of tubes, brass, 309, 315.
—— of tubes, cast-iron, 297, 298.
—— of tubes, copper, 310.
—— of tubes, gas, 285, 286, 319, 320.
—— of tubes, gun-metal, 317.
—— of tubes, naval-brass, 319.
—— of tubes, steel, 321—323.
—— of tubes, white metal, 309.
—— of tubes, wrought-iron, 174, 176, 318—320.
—— of tubular boilers, 171.
—— of Tungsten-aluminium, 314.
—— of vertical boilers, 170, 171.
—— of washers, 283.
—— of water evaporated by coal, 161, 360.
—— of water in pipes and wells, 98, 105.
—— of wheels, spur, 127—137, 299.
—— of wheels, steel, 127.
—— of white metal, 291, 309.
—— of white-metal plates, 309.
—— of white-metal tubes, 318.
—— of window glass, 303.
—— of zinc bars, 301.
—— of zinc sheets, 291, 302.
Weighted governors, 32, 33.
Weirs, flow of water over, 108.
Welded joints, 306.
Well frame, 94.
Wells, contents of, 105.
Wheels, change, pitch of, 119, 120.
—— change, tables of, for screw-cutting, 219—295.
—— change, weights of, 299.
Wheel-cutting, 213, 214, 215, 330.
—— -cutting, cost of, 218.
—— -gearing, 115—137.
—— -gearing, steel, 127.
—— -keys, 148.
—— -teeth, 115, 116.
Wheels, metal for, 227, 231.
—— weight of, 127—137, 299.
White deal, strength of, 370.
—— metal, stowage capacity of, 329.
—— metal tubes, weight of, 318.
—— metal, weight of, 291, 305, 309.
Whitworth's gas threads, 253, 254.
—— screw threads, 251—254.

Whitworth's compressed-steel shafts, 140, 339
—— screw threads for watchmakers, 256.
—— standard nuts, 285.
Wind, pressure of, 363, 370.
——, pressure on structures, 362, 363.
Wire, millimètre sizes, weight of, 293.
Wire-gauge, imperial standard, the, 293, 405.
—— weight of one square foot of metals to, viz.: of sheet-iron, sheet-copper, sheet-brass, Bessemer steel, rolled steel, gun metal, white metal, zinc, lead, 289, 290, 291, 306, 311.
Wire-gauge, Birmingham, Stubs, American, French, 304.
—— imperial standard, millimetre, equivalents of, 293, 405.
Wire, brass, 301, 324.
—— copper, 301, 324.
—— iron, 270, 288, 293, 324.
—— iron, sizes, weight, and breaking strains of, according to the imperial standard wire gauge, 293.
—— paint for, 354.
—— -rope gearing, rules for, 156.
—— steel, 288, 324.
Wolframinium, 314.
Wood fuel, 161, 194.
—— fuel, grate surface, and furnace area for, 194.
—— screws, size of, 295.
—— stains, 356.
—— strength of, 325, 370.
—— teeth of wheels, 118, 119.
Wood and timber, notes on, 341—343.
Woods, list of, and their uses, 341.
—— safe working tensile stress and crushing stress on, 370.
Wood-working machinery, 212.
Work accumulated in a moving body, 358.
—— done by tools, 211.
—— done by tools, cost of, 218.
Working loads on metals and woods, 370.
—— loads on the foundations of walls, 369.
Workshop accidents, remedies for, 417—419.
—— depreciation, 359.
—— machinery and tools, power for, 212, 330.
—— receipts, 344—347.
Worm-wheels, delineation and speed of, 117.
—— proportions of, 119.
Wrought-iron, 337, 370.
—— -iron, strength of, 259, 370.
—— -iron tubes, weight of, 318—320.

ZIGZAG riveting, 280.
Zinc, to tin, 241.
Zinc bars, round, weight of, 301.
—— bars, square, weight of, 301.
—— notes on, 336.
—— sheets, weight and gauges of, 291, 302.
——, weight of, 291, 301, 302.
Zincing, 241.

THE END.

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.

STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of

SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL BOOKS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Mechanical Engineering	1	Carpentry and Timber	29
Civil Engineering	10	Decorative Arts	31
Marine Engineering	17	Natural Science	33
Mining, Metallurgy and Colliery Working	19	Chemical Manufactures	34
Electricity	23	Industrial Arts	36
Architecture and Building	26	Commerce, Tables, &c.	41
Sanitation and Water Supply	28	Agriculture and Gardening	43
		Auctioneering, Valuing, &c.	46

Law and Miscellaneous 47

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Small 8vo, 700 pages, bound in flexible leather cover, rounded corners . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* 6/-

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FRENCH METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY, WEIGHT AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, ETC.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, &C.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, &C.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer.*

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass or produce a book of 700 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . . . Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised and Enlarged. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, strongly bound . **15/-**

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*The Engineer.*

"Of this edition we may repeat the appreciative remarks we made upon the first and third. Since the appearance of the latter very considerable modifications have been made, although the total number of pages remains almost the same. It is a very useful collection of rules, tables, and workshop and drawing office data."—*The Engineer.* (Second Notice.)

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of any one connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 420 Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, nearly 560 pp., strongly bound . . . **18/-**

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 420 Engravings; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—*continued.*

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, over 680 pages, cloth, strongly bound.

[*Just Published.* **18/-**

☞ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz:*—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by Engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review.*

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear **6/-**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron.*

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound . . *Net* **£3 3s.**

PART I. MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS, &c., SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES.—RECIPROCALS.—LOGARITHMS.—MENSURATION.—SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION.—EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.—EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.—STATIC FORCES.—GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—VARIOUS RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS, AND COPPER PIPES.

PART II. TREATING OF POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION.—CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS.—CIRCULAR FURNACES.—FLAT PLATES.—STAYS.—GIRDERS.—SCREWS.—HYDRAULIC TESTS.—RIVETING.—BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. The diagrams are a great feature of the work. It may be stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on GAS ENGINES, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **6/-**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine, which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

GAS AND OIL ENGINE MANAGEMENT.

A Practical Guide for Users and Attendants. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **3/6**

THE GAS ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. ROBERTS, M.E. With 40 full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . . *Net* **8/6**

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **6/-**

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION.

Of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Strength of Bolts, Weight of Iron, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Engine Proportions. By R. EDWARDS, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda, generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving, in a succinct form, a variety of information likely to be required by mechanical engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature.*

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and Users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with Additions and Alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth *Net* **7/6**

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker.*

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature.*

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World.*

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors*, By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, half-bound . **7/-**

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

REFRIGERATION, COLD STORAGE, & ICE-MAKING.

A Practical Treatise on the Art and Science of Refrigeration. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery." 600 pp. With 360 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* **15/-**

"The author has to be congratulated on the completion and production of such an important work, and it cannot fail to have a large body of readers, for it leaves out nothing that would in any way be of value to those interested in the subject."—*Steamship.*

"No one whose duty it is to handle the mammoth preserving installations of these latter days can afford to be without this valuable book."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE POCKET BOOK OF REFRIGERATION AND ICE-MAKING.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery," &c. Third Edition, enlarged. Small crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **3/6**

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"Practical, explicit and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating. It is one of the best compilations on the subject."—*Engineer.*

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, & ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth **12/-**

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World.*

HOISTING MACHINERY.

An Elementary Treatise on. Including the Elements of Crane Construction and descriptions of the various Types of Cranes in use. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.M.E., Author of "Pattern Making" and other works. Crown 8vo, with 215 Illustrations, including Folding Plates, cloth . [*Just Published.* *Net* **7/8**

AËRIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/8**

"This is in its way an excellent volume. Without going into the minutiæ of the subject, it yet lays before its readers a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use, and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp., with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"This work is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. We have no hesitation in commending the work as a serviceable and practical handbook on a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World.*

PATTERN MAKING.

A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, Estimating the Weight of Castings, &c. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. With 486 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"An excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by J. G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth . . *Net* **7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By J. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"We give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment and recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World.*

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 4s.**

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering.*

AËRIAL NAVIGATION.

A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aërostats, Aëroplanes, and Aëromotors. By FREDERICK WALKER, C.E., Associate Member of the Aëronautic Institute. With 104 Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **7/8**

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **9/-**

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes"—*Machinery Market.*

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.* "Thoroughly practical and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES.

A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters. Including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe Work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book which will no doubt be of considerable service both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

SCREW THREADS.

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. Sixth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size . . . **1/6**

"Full of useful information, hints, and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Seventh Edition, Revised, including ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, AND MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. . . . . [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER. Third Edition. 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufactures collected in a Lilliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well-arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR-BOOK FOR 1904.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., Principal Technical Officer, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 924 pp., leather . . . [*Just Published.* **8/-**

"Kempe's Year-Book really requires no commendation. Its sphere of usefulness is widely known, and it is used by engineers the world over."—*The Engineer.*

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review.*

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News.*

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal.*

"There is certainly room for the new comer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect.*

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman.*

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the Use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

IRON AND STEEL.

A work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather **6/-**

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, &c. By W. G. C. HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/6**

"The book is well fitted for those who are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Eighth Edition. Sewed . . . . . **6d.**

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF STATIONARY ENGINES.

A Practical Handbook for Men-in-charge. By C. HURST. Crown 8vo. *Net* **1/-**

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **2/6**

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE & ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1903. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **4/6**

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

MODERN MACHINE SHOP TOOLS,

A Practical Treatise describing in every detail the Construction, Operation and Manipulation of both Hand and Machine Tools; being a work of Practical Instruction in all Classes of Machine Shop Practice, including Chapters on Filing, Fitting and Scraping Surfaces; on Drills, Reamers, Taps and Dies; the Lathe and its Tools; Planers, Shapers and their Tools; Milling Machines and Cutters; Gear Cutters and Gear Cutting; Drilling Machines and Drill Work; Grinding Machines and their Work; Hardening and Tempering, Gearing, Belting, and Transmission Machinery; Useful Data and Tables. By WILLIAM H. VAN DERVOORT, M.E. Fourth Edition. Illustrated by 673 Engravings of Latest Tools and Methods, all of which are fully described. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **21/-**

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. and S. C. R. Eleventh Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. Cr. 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The author's advice on the various points treated is clear and practical."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **1/6**

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Fourth Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear . **3/6**

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

PIONEER IRRIGATION.

A Manual of Information for Farmers in the Colonies. By E. O. MAWSON, M.Inst.C.E., Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Bombay. With Additional Chapters on LIGHT RAILWAYS by E. R. CALTHROP, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Illustrated by Numerous Plates and Diagrams. Demy 8vo, cloth.
[*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—VALUE OF IRRIGATION AND SOURCES OF WATER SUPPLY.—DAMS AND WEIRS.—CANALS.—UNDERGROUND WATER.—METHODS OF IRRIGATION.—SEWAGE IRRIGATION.—IMPERIAL AUTOMATIC SLUICE GATES.—THE CULTIVATION OF IRRIGATED CROPS, VEGETABLES, AND FRUIT TREES.—LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR HEAVY TRAFFIC.—USEFUL MEMORANDA AND DATA.

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By CHARLES PRELINI, C.E., with Additions by CHARLES S. HILL, C.E. With 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Net* **16/-**

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels. By F. W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most Recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 34 Folding Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth . . **£2 2s.**

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is a work to which civil engineers should have ready access, and engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS, AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-Works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram **25/-**

I. INTRODUCTORY.—II. DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF WATER.—III. QUANTITY OF WATER TO BE PROVIDED.—IV. ON ASCERTAINING WHETHER A PROPOSED SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS SUFFICIENT.—V. ON ESTIMATING THE STORAGE CAPACITY REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.—VI. CLASSIFICATION OF WATERWORKS.—VII. IMPOUNDING RESERVOIRS. — VIII. EARTHWORK DAMS. — IX. MASONRY DAMS.—X. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—XI. SETTLING RESERVOIRS.—XII. SAND FILTRATION.—XIII. PURIFICATION OF WATER BY ACTION OF IRON, SOFTENING OF WATER BY ACTION OF LIME, NATURAL FILTRATION.—XIV. SERVICE OR CLEAN WATER RESERVOIRS—WATER TOWERS—STAND PIPES.—XV. THE CONNECTION OF SETTLING RESERVOIRS, FILTER BEDS AND SERVICE RESERVOIRS.—XVI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XVII. FLOW OF WATER IN CONDUITS—PIPES AND OPEN CHANNELS.—XVIII. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.—XIX. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE EXTINCTION OF FIRE.—XX. PIPES FOR WATERWORKS.—XXI. PREVENTION OF WASTE OF WATER.—XXII. VARIOUS APPLIANCES USED IN CONNECTION WITH WATERWORKS.

APPENDIX I. By PROF. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE PROBABLE EFFECTS OF EARTHQUAKES ON WATER-WORKS, AND THE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN EARTHQUAKE COUNTRIES.

APPENDIX II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—ON SAND DUNES AND DUNE SAND AS A SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . The work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer.*

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder.*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. . . . It is full of details on points which are continually before waterworks engineers."—*Nature.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

LIST OF CONTENTS.

I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FOREIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS.—V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW AND ECONOMY OF WATER WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &C., &C., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

THE PROGRESS OF ENGINEERING (1863-6).

By WM. HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Complete in Four Vols. Containing 148 Double Plates, with Portraits and Copious Descriptive Letterpress. Impl. 4to, half-morocco. Price, complete, **£12 12s.**; or each Volume sold separately at **£3 3s.** per Volume. *Descriptive List of Contents on application.*

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M.Inst.C.E. With nearly 200 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **9/-**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE FLOW OF WATER.—HYDRAULIC PRESSURES.—MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD.—PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES.—PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP AND FOUNDRY CRANES.—WAREHOUSE AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS—PRESSES FOR BALING AND OTHER PURPOSES.—SHEET METAL-WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY.—HYDRAULIC RIVETERS.—HAND AND POWER PUMPS.—STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE TURBINES.—REACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES IN DETAIL.—WATER WHEELS.—HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—PRESSURE OF WATER.—ACTION OF PUMPS, &c.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manual on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World.*

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, C.E., M.R.I.A. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **14/-**

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect.*

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth **16/-**

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By ALEX. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth . *Net* **10/6**

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to land owners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer.*

"The author has carried out his task efficiently and well, and his book contains a large amount of information of great service to engineers and others interested in works of reclamation."—*Nature.*

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M.Inst.C.E. 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"The volume contains a good deal of valuable data. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News.*

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION & WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 780 pages, buckram **28/-**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer.*

SURVEYING AS PRACTISED BY CIVIL ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS.

Including the Setting-Out of Works for Construction and Surveys Abroad, with many Examples taken from Actual Practice. A Handbook for use in the Field and the Office, intended also as a Text-book for Students. By JOHN WHITELAW, Jun., A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Points and Crossings." With about 260 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"This work is written with admirable lucidity, and will certainly be found of distinct value both to students and to those engaged in actual practice."—*The Builder.*

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged by ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "The Reclamation of Land from Tidal Waters," &c. With 4 Lithographic Plates and 360 Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, **7/6** cloth; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, rounded corners, for pocket use . [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect.*

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A Practical Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors. Including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. With Diagrams and Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature.*

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite; Setting-out Curves with and without the Theodolite; Earthwork Tables, &c. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/-**

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful book for the student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M.Inst.C.E. Eighth Edition, with LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo . . **8/6**

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY,

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth **16/-**

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES & MULTIPLES.

For Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size **3/6**

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

HANDY GENERAL EARTHWORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 80 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth . **12/-**

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco. **£6 16s. 6d.**

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth **12/-**

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES

(A practical Treatise on). By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth **8/-**

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth **16/-**

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman.'—*Athenæum.*

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet **2/6**

GEOMETRY FOR TECHNICAL STUDENTS.

An Introduction to Pure and Applied Geometry and the Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, including Problems in Plane Geometry useful in Drawing. By E. H. SPRAGUE, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . [*Just Published. Net* **1/-**

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

EXPERIMENTS ON THE FLEXURE OF BEAMS.

Resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling. By ALBERT E. GUY. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **9/-**

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth **7/6**

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor. Oblong 8vo, cloth . . **4/6**

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **5/-**

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

With Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Edited by WM. HUMBER, A.M.I.C.E. 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, cloth **18/-**

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works Department. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE.

THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE is the outcome of a Committee appointed by the Institution of Civil Engineers at the instance of Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., to inquire into the advisability of Standardising Rolled Iron and Steel Sections.

The Committee is supported by the Institution of Civil Engineers, the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, the Institution of Naval Architects, the Iron and Steel Institute, and the Institution of Electrical Engineers; and the value and importance of its labours has been emphatically recognised by His Majesty's Government, who have made a liberal grant from the Public Funds by way of contribution to the financial resources of the Committee.

The subjects already dealt with, or under consideration by the Committee, include not only Rolled Iron and Steel Sections, but Tests for Iron and Steel Material used in the Construction of Ships and their Machinery, Bridges and General Building Construction, Railway Rolling Stock Underframes, Component Parts of Locomotives, Railway and Tramway Rails, Electrical Plant, Insulating Materials, Screw Threads and Limit Gauges, Pipe Flanges, Cement, &c.

Reports already Published :—

1. **BRITISH STANDARD SECTIONS.**
   List 1. EQUAL ANGLES.—List 2. UNEQUAL ANGLES.—List 3. BULB ANGLES. List 4. BULB TEES.—List 5. BULB PLATES.—List 7. CHANNELS.—List 8. BEAMS. Fcap. folio, sewed . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **1/-**

2. **BRITISH STANDARD TRAMWAY RAILS AND FISH PLATES: STANDARD SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATION.**
   Fcap. folio, sewed . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **21/-**

3. **REPORT ON THE INFLUENCE OF GAUGE LENGTH AND SECTION OF TEST BAR ON THE PERCENTAGE OF ELONGATION.**
   By Professor W. C. UNWIN, F.R.S. Fcap. folio, sewed, [*Just Published. Net* **2/6**

4. **PROPERTIES OF STANDARD BEAMS.**
   Demy 8vo, sewed . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **1/-**

6. **PROPERTIES OF BRITISH STANDARD SECTIONS.**
   Embracing Diagrams, Definitions, Tables, and Formulæ. Demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **5/-**

7. **BRITISH STANDARD TABLES FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS AND THICKNESSES OF DIELECTRIC.**
   Fcap. folio, sewed . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **2/6**

8. **BRITISH STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR TUBULAR TRAMWAY POLES.**
   Fcap. folio, sewed . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **5/-**

BRITISH ENGINEERING STANDARDS CODED LIST.
Rolled Sections for Constructional Iron and Steel Tram Rails. Compiled by ROBERT ATKINSON. 476 pages. 4to, cloth . . . . . *Net* **21/-**

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

MARINE ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Their Design and Construction. A Handbook for the Use of Students. Engineers, and Naval Constructors. Based on the Work "Berechnung und Konstruktion der Schiffsmaschinen und Kessel," by Dr. G. BAUER, Engineer-in-Chief of the Vulcan Shipbuilding Yard, Stettin. Translated from the Second German Edition by E. M. DONKIN and S. BRYAN DONKIN, A.M.I.C.E. Edited by LESLIE S. ROBERTSON, Secretary to the Engineering Standards Committee, M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.N.A., &c. With numerous Illustrations and Tables. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Nearly Ready. Price about Net* **25/-**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS. PART I.—MAIN ENGINES.—DETERMINATION OF CYLINDER DIMENSIONS.—THE UTILISATION OF STEAM IN THE ENGINE.—STROKE OF PISTON.—NUMBER OF REVOLUTIONS.—TURNING MOMENT.—BALANCING OF THE MOVING PARTS.—ARRANGEMENT OF MAIN ENGINES.—DETAILS OF MAIN ENGINES.—THE CYLINDER.—VALVES.—VARIOUS KINDS OF VALVE GEAR.—PISTON RODS.—PISTONS.—CONNECTING ROD AND CROSSHEAD.—VALVE GEAR RODS.—BED PLATES.—ENGINE COLUMNS.—REVERSING AND TURNING GEAR. PART II.—PUMPS.—AIR, CIRCULATING, FEED, AND AUXILIARY PUMPS. PART III.—SHAFTING, RESISTANCE OF SHIPS, PROPELLERS.—THRUST SHAFT AND THRUST BLOCK.—TUNNEL SHAFTS AND PLUMMER BLOCKS.—SHAFT COUPLINGS.—STERN TUBE.—THE SCREW PROPELLER.—CONSTRUCTION OF THE SCREW. PART IV.—PIPES AND CONNECTIONS.—GENERAL REMARKS, FLANGES, VALVES, &C.—UNDER WATER FITTINGS.—MAIN STEAM, AUXILIARY STEAM, AND EXHAUST PIPING.—FEED WATER, BILGE, BALLAST AND CIRCULATING PIPES. PART V.—STEAM BOILERS.—FIRING AND THE GENERATION OF STEAM.—CYLINDRICAL BOILERS.—LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.—WATER-TUBE BOILERS.—SMALL TUBE WATER-TUBE BOILERS.—SMOKE BOX.—FUNNEL AND BOILER LAGGING.—FORCED DRAUGHT.—BOILER FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS.—PART VI.—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS. PART VII.—VARIOUS DETAILS.—BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW THREADS, &C.—PLATFORMS, GRATINGS, LADDERS.—FOUNDATIONS.—SEATINGS.—LUBRICATION.—VENTILATION OF ENGINE ROOMS.—RULES FOR SPARE GEAR. PART VIII.—ADDITIONAL TABLES.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

Of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M.I.N.A. Eighth Edition, carefully Revised and Enlarged. Fcap., leather . . . . *Net* **12/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS. SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MENSURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS, ETC.—HYDRAULIC DATA, ETC.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, ETC.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—USEFUL NUMBERS.—CIRCULAR MEASURES.—AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.—AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, ETC.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. It is of exceptional merit."—*Engineer.*

"A pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. It contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; 302 Elementary Questions with Illustrated Answers, and Verbal Questions and Answers; complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E., Consulting Engineer, and E. W. I. WANNAN, M.I.M.E., Certificated First Class Marine Engineer. With numerous Engravings. Third Edition, Enlarged. 500 pages. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . *Net* **10/6**

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulas, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Containing latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. WANNAN. Third Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and Brought up to Date. Square 18mo, with Thumb Index, leather **5/-**

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of-thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer.*

THE SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY OF GERMANY.

Compiled and Edited by G. LEHMANN-FELSKOWSKI. With Coloured Prints, Art Supplements, and numerous Illustrations throughout the Text. Super-royal 4to, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages. (English-French, French-English.) For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Ship-builders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp **5/-**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and ship-owners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman.*

MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of useful Tables and Formulæ. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather **4/-**

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*
"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

ELEMENTARY MARINE ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. By J. S. BREWER. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by J. GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for Working the Problems, by H. LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. 12mo, half-bound **7/-**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. Plates. 4to, cloth . **12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth. . **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.

A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp. With numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . [*Just Published. Net* **£3 3s.**

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp. With Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **25/-**

"Deals exhaustively with the many and complex details which go to make up the sum total of machinery and other requirements for the successful working of metalliferous mines, and as a book of ready reference is of the highest value to mine managers and directors."—*Mining Journal.*

THE DEEP LEVEL MINES OF THE RAND,

And their Future Development, considered from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY (of Johannesburg), M.N.E.I.M.E., Consulting Engineer to the General Mining and Finance Corporation, Limited, of London, Berlin, Paris, and Johannesburg. Fully Illustrated with Diagrams and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, buckram . . . . . *Net* **25/-**

"Mr. Denny by confining himself to the consideration of the future of the deep-level mines of the Rand breaks new ground, and by dealing with the subject rather from a commercial standpoint than from a scientific one, appeals to a wide circle of readers. The book cannot fail to prove of very great value to investors in South African mines."—*Mining Journal.*

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A Handbook of Practical Information and Hints for Prospectors based on Personal Experience. By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S., formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions. With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"This well-compiled book contains a collection of the richest gems of useful knowledge for the prospector's benefit. A special table is given to accelerate the spotting at a glance of minerals associated with gold."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With over 300 Illustrations and Numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **21/-**

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold mining, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

And its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields and elsewhere. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal.*

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core-Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Cost of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., M.Inst.M.M. Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams **12/6**

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want."—*Mining Journal.*

GOLD ASSAYING.

A Practical Handbook, giving the *Modus Operandi* for the Accurate Assay of Auriferous Ores and Bullion, and the Chemical Tests required in the Processes of Extraction by Amalgamation, Cyanidation, and Chlorination. With an Appendix of Tables and Statistics. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Assoc.Inst.C.E., Author of "Engineering Chemistry," &c. With Numerous Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth . . [*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E.Inst.M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . . *Net* **5/-**

"As an instructor of prospectors' classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. A useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal.*

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S. Ninth Edition. Small crown 8vo, **3/6** cloth; or, leather **4/6**

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **10/6**

"The work will supply a long felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

THE HYDRO-METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Being an Account of Processes Adopted in the Hydro-Metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol. With Chapters on the Sources of Supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M. 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **12/6**

"In this volume the various processes for the extraction of copper by wet methods are fully detailed. Costs are given when available, and a great deal of useful information about the copper industry of the world is presented in an interesting and attractive manner."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.Inst.M.M., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, cloth **12/6**

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **12/6**

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . . **£2 2s.**

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS & METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes, for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather **9/-**

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering.*

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining matters. Compiled by JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather . **7/6**

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum.*

IRON ORES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **16/-**

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged. With 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **25/-**

HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS—PUMP VALVES—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **9/-**

(For SUMMARY OF CONTENTS, see page 23.)

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With over 1,000 Diagrams, Plans, and other Illustrations. Fifth Edition, Carefully Revised and Greatly Enlarged. 1,200 pp. Medium 8vo, cloth. . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **£1 5s.**

GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIRE-DAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—*Appendix:* SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended—being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but has also provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"This is the most complete 'all-round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

PRACTICAL COAL MINING.

An Elementary Class Book for the use of Students preparing for the Examinations of the Board of Education and for Colliery Manager's Certificates, by T. H. COCKIN, Mining Engineer, Lecturer on Coal Mining at University College, Sheffield. Crown 8vo, 450 pages, with 200 Illustrations.

[*Nearly Ready. Price about* **4/6** *Net.*

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Oversight and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. 350 pages, with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth . **15/-**

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers, in fact, it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal mining. The underground photographs are an attractive feature of the work, being very life-like and necessarily true representations of the scenes they depict."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Bulman and Mr. Redmayne are to be congratulated on having supplied an authoritative work dealing with a side of the subject of coal mining which has hitherto received but scant treatment. The illustrations are excellent."—*Nature.*

COAL AND COAL MINING.

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth . **2/6**

"The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR, by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* **5/-**

"Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance. . . . Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer.*

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 8s.**

"A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . **16/-**

An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/6**

TRAVERSE TABLES.

For use in Mine Surveying. By WILLIAM LINTERN, C.E. With two Plates. Small crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **3/-**

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

A First Year's Course for Students. By TYSON SEWELL, A.I.E.E., Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator in Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic, Regent Street, London. Second Edition, Revised, with Additional Chapters on Alternating Current Working, and Appendix of Questions and Answers. 450 pages, with 274 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth [*Just Published.* *Net* **7/6**

OHM'S LAW.—UNITS EMPLOYED IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.—SERIES AND PARALLEL CIRCUITS; CURRENT DENSITY AND POTENTIAL DROP IN THE CIRCUIT.—THE HEATING EFFECT OF THE ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETIC EFFECT OF AN ELECTRIC CURRENT.—THE MAGNETISATION OF IRON.—ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY; PRIMARY BATTERIES.—ACCUMULATORS.—INDICATING INSTRUMENTS; AMMETERS, VOLTMETERS, OHMMETERS.—ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS.—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, AND THE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE.—MEASUREMENT OF POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE, CAPACITY, CURRENT STRENGTH, AND PERMEABILITY.—ARC LAMPS.—INCANDESCENT LAMPS; MANUFACTURE AND INSTALLATION; PHOTOMETRY.—THE CONTINUOUS CURRENT DYNAMO.—DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS.—ALTERNATING CURRENTS.—TRANSFORMERS, ALTERNATORS, SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS.—POLYPHASE WORKING.—APPENDIX OF QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

"An excellent treatise for students of the elementary facts connected with electrical engineering."—*The Electrician.*

"One of the best books for those commencing the study of electrical engineering. Everything is explained in simple language which even a beginner cannot fail to understand."—*Engineer.*

"One welcomes this book, which is sound in its treatment, and admirably calculated to give students the knowledge and information they most require."—*Nature.*

CONDUCTORS FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Their Materials and Manufacture, The Calculation of Circuits, Pole-Line Construction, Underground Working, and other Uses. By F. A. C. PERRINE, A.M., D.Sc.; formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., University; M.Amer.I.E.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **20/-**

CONDUCTOR MATERIALS—ALLOYED CONDUCTORS—MANUFACTURE OF WIRE—WIRE-FINISHING—WIRE INSULATION—CABLES—CALCULATION OF CIRCUITS—KELVIN'S LAW OF ECONOMY IN CONDUCTORS—MULTIPLE ARC DISTRIBUTION—ALTERNATING CURRENT CALCULATION—OVERHEAD LINES—POLE LINE—LINE INSULATORS—UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.

Its Origins, Development, Inventions, and Apparatus. By CHARLES HENRY SEWALL. With 85 Diagrams and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth.
[*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

ARMATURE WINDINGS OF DIRECT CURRENT DYNAMOS.

Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. By E. ARNOLD, Engineer. Assistant Professor in Electrotechnics and Machine Design at the Riga Polytechnic School. Translated from the Original German by FRANCIS B. DE GRESS, M.E., Chief of Testing Department, Crocker-Wheeler Company. With 146 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **12/-**

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By ARNOLD LUPTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. ASPINALL PARR, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and HERBERT PERKIN, M.I.M.E., Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . *Net* **9/-**

INTRODUCTORY.—DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY.—DRIVING OF THE DYNAMO.—THE STEAM TURBINE. DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY.—STARTING AND STOPPING ELECTRICAL GENERATORS AND MOTORS.—ELECTRIC CABLES.—CENTRAL ELECTRICAL PLANTS.—ELECTRICITY APPLIED TO PUMPING AND HAULING.—ELECTRICITY APPLIED TO COAL-CUTTING.—TYPICAL ELECTRIC PLANTS RECENTLY ERECTED.—ELECTRIC LIGHTING BY ARC AND GLOW LAMPS.—MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY.—ELECTRICITY AS COMPARED WITH OTHER MODES OF TRANSMITTING POWER.—DANGERS OF ELECTRICITY.

DYNAMO, MOTOR AND SWITCHBOARD CIRCUITS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.

A Practical Book dealing with the subject of Direct, Alternating and Polyphase Currents. By WILLIAM R. BOWKER, C.E., M.E., E.E., Consulting Tramway Engineer. 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **6/-**

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY: ITS CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN, AND OPERATION.

By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, assisted by HOBART MASON, B.S.

In two volumes, sold separately, as follows :—

Vol. I.—**DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES.** Third Edition, Revised. Large Crown 8vo. 280 pages, with 200 Illustrations . . *Net* **12/-**

Vol. II.—**ALTERNATING CURRENT MACHINES.** Large Crown 8vo. 260 pages, with 184 Illustrations . . . . . *Net* **12/-**

Designed as Text-books for use in Technical Educational Institutions, and by Engineers whose work includes the handling of Direct and Alternating Current Machines respectively, and for Students proficient in mathematics.

ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC CALCULATIONS.

For the Use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students, and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. By A. A. ATKINSON, Professor of Electricity in Ohio University. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **9/-**

"To teachers and those who already possess a fair knowledge of their subject we can recommend this book as being useful to consult when requiring data or formulæ which it is neither convenient nor necessary to retain by memory."—*The Electrician.*

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHENDORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. 780 pp., fully illustrated, including Maps and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Net* **£3 3s.**

"There are few, if any, persons more fitted to write a treatise on submarine telegraphy than Mr. Charles Bright. He has done his work admirably, and has written in a way which will appeal as much to the layman as to the engineer. This admirable volume must for many years to come hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer.*

"This book is full of information. It makes a book of reference which should be in every engineer's library."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Bright's interestingly written and admirably illustrated book will meet with a welcome reception from cable men."—*Electrician.*

"The Author deals with his subject from all points of view—political and strategical as well as scientific—the work will be of interest not only to men of science, but to the general public. We can strongly recommend it."—*Athenæum.*

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. By H. R. KEMPE, M.I.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer, Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather **5/-**

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY.

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, fully Revised, and New Matter added. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **9/-**

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth **10/6**

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handybook of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"An example which deserves to be taken as a model by other authors. The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend or employ electric machinery."—*Architect.*

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopædia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. Containing upwards of 3,000 Definitions. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, with Appendix. Crown 8vo, 690 pp., 390 Illustrations, cloth . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,000 references will be found."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"This volume deals with the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"The book is well worth the perusal of the workman, for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"A *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 114 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ship's Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Sea-going Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition. Revised and Extended. With 88 Illustrations, crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance, and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fifth Edition, With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper **1/-**

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Sixth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/-**

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **9/-**

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

SPECIFICATIONS IN DETAIL.

By FRANK W. MACEY, Architect, Author of "Conditions of Contract." Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, containing 644 Pages and 2,000 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **21/-**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

GENERAL NOTES (INCLUDING POINTS IN SPECIFICATION WRITING, THE ORDER OF A SPECIFICATION, AND NOTES ON ITEMS OFTEN OMITTED FROM A SPECIFICATION).—FORM OF OUTSIDE COVER TO A SPECIFICATION.—SPECIFICATION OF WORKS AND LIST OF GENERAL CONDITIONS.—PRELIMINARY ITEMS (INCLUDING SHORING AND HOUSE BREAKER).—DRAINAGE (INCLUDING RAIN-WATER WELLS AND REPORTS).—EXCAVATOR (INCLUDING CONCRETE FLOORS, ROOFS, STAIRS AND WALLS).—PAVIOR.—BRICKLAYER (INCLUDING FLINTWORK, RIVER AND OTHER WALLING, SPRING-WATER WELLS, STORAGE TANKS, FOUNTAINS, FILTERS, TERRA COTTA AND FAIENCE).—MASON.—CARPENTER, JOINER AND IRONMONGER (INCLUDING FENCING AND PILING).—SMITH AND FOUNDER (INCLUDING HEATING, FIRE HYDRANTS, STABLE AND COW HOUSE FITTINGS).—SLATER (INCLUDING SLATE MASON).—TILER.—STONE TILER.—SHINGLER.—THATCHER.—PLUMBER (INCLUDING HOT-WATER WORK).—ZINCWORKER.—COPPERSMITH.—PLASTERER.—GASFITTER.—BELLHANGER.—GLAZIER.—PAINTER.—PAPERHANGER.—GENERAL REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.—VENTILATION.—ROAD-MAKING.—ELECTRIC LIGHTING.—INDEX.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 570 pages, with over 1,000 Illustrations, cloth . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"The most complete exposition of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News.*

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect.*

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting-out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c.; to which are added Supplements relating to Masonry Estimating and Quantity Surveying, and to Building Stones and Marbles, and a Glossary of Terms. For the Use of Students, Masons, and Craftsmen. By WILLIAM R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. Royal 8vo, 226 pages, with 52 Lithographic Plates, comprising over 400 Diagrams, cloth . [*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"The book is a practical treatise on the subject, the author himself having commenced as an operative mason, and afterwards acted as foreman mason on many large and important buildings prior to the attainment of his present position. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

MODERN PLUMBING,

STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth . . *Net* **21/-**

HEATING BY HOT WATER,

VENTILATION AND HOT WATER SUPPLY.

By WALTER JONES, M.I.M.E. 360 pages, with 140 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published. Net* **6/-**

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. 350 pages, with Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1904.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published.* **4/-**

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.* "An excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*
"Comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect.*

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"The most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work."—*Building News.*

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Ninth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size, gilt edges . **1/6**

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People, as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **3/6**

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

SPECIFICATIONS
FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. Upon the Basis of the Work by A. BARTHOLOMEW, Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by F. ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition. 8vo, cloth **15/-**

"One of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect.*

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Third Edition. 8vo, boards **3/6**

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, ESQ., *in the R.I.B.A. Journal.*

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By G. PYNE. 4to . **7/6**

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder.*

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges **£1 11s. 6d.**

DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth **21/-**

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By F. ROGERS. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), B.Sc., M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with an Appendix on the Analysis of Sewage and Sewage Effluents. With numerous Illustrations and Diagrams. Demy 8vo, cloth . [*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

SEWAGE: ITS NATURE AND COMPOSITION.—THE CHEMISTRY OF SEWAGE.—VARIETIES OF SEWAGE AND THE CHANGES IT UNDERGOES.—RIVER POLLUTION AND ITS EFFECTS.—THE LAND TREATMENT OF SEWAGE.—PRECIPITATION, PRECIPITANTS, AND TANKS.—THE LIQUEFACTION OF SEWAGE.—PRINCIPLES INVOLVED IN THE OXIDATION OF SEWAGE.—ARTIFICIAL PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION.—AUTOMATIC DISTRIBUTORS AND SPECIAL FILTERS.—PARTICULARS OF SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL SCHEMES REQUIRED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.—USEFUL DATA.—*Appendix:* THE APPARATUS REQUIRED FOR SEWAGE ANALYSIS.—STANDARD SOLUTIONS USED IN THE METHOD OF SEWAGE ANALYSIS.—*Tables:* ESTIMATION OF AMMONIA.—NITROGEN AS NITRATES.—INCUBATOR TEST, OXYGEN ABSORBED.—TO CONVERT GRAINS PER GALLON TO PARTS PER 100,000.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind. The various subjects of which it treats being succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet.*

"We recommend all those engaged in practical sanitary work to furnish themselves with a copy for reference."—*Sanitary Journal.*

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, including numerous Illustrations and Tables. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **9/-**

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **5/-**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 11) . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By Professor W. K. BURTON, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 10) . . . . . **£1 5s.**

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. . **7/6**

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/-**

PLUMBING.

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. BUCHAN. Ninth Edition, Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations. Crown 8vo **3/6**

VENTILATION.

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth. **£1 5s.**

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth **9/-**

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw-mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth . . . . . **£1 1s.**

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.

Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIR-BUILDING. Third Edition. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth . **2/6**

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Fourth Edition, 12mo, cloth . **2/6**

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Teacher of Geometry and Building Construction at the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

TIMBER MERCHANT'S & BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, and other useful Tables for the use of Timber Merchants and Builders. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/-**

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade. Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*
"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fifth Edition. Fcap., cloth . . . **3/6**

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By CHARLES E. CURTIS, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

PREFATORY REMARKS.—OBJECTS OF PLANTING.—CHOICE OF A FORESTER.—CHOICE OF SOIL AND SITE.—LAYING OUT OF LAND FOR PLANTATIONS.—PREPARATION OF THE GROUND FOR PLANTING.—DRAINAGE.—PLANTING.—DISTANCES AND DISTRIBUTION OF TREES IN PLANTATIONS.—TREES AND GROUND GAME.—ATTENTION AFTER PLANTING.—THINNING OF PLANTATIONS.—PRUNING OF FOREST TREES.—REALIZATION.—METHODS OF SALE.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT AND VALUATION OF LARCH PLANTATION.—FIRE LINES.—COST OF PLANTING.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder.*

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY.

Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, cloth **10/-**

TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, cloth . . **2/-**

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, ETC.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Fourth Edition, cloth . . . . . *Net* **£1 5s.**

LIST OF PLATES.

1. VARIOUS TOOLS REQUIRED FOR WOOD PAINTING.—2, 3. WALNUT; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF GRAINING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—4. TOOLS USED FOR MARBLE PAINTING AND METHOD OF MANIPULATION.—5, 6. ST. REMI MARBLE; EARLIER OPERATIONS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—7. METHODS OF SKETCHING DIFFERENT GRAINS, KNOTS, &C.—8, 9. ASH: PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—10. METHODS OF SKETCHING MARBLE GRAINS.—11, 12. BRECHE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF WORKING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—13. MAPLE; METHODS OF PRODUCING THE DIFFERENT GRAINS.—14, 15. BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—16. METHODS OF SKETCHING THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF WHITE MARBLE.—17, 18. WHITE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF PROCESS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—19. MAHOGANY; SPECIMENS OF VARIOUS GRAINS AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION.—20, 21. MAHOGANY; EARLIER STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—22, 23, 24. SIENNA MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—25, 26, 27. JUNIPER WOOD; METHODS OF PRODUCING GRAIN, &C.; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—28, 29, 30. VERT DE MER MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN AND METHODS OF WORKING, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.—31, 32, 33. OAK; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, TOOLS EMPLOYED AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—34, 35, 36. WAULSORT MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect.*

ELEMENTARY DECORATION.

A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., strongly half-bound **5/-**

HOUSE-PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING,

A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo **1/-**

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDIÆVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and Printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . **2/6**

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful." —*Athenæum.*

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew. Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . . . **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fifth Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards . . . . . *Net* **5/-**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours, By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/-**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper . . . . . *Net* **2/-**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/-**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

*** *Adopted as a Prize book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, ETC.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/-**

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/-**

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth . . **2/6**

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. Imp. 8vo, cloth **18/-**

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA.

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on RECENT AND FOSSIL CONCHOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition (1880). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By G. W. V. LE VAUX. 8vo, cloth **5/-**

LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF SCIENCE.

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **6/-**

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. Revised and Enlarged by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth . . . **5/-**

HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and re-written by B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth **6/-**

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/-**

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM AND ACOUSTICS. Edited by GEO. C. FOSTER, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/-**

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S. 8vo, cloth **9/6**

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings. In Six Double Volumes, cloth, **1/1/-**, or half-morocco . **£1 11s. 6d.**

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS **3/6**

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS **3/6**

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **2/6**

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY, ETC.

THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.

A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp., with numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Super-royal 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **£3 3s.**

THE ANALYSIS OF OILS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES.

By A. C. WRIGHT, M.A.Oxon., B.Sc.Lond., formerly Assistant Lecturer in Chemistry at the Yorkshire College, Leeds, and Lecturer in Chemistry at the Hull Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **9/-**

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. 470 pp., crown 8vo, fully Illustrated, leather **10/6**

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works. He has certainly succeeded in making a compilation of hard matters of fact absolutely interesting to read."—*Gas World.*

"The volume contains a great quantity of specialised information, compiled, we believe, from trustworthy sources, which should make it of considerable value to those for whom it is specifically produced."—*Engineer.*

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 420 pp., with Plates and other Illustrations, cloth . . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. . . . There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer.*

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders and Celluloid. By P. GERALD SANFORD, F.I.C., Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, Limited, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . **9/-**

"One of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes steadily through the whole list of explosives commonly used, he names any given explosive and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent."—*Engineer.*

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, cloth. **£1· 10s.**

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, &c. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pp., cloth **9/-**

"Merits a wide circulation and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News.*

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, Etc.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, R.A., F.G.S. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

A HANDYBOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth **12/6**

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handy book, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country, it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **2/-**

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations, &c., with Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review.*

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION & GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT, Inland Revenue. Second Edition, Revised. 18mo, leather **4/-**

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES AND MANUFACTURES.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations.

Net **25/-**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE, OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition, with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"This invaluable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives, Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This invaluable volume is a distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery.*

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MODERN CYCLES.

A Practical Handbook on their Construction and Repair. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating Machinery," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"The large trade that is done in the component parts of bicycles has placed in the way of men mechanically inclined extraordinary facilities for building bicycles for their own use. . . . The book will prove a valuable guide for all those who aspire to the manufacture or repair of their own machines."—*The Field.*

"A most comprehensive and up-to-date treatise."—*The Cycle.*

"A very useful book, which is quite entitled to rank as a standard work for students of cycle construction."—*Wheeling.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, Assoc. Memb. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **4/6**

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PRACTICAL TANNING.

A Handbook of Modern Processes, Receipts, and Suggestions for the Treatment of Hides, Skins, and Pelts of every Description. By L. A. FLEMMING, American Tanner. 472 pages. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **25/-**

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A thoroughly practical treatise. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill-owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review.*

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

A TREATISE ON PAPER

For Printers and Stationers. With an Outline of Paper Manufacture; Complete Tables of Sizes, and Specimens of Different Kinds of Paper. By RICHARD PARKINSON, late of the Manchester Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth **3/6**

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES AND GUMS.

A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working, and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop and Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/-**

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenæum.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE
TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

Including Veneering, Marquetrie, Buhlwork, Mosaic, Inlaying, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings. Small crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

FRENCH POLISHING AND ENAMELLING.

A Practical Work of Instruction. Including Numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD, Author of "The Cabinet-Maker's Guide." Small crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

WATCH REPAIRING, CLEANING, AND ADJUSTING.

A Practical Handbook dealing with the Materials and Tools Used, and the Methods of Repairing, Cleaning, Altering, and Adjusting all kinds of English and Foreign Watches, Repeaters, Chronographs, and Marine Chronometers. By F. J. GARRARD, Springer and Adjuster of Marine Chronometers and Deck Watches for the Admiralty. With over 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **4/6**

MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, **£2 2s.**, cloth; half-calf . . . . . **£2 10s.**

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith.*

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pp., with Illustrations, 8vo, cloth **16/-**

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/-**

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H.Inst. **1/6** boards; or cloth, gilt . . **2/6**

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer."—*Saturday Review.*

ELECTRO-PLATING & ELECTRO-REFINING OF METALS.

Being a new edition of ALEXANDER WATT'S "ELECTRO-DEPOSITION." Revised and Largely Rewritten by ARNOLD PHILIP, B.Sc., A.I.E.E., Principal Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist. Large Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **12/6**

"Altogether the work can be highly recommended to every electro-plater, and is of undoubted interest to every electro-metallurgist."—*Electrical Review.*

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, cloth **3/6**

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo. **7/6**

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/-**

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth . . **3/-**

"A good, sound educator."—*Horological Journal.*

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, cloth **3/-**

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARN, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pp., with 430 Illustrations, cloth **7/6**

SAVOURIES AND SWEETS

Suitable for Luncheons and Dinners. By Miss M. L. ALLEN (Mrs. A. MACAIRE), Author of "Breakfast Dishes," &c. Twenty-ninth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, sewed **1/0**

BREAKFAST DISHES

For Every Morning of Three Months. By Miss ALLEN (Mrs. A. MACAIRE), Author of "Savouries and Sweets," &c. Twenty-second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, sewed **1/0**

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/-**

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker" . . **1/-**

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Baker's Times.*

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **5/-**

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are worth treble the amount charged for the work."—*Baker's Times.*

MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By R. WELLS. **1/-**

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth **5/-**

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK,

Editor of "Work" (New Series), Author of "Lathe Work," "Milling Machines," &c.

Crown 8vo, 144 pp., price 1/- each.

☞ *These* HANDYBOOKS *have been written to supply information for* WORKMEN, STUDENTS, *and* AMATEURS *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* PRACTICE *of the* WORKSHOP, *and are intended to convey in plain language* TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE *of the several* CRAFTS. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.*

METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With 100 Illustrations 1/-

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations 1/-

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work"—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-

"A most valuable, if not indispensable, manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects 1/-

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/-

"Mr. Hasluck's thoroughgoing little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations 1/-

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering.*

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanician, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster.*

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review.*

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, ETC.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and, in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House.*

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition. Carefully revised throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: THEIR PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1*s.* per cwt. to 112*s.* per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp. . **9/-**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{128}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts. Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Fourth Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, strongly bound **18/-**

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Sixth Edition, carefully corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts; to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound . . . . **£1 5s.**

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50, and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One-quarter-of-an-hour to Sixty-four hours in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 45*s.* to 55*s.* per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound **6/-**

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of Upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. 4to, half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

ORIENTAL MANUALS AND TEXT-BOOKS.

Notice, Messrs. Crosby Lockwood & Son will forward on application a New and Revised List of Text-books and Manuals for Students in Oriental Languages, many of which are used as Text-books for the Examinations for the Indian Civil Service and the Indian Staff Corps; also as Class Books in Colleges and Schools in India.

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, ETC.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner, Royal Commission on Agriculture, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., 450 Illustrations. Handsomely bound . **£1 11s. 6d.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.
BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.
BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.
BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.
BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.
BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.
BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.
BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.
BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE AND ROOTS.
BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.
BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no compeer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, bred by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times.*

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum.*

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist.*

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN.

By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agricultural and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps. Cloth **12/6**

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times.*

"The 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."—*Scottish Farmer.*

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Sixth Edition, Rewritten, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. F'cap. 8vo, 480 pp., leather, gilt edges . . **6/-**

CONTENTS.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WEEDS.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum in parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"This little pocket-book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to every one who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home.*

THE ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY.

A Scientific Aid to Practical Farming. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, Author of "Notebook of Agricultural Facts and Figures," &c. Royal 8vo, cloth.
Net **21/-**

"On every page the work bears the impress of a masterly knowledge of the subject dealt with, and we have nothing but unstinted praise to offer."—*Field.*

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times.*

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/-**

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilization of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In one vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated **12/-**

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In one vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, **12/-**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, cloth . **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. Stock. Part II. Crops. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard.*

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

Their Properties and Uses. A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.). With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, The Regulations and Forms of the Board of Agriculture, and Notes on the Act by A. J. DAVID, B.A., LL.M. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published.* **1/-**

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times.*

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT:

Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, wrapper **1/-**

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS AND ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"Contains every requisite for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

THE FORCING-GARDEN.

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardener's Magazine.*

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING.

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING.

Or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed . . . **1/-**

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo **2/-**

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, ETC.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES.

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 27th Edition, Revised and Extended by WILLIAM SCHOOLING, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and THOMAN'S Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 360 pp., demy 8vo, cloth [*Just Published.* *Net* **8/-**

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist.*

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in saving them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review.*

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT,

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth **5/-**

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised. Demy 8vo, cloth . **12/6**

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, and a Brief Treatise on Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883-1900. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **6/-**

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather . . *Net* **7/6**

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman.*

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band **4/-**

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised, Royal 32mo, oblong, leather . **4/-**

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather **7/6**

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Seventh Edition. 12mo, cloth . . . . . [*Just Published.* **5/-**

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art. A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agents' Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **2/-**

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist.*

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the authorisation of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. L. MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth. **£1 5s.**

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, HOW TO PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc.Mem.Inst.C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . **1/6**

CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION IN LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS. Crown 8vo, 200 pp., cloth . **2/6**

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a CONCISE DICTIONARY OF LEGAL TERMS. By A BARRISTER. Forty-first Edition, carefully Revised, and comprising New Acts of Parliament, including the *Motor Car Act*, 1903; *Employment of Children Act*, 1903; *Pistols Act*, 1903; *Poor Prisoners' Defence Act*, 1903; *Education Acts of* 1902 *and* 1903; *Housing of the Working Classes Act*, 1903, *&c. Judicial Decisions* pronounced during the year have also been duly noted. Crown 8vo, 800 pp., strongly bound in cloth.

[*Just Published.* **6/8**

*** *This Standard Work of Reference forms* A COMPLETE EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, *comprising (amongst other matter):*

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS

LANDLORD AND TENANT
VENDORS AND PURCHASERS
LEASES AND MORTGAGES
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES
MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
MONEY-LENDERS, SURETISHIP
PARTNERSHIP, SHIPPING LAW
SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS
CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES
BILLS OF SALE, BANKRUPTCY
LIFE, FIRE, AND MARINE INSURANCE
LIBEL AND SLANDER
CRIMINAL LAW
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
COUNTY COUNCILS
DISTRICT AND PARISH COUNCILS
BOROUGH CORPORATIONS
TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS
CLERGY AND CHURCHWARDENS
COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS
HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE
INFANCY, CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES
INNKEEPERS AND SPORTING
TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES

FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, NOTICES, ETC.

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The amount of information given in the volume is simply wonderful. The continued popularity of the work shows that it fulfils a useful purpose."—*Law Journal.*

"As a book of reference this volume is without a rival."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer.*

"Ought to be in every business establishment and in all libraries."—*Sheffield Post.*

"The 'Concise Dictionary' adds considerably to its value."—*Westminster Gazette.*

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE. [101. 27.8.1904.]

WEALE'S SERIES

OF

SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL

WORKS.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—**Engineer.**

A New Classified List.

	PAGE		PAGE
Civil Engineering and Surveying	50	Industrial and Useful Arts . .	57
Mining and Metallurgy . . .	51	Agriculture, Gardening, Etc. .	58
Mechanical Engineering . . .	52	Mathematics, Arithmetic, Etc. .	60
Navigation, Shipbuilding, Etc. .	53	Books of Reference and Miscellaneous Volumes	62
Architecture and Building . .	54		

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

1905.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering.

By HENRY LAW, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, WITH LARGE ADDITIONS ON RECENT PRACTICE by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. 6/6

"An admirable volume, which we warmly recommend to young engineers."—*Builder.*

Pioneer Engineering.

A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By E. DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. . 4/6

"Mr. Dobson is familiar with the difficulties which have to be overcome in this class of work, and much of his advice will be valuable to young engineers proceeding to our colonies."—*Engineering.*

Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts.

A Practical Treatise upon their Construction. For the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Iron Bridges of Moderate Span:

Their Construction and Erection. By H. W. PENDRED. With 40 illustrations 2/0

"Students and engineers should obtain this book for constant and practical use."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,

As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

"This practical book may be counted a most valuable work."—*British Architect.*

Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges,

Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, &c. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition . . . 2/0

Materials and Construction.

A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition . 3/0

"No better exposition of the practical application of the principles of construction has yet been published to our knowledge in such a cheap comprehensive form."—*Building News*

Sanitary Work in Small Towns and Villages.

By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged . . 3/0

"This is a very useful book. There is a great deal of work required to be done in the smaller towns and villages, and this little volume will help those who are willing to do it."—*Builder.*

Construction of Roads and Streets.

By H. LAW, C.E., and D. K. CLARK, C.E. Sixth Edition, revised, with Additional Chapters by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. 6/0

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News.*

Gas Works:

Their Construction and Arrangement, and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by S. HUGHES, C.E. Ninth Edition, Revised, with Notices of Recent Improvements, by HENRY O'CONNOR, A.M. Inst. C.E. [*Just published.* 6/0

"Will be of infinite service alike to manufacturers, distributors, and consumers."—*Foreman Engineer.*

Water Works, for the Supply of Cities and Towns.

With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES 4/0

"Everyone who is debating how his village, town, or city shall be plentifully supplied with pure water should read this book."—*Newcastle Courant.*

Power of Water.

As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition. Illustrated . . 2/0

Wells and Well-Sinking.

By J. G. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition 2/0

"Solid practical information, written in a concise and lucid style. The work can be recommended as a text-book for all surveyors, architects, &c."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings.

By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition . 4/6

Blasting and Quarrying of Stone,

For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

Foundations and Concrete Works.

With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Ninth Edition . . 1/6

Pneumatics,

Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated . 1/6

Land and Engineering Surveying.

For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Twentieth Edition, revised and extended by F. E. DIXON, A.M. Inst. C.E. With Plates and Diagrams . 2/0

Mensuration and Measuring,

With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. 1/6

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Mining Calculations.

For the use of Students Preparing for the Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates, comprising numerous Rules and Examples in Arithmetic, Algebra, and Mensuration. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E., First-class Certificated Colliery Manager. 3/6

Mineralogy,

Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Fourth Edition. Woodcuts and Plates 3/6

"The author throughout has displayed an intimate knowledge of his subject, and great facility in imparting that knowledge to others. The book is of great utility."—*Mining Journal.*

Coal and Coal Mining,

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall 3/6

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Metallurgy of Iron.

Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacturé of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., A.R.S.M. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged . . . 5/0

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points; while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard.*

Mineral Surveyor & Valuer's Complete Guide.

Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, C.E., Fourth Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 3/6

"Contains much valuable information, and is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron & Coal Trades Review.*

Slate and Slate Quarrying,

Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Fourth Edition . . . 3/0

"One of the best and best-balanced treatises on a special subject that we have met with."—*Engineer.*

A First Book of Mining and Quarrying.

By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. 1/6

"For those concerned in schools in the mining districts, this work is the very thing that should be in the hands of their schoolmasters."—*Iron.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterraneous Surveys without the use of the Magnetic Needle, &c. By T. BAKER, C.E. 2/6

Mining Tools,

Manual of. By W. MORGANS, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines 2/6

Mining Tools, Atlas

Of Engravings to the above, containing 235 Illustrations drawn to Scale. 4to. . 4/6

"Students, Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' Manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Physical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts 2/0

Historical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE . 2/6

Geology,

PHYSICAL and HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S. With 250 Illustrations 4/6

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well-arranged, so that any subject may be opened upon at once."—*School Board Chronicle.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing.

By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Eighth Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams 3/6

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering.*

Fuels: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Fourth Edition 2/0

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

Fuel, Its Combustion and Economy.

Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive Additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Fourth Edition 3/6

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer.*

Boilermaker's Assistant

In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. Seventh Edition . . 2/0

"With very great care we have gone through the 'Boilermaker's Assistant,' and have to say that it has our unqualified approval. Scarcely a point has been omitted."—*Foreman Engineer.*

Boilermaker's Ready Reckoner,

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. . 4/0

*** *The last two Works in One Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE BOILERMAKER'S READY RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. *Price* 7/0

"A most useful work. No workman or apprentice should be without it."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

Steam Boilers.

Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated . 1/6

"A mass of information suitable for beginners."—*Design and Work.*

Steam and Machinery Management.

A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M. Inst. M.E. 2/6

"Gives the results of wide experience."—*Lloyd's Newspaper.*

Steam and the Steam Engine,

Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Fourth Edition 3/6

"Every essential part of the subject is treated of competently, and in a popular style."—*Iron.*

The Steam Engine,

A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1/6

"Teems with scientific information with reference to the steam-engine."—*Design and Work.*

The Steam Engine.

For the use of Beginners. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated 1/6

Locomotive Engines.

A Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With Illustrations 3/0

"A model of what an elementary technical book should be."—*Academy.*

Locomotive Engine-Driving.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Twelfth Edition. 3/6 ; cloth boards 4/6

"We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Seventh Edition. 3/6 ; cloth boards 4/6

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

Smithy and Forge

Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. . 2/6

"The first modern English book on the subject. Great pains have been bestowed by the author upon the book ; shoeing-smiths will find it both useful and interesting."—*Builder.*

Modern Workshop Practice,

As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Ship-Building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. 4th Edn., Illustrated 3/6

"Whether for the apprentice determined to master his profession, or for the artisan bent upon raising himself to a higher position, this clearly-written and practical treatise will be a great help."—*Scotsman.*

Mechanical Engineering.

Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition 2/6

"A sound and serviceable text-book, quite up to date."—*Building News.*

Details of Machinery.

Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/0

"A sound and practical handbook for all engaged in the engineering trades."—*Building World.*

Elementary Engineering :

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, &c. By J. S. BREWER. Fifth Edition 1/6

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text-books."—*Scotsman.*

Practical Mechanism,

And Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2/6

Mechanics.

Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 1/6

Cranes,

The Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 1/6

NAVIGATION SHIPBUILDING, ETC.

Sailor's Sea Book :

A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and Enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER 2/6

"Is perhaps the best and simplest epitome of navigation ever compiled."—*Field.*

Practical Navigation.

Consisting of the SAILOR'S SEA BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER ; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Half-bound in leather . . . 7/0

"A vast amount of information is contained in this volume, and we fancy in a very short time that it will be seen in the library of almost every ship or yacht afloat."—*Hunt's Yachting Magazine.*

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,

In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Illustrated . 2/6

"A very complete, thorough, and useful manual for the young navigator."—*Observatory.*

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms, by H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Masting, Mast-Making, and Rigging of Ships.
Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2/0

Sails and Sail-Making.
With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. By R. KIPPING, N.A. . 2/6

Marine Engines and Steam Vessels.
By R. MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4/6
"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

Naval Architecture.
An Exposition of the Elementary Principles. By JAMES PEAKE . . . 3/6

Ships for Ocean and River Service,
Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT 1/6

An Atlas of Engravings
To Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth . . 7/6

Ships and Boats.
By W. BLAND. With numerous Illustrations and Models. Tenth Edition . 1/6

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING.

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6
"Anyone who wants a book on ironwork as employed for stanchions, columns, and beams, will find the present volume to be suitable."—*British Architect.*

Building Estates:
A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Fourth Edition 2/0
"This book should undoubtedly be added to the library of every professional man dealing with building land."—*Land Agent's Record.*

Science of Building:
An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Fourth Edition 3/6

Art of Building,
Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Strength, and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. &c. 2/0
"A good book for practical knowledge, and about the best to be obtained."—*Building News.*

Book on Building,
Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks, Watches and Bells," &c. Second Edition . . . 4/6
"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive."—*Times.*

Dwelling-Houses,
Erection of, Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS 2/6

Cottage Building.
By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Twelfth Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by E. E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

Acoustics of Public Buildings:
The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings. By Professor T. ROGER SMITH, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations 1/6

Practical Bricklaying.
General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts . . . 1/6
"The young bricklayer will find it infinitely valuable to him."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Art of Practical Brick-Cutting and Setting.
By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings 1/6

Brickwork:

Embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER . . 1/6

"Contains all that a young tradesman or student needs to learn from books."—*Building News.*

Bricks and Tiles,

Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. Containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated 3/0

"The best handbook on the subject. We can safely recommend it as a good investment."—*Builder.*

Practical Brick and Tile Book.

Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, M.Inst.C.E.; Practical BRICK-LAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICK-CUTTING and SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, strongly half-bound 6/0

Carpentry and Joinery—

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. W. TARN, M.A. Eighth Edition 3/6

Carpentry and Joinery.

Atlas of 35 Plates to accompany and illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6/0

"These two volumes form a complete treasury of carpentry and joinery, and should be in the hands of every carpenter and joiner in the Empire."—*Iron.*

Practical Treatise on Handrailing:

Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Third Edition, including a TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates 2/6

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Fourth Edition. 2/6

"Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Roof Carpentry:

Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS, Author of "Handrailing and Stairbuilding," &c. . . 2/0

Construction of Roofs, of Wood and Iron:

Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Fourth Edition 1/6

"Mr. Tarn is so thoroughly master of his subject, that although the treatise was founded on the works of others he has given it a distinct value of his own. It will be found valuable by all students."—*Builder.*

The Joints Made and Used by Builders.

By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts 3/0

"The work is deserving of high commendation."—*Builder.*

Shoring,

And its Application: A Handbook for the use of Students. By G. H. BLAGROVE 1/6

"We recommend this valuable treatise to all students."—*Building News.*

Timber Importer's, Timber Merchant's, and Builder's Standard Guide.

By R. E. GRANDY. 2/0

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

Plumbing:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer. Ninth Edition, with 512 Illustrations 3/6

"A text-book which may be safely put into the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder.*

Ventilation:

A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations 3/6

The Practical Plasterer:

A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By WILFRED KEMP. 2/0

House Painting, Graining, Marbling, and Sign Writing:

With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Ninth Edition. Coloured Plates 5/0

*** *The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound,* 6/0.

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

Grammar of Colouring.

Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, revised and enlarged by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates . . 3/0

"The book is a most useful *résumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

Elementary Decoration:

As Applied to Dwelling-Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated . . 2/0

"The principles which ought to guide the decoration of dwelling-houses are clearly set forth, and elucidated by examples; while full instructions are given to the learner."—*Scotsman.*

Practical House Decoration.

A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY . . . 2/6

*** *The last two Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5/0.

Portland Cement for Users.

By the late HENRY FAIJA, M. Inst. C.E. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged by D. B. BUTLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. [*Just published.* 3/0

"Supplies in a small compass all that is necessary to be known by users of cement."—*Building News.*

Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.

By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Fifteenth Edition 1/6

Masonry and Stonecutting,

The Principles of Masonic Projection, and their Application to Construction. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. 2/6

Arches, Piers, Buttresses, &c.

Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in. By WILLIAM BLAND 1/6

Quantities and Measurements,

In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor . . 1/6

"This book is indispensable to builders and their quantity clerks."—*English Mechanic.*

Complete Measurer;

Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber, and Stone. By R. HORTON. Sixth Edition 4/0

Guide to Superficial Measurement.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fifth Edition 3/6

Light:

An Introduction to the Science of Optics. Designed for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. W. TARN, M.A. . 1/6

Hints to Young Architects.

By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c., &c. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect . 3/6

"A copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect.*

Architecture—Orders.

The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated . 1/6

Architecture—Styles.

The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated 2/0

"ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE," *in One Vol.*, 3/6.

Architecture—Design.

The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. L. GARBETT, Architect 2/6

"We know no work that we would sooner recommend to an attentive reader desirous to obtain clear views of the nature of architectural art. The book is a valuable one."—*Builder.*

*** *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Architectural Modelling in Paper,

The Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT 1/6

"A valuable aid to the practice of architectural modelling."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

Perspective for Beginners.

For Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By G. PYNE . . 2/0

Glass Staining, and the Art of Painting on Glass.

From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING 2/6

Vitruvius—The Architecture of Marcus Vitruvius Pollio.

In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by J. GWILT. With 23 Plates . 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price.*

Grecian Architecture,

An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN 1/0

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums.

A Guide to the Manufacture and Application of Agglutinants for Workshop, Laboratory, or Office Use. With 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE . . 2/0

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle.*

Clocks, Watches, and Bells for Public Purposes.

A Rudimentary Treatise. By EDMUND BECKETT, LORD GRIMTHORPE, LL.D., K.C., F.R.A.S. Eighth Edition, with new List of Great Bells and an Appendix on Weathercocks 4/6

*** *The above, handsomely bound, Cloth Boards,* 5/6.

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering.* "The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal.*

Electro-Metallurgy,

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, enlarged and revised. With Additional Illustrations, and including the most Recent Processes . . 3/6

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary."—*Iron.*

Goldsmith's Handbook,

Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting, and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; Solders, Enamels, and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Sixth Edition 3/0

"A good, sound, technical educator."—*Horological Journal.*

Silversmith's Handbook,

On the same plan as the above. By GEORGE E. GEE. Third Edition . . 3/0

"A valuable sequel to the author's 'Practical Goldworker.'"—*Silversmith's Trade Journal.*

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE GOLDSMITH'S AND SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7/0.

Hall-Marking of Jewellery.

Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3/0

French Polishing and Enamelling.

A Practical Book of Instruction, including numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, etc. By RICHARD BITMEAD . . . 1/6

Practical Organ Building.

By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, Revised 2/6

"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy.*

Coach-Building:

A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By JAMES W. BURGESS . 2/6

"This handbook will supply a long-felt want, not only to manufacturers themselves, but more particularly apprentices, and others connected with the trade of coach-building."—*European Mail.*

The Cabinet-Maker's Guide

To the Entire Construction of Cabinet-Work, including Veneering, Marqueterie, Buhl-Work, Mosaic, Inlaying, Working and Polishing Ivory, Trade Recipes, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. With Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings . . 2/6

Brass Founder's Manual:

Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, Moulding, Turning, &c. By W. GRAHAM 2/0

Sheet Metal-Worker's Guide.

A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Fourth Edition . . 1/6

"The author has acquitted himself with considerable tact in choosing his examples, and with no less ability in treating them."—*Plumber.*

Sewing Machinery.

Construction, History, Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. . . . 2/0

Gas Fitting:

A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. Revised Edition. With 130 Illustrations 2/6

"It is written in a simple practical style, and we heartily recommend it."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

Construction of Door Locks.

From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. With a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLET. Illustrated. 2/6

The Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

By MICHAEL REYNOLDS 3/6

Art of Letter Painting made Easy.

By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. . 1/6

"Any intelligent lad who fails to turn out decent work after studying this system, has mistaken his vocation."—*English Mechanic.*

Art of Boot and Shoemaking,

Including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making; with a Description of the most Approved Machinery employed. By J. B. LENO . 2/0

"By far the best work ever written on the subject."—*Scottish Leather Trader.*

Mechanical Dentistry:

A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts. By C. HUNTER . . 3/0

Wood Engraving:

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN 1/6

Laundry Management.

A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries. Fourth Edition . . 2/0

"This book should certainly occupy an honoured place on the shelves of all housekeepers who wish to keep themselves *au courant* of the newest appliances and methods."—*The Queen.*

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Draining and Embanking.

A Practical Treatise. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations . . . 1/6

"A valuable handbook to the engineer as well as to the surveyor."—*Land.*

Irrigation and Water Supply:

A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Professor J. SCOTT . 1/6

"A valuable and indispensable book for the estate manager and owner."—*Forestry.*

Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates:

A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and on Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT . 1/6

"A useful practical work, which should be in the hands of every farmer."—*Farmer.*

Farm Buildings:

A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Professor J. SCOTT 2/0

"No one who is called upon to design farm buildings can afford to be without this work."—*Builder.*

Barn Implements and Machines:

Treating of the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and of the various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations 2/0

Field Implements and Machines:

With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations 2/0

Agricultural Surveying:

A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing and Reporting on Farms and Estates. By Professor J. SCOTT . 1/6

Farm Engineering.

By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound 12/0

"A copy of this work should be treasured up in every library where the owner thereof is in any way connected with land."—*Farm and Home.*

Outlines of Farm Management.

Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. 2/6

"The book is eminently practical, and may be studied with advantage by beginners in agriculture, while it contains hints which will be useful to old and successful farmers."—*Scotsman.*

Outlines of Landed Estates Management.

Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, the Setting-out of Farms, &c.; Roads, Fences, Gates, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. S. BURN . . . 2/6

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Soils, Manures, and Crops.

(Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts . 2/0

Farming and Farming Economy,

Historical and Practical. (Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 3/0

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats; hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

Stock: Cattle, Sheep, and Horses.

(Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts 2/6

"The author's grasp of his subject is thorough, and his grouping of facts effective. . . . We commend this excellent treatise."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry.

(Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts 2/0

"We can testify to the clearness and intelligibility of the matter, which has been compiled from the best authorities."—*London Review.*

Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation, &c.

(Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts 2/6

"A work containing valuable information, which will recommend itself to all interested in modern farming."—*Field.*

Outlines of Modern Farming.

By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Landed Estates Management," &c. Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound . . 12/0

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

Book-keeping for Farmers and Estate Owners.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition . . 2/6

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations full and accurate."—*Live Stock Journal.*

Ready Reckoner for Admeasurement of Land.

By A. ARMAN. Revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor. Fifth Edition 2/0

"A very useful book to all who have land to measure."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"Should be in the hands of all persons having any connection with land."—*Irish Farm.*

Ready Reckoner for Millers, Corn Merchants,

And Farmers. Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

"Will prove an indispensable *vade mecum.* Nothing has been spared to make the book complete and perfectly adapted to its special purpose."—*Miller.*

The Hay and Straw Measurer:

New Tables for the use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c., forming a complete Calculator and Ready Reckoner. By JOHN STEELE . . 2/0

"A most useful handbook. It should be in every professional office where agricultural valuations are conducted."—*Land Agent's Record.*

Meat Production:

A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART 2/6

"A compact and handy volume on the meat question."—*Meat and Provision Trades Review.*

Sheep:

The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER. Fifth Edition, with Engravings, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds . . . **3/6**

"The book is decidedly the best of the kind in our language."—*Scotsman.*

Market and Kitchen Gardening.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated" **3/6**

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Kitchen Gardening made Easy.

Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEO. M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated **1/6**

"This book will be found trustworthy and useful."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Cottage Gardening;

Or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY . . **1/6**

"Definite instructions as to the cultivation of small gardens."—*Scotsman.*

Garden Receipts

Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. Fourth Edition **1/6**

"A singularly complete collection of the principal receipts needed by gardeners."—*Farmer.*

Fruit Trees,

The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts . . **3/6**

"The book teaches how to prune and train fruit trees to perfection."—*Field.*

Tree Planter and Plant Propagator:

With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By S. WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. **2/0**

"Sound in its teaching and very comprehensive in its aim. It is a good book."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Tree Pruner:

Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation, also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. **1/6**

"A useful book, written by one who has had great experience."—*Mark Lane Express.*

*** *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* **3/6.**

Art of Grafting and Budding.

By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations **2/6**

"The one standard work on this subject."—*Scotsman.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

Descriptive Geometry,

An Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. **2/0**

Practical Plane Geometry:

Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. . **2/0**

"The author is well-known as an experienced professor, and the volume contains as complete a collection of problems as is likely to be required in ordinary practice."—*Architect.*

Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections.

By JAMES HANN. New Edition, Enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG . . **2/0**

"The author's style is exceedingly clear and simple, and the book is well adapted for the beginner and those who may be obliged to have recourse to self-tuition."—*Engineer.*

Euclid,

THE ELEMENTS OF; with many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . **2/6**

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

EUCLID. The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. **1/6**

EUCLID. Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. **1/6**

Plane Trigonometry,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN, M.A. Seventh Edition **1/6**

Spherical Trigonometry,

The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1/0

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Vol.*, 2/6.

Differential Calculus,

Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1/6

Integral Calculus.

By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. 1/6

Algebra,

The Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a collection of Problems 2/0

Key and Companion to the Above.

An extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG . 1/6

Commercial Book-keeping.

With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., formerly Mathematical Master, King's College School . 1/6

Arithmetic,

A Rudimentary Treatise on : with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Fourteenth Edition 1/6

Key to the Above.

By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Equational Arithmetic,

Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce : with various Tables by which all calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY 1/6

Arithmetic,

Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN 1/6

Key to the Above.

By A. ARMAN 1/6

Mathematical Instruments,

A Treatise on ; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fifteenth Edition, Revised with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition in One Vol., Illustrated . . . 2/0

*** *In ordering be careful to say "Original Edition," to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in Three Vols.* (*see below*).

Drawing and Measuring Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. 1/6

Optical Instruments.

Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

*** *The above Three Volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments," price* 2/0.

Mathematical Instruments:

Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part re-written. Three Parts as above . . 4/6

"An exhaustive treatise, belonging to the well-known Weale's Series. Mr. Heather's experience well qualifies him for the task he has so ably fulfilled."—*Engineering and Building Times.*

Slide Rule, and How to Use It.

Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Eighth Edition 2/6

Mathematical Tables,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition **4/0**

Logarithms.

With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above work) **3/0**

Theory of Compound Interest and Annuities:

With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit, Mobilier, Paris. Fourth Edition . **4/0**

"A very powerful work, and the author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—Professor A. DE MORGAN. "We recommend it to the notice of actuaries and accountants."—*Athenæum.*

Treatise on Mathematics,

As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. 3rd Edn. **3/0**

"Should be in the hands of every one connected with building construction."—*Builders' Reporter.*

Astronomy.

By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and corrected. By WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. **2/0**

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

Statics and Dynamics,

The Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition . **1/6**

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

Manual of the Mollusca:

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts **7/6**

"A storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Hardwicke's Science Gossip.*

Dictionary of Painters,

And Handbook for Picture Amateurs; being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art Students, including Glossary of Terms, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. **2/6**

"Considering its small compass, really admirable. We cordially recommend the book."—*Builder.*

Painting Popularly Explained.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Sixth Edition **5/0**

*** *Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture,

Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Edited by ROBT. HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary." Numerous Illustrations . . **5/0**

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect.*

Music,

A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER . **2/6**

"Mr. Spencer has marshalled his information with much skill, and yet with a simplicity that must recommend his works to all who wish to thoroughly understand music."—*Weekly Times.*

Pianoforte,

The Art of Playing the. With Exercises and Lessons. By C. C. SPENCER . **1/6**

"A sound and excellent work, written with spirit, and calculated to inspire the pupil with a desire to aim at high accomplishment in the art."—*School Board Chronicle.*

House Manager:

Being a Guide to Housekeeping, Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER . . **3/6**

"We find here directions to be discovered in no other book, tending to save expense to the pocket, as well as labour to the head."—*John Bull.*

Manual of Domestic Medicine.

By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition **2/0**

"The author has performed a useful service by placing at the disposal of those situated at a distance from medical aid, a reliable and sensible work in which professional knowledge and accuracy have been well seconded by the ability to express himself in ordinary untechnical language."—*Public Health.*

Management of Health.

A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. . **1/0**

"It is wonderfully reliable, it is written with excellent taste, and there is instruction crowded into every page."—*English Mechanic.*

House Book,

Comprising—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By RALPH GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By JAMES BAIRD. In One Vol., strongly half-bound **6/0**

Natural Philosophy,

For the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. **1/6**

Electric Lighting:

The Elementary Principles of. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. With 16 Illustrations. Fifth Edition **1/6**

Handbook of Field Fortification.

By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. **3/0**

"A well-timed and able contribution to our military literature. . . . The author supplies, in clear business style, all the information likely to be practically useful."—*Chambers of Commerce Chronicle.*

Logic,

Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS **1/6**

"This admirable work should be a text-book not only for schools, students, and philosophers, for all *littérateurs* and men of science, but for those concerned in the practical affairs of life, &c."—*The News.*

Locke's Essays on the Human Understanding.

Selections, with Notes by S. H. EMMENS **1/6**

Compendious Calculator

(*Intuitive Calculations*); or Easy and Concise Methods of performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-eighth Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS **2/6**

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of this book to every one engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full with rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations in money, weights and measures, &c., of every sort and description."—*Knowledge.*

Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations,

And an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition **2/6**

"A work necessary for every mercantile office."—*Building Trades Journal.*

Grammar of the English Tongue,

Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Sixth Edition **1/6**

Dictionary of the English Language,

As Spoken and Written. Containing about 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. **3/6**

Composition and Punctuation,

Familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. Twentieth Edition **1/6**